

holiday



reading



tennis



briefcase



businesswoman



cycling



drinks



eggs



finance



book



fruit



car



hairdresser



parrot

WITH
FREE ONLINE
AUDIO

ENGLISH

FOR EVERYONE

ILLUSTRATED ENGLISH DICTIONARY



armchair



farmer



ticket



mother



coffee



paint



wallet



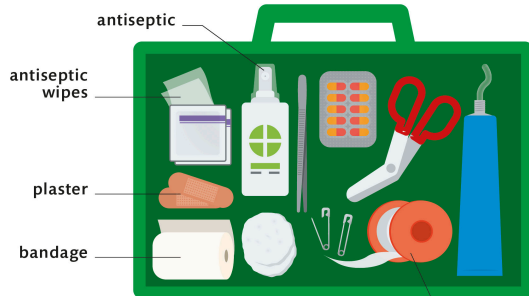
dessert



photographer



skiing



**AN ILLUSTRATED REFERENCE GUIDE TO
OVER 10,000 ENGLISH WORDS AND PHRASES**

ENGLISH FOR EVERYONE

ILLUSTRATED ENGLISH DICTIONARY



FREE AUDIO
website and app
www.dkefe.com

Author

Thomas Booth worked for 10 years as an English teacher in Poland, Romania, and Russia. He now lives in England, where he works as an editor and English-language materials writer. He has contributed to a number of books in the *English for Everyone* series.

ILLUSTRATED ENGLISH DICTIONARY



About this eBook

Due to the complex integration of images and text, this DK eBook has been formatted to retain the design of the print edition. As a result, all elements are fixed in place, but can easily be enlarged by using the pinch-to-zoom function.

For previewing rotated pages or spreads, please lock screen rotation in your device first.

If you are previewing this eBook on a mobile phone, portrait mode is recommended. If previewing on a tablet or larger display, landscape mode will allow you to see facing pages at the same time (two page view).



Penguin
Random
House

PRODUCED BY

Author / Editor Thomas Booth
Senior Art Editor Sunita Gahir
Art Editors Ali Jayne Scrivens, Samantha Richiardi
Illustrators Edward Byrne, Gus Scott
Project Manager Sunita Gahir / bigmetalfish design

DK UK

Senior Editor Amelia Petersen
Senior Designer Clare Shedden
Managing Art Editor Anna Hall
Managing Editors Christine Stroyan, Carine Tracanelli
Jacket Editors Stephanie Cheng Hui Tan, Juhi Sheth
Jacket Development Manager Sophia MTT
Production Editors Gillian Reid, Robert Dunn
Production Controller Sian Cheung
Publisher Andrew Macintyre
Art Director Karen Self
Publishing Director Jonathan Metcalf

First published in Great Britain in 2022 by
Dorling Kindersley Limited
DK, One Embassy Gardens, 8 Viaduct Gardens,
London, SW11 7BW

The authorized representative in the EEA is
Dorling Kindersley Verlag GmbH, Arnulfstr. 124,
80636 Munich, Germany

Copyright © 2022 Dorling Kindersley Limited
A Penguin Random House Company
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
001-299755-Mar/2022

All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in or introduced
into a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means
(electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise),
without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

A CIP catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library
ISBN: 978-0-2415-4378-8

Printed and bound in China

All images © Dorling Kindersley Limited
For further information see: www.dkimages.com

For the curious
www.dk.com



This book was made with Forest Stewardship Council™ certified paper –
one small step in DK's commitment to a sustainable future.
For more information go to www.dk.com/our-green-pledge

Contents

How to use this book	10
----------------------	----

PEOPLE

01	Parts of the body	12
02	Hands and feet	14
03	Muscles and skeleton	16
04	Internal organs	18
05	Family	20
06	Feelings and moods	22
07	Life events	24
08	Pregnancy and childhood	26
09	Daily routines	28
10	Personality traits	30
11	Abilities and actions	32

APPEARANCE

12	Appearance and hair	34
13	Clothes	36
14	Clothes continued	38
15	Clothes continued	40
16	Accessories	42
17	Shoes	44
18	Beauty	46

HEALTH

19	Illness and injury	48
20	Visiting the doctor	50
21	The hospital	52
22	The dentist and optician	54
23	Diet and nutrition	56
24	Healthy body, healthy mind	58

HOME

25	A place to live	60
26	Living room and dining room	62
27	Kitchen and tableware	64
28	Kitchenware	66
29	Cooking	68
30	Bedroom	70
31	Bathroom	72
32	House and home	74
33	Electrics and plumbing	76
34	Household chores	78
35	Home improvements	80
36	Tools	82
37	Decorating	84
38	Garden plants and houseplants	86

39	Practical gardening	88
40	Garden tools	90
41	Garden features	92

CITY LIFE

42	In town	94
43	In town continued	96
44	Buildings and architecture	98
45	The bank and post office	100
46	Shopping	102
47	The shopping mall	104
48	The supermarket	106
49	The pharmacy	108
50	Emergency services	110
51	Energy and power supply	112

FOOD

52	Drinking and eating	114
53	Meat	116
54	Fish and seafood	118
55	Vegetables	120
56	Vegetables continued	122
57	Fruit	124
58	Fruit and nuts	126

59	Herbs and spices	128
60	In the pantry	130
61	Dairy produce	132
62	The bakery	134
63	The bakery continued	136
64	The delicatessen	138
65	At the café	140
66	At the café continued	142
67	Candy (US) / Sweets (UK)	143
68	At the bar	144
69	At the restaurant	146
70	Fast food	148
71	Breakfast	150
72	Lunch and dinner	152

STUDY

73	At school	154
74	Mathematics	156
75	Physics	158
76	Chemistry	160
77	Biology	162
78	The periodic table	164
79	History	166

80	At college	168
----	------------	-----

WORK

81	At work	170
----	---------	-----

82	In the office	172
----	---------------	-----

83	Computers and technology	174
----	--------------------------	-----

84	Media	176
----	-------	-----

85	Law	178
----	-----	-----

86	Farming	180
----	---------	-----

87	Construction	182
----	--------------	-----

88	Military	184
----	----------	-----

89	Jobs	186
----	------	-----

90	Jobs continued	188
----	----------------	-----

91	Industries and departments	190
----	----------------------------	-----

92	Applying for a job	192
----	--------------------	-----

93	Workplace skills	194
----	------------------	-----

94	Money and finance	196
----	-------------------	-----

95	Meeting and presenting	198
----	------------------------	-----

GETTING AROUND

96	Roads	200
----	-------	-----

97	Cars	202
----	------	-----

98	Cars continued	204
----	----------------	-----

99	Cars and buses	206
----	----------------	-----

100	Motorcycles	208
-----	-------------	-----

101	Cycling	210
-----	---------	-----

102	Trains	212
-----	--------	-----

103	Aircraft	214
-----	----------	-----

104	At the airport	216
-----	----------------	-----

105	Sea vessels	218
-----	-------------	-----

106	The port	220
-----	----------	-----

SPORTS

107	American football	222
-----	-------------------	-----

108	Rugby	224
-----	-------	-----

109	Soccer (US) / Football (UK)	226
-----	-----------------------------	-----

110	Hockey and lacrosse	228
-----	---------------------	-----

111	Cricket	230
-----	---------	-----

112	Basketball and volleyball	232
-----	---------------------------	-----

113	Baseball	234
-----	----------	-----

114	Tennis	236
-----	--------	-----

115	Golf	238
-----	------	-----

116	Athletics	240
-----	-----------	-----

117	Combat sports	242
-----	---------------	-----

118	Swimming	244
-----	----------	-----

119	Sailing and watersports	246
-----	-------------------------	-----

120	Horse riding	248
-----	--------------	-----

121	Fishing	250
122	Winter sports	252
123	Motorsports	254
124	At the gym	256
125	Other sports	258

LEISURE

126	On stage	260
127	Movies (US) / Films (UK)	262
128	Music	264
129	Music continued	266
130	Museums and galleries	268
131	Travel and accommodation	270
132	Sightseeing	272
133	Outdoor activities	274
134	On the beach	276
135	Camping	278
136	Home entertainment	280
137	Television	282
138	Books and reading	284
139	Fantasy and myth	286
140	Games	288
141	Arts and crafts	290

142	Arts and crafts continued	292
-----	---------------------------	-----

ENVIRONMENT

143	Space	294
144	Space continued	296
145	Planet Earth	298
146	Geography	300
147	Geography continued	302
148	Maps and directions	304
149	Countries	306
150	Countries continued	308
151	Countries continued	310
152	Nationalities	312
153	Nationalities continued	314
154	Weather	316
155	Climate and the environment	318
156	Rocks and minerals	320

NATURAL WORLD

157	Natural history	322
158	Mammals	324
159	Mammals continued	326
160	Birds	328
161	Birds continued	330

162	Insects and bugs	332
163	Amphibians and reptiles	334
164	Pets	336
165	Farm animals	338
166	Ocean life	340
167	Plants and trees	342
168	Plants and trees continued	344
169	Plants and trees continued	346
170	Fungi	348

REFERENCE

171	Time	350
172	The calendar	352
173	Numbers	354
174	Weights and measures	356
175	Writing	358
176	Describing things	360
177	Describing things continued	362
178	Common phrasal verbs	364
179	Useful expressions	366
180	Useful expressions continued	368

WORD LIST

Acknowledgments

370

400



How to use this book

English for Everyone: Illustrated Dictionary will help you to understand and remember more than 10,000 of the most useful words and phrases in English. Each of the 180 units in the dictionary covers a practical or everyday topic (such as health, food, or the natural world), and words are shown in a visual context to fix them in your memory. Listen to the audio provided online and in the app, and repeat each entry in the dictionary to help you remember new vocabulary.

Unit number The book is divided into units. The unit number helps you to find the unit easily when searching through the contents page.

Illustrated scenes Many units include illustrated scenes that make vocabulary easy to understand and remember.

US and UK English Vocabulary and spellings used only in the United States are marked (US), while vocabulary and spellings used only in the United Kingdom are marked (UK).

Module numbers Most units are broken down into modules. Every module is identified with a unique number, so you can locate the audio on the app.

Illustrations All the entries in the dictionary are illustrated, helping you to understand and memorize new vocabulary.

65 At the café

65.1 CAFÉ

1 awning 2 Could I have extra ice, please? 3 to serve 4 server (US) waitress (UK) 5 double espresso 6 espresso 7 cortado 8 iced coffee 9 white coffee 10 flat white 11 menu 12 barista 13 to 14 15 16 17 table 18 stool 19 sidewalk (US) pavement (UK) 20 filter coffee 21 milk 22 cappuccino 23 froth 24 coffee 25 coffee machine

65.2 JUICES AND MILKSHAKES

1 blender 2 coconut water 3 orange juice with pulp 4 smooth orange juice 5 apple juice 6 pineapple juice 7 tomato juice 8 mango juice 9 cranberry juice 10 strawberry smoothie 11 chocolate milkshake 12 strawberry milkshake

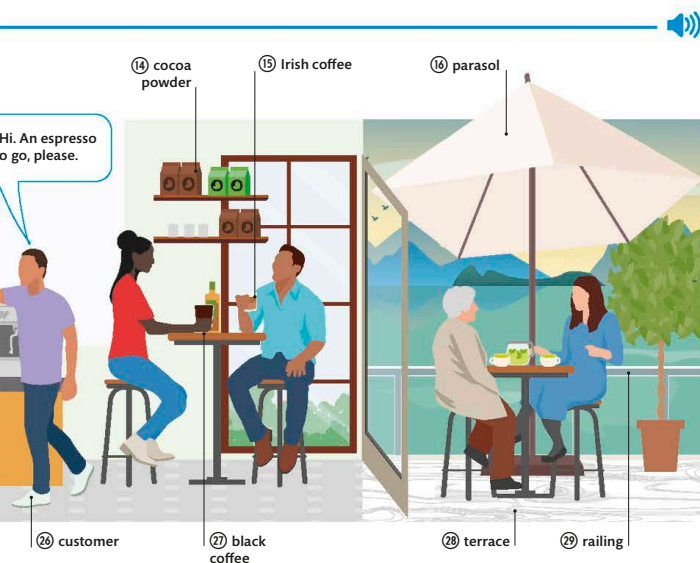
65.3 FOOD

1 sandwich 2 3 4 salad

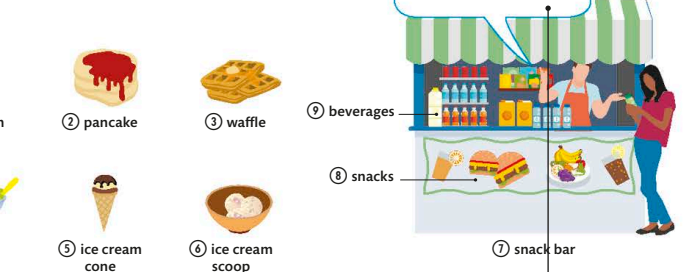
Numbers Each word or phrase has its own number that helps you to find the audio on the app.

See also Each unit has a “see also” box that directs you to other units with useful or related vocabulary.

See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware 52 Drinking and eating
66 At the café (continued) 70 Fast food 72 Lunch and dinner



FOOD AND SNACKS



Speech bubbles Useful expressions and examples of real-life English appear in speech bubbles throughout the book.

Word list

The word list at the back of the book contains every entry from the dictionary. All the vocabulary is listed in alphabetical order, and each entry is followed by the unit number or numbers in which it is found. The part of speech (such as noun, verb, or adjective) is listed next to the word.

A

à la carte menu *n* 69
A&E (UK) *n* 21, 50
armadillo *n* 158
ab wheel (US) *n* 124
abandoned
 building (US) *n* 44
abdomen *n* 01, 162
abdominals *n* 03
abilities *n* 11
ability to drive *n* 93
abseiling *n* 125
Abyssinian *n* 164
acacia *n* 47
accelerator (UK) *n* 99
access road *n* 106
accessories *n* 16
accident *n* 19

Unit number The number in the word list matches the unit number in the dictionary.

Multiple units When an entry appears more than once, each unit number is listed.

Audio

English for Everyone: Illustrated Dictionary features extensive supporting audio resources. Every word and phrase in the dictionary is recorded, and you are encouraged to listen to the audio and repeat the words and phrases out loud, until you are confident you understand and can pronounce what has been said. The app can be found by searching for “DK English for Everyone”.



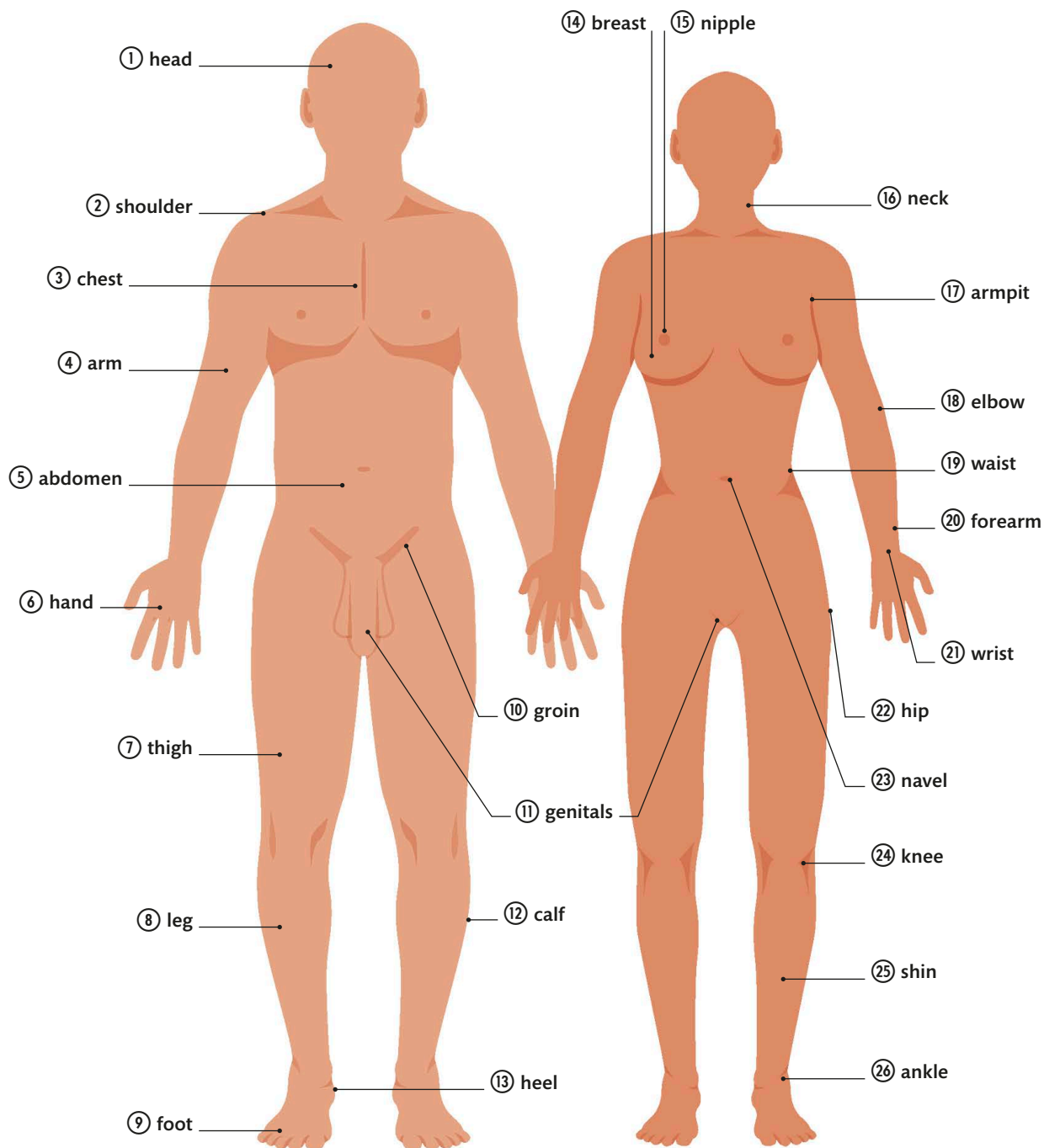
FREE AUDIO
website and app
www.dkefe.com

Audio symbol This symbol indicates that audio recordings of the words and phrases in a module are available for you to listen to.

01 Parts of the body



1.1 THE HUMAN BODY



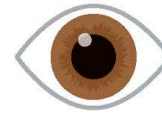
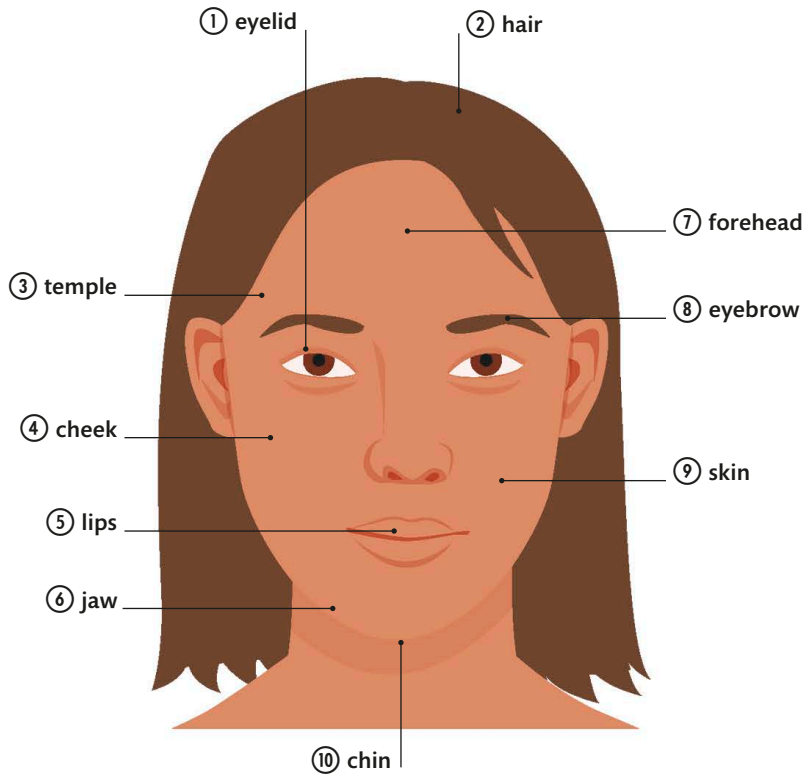
See also:

02 Hands and feet 03 Muscles and skeleton 04 Internal organs

19 Illness and injury 20 Visiting the doctor 22 The dentist and optician



1.2 FACE



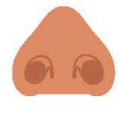
⑪ eye



⑫ ear



⑬ nose



⑭ nostrils



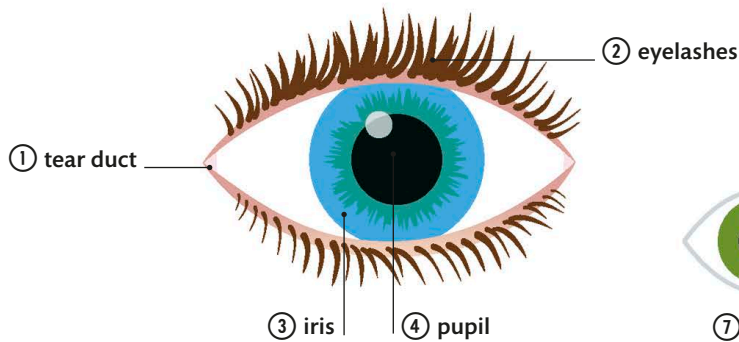
⑮ mouth



⑯ teeth



1.3 EYES



⑤ blue



⑥ brown



⑦ green



⑧ hazel

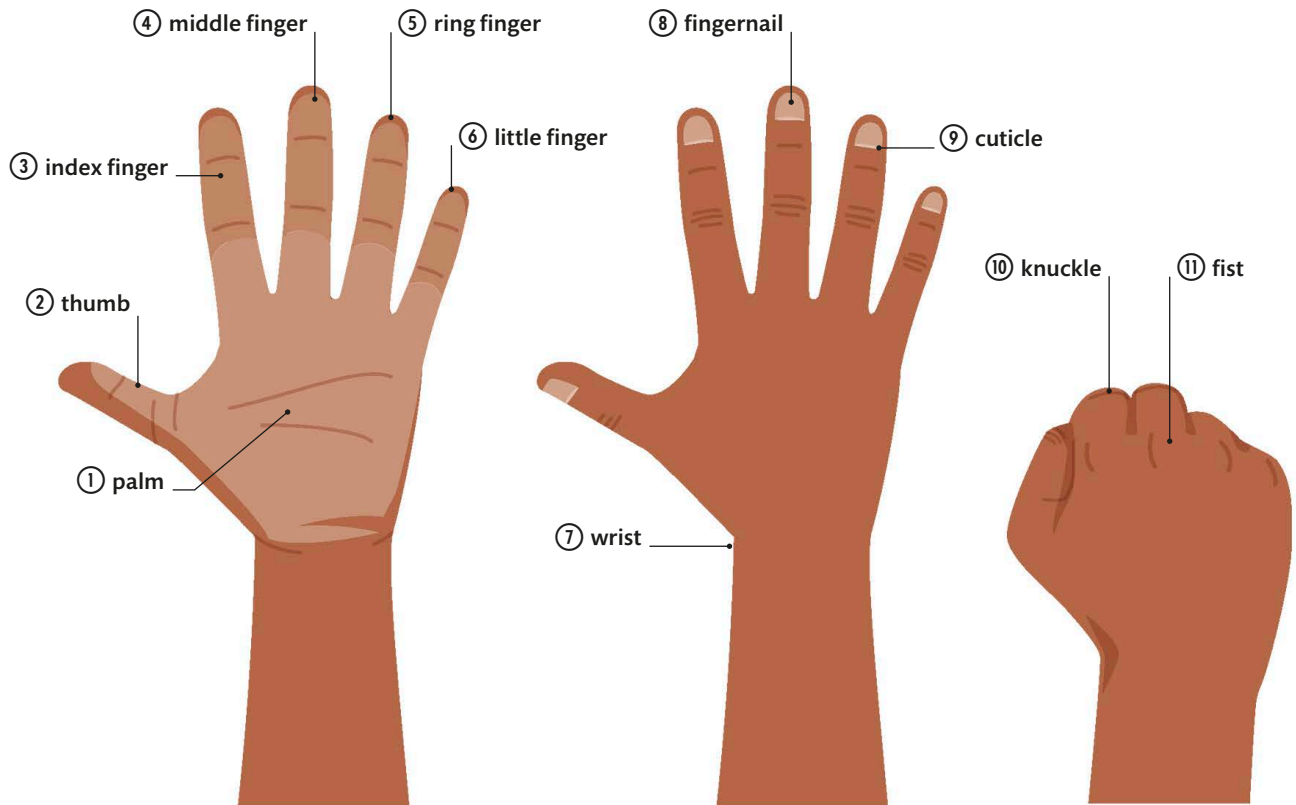


⑨ gray (US)
grey (UK)

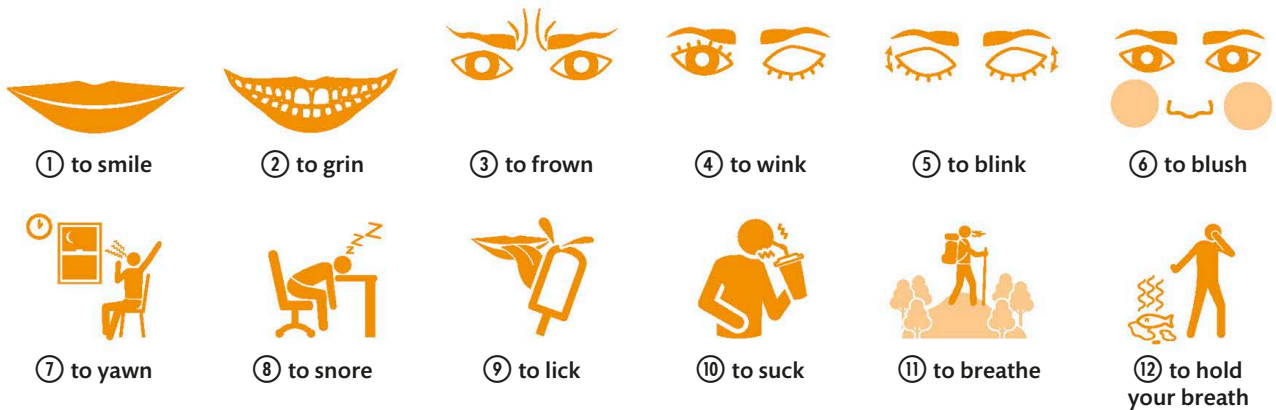
02 Hands and feet



2.1 HANDS



2.2 BODY VERBS

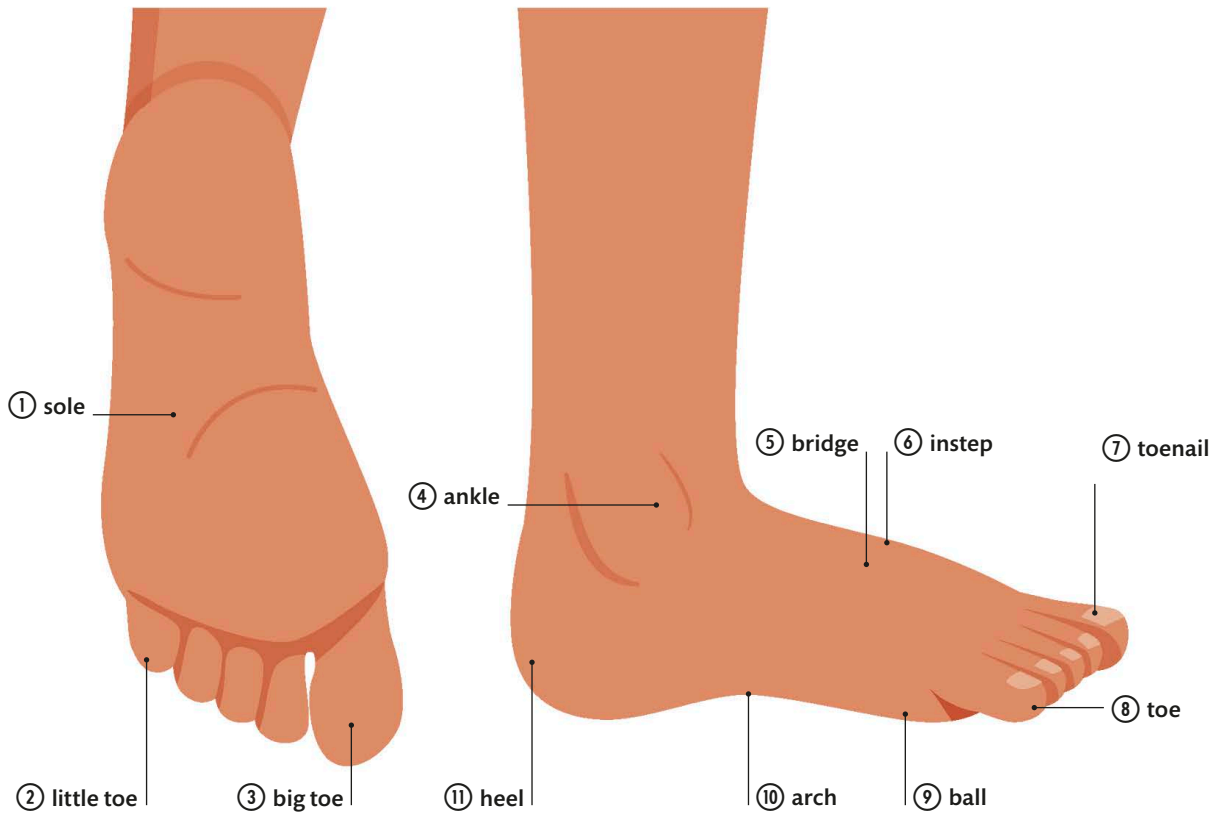


See also:

01 Parts of the body 03 Muscles and skeleton

19 Illness and injury 20 Visiting the doctor 21 The hospital

2.3 FEET

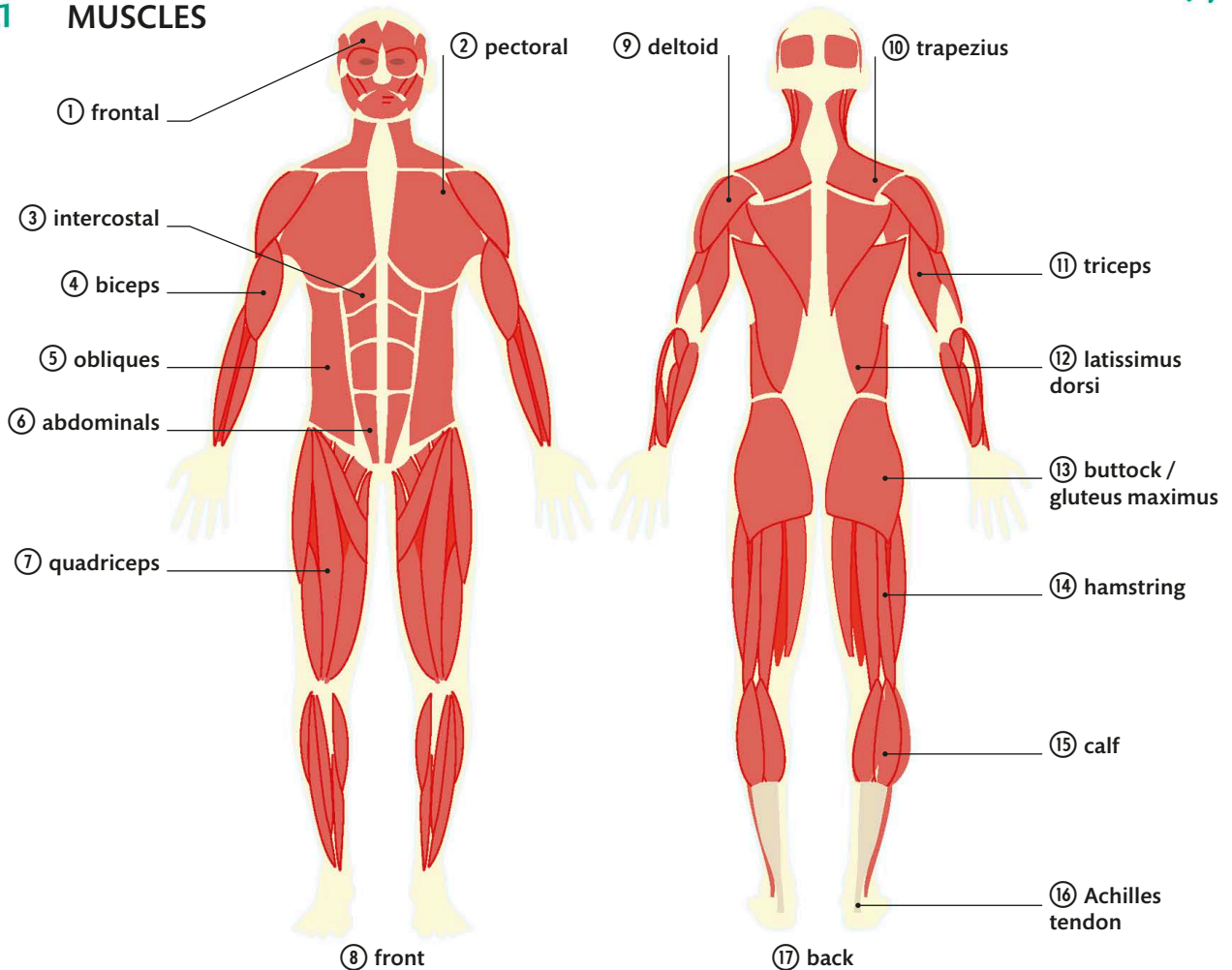


Ha ha!

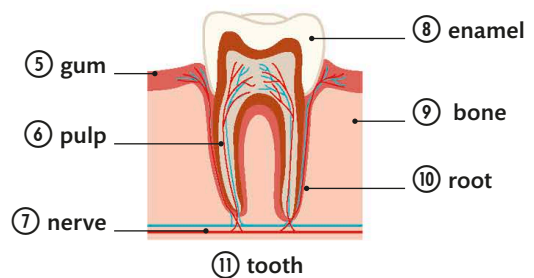
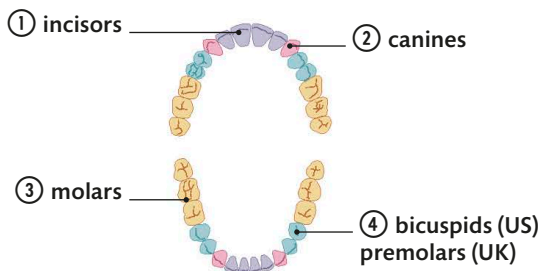


03 Muscles and skeleton

3.1 MUSCLES



3.2 TEETH



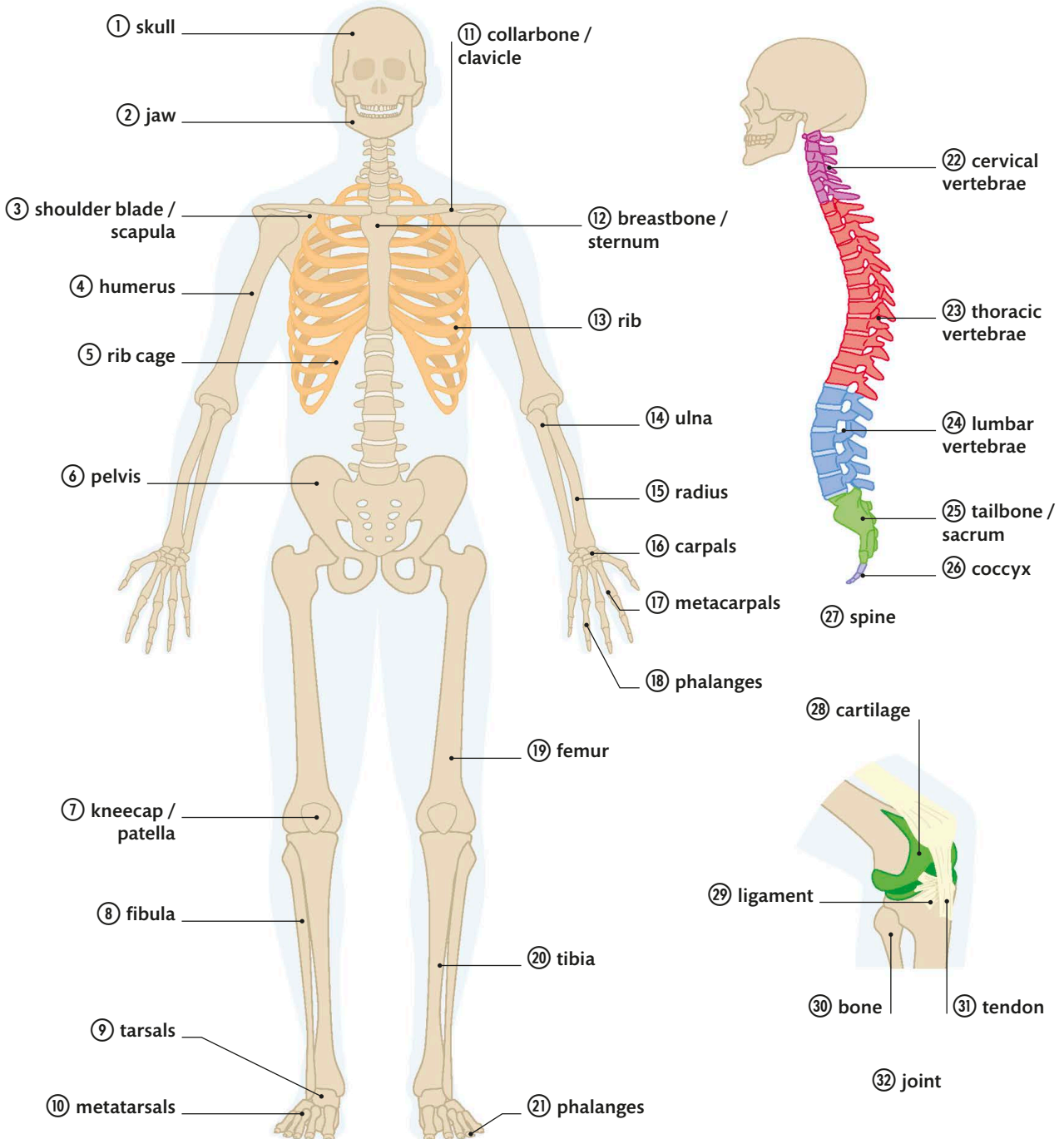
See also:

01 Parts of the body 02 Hands and feet 04 Internal organs

19 Illness and injury 20 Visiting the doctor 21 The hospital

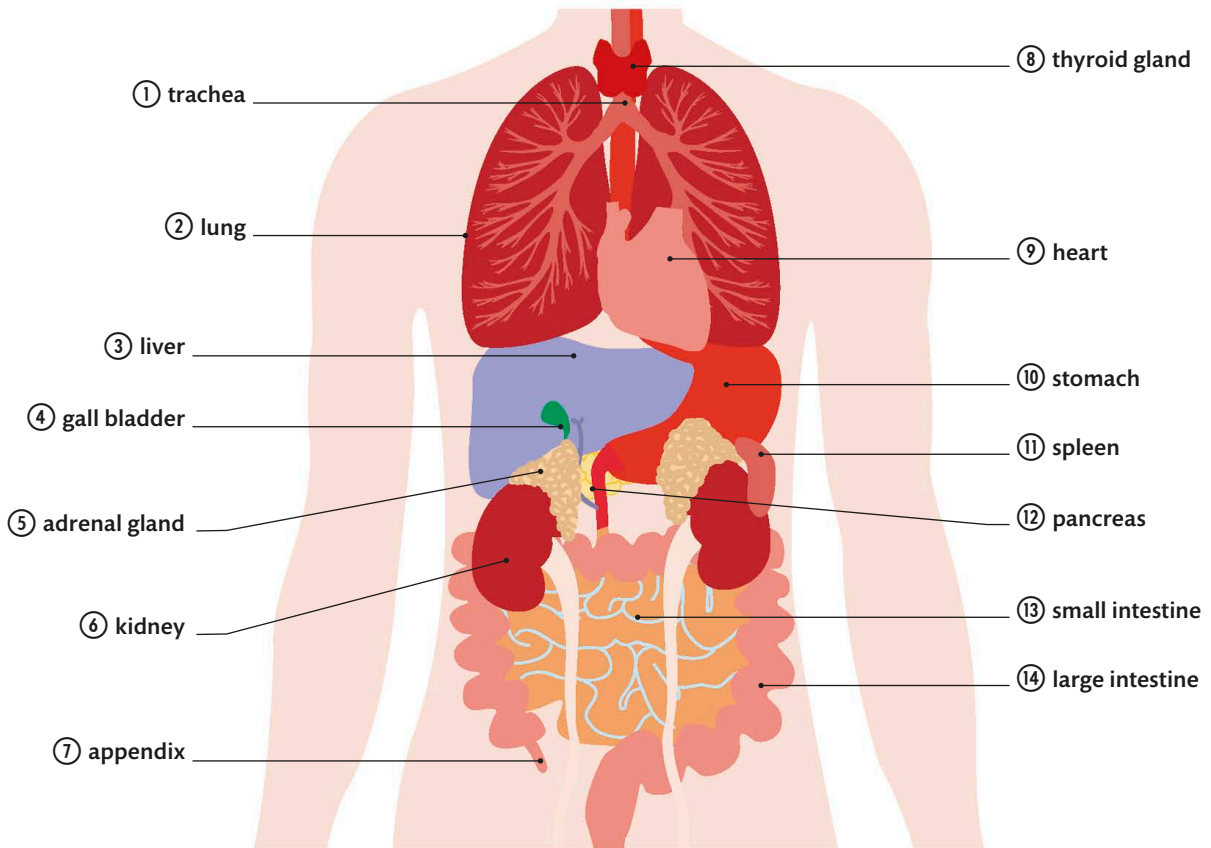


3.3 SKELETON

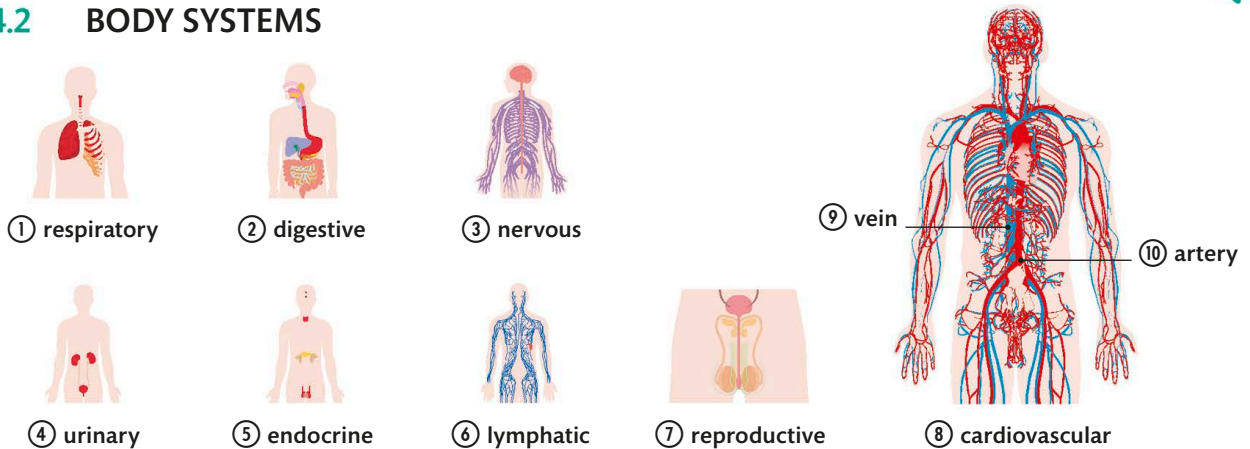


04 Internal organs

4.1 INTERNAL ORGANS



4.2 BODY SYSTEMS

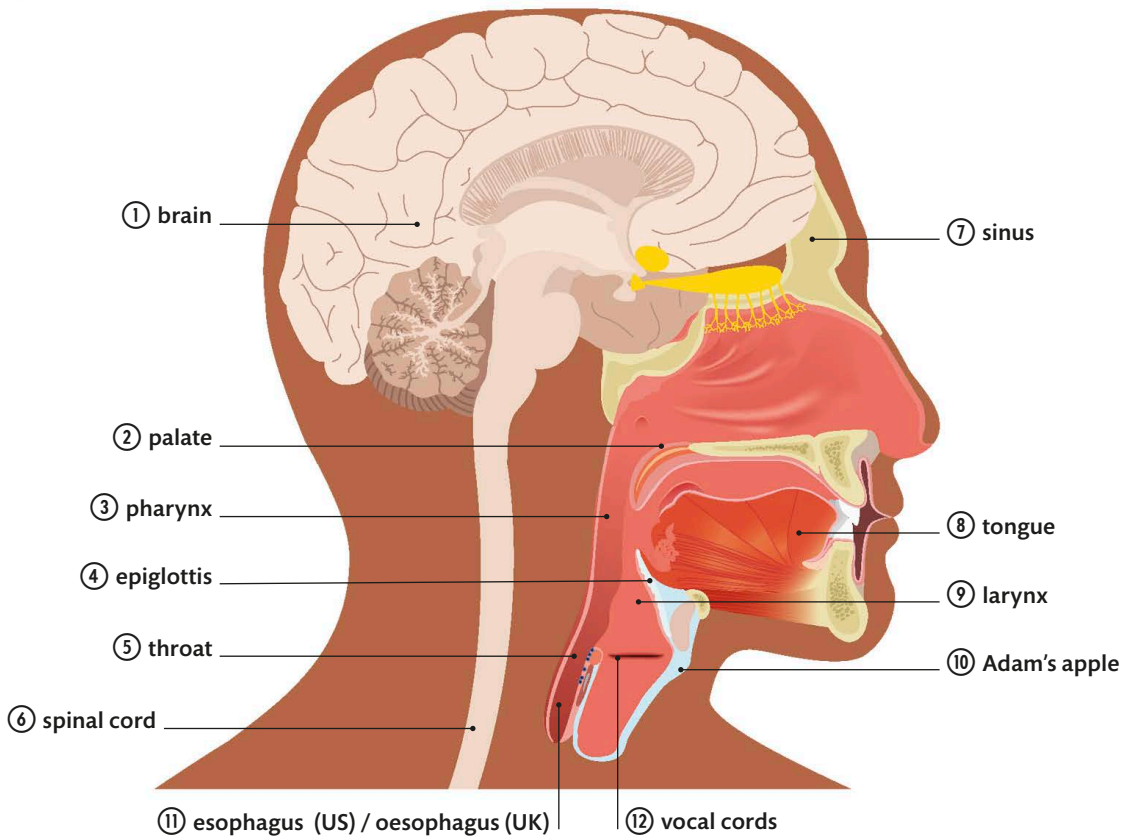


See also:

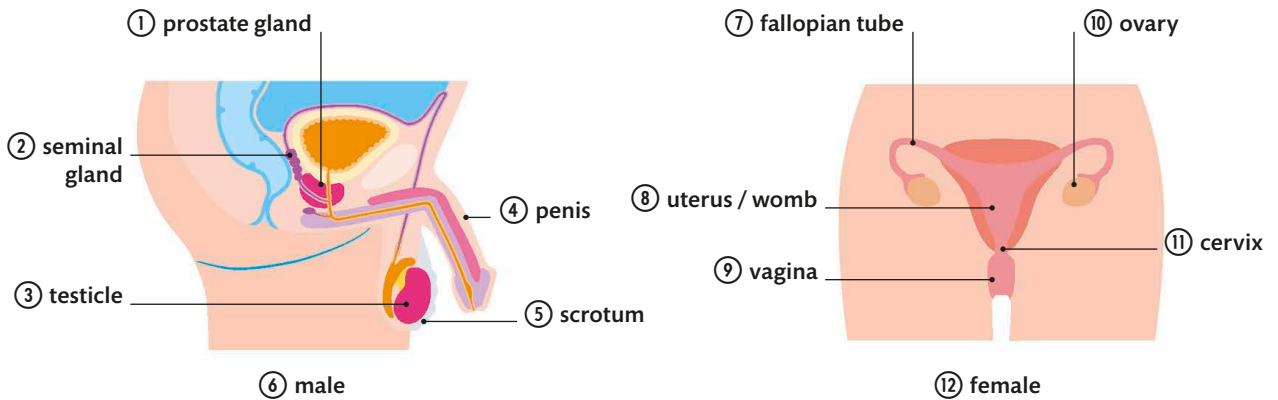
01 Parts of the body 03 Muscles and skeleton

19 Illness and injury 20 Visiting the doctor 21 The hospital

4.3 HEAD

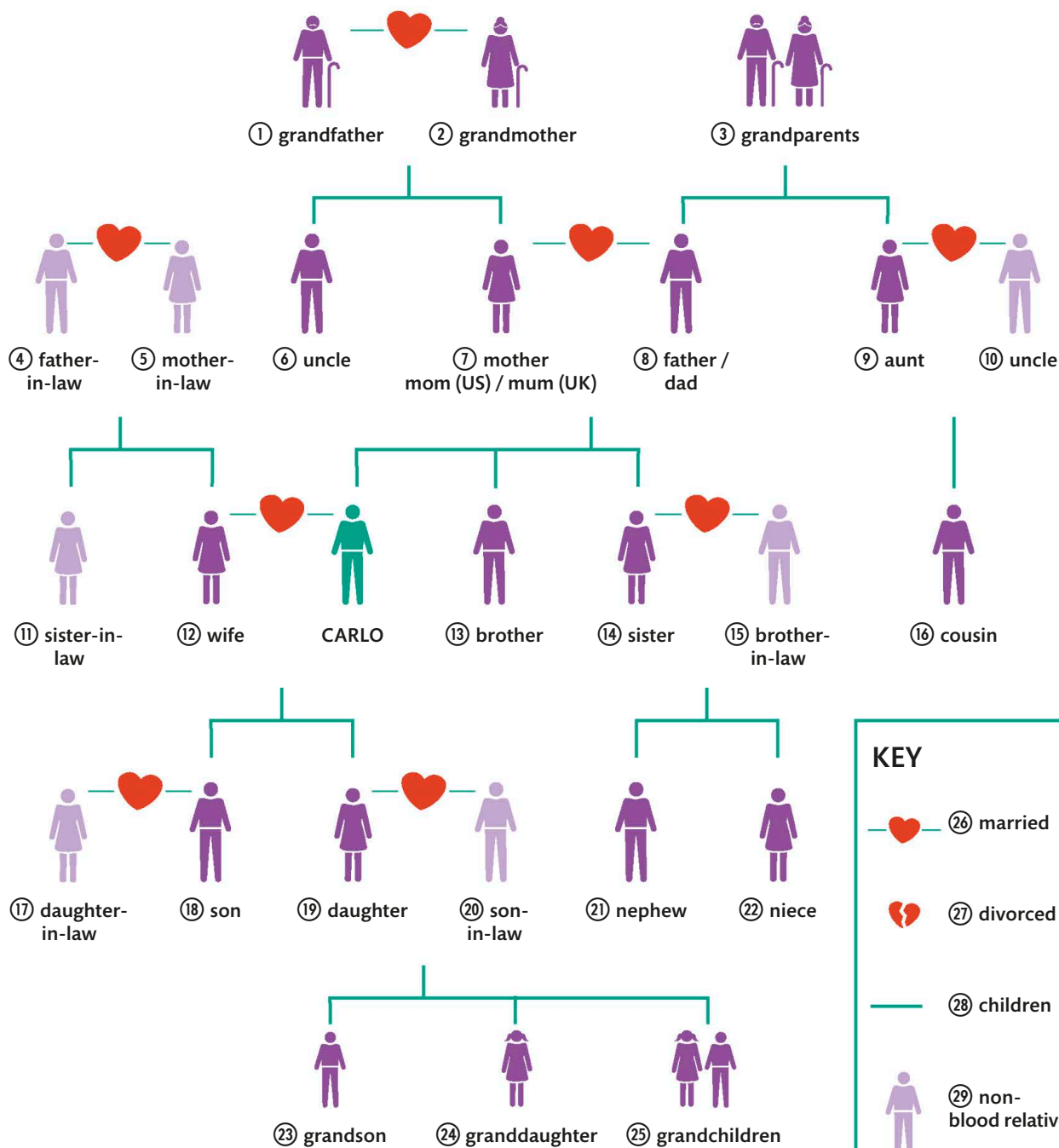


4.4 REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS

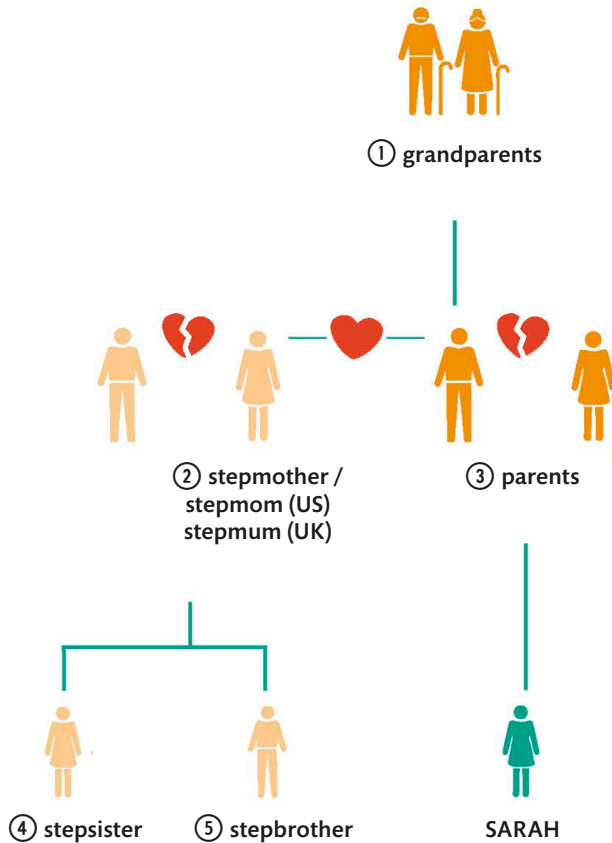


05 Family

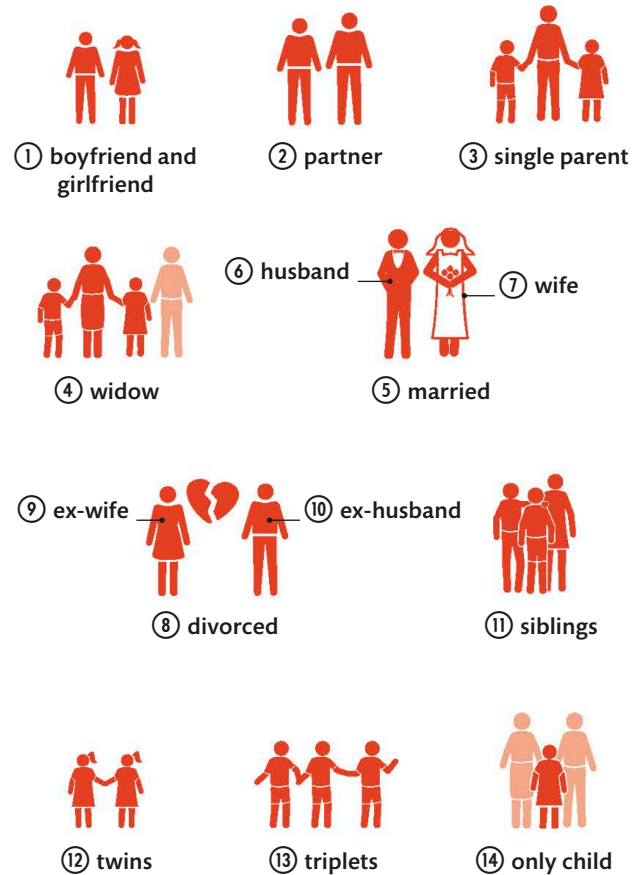
5.1 CARLO'S FAMILY



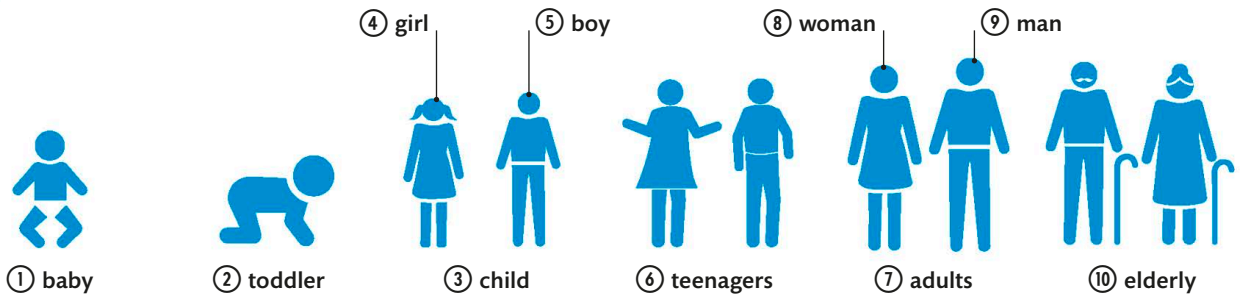
5.2 SARAH'S FAMILY



5.3 RELATIONSHIPS



5.4 GROWING UP



06 Feelings and moods

6.1 FEELINGS AND MOODS



① pleased



② cheerful



③ happy



④ delighted



⑤ ecstatic



⑥ amused



⑦ grateful



⑧ lucky



⑨ interested



⑩ curious



⑪ intrigued



⑫ amazed



⑬ surprised



⑭ proud



⑮ excited



⑯ thrilled



⑰ calm



⑱ relaxed



⑲ appreciative



⑳ confident



㉑ hopeful



㉒ sympathetic



㉓ annoyed



㉔ jealous



㉕ embarrassed

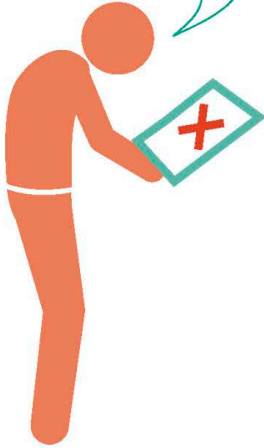
See also:

10 Personality traits 24 Healthy body, healthy mind

93 Workplace skills



②⑧ I failed the exam again. I'm very disappointed.



②⑦ disappointed



②⑨ worried



③⑩ anxious



③① nervous



③② frightened



③③ scared



③④ terrified



③⑤ sad



③⑥ unhappy



③⑦ tearful



③⑧ miserable



③⑨ depressed



④⑩ lonely



④① irritated



④② frustrated



④③ angry / mad (US)



④④ furious



④⑤ disgusted



④⑥ unenthusiastic



④⑦ tired



④⑧ exhausted



④⑨ confused



⑤⑩ bored



⑤① distracted



⑤② serious



⑤③ indifferent



⑤④ stressed



⑤⑤ guilty



⑤⑥ unimpressed



⑤⑦ upset



⑤⑧ shocked

07 Life events



7.1 RELATIONSHIPS



① neighbor (US)
neighbour (UK)



② friend



③ acquaintance



④ colleague



⑤ pen pal



⑥ couple



⑦ best friend



⑧ partner

⑨ Will you
marry me?

⑩ fiancée

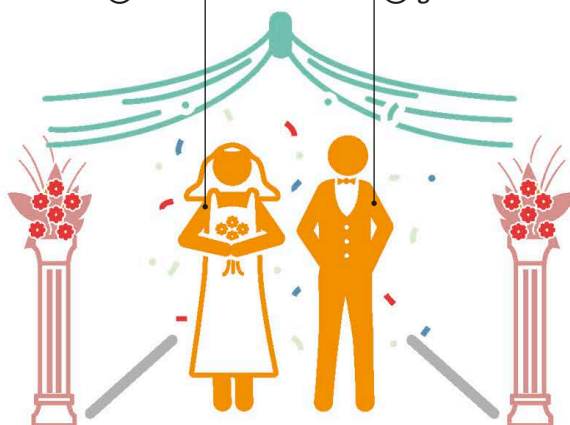


⑪ fiancé

⑫ engaged couple

⑬ bride

⑭ groom



⑮ married couple

7.2 LIFE EVENTS



① to be born



② birth
certificate



③ to go to preschool (US)
to go to nursery (UK)



④ to start school



⑤ to make
friends



⑥ to win a prize



⑦ to graduate



⑧ to emigrate



⑨ to get a job



⑩ to fall in love



⑪ to get married

See also:

05 Family 08 Pregnancy and childhood 19 Illness and injury 73 At school
80 At college 92 Applying for a job 131 Travel and accommodation

7.3 FESTIVALS AND CELEBRATIONS



① birthday



② present



③ birthday card



④ Christmas



⑤ New Year



⑥ carnival



⑦ Thanksgiving



⑧ Easter



⑨ Halloween



⑩ Kwanzaa



⑪ Passover



⑫ Diwali



⑬ Day of the Dead



⑭ Eid al-Fitr



⑮ Holi



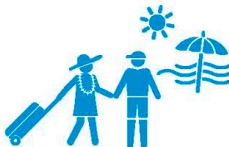
⑯ Hanukkah



⑰ Baisakhi /
Vaishakhi



⑱ wedding



⑲ honeymoon



⑳ anniversary



㉑ to have a baby



⑳ christening /
baptism



㉒ bar mitzvah /
bat mitzvah



㉓ to go on Hajj



㉔ to retire



㉕ divorce



㉖ to write a will (US)
to make a will (UK)



㉗ to die

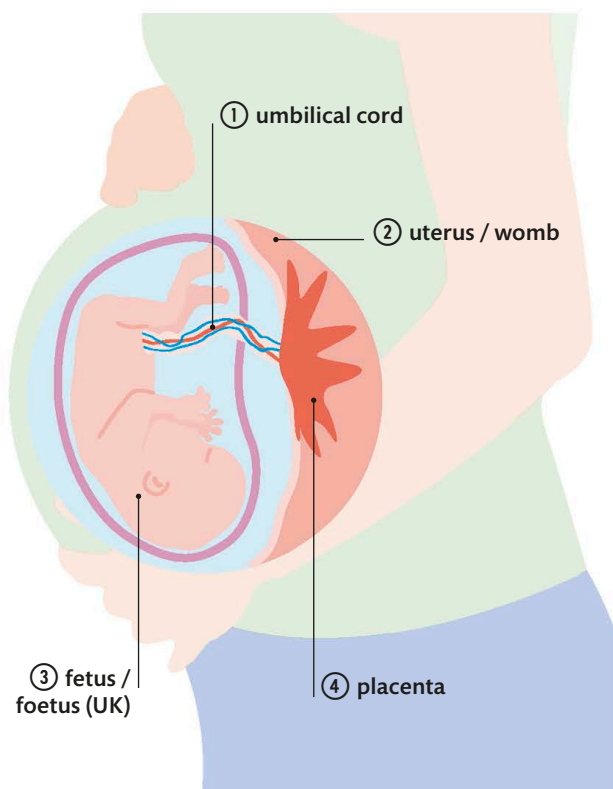


㉘ funeral

08 Pregnancy and childhood



8.1 PREGNANCY AND CHILDBIRTH



8.2 TOYS AND GAMES



See also:

05 Family 13 Clothes 20 Visiting the doctor
21 The hospital 30 Bedroom

8.3 CHILDHOOD



① stroller (US)
buggy (UK)



② baby carriage
(US) / pram (UK)



③ high chair



④ pacifier (US)
dummy (UK)



⑤ rattle



⑥ baby monitor



⑦ stair gate



⑧ Moses basket



⑨ baby bath



⑩ potty



⑪ wet wipe



⑫ toddler



⑬ diaper rash
cream (US) / nappy
rash cream (UK)



⑭ diaper (US)
nappy (UK)



⑮ diaper bag (US)
changing bag (UK)



⑯ playpen

⑰ nipple (US)
teat (UK)

⑱ bottle



⑲ baby
formula



⑬ hobby horse

⑭ kite

⑮ balloon

⑮ toy car

⑯ toybox

⑮ hula hoop

⑰ rocking horse

⑮ pull-along toy

⑮ bead maze

⑰ bowling pins (US) / skittles (UK)

⑰ puppet

09 Daily routines



9.1 MORNING AND AFTERNOON



① alarm goes off



② to wake up



③ to get up



④ to take (or have) a shower



⑤ to take (or have) a bath



⑥ to put on makeup



⑦ to shave



⑧ to wash your hair



⑨ to dry your hair



⑩ to iron a shirt



⑪ to get dressed



⑫ to brush your teeth



⑬ to wash your face



⑭ to brush your hair



⑮ to make the bed



⑯ to have (or eat) breakfast



⑰ to pack your lunch



⑱ to leave the house



⑲ to go to work



⑳ to go to school



㉑ to drive



㉒ to catch the bus



㉓ to catch the train



㉔ to read a newspaper



㉕ to arrive



㉖ to arrive early



㉗ to arrive on time



㉘ to arrive late / to be late



㉙ I'm sorry I'm late again.



㉚ to have (or eat) lunch



㉛ to check your emails



㉜ to take a break (US) to have a break (UK)

See also:

11 Abilities and actions 29 Cooking 81 At work

82 In the office 171 Time 178 Common phrasal verbs

9.2 EVENING



- ① to finish work
- ② to leave work
- ③ to work overtime
- ④ There's no place like home!
- ⑤ to arrive home
- ⑥ to cook dinner
- ⑦ to have (or eat) dinner
- ⑧ to clear the table
- ⑨ to wash up
- ⑩ to listen to the radio
- ⑪ to watch TV
- ⑫ to drink tea or coffee
- ⑬ to take out the trash (US) / rubbish (UK)
- ⑭ to put the children to bed
- ⑮ to go to bed
- ⑯ to set the alarm
- ⑰ to go to sleep

9.3 OTHER ACTIVITIES



- ① to do homework
- ② to walk the dog
- ③ to feed the dog / cat
- ④ to buy groceries
- ⑤ to go out with friends
- ⑥ to go to a café
- ⑦ to call a friend / to call your family
- ⑧ to mow the lawn
- ⑨ to exercise
- ⑩ to play with your kids
- ⑪ to pay the bills
- ⑫ to take a nap
- ⑬ to clean the car
- ⑭ to play a musical instrument
- ⑮ to chat with friends
- ⑯ to chat online
- ⑰ to water the plants
- ⑱ to send a package / parcel (UK)

10 Personality traits

10.1 DESCRIBING PERSONALITIES



① friendly



② unfriendly



③ talkative



④ enthusiastic



⑤ serious



⑥ assertive



⑦ critical



⑧ caring



⑨ sensitive



⑩ insensitive



⑪ reasonable



⑫ unreasonable



⑬ kind



⑭ unkind



⑮ secretive



⑯ mature



⑰ immature



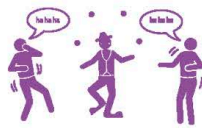
⑱ cautious



⑲ generous



⑳ brave



㉑ funny



㉒ mean



㉓ patient



㉔ impatient



㉕ lazy



㉖ optimistic



㉗ outgoing



㉘ passionate



㉙ polite



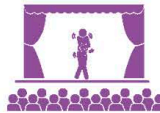
㉚ rude



㉛ shy



㉜ intelligent



㉝ nervous



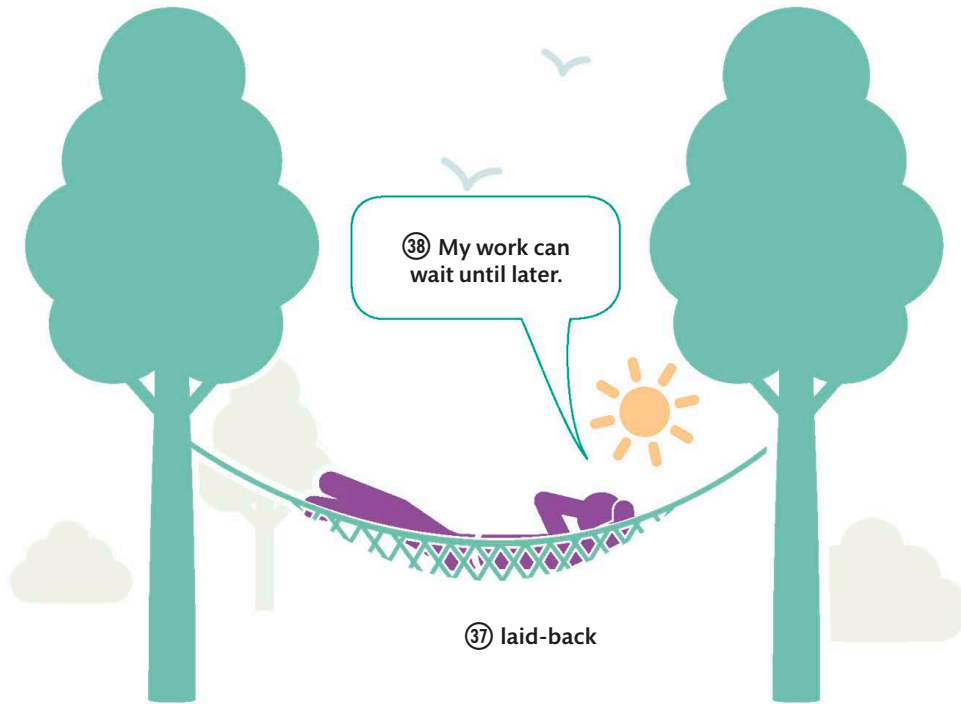
㉞ confident



㉟ silly



㊱ selfish



37 laid-back



39 ambitious



40 spontaneous



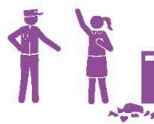
41 romantic



42 calm



43 eccentric



44 honest



45 dishonest



46 supportive



47 impulsive



48 reliable



49 unreliable



50 talented



51 arrogant



52 considerate



53 adventurous



54 approachable



55 unapproachable



56 decisive



57 meticulous



58 clumsy



59 thoughtless

11 Abilities and actions

11.1 DESCRIBING ABILITIES AND ACTIONS



① to see



② to taste



③ to smell



④ to crawl

⑩ I love to dance.

⑪ Me too!



⑨ to dance



⑤ to hit



⑥ to play



⑦ to kick



⑧ to throw



⑫ to catch



⑬ to run



⑭ to hop



⑮ to jump



⑯ to creep



⑰ to shake



⑱ to work



⑲ to blow



⑳ to make
(a snowman)



㉑ to spell



㉒ to do
(homework)



㉓ to copy



㉔ to build



㉕ to dig



㉖ to repair



㉗ to fix



㉘ to sit down



㉙ to stand up



㉚ to understand



㉛ to fall



㉜ to lift



㉝ to add



㉞ to subtract



㉟ to count

See also:

09 Daily routines 93 Workplace skills

178 Common phrasal verbs



③⑥ to listen



③⑦ to talk



③⑧ to speak



③⑨ to shout



④⑩ to sing



④① to act



④② to whisper



④③ to think



④④ to decide



④⑤ to remember



④⑥ to forget



④⑦ to help



④⑧ to point



④⑨ to pack



⑤⑩ to unpack



⑤① to fly



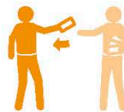
⑤② to ride



⑤③ to climb



⑤④ to lick



⑤⑤ to take



⑤⑥ to bring



⑤⑦ to pick up /
to collect (UK)



⑤⑧ to enter



⑤⑨ to exit



⑥⑩ to win



⑥① to raise



⑥② to carry



⑥⑥ to push



⑥⑦ to pull



⑥⑤ to move



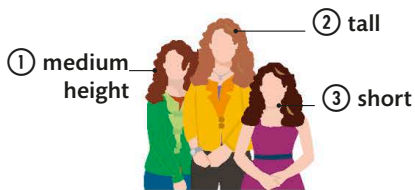
⑥③ to juggle



⑥④ to hold

12 Appearance and hair

12.1 GENERAL APPEARANCE



④ beautiful



⑤ handsome



⑥ young



⑦ middle-aged



⑧ old



⑨ pores



⑩ freckles



⑪ wrinkles



⑫ dimples



⑬ mole

12.2 HAIR



① to style your hair



② to wash your hair



③ to have (or get) your hair cut



④ to tie your hair back



⑤ to grow your hair



⑥ to shave



⑦ long hair



⑧ short hair



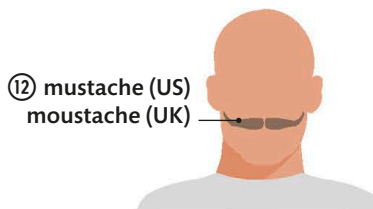
⑨ shoulder-length hair



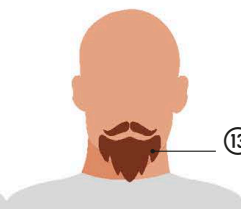
⑩ side parting



⑪ center parting (US)
centre parting (UK)



⑫ mustache (US)
moustache (UK)

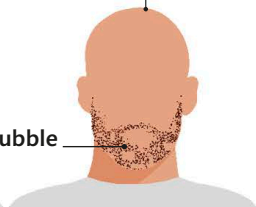
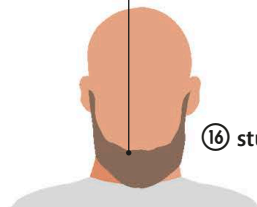


⑬ goatee

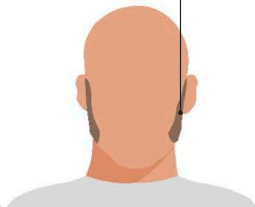
⑭ beard

⑮ shaved head

⑰ sideburns



⑯ stubble



⑱ facial hair

See also:

13-15 Clothes 16 Accessories

17 Shoes 18 Beauty



19 crew cut



20 bald



21 straight hair



22 wavy hair



23 curly hair



24 frizzy hair



25 ponytail



26 plait



27 pigtails



28 bob



29 crop



30 wig



31 French plait



32 bun



33 highlights



34 Afro



35 braids



36 cornrows



37 normal hair



38 greasy hair



39 dry hair



40 dandruff



41 hair gel



42 hair spray



43 black hair



44 brown hair



45 blond / blonde hair



46 red hair



47 auburn hair



48 gray hair (US)
grey hair (UK)



49 straightening iron (US) / hair straightener (UK)



50 curling iron (US)
hair curler (UK)



51 hairbrush



52 comb



53 hair shears (US)
hair scissors (UK)



54 hair dryer

13 Clothes



13.1 DESCRIBING CLOTHES



① leather



② cotton



③ woolen (US)
woollen (UK)



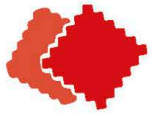
④ silk



⑤ synthetic



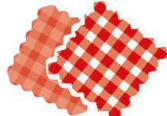
⑥ denim



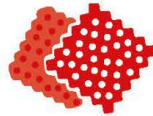
⑦ plain



⑧ striped



⑨ checkered (US)
checked (UK)



⑩ polka dot (US)
spotted (UK)



⑪ paisley



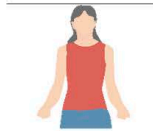
⑫ plaid



⑬ loose / baggy



⑭ fitted



⑮ tight



⑯ crumpled

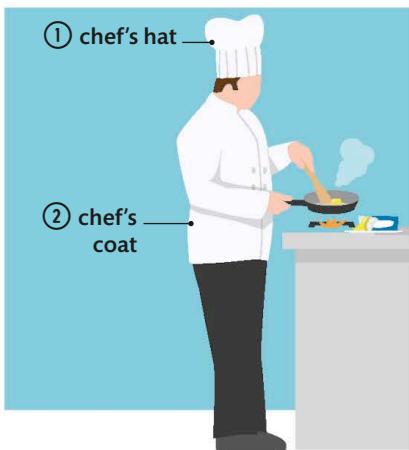


⑰ cropped



⑱ vintage

13.2 WORK CLOTHES AND UNIFORMS



① chef's hat

② chef's coat

③ chef's uniform



④ apron



⑤ lab coat



⑥ firefighter's uniform



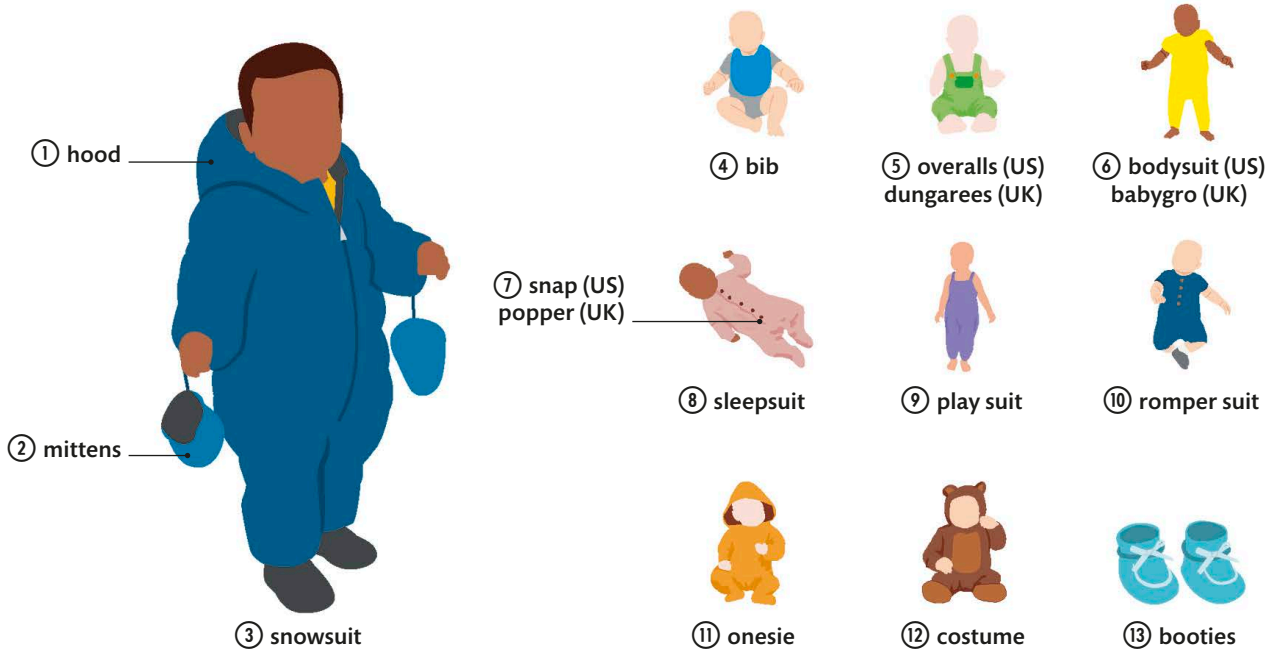
⑦ overalls

See also:

12 Appearance and hair 14-15 Clothes (continued)

16 Accessories 17 Shoes

13.3 KIDS' AND BABIES' CLOTHES

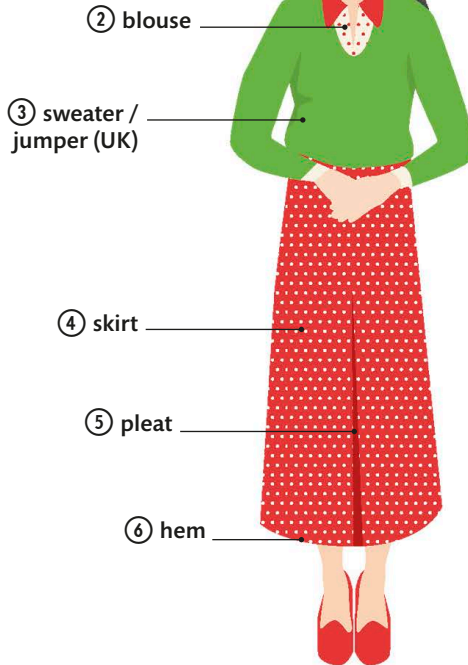


14 Clothes continued

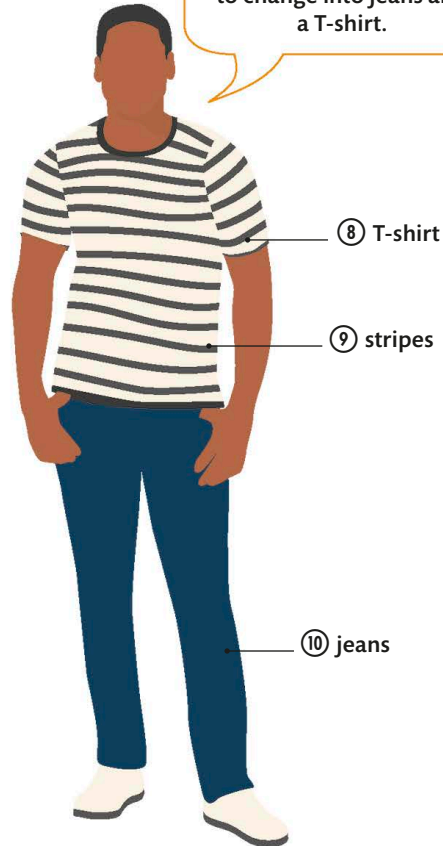


14.1 CASUAL CLOTHES

① I prefer this casual outfit to my formal work clothes.



⑦ After work, I like to change into jeans and a T-shirt.



⑪ sweatshirt



⑫ shorts



⑬ Bermuda shorts



⑭ cardigan



⑮ tank top



⑯ dress



⑰ leggings



⑱ short-sleeved shirt



⑲ polo shirt



⑳ sun hat



㉑ V-neck



㉒ round neck

See also:

12 Appearance and hair 15 Clothes (continued)

16 Accessories 17 Shoes

14.2 NIGHTWEAR



① camisole



② slippers



③ eye mask



④ pajamas (US)
pyjamas (UK)



⑤ nightie /
nightdress



⑥ bathrobe (US)
dressing gown
(UK)

14.3 UNDERWEAR



① panties (US)
knickers (UK)



② jockey shorts
(US) / pants (UK)



③ boxer shorts



④ socks



⑤ bra



⑥ slip dress



⑦ undershirt (US)
vest (UK)



⑧ pantyhose (US)
tights (UK)



⑨ stockings



⑩ corset (US)
basque (UK)



⑪ garter



⑫ suspenders

14.4 VERBS FOR CLOTHES



① to wear



② to fit



③ to put on



④ to take off



⑤ to fasten



⑥ to unfasten



⑦ to suit
(someone)



⑧ to change / to
get changed



⑨ to hang up



⑩ to fold



⑪ to turn up

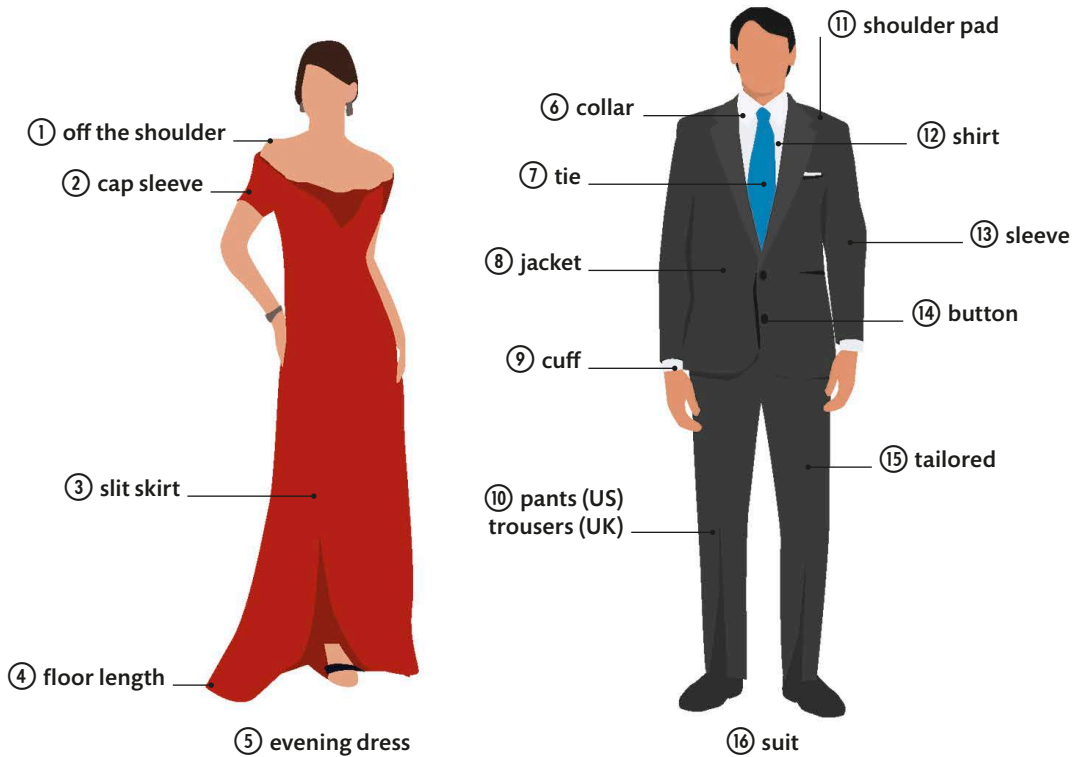


⑫ to try
something on

15 Clothes continued



15.1 FORMAL WEAR



㉔ tuxedo



㉕ sports jacket



㉖ halter neck



㉗ waistband



㉘ vest (US)
waistcoat (UK)

15.2 COATS



15.3 SPORTSWEAR



15.4 TRADITIONAL CLOTHES



16 Accessories

16.1 FASHION ACCESSORIES



① gloves



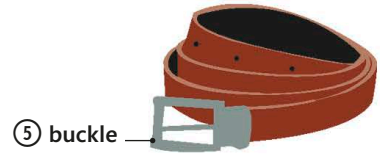
② handle



③ umbrella



④ handkerchief



⑤ buckle

⑥ belt

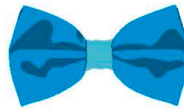


⑦ scarf



⑧ tie

⑨ tie bar (US)
tie-pin (UK)



⑩ bow tie



⑪ pin (US)
badge (UK)

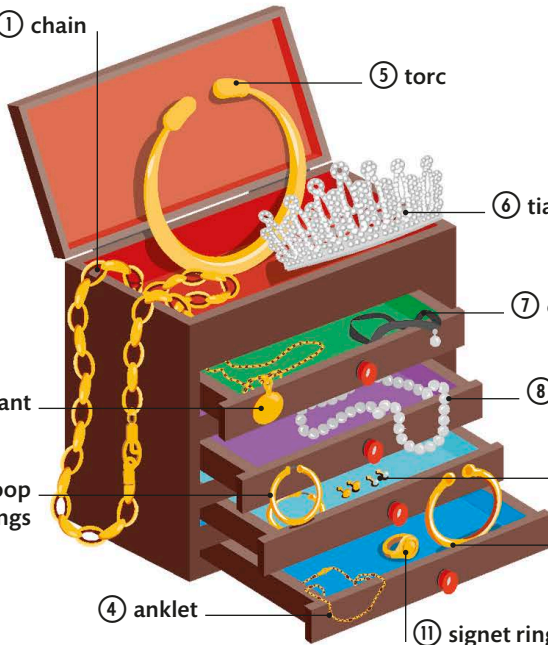


⑫ hair band /
Alice band (UK)

16.2 JEWELRY (US) / JEWELLERY (UK)



① chain



⑤ torc

⑥ tiara

⑦ choker

⑧ string of pearls



⑬ watch

⑭ stone



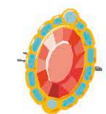
⑮ ring



⑯ earrings



⑰ cufflinks



⑱ brooch



⑲ bracelet

⑳ necklace

⑫ jewelry box (US) / jewellery box (UK)

See also:

12 Appearance and hair

13-15 Clothes 17 Shoes

16.3 HEADWEAR



① flat cap



② baseball cap



③ pom pom beanie (US)
bobble hat (UK)



④ hijab



⑤ yarmulke



⑥ turban



⑦ beret



⑧ fedora



⑨ deerstalker



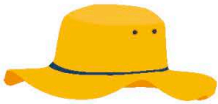
⑩ fez



⑪ cowboy hat



⑫ sombrero



⑬ sun hat



⑭ newsboy cap



⑮ panama



⑯ boater



⑰ beanie



⑱ cloche

16.4 BAGS



① briefcase



② backpack /
rucksack (UK)



③ wallet (US)
purse (UK)



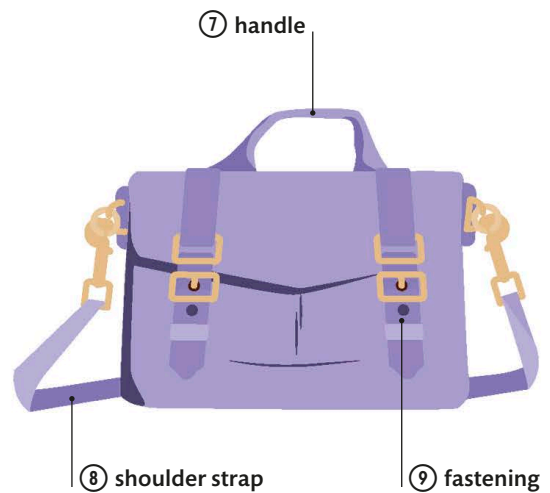
④ duffel bag (US)
holdall (UK)



⑤ purse (US)
handbag (UK)



⑥ suitcase



⑩ shoulder bag

17 Shoes

17.1 SHOES AND ACCESSORIES



① high-heeled shoes



② flats



③ flip-flops



④ espadrilles



⑤ kitten heels



⑥ stilettos



⑦ sandals



⑧ jelly sandals



⑨ gladiator sandals



⑩ wedge sandals



⑪ T-strap heels



⑫ platforms



⑬ ankle strap heels



⑭ peep toes



⑮ slingback heels



⑯ ballerina flats



⑰ mules



⑱ Mary Janes

17.2 BOOTS



① work boots



② Chelsea boots



③ hiking boots



④ ankle boots



⑤ thigh-high boot



⑦ chukka boots / desert boots



⑧ lace

⑩ eyelet



⑨ sole

⑪ heel

⑫ lace-up boots



⑬ knee-high boots



⑭ rain boots (US)
wellington boots (UK)



⑮ cowboy boots



⑥ zipper (US) / zip (UK)

See also:

12 Appearance and hair 13-15 Clothes

16 Accessories 40 Garden tools



⑱ Oxfords



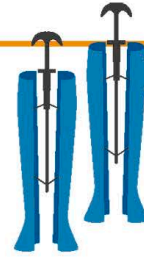
⑳ Derby shoes



㉑ slip-ons



㉒ moccasins



㉓ boot shapers



㉔ shoe trees



㉕ clogs



㉖ buckled shoes



㉗ sliders



㉘ slippers



㉙ shoelaces



㉚ insoles



㉛ loafers



㉜ boat shoes



㉝ kids' shoes



㉞ brogues



㉟ shoe polish



㊱ shoe brush

17.3 SPORTS SHOES



① running spikes



② baseball cleats



③ tennis shoes



④ high-tops



⑤ golf shoes



⑥ sneaker (US)
trainer (UK)



⑧ cycling shoe



⑨ ski boot



⑩ water shoes



⑪ riding boots



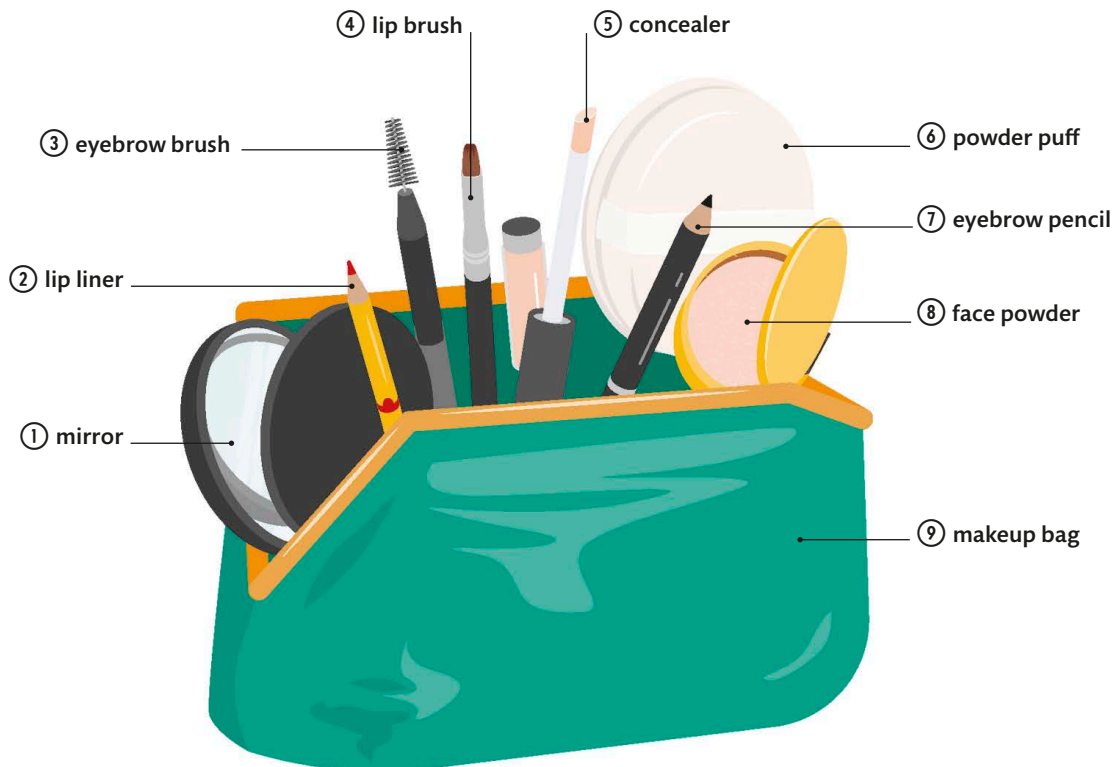
⑫ tabi boots



⑬ soccer cleats
(US) / football
boots (UK)

18 Beauty

18.1 MAKEUP



⑩ blush (US)
blusher (UK)



⑪ eyeliner



⑫ eyeshadow



⑬ foundation



⑭ mascara



⑮ lipstick

18.2 SKIN TYPE



① normal



② dry



③ oily



④ sensitive



⑤ combination

See also:

12 Appearance and hair 13-15 Clothes

16 Accessories 17 Shoes 31 Bathroom

18.3 MANICURE



① nail scissors



② nail clippers



③ nail polish /
nail varnish (UK)



④ nail polish
remover



⑤ nail file



⑥ hand cream

18.4 TOILETRIES AND BEAUTY TREATMENTS



① moisturizer



② toner



③ face wash



④ cleanser



⑤ perfume



⑥ aftershave



⑦ lip balm



⑧ bubble bath



⑨ cotton balls



⑩ hair dye



⑪ tweezers



⑫ wax



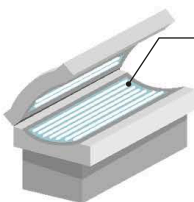
⑬ pedicure



⑭ tanning cream (US)
self-tanning lotion (UK)



⑮ tanning mitt



⑯ tanning bed (US) / sun bed (UK)



⑰ tanning goggles

⑳ face mask



㉑ hair towel
wrap

㉒ facial

19 Illness and injury



19.1 ILLNESS



① flu



② cold



③ cough



④ runny nose



⑤ virus



⑥ fever



⑦ chill



⑧ sore throat



⑨ tonsillitis



⑩ headache



⑪ migraine



⑫ dizzy



⑬ food poisoning



⑭ poisoning



⑮ rash



⑯ chickenpox



⑰ measles



⑱ mumps



⑲ eczema



⑳ asthma



㉑ allergy



㉒ hay fever



㉓ infection



㉔ diabetes



㉕ stress



㉖ nosebleed



㉗ nausea



㉘ appendicitis



㉙ high blood pressure



㉚ symptoms



㉛ cramp



㉜ backache



㉝ pain



㉞ stomachache (US)
stomach ache (UK)



㉟ insomnia



㊱ diarrhea (US)
diarrhoea (UK)

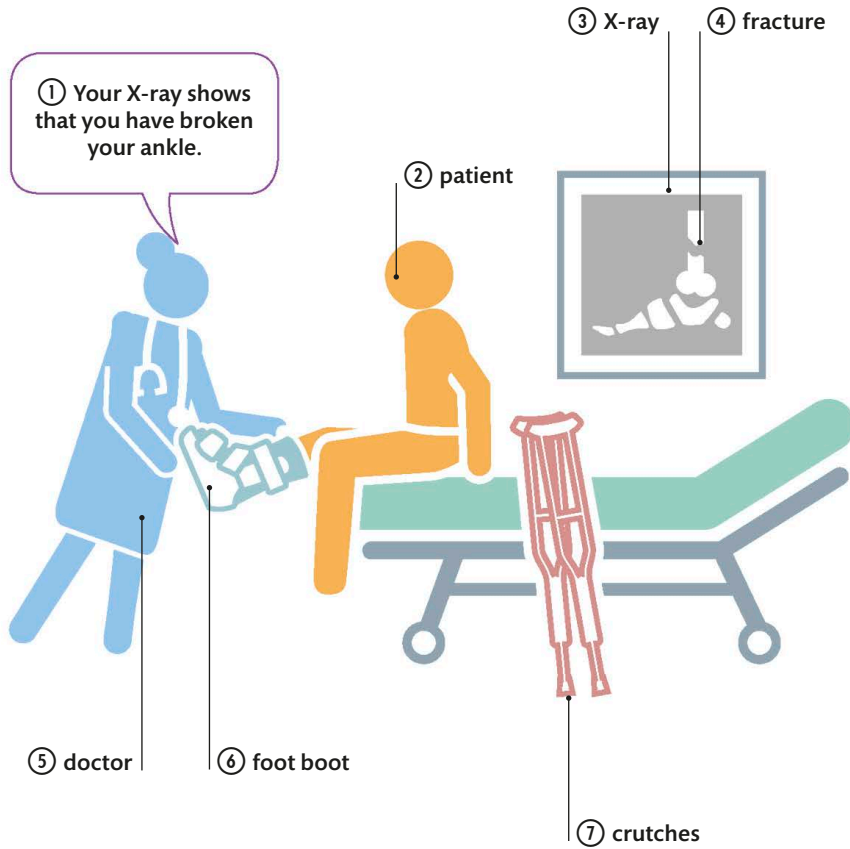
See also:

01 Parts of the body 03 Muscles and skeleton

04 Internal organs 20 Visiting the doctor 21 The hospital



19.2 INJURY



⑧ sprain



⑨ broken bone



⑩ sling



⑪ whiplash



⑫ neck brace



⑬ cut



⑭ scrape (US)
graze (UK)



⑮ bruise



⑯ splinter



⑰ sunburn



⑱ burn



⑲ bite



⑳ sting



㉑ accident



㉒ wound



㉓ hemorrhage (US)
haemorrhage (UK)



㉔ blister



㉕ concussion



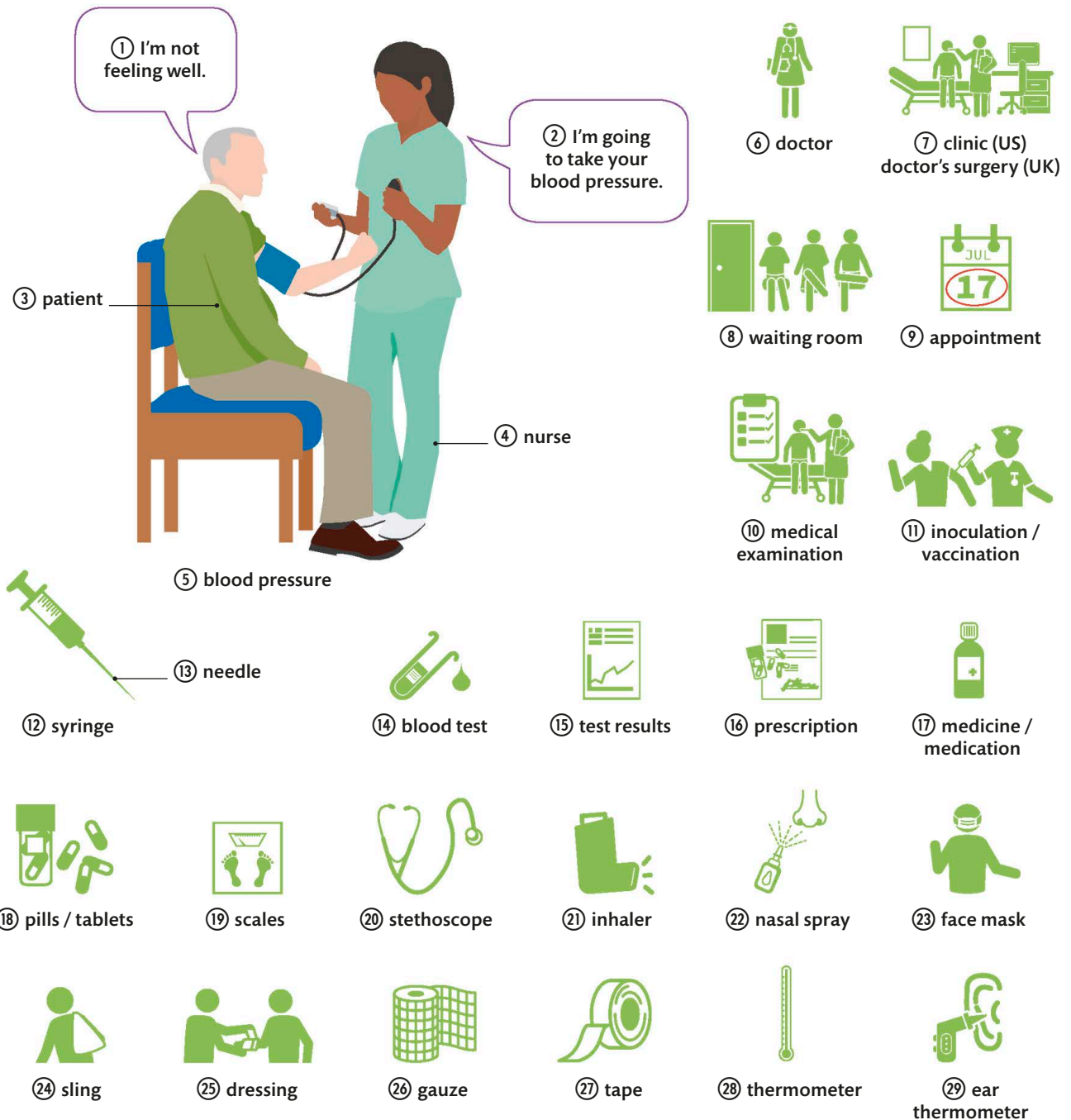
㉖ head injury



㉗ electric shock

20 Visiting the doctor

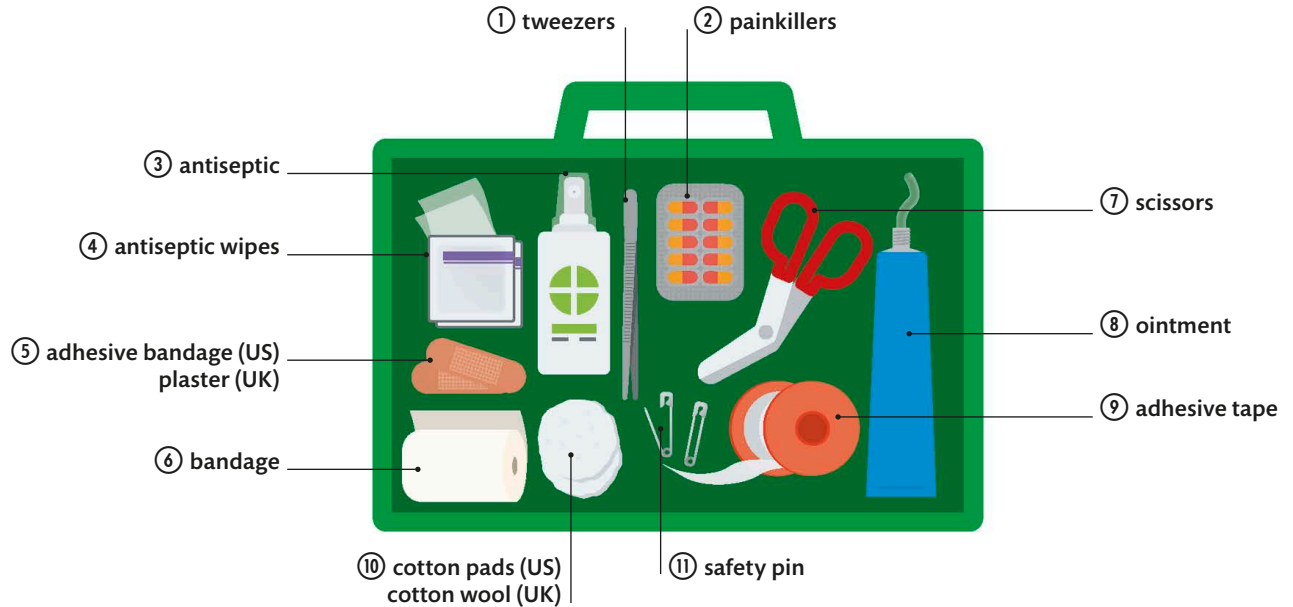
20.1 TREATMENT



See also:

01 Parts of the body 02 Hands and feet 03 Muscles and skeleton
04 Internal organs 19 Illness and injury 21 The hospital

20.2 FIRST-AID KIT

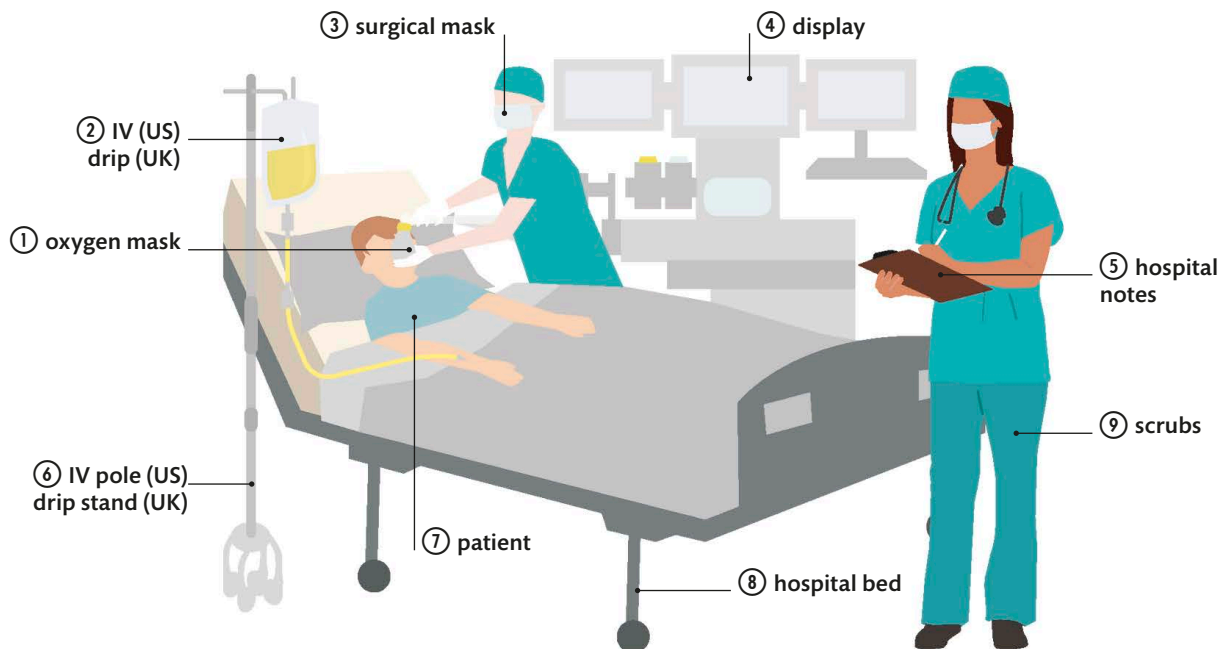


20.3 VERBS TO DESCRIBE ILLNESS



21 The hospital

21.1 AT THE HOSPITAL



⑩ hospital



⑪ ambulance



⑫ paramedic



⑬ stretcher



⑭ surgeon



⑮ doctor



⑯ nurse



⑰ hospital porter



⑱ wheelchair



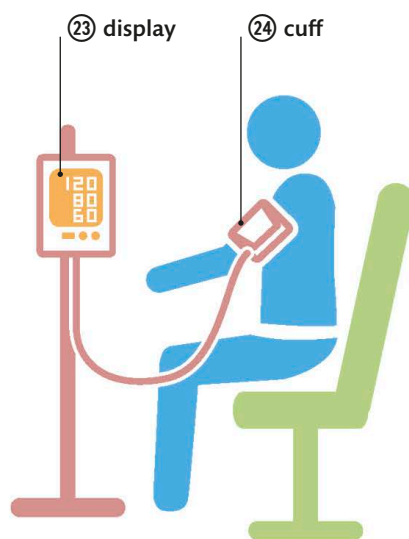
⑲ scan



⑳ X-ray



㉑ blood test



㉒ blood pressure monitor

See also:

01 Parts of the body 03 Muscles and skeleton

04 Internal organs 19 Illness and injury 20 Visiting the doctor



21.2 DEPARTMENTS



25 scalpel



26 stitches



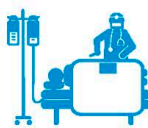
27 plastic surgery



28 treatment



29 operation



30 operating table



31 operating room (US)
theatre (UK)



32 emergency room (US)
A&E (UK)



33 intensive
care unit



34 recovery room



35 private room



36 ward



37 children's ward



38 maternity ward



39 to admit



40 to discharge



41 outpatient



1 ENT (ear, nose,
and throat)



2 cardiology



3 orthopedics (US)
orthopaedics (UK)



4 neurology



5 radiology



6 pathology



7 pediatrics (US)
paediatrics (UK)



8 dermatology



9 gynecology (US)
gynaecology (UK)



10 surgery



11 physical therapy (US)
physiotherapy (UK)



12 urology



13 maternity



14 psychiatry



15 ophthalmology



16 endocrinology



17 oncology

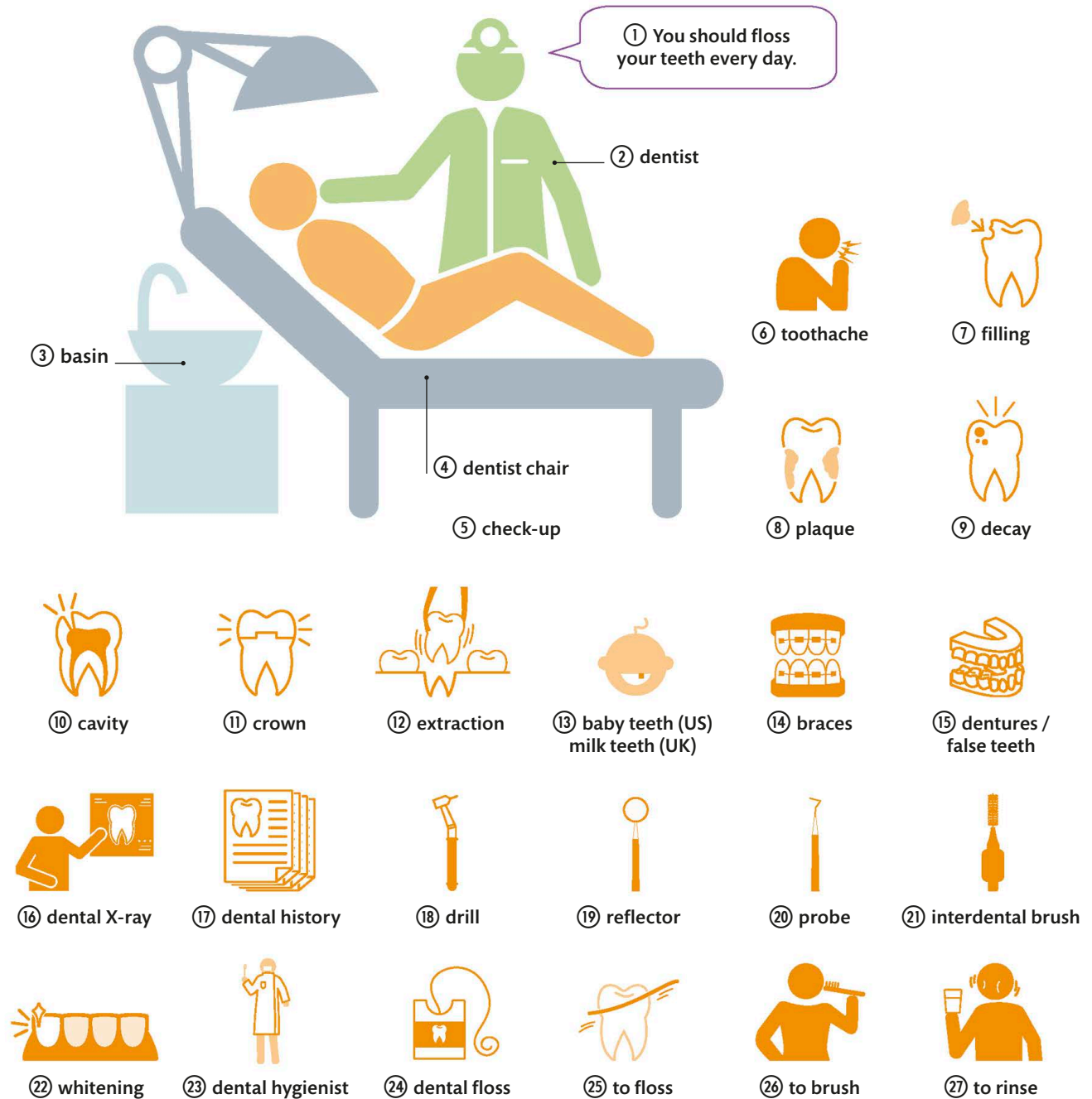


18 gastroenterology

22 The dentist and optician



22.1 DENTIST'S OFFICE (US) / DENTAL SURGERY (UK)

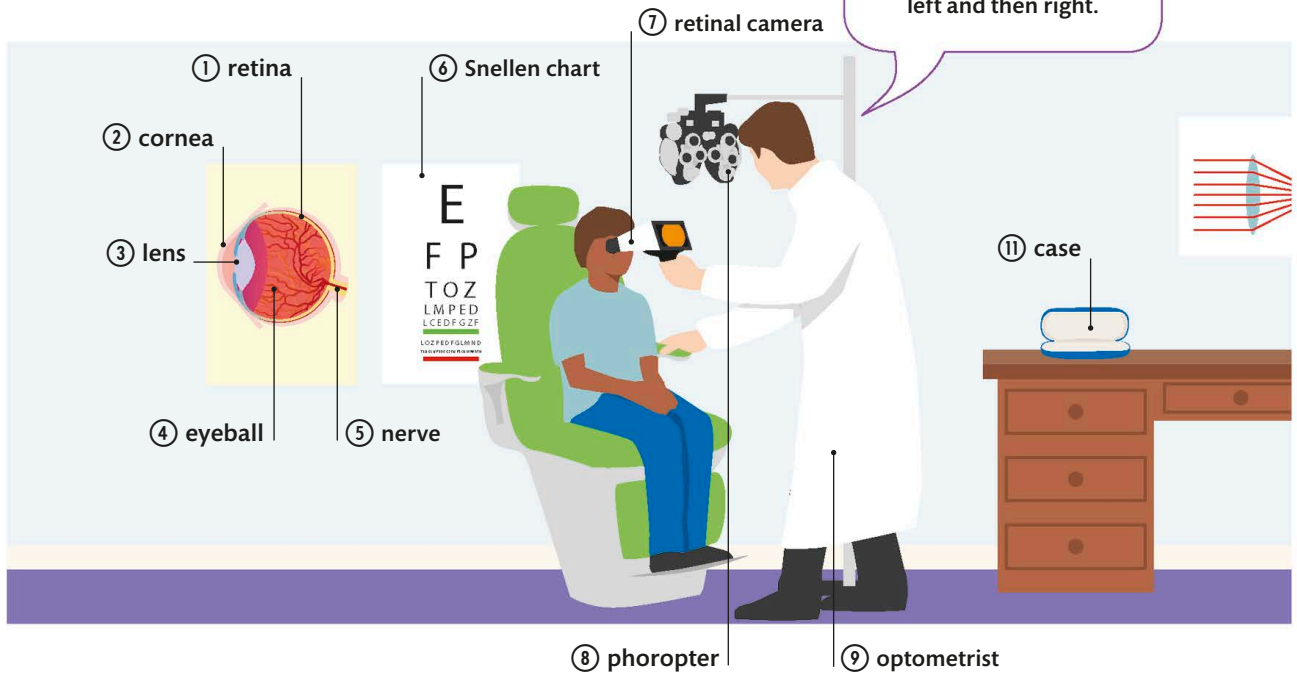


See also:

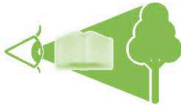
01 Parts of the body 03 Muscles and skeleton

20 Visiting the doctor 21 The hospital 31 Bathroom

22.2 OPTICIAN



⑫ vision



⑬ farsighted (US)
long-sighted (UK)



⑭ nearsighted (US)
short-sighted (UK)



⑮ tear



⑯ cataract



⑰ astigmatism



⑱ reading glasses



⑲ bifocal



⑳ monocle



㉑ opera glasses



㉒ glasses

㉓ lens



㉔ sunglasses



㉕ lens cleaning
cloth



㉖ contact lenses



㉗ contact lens
solution



㉘ lens case



㉙ eye drops

23 Diet and nutrition

23.1 HEALTHY LIVING



① protein



② carbohydrates



③ fiber (US)
fibre (UK)



④ dairy



⑤ legumes (US)
pulses (UK)



⑥ sugar



⑦ salt



⑧ saturated fat



⑨ unsaturated
fat



⑩ calories /
energy



⑪ vitamins



⑫ minerals



⑬ calcium



⑭ iron



⑮ cholesterol



⑯ detox



⑰ balanced diet



⑱ calorie-
controlled diet



⑲ health food store (US)
health food shop (UK)

⑳ organic
food section

㉑ local produce

㉒ I like to buy
organic fruit and
vegetables.



㉓ farmers' market

See also:

03 Muscles and skeleton 19 Illness and injury

24 Healthy body, healthy mind 29 Cooking 48 The supermarket 52-72 Food



23.2 FOOD ALLERGIES



②④ processed food



②⑤ superfoods



②⑥ organic



②⑦ supplement



②⑧ additives



②⑨ dairy-free



③⑩ vegetarian



③① vegan



③② pescatarian



③③ gluten-free



③④ to lose weight



③⑤ convenience food



③⑥ high-calorie



③⑦ low-calorie



③⑧ to cut down on



③⑨ to give up



④⑩ to go on a diet



④① to overeat



① nut allergy



② peanut allergy



③ seafood allergy



④ lactose intolerant



⑤ gluten intolerant



⑥ dairy allergy



⑦ wheat allergy



⑧ egg allergy



⑨ sesame allergy



⑩ soy allergy (US)
soya allergy (UK)



⑪ celery allergy



⑫ sulfite allergy (US)
sulphite allergy (UK)



⑬ allergic



⑭ mustard allergy

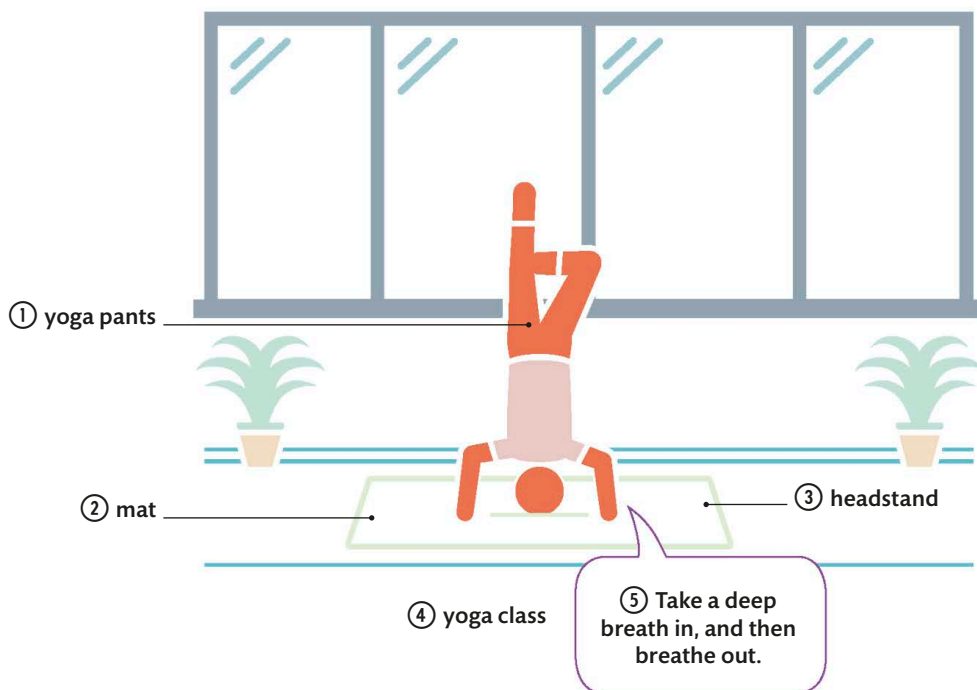


⑮ intolerant

24 Healthy body, healthy mind



24.1 YOGA



⑥ child's pose



⑦ cobra pose



⑧ warrior pose



⑨ seated twist



⑩ triangle pose



⑪ seated forward fold



⑫ corpse pose



⑬ crow pose



⑭ chair pose



⑮ mountain pose



⑯ bridge pose



⑰ plank pose



⑱ bow pose



⑲ pigeon pose



⑳ tree pose



㉑ downward dog



㉒ bound ankle pose



㉓ camel pose



㉔ wheel pose



㉕ half moon pose



㉖ dolphin pose

See also:

03 Muscles and skeleton 04 Internal organs 19 Illness and injury
20 Visiting the doctor 21 The hospital 23 Diet and nutrition 29 Cooking



24.2 TREATMENTS AND THERAPY



① massage



② shiatsu



③ chiropractic



④ osteopathy



⑤ reflexology



⑥ meditation



⑦ reiki



⑧ acupuncture



⑨ ayurveda



⑩ hypnotherapy



⑪ hydrotherapy



⑫ aromatherapy



⑬ herbalism



⑭ essential oils



⑮ homeopathy



⑯ acupressure



⑰ crystal healing



⑱ naturopathy



⑲ feng shui



⑳ poetry therapy



㉑ art therapy



㉒ pet therapy



㉓ nature therapy



㉔ music therapy



㉕ relaxation



㉖ mindfulness

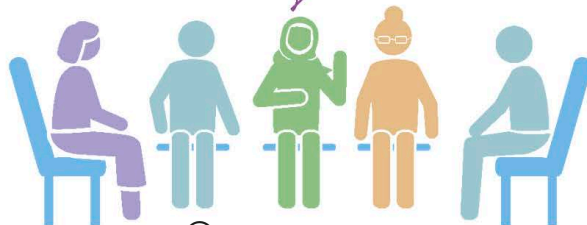


㉗ counselor (US)
counsellor (UK)



㉘ psychotherapy

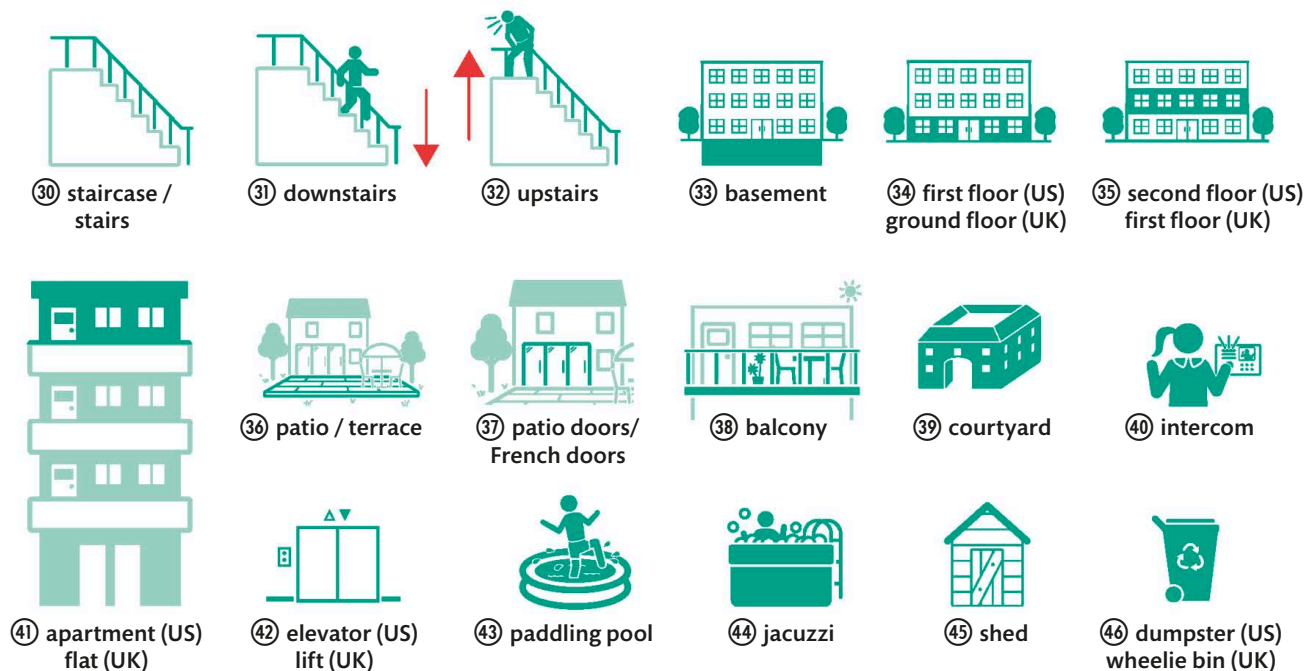
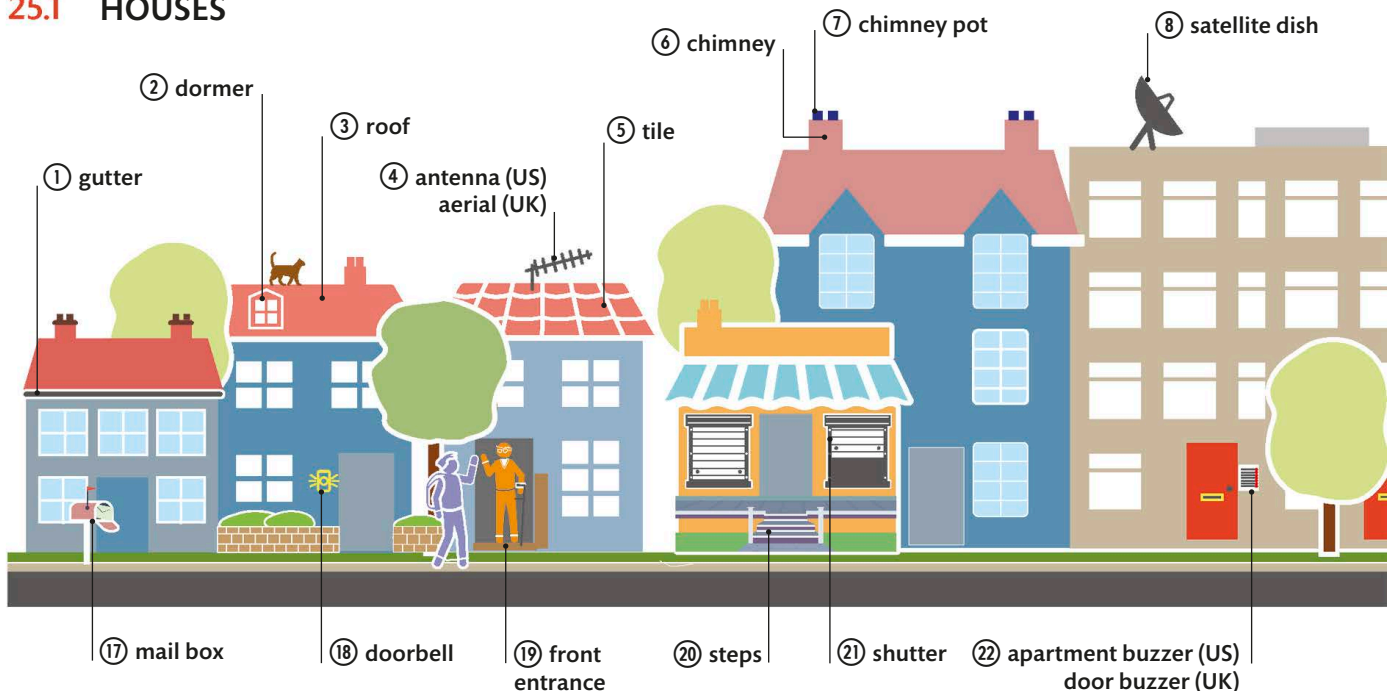
㉙ Today, we're talking
about stress at work.



㉙ group therapy

25 A place to live

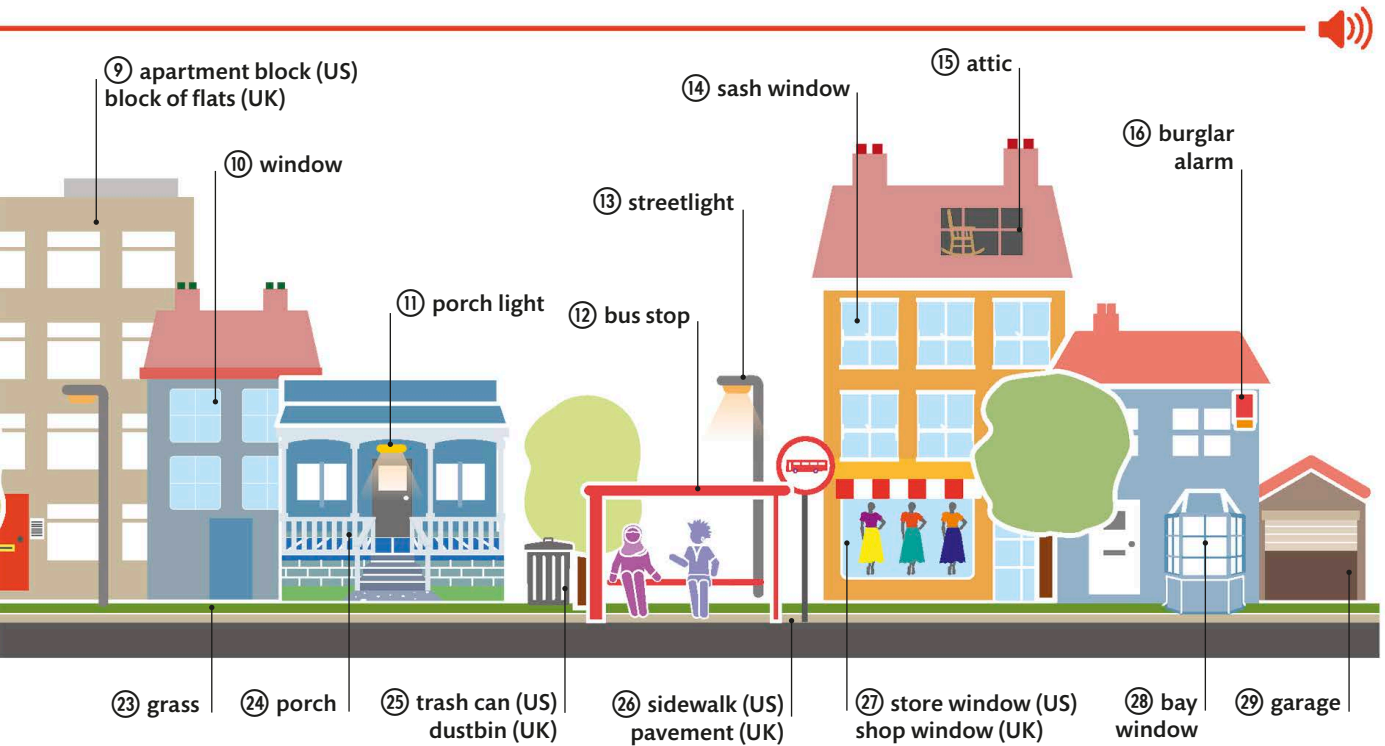
25.1 HOUSES



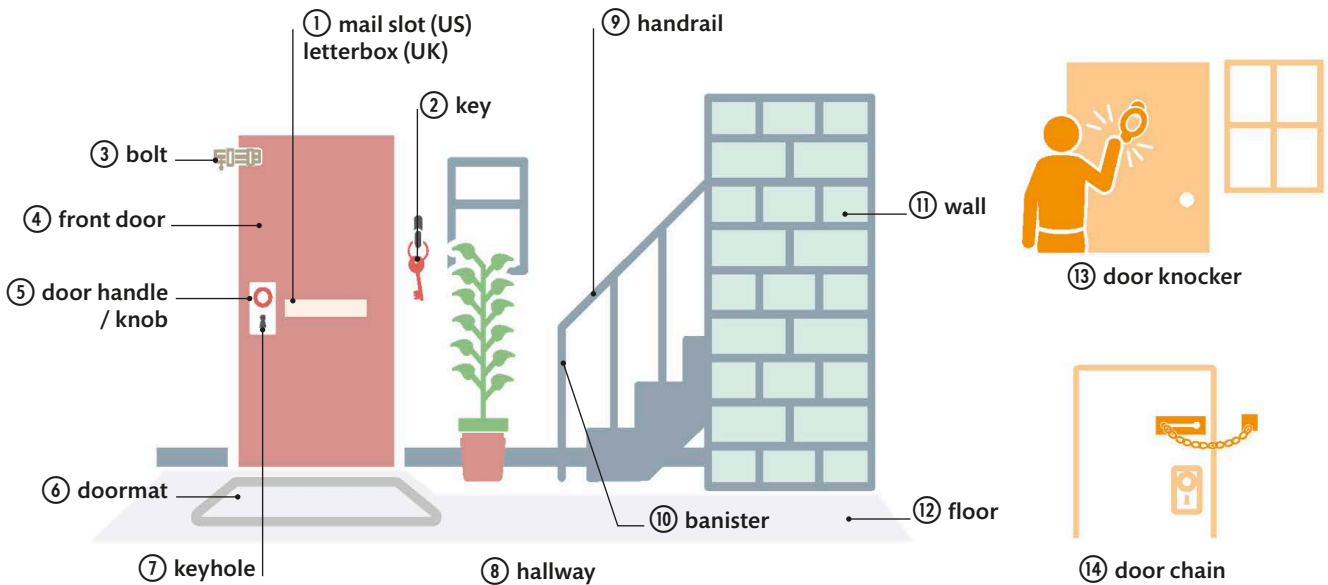
See also:

32 House and home 34 Household chores

37 Decorating 42-43 In town 44 Buildings and architecture

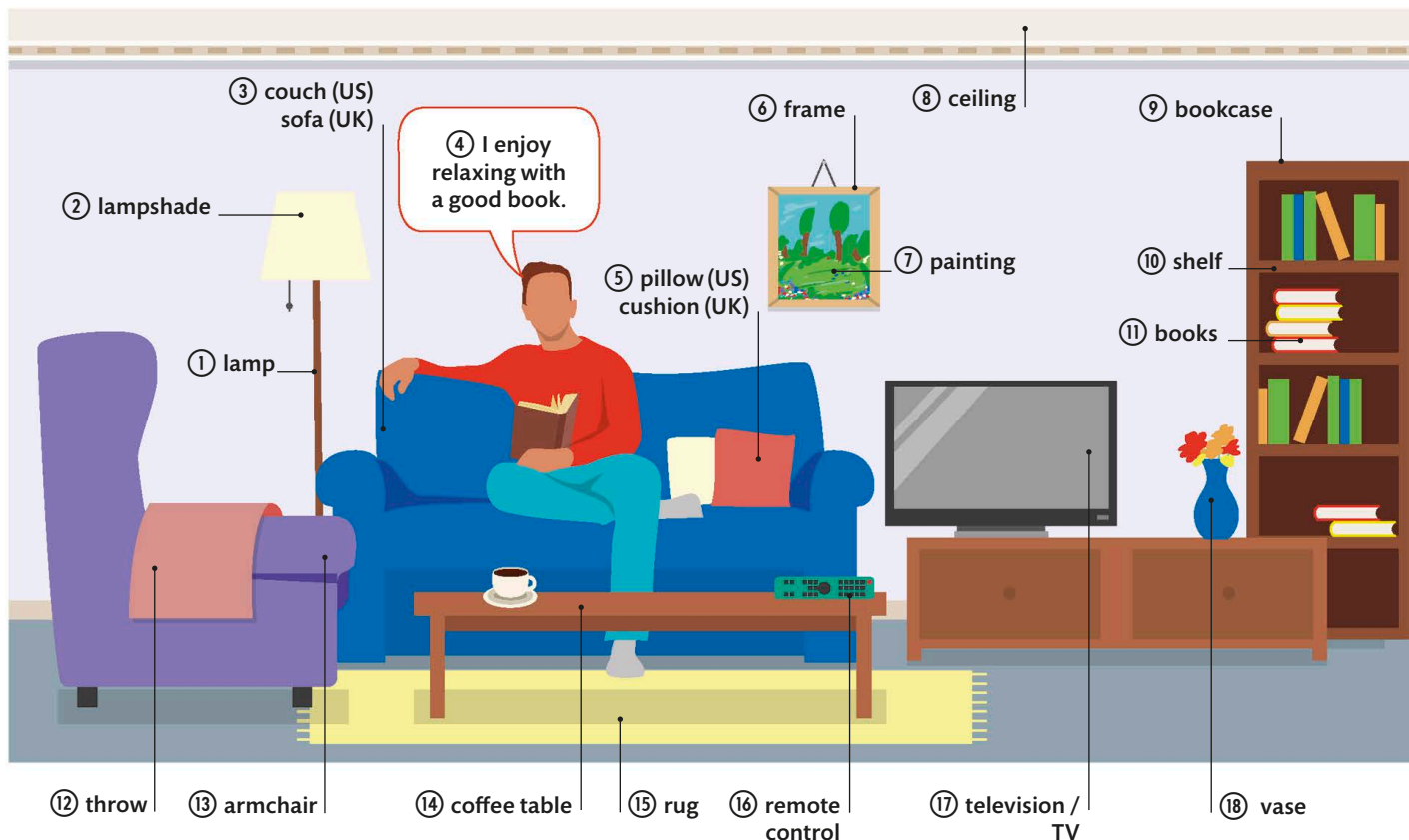


25.2 HALLWAY





26.1 LIVING ROOM



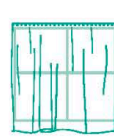
⑲ fireplace



⑳ mantelpiece

㉑ Venetian
blinds㉒ roller shade (US)
roller blind (UK)

㉓ curtains



㉔ net curtain



㉕ sofa bed



㉖ rocking chair



㉗ foot stool

㉘ sconce (US)
wall light (UK)

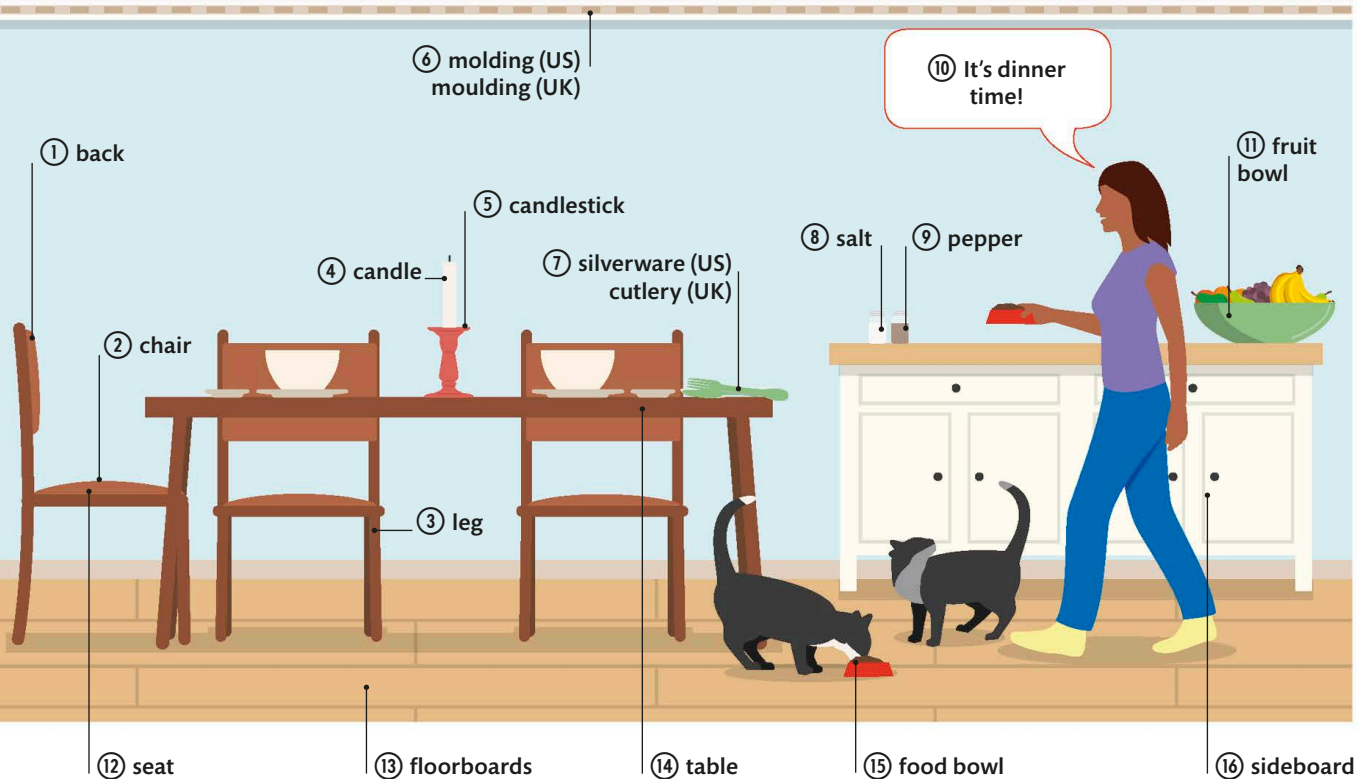
㉙ den (US) / study (UK)

See also:

25 A place to live 27 Kitchen and tableware 34 Household chores

71 Breakfast 72 Lunch and dinner 136 Home entertainment

26.2 DINING ROOM



17 to set the table



18 tablecloth



19 place mat



20 breakfast



21 lunch



22 dinner



23 host / hostess



24 hungry



25 full



26 portion

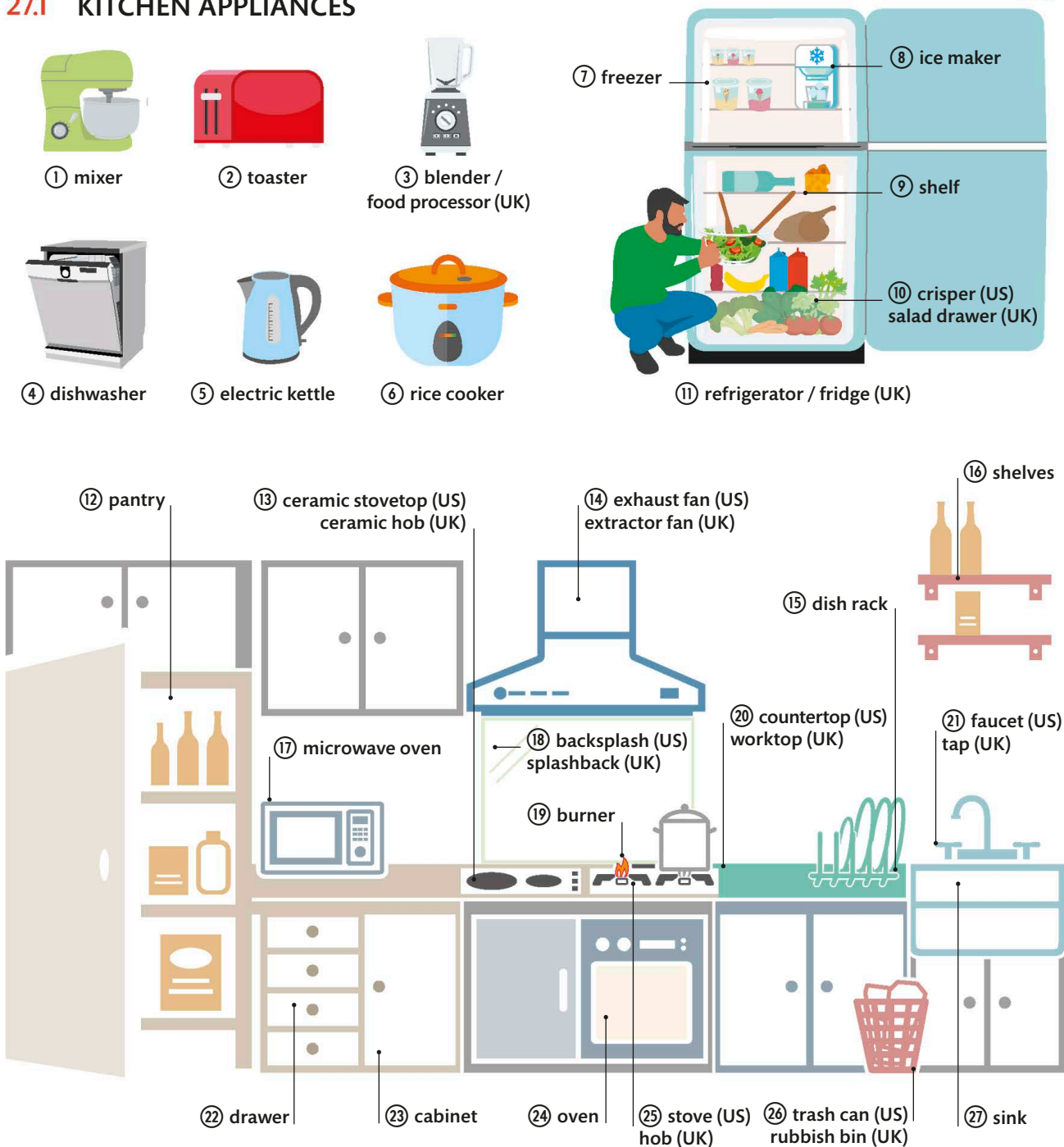


27 dinner party

28 guest



27.1 KITCHEN APPLIANCES



See also:

28 Kitchenware 29 Cooking 59 Herbs and spices
60 In the pantry 71 Breakfast 72 Lunch and dinner



27.2 TABLEWARE



① fork



② knife



③ tablespoon



④ teaspoon



⑤ soup spoon



⑥ serving spoon



⑦ silverware (US)
cutlery (UK)



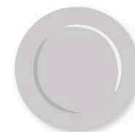
⑧ butter knife



⑨ chopsticks



⑩ ladle



⑪ dinner plate



⑫ side plate



⑬ dinnerware (US)
crocery (UK)



⑭ coffee cup



⑮ teacup



⑯ mug



⑰ espresso maker



⑱ teapot



⑲ place setting



⑳ napkin



㉑ napkin ring



㉒ bowl



㉓ soup bowl



㉔ rice bowl



㉕ egg cup



㉖ sushi set



㉗ measuring cup (US)
measuring jug (UK)



㉘ tumbler



㉙ wineglass



㉚ pint glass



㉛ stemware



㉜ glasses /
glassware



㉝ jar



㉞ beaker



㉟ sake cup



㊱ coaster

28 Kitchenware

28.1 KITCHEN EQUIPMENT



① grater



② peeler



③ whisk



④ kitchen knife

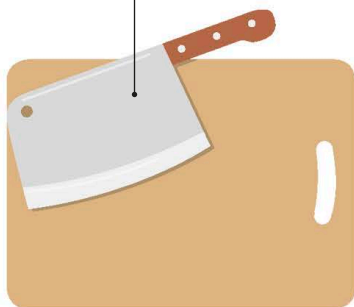


⑤ bread knife



⑥ kitchen scissors

⑦ cleaver



⑫ cutting board (US)
chopping board (UK)



⑧ knife sharpener



⑨ meat tenderizer



⑩ skewer



⑪ can opener (US)
tin opener (UK)



⑬ bottle opener



⑭ corkscrew



⑮ wooden spoon



⑯ slotted spoon



⑰ spatula



⑱ apple corer



⑲ masher



⑳ garlic press



㉑ carving fork



㉒ scoop

㉓ handle



㉔ lid

㉕ saucepan



㉖ frying pan



㉗ griddle pan



㉘ wok



㉙ colander



㉚ turner / flipper (US)
fish slice (UK)

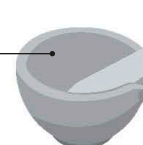


㉛ sieve



㉜ measuring spoons

㉝ mortar



㉞ pestle

㉟ pestle and mortar

See also:

27 Kitchen and tableware 29 Cooking 59 Herbs and spices
60 In the pantry 71 Breakfast 72 Lunch and dinner



③⑥ tagine



③⑦ mixing bowl



③⑧ soufflé dish



③⑨ ramekin



④⑩ casserole dish



④⑪ frying basket



④⑫ butter dish



④⑬ timer



④⑭ egg timer



④⑮ lemon squeezer

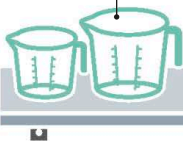


④⑯ coffee press /
cafetière

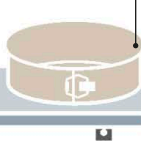


④⑰ meat thermometer

④⑱ measuring
cups (US)
jugs (UK)

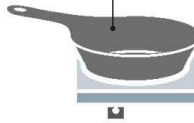


④⑲ cake pan (US)
cake tin (UK)

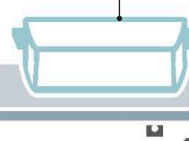


⑥⑩ Let's
chop up some
fresh herbs.

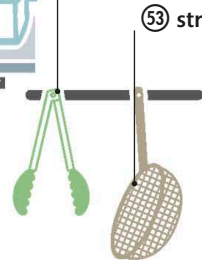
⑤① skillet



⑤① glass baking
dish



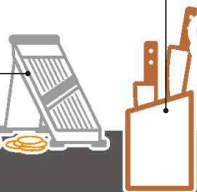
⑤② tongs



⑤③ strainer



⑤⑤ knife stand

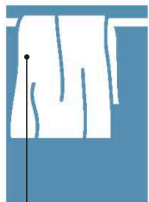


⑤④ mandoline (US)
mandolin (UK)



⑤⑥ pizza cutter

⑤⑦ dishcloth (US)
tea towel (UK)



⑤⑧ egg slicer

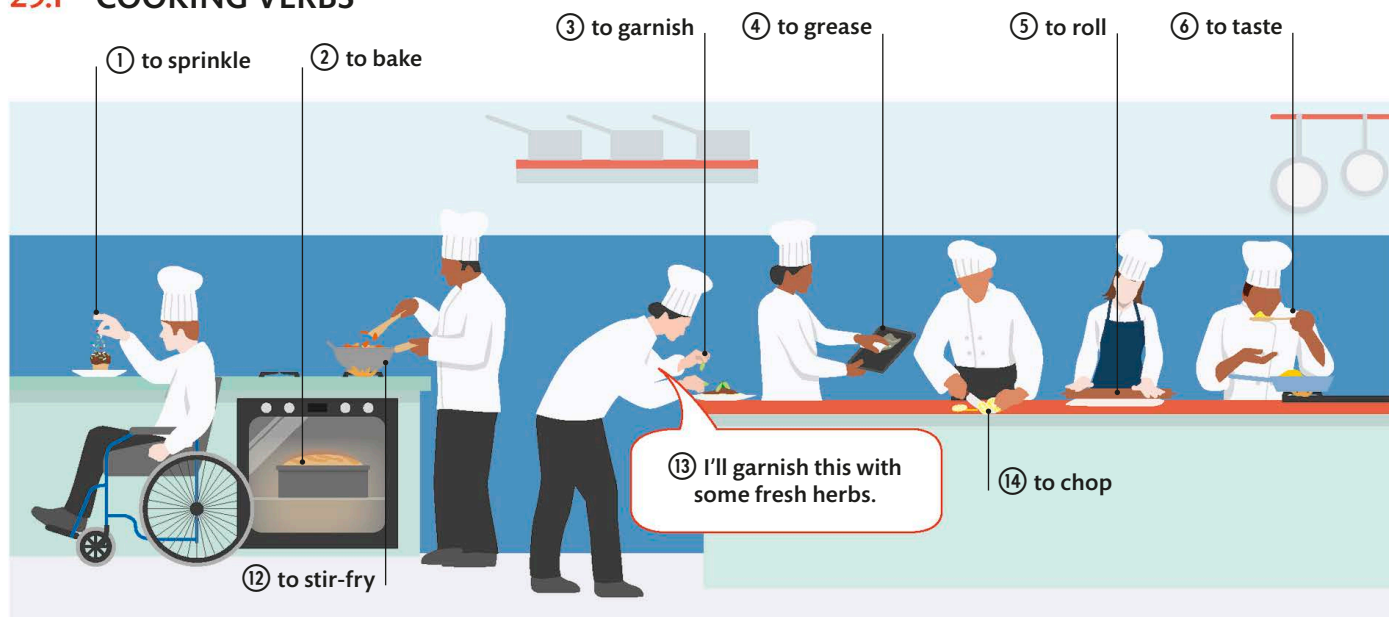


⑤⑨ pressure cooker



29 Cooking

29.1 COOKING VERBS



⑳ to broil (US)
to grill (UK)



㉑ to roast



㉒ to fry



㉓ to poach



㉔ to simmer



㉕ to boil



㉖ to freeze



㉗ to add



㉘ to mix



㉙ to stir



㉚ to whisk



㉛ to mash



㉜ to slice



㉝ a pinch



㉞ a dash



㉟ a handful



㊱ to mince



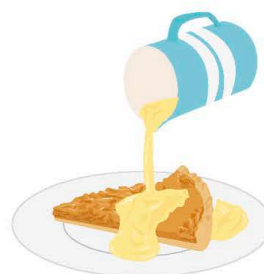
㊲ to peel



㊳ to cut



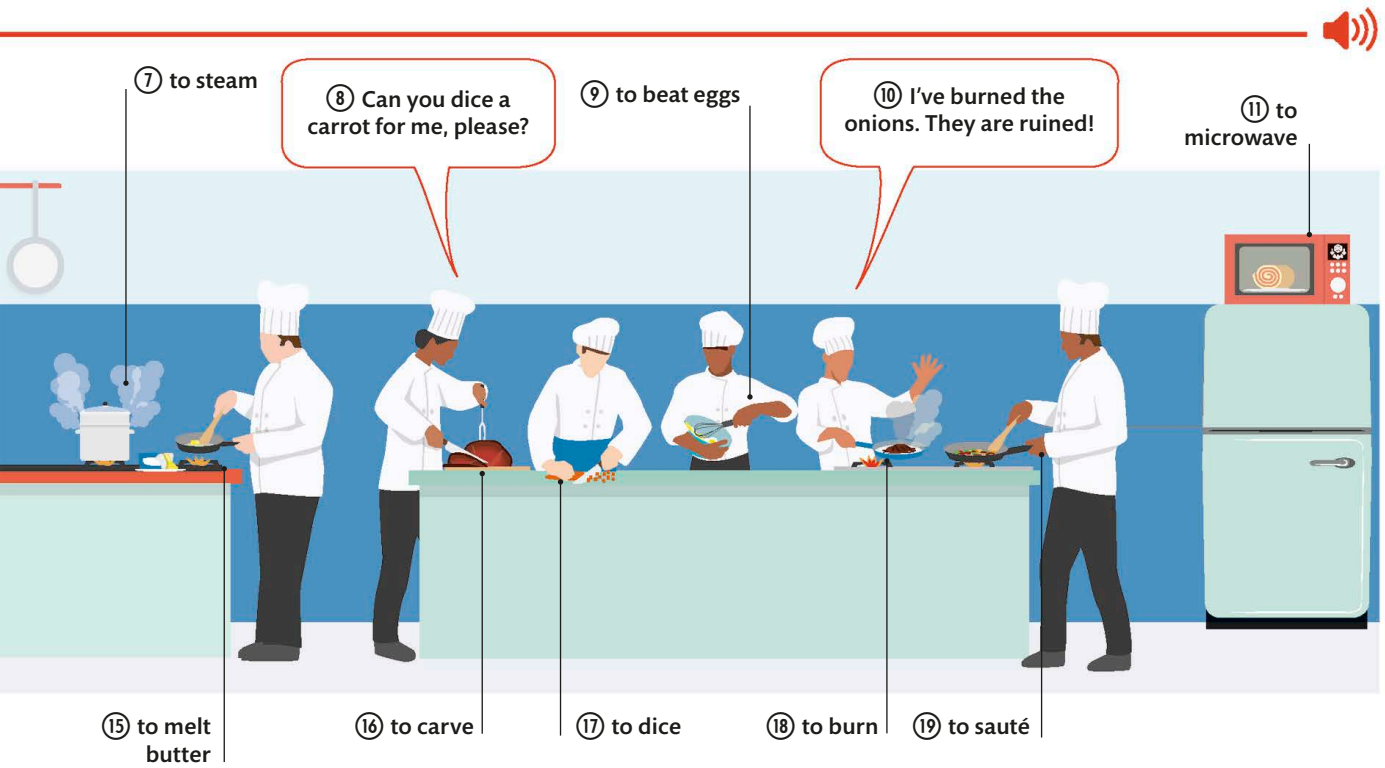
㊴ to grate



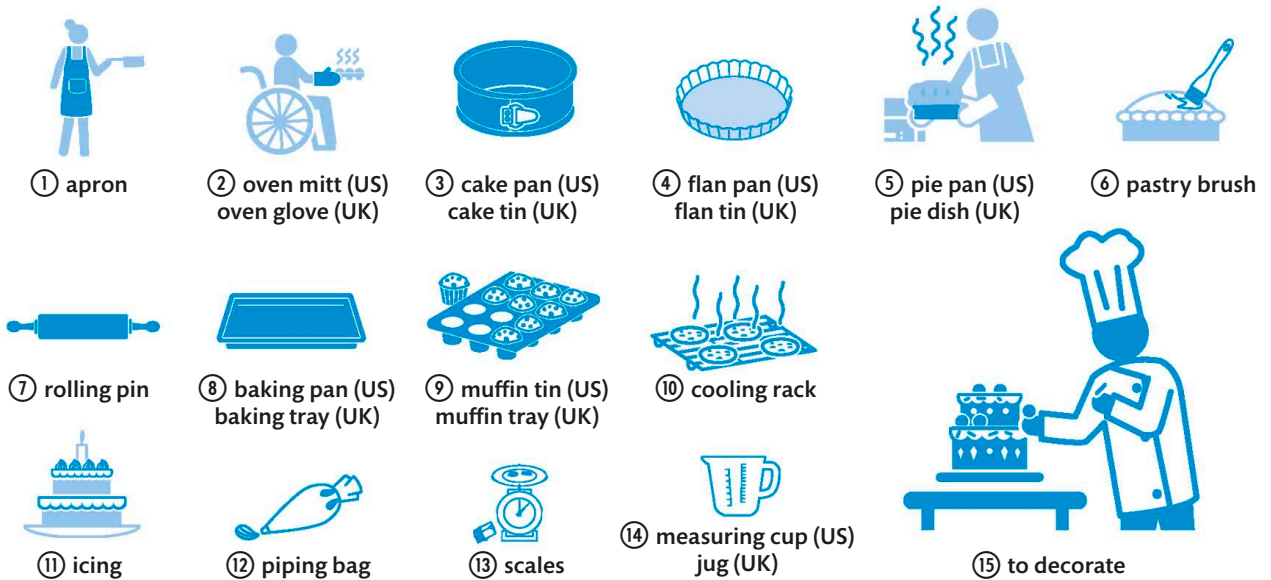
㊵ to pour

See also:

27 Kitchen and tableware 28 Kitchenware 59 Herbs and spices
60 In the pantry 62-63 The bakery 71 Breakfast 72 Lunch and dinner

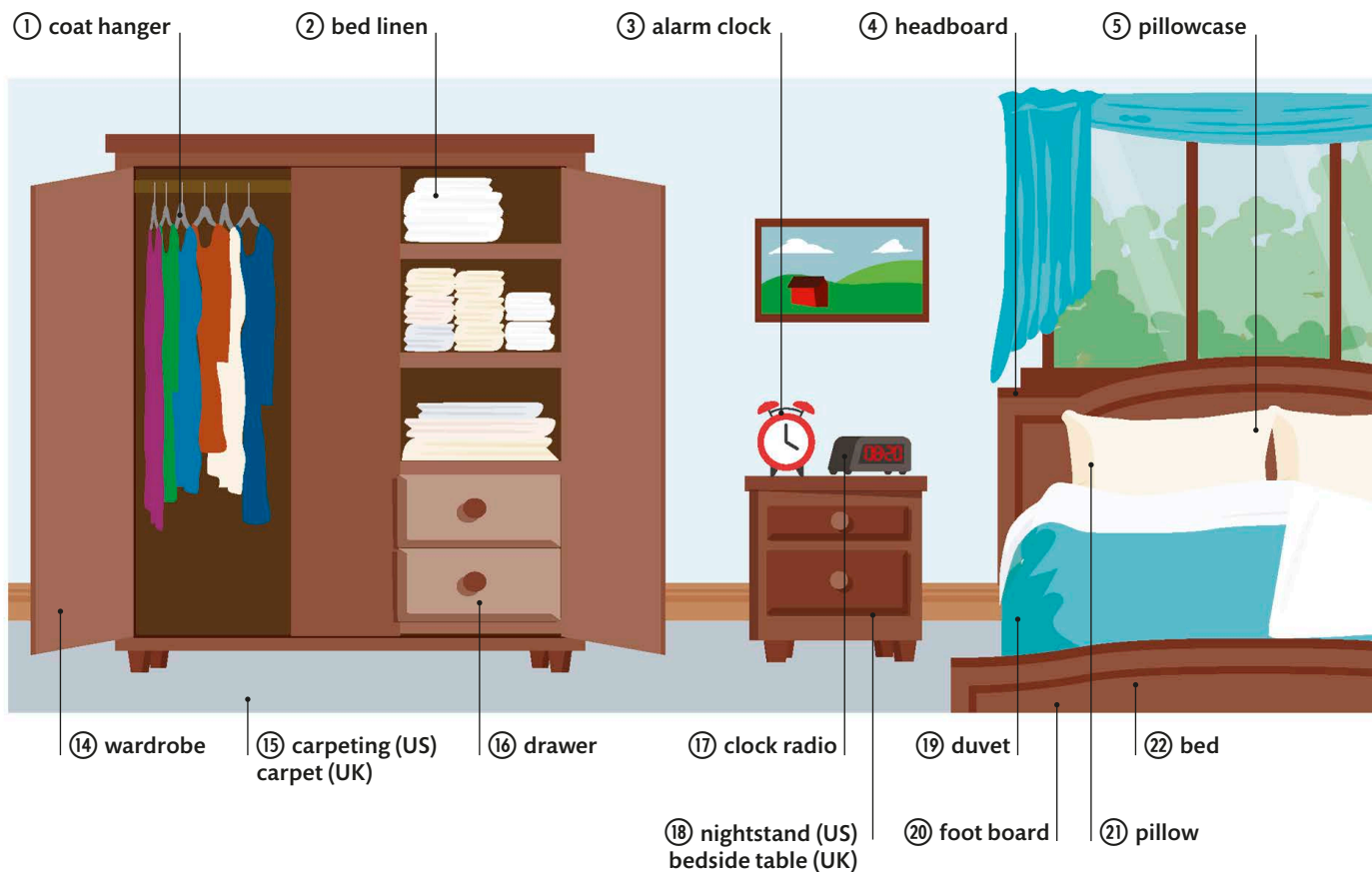


29.2 BAKING

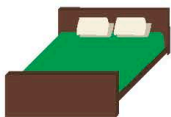


30 Bedroom

30.1 BEDROOM



⑲ twin bed (US)
single bed (UK)



⑳ double bed



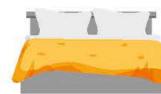
㉑ box spring (US)
bedspring (UK)



㉒ Ottoman



㉓ linen chest



㉔ throw



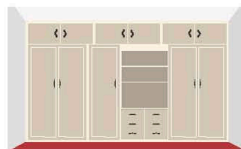
㉕ quilt



㉖ blanket



㉗ electric
blanket



㉘ closet (US) / built-in wardrobe (UK)

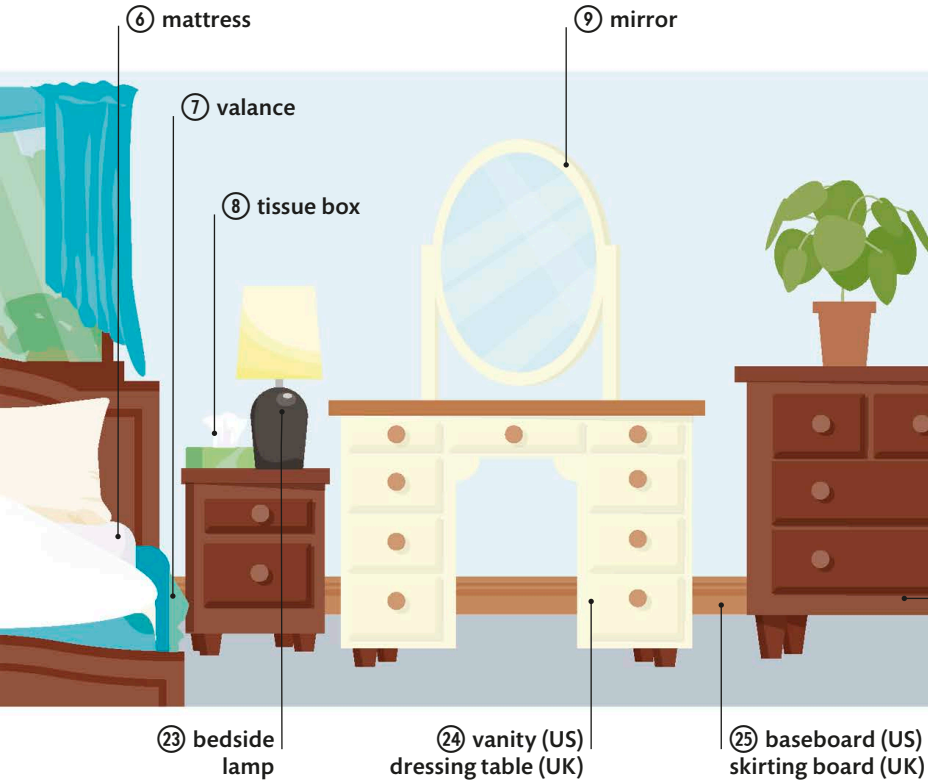


㉙ hot-water
bottle

See also:

08 Pregnancy and childhood 13-15 Clothes

25 A place to live 32 House and home



10 dream



11 nightmare



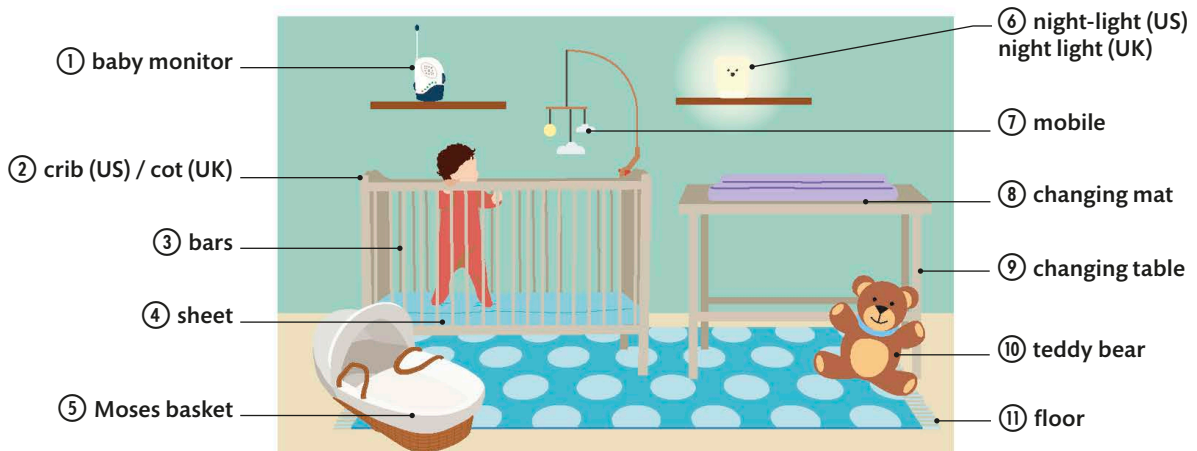
12 insomnia



13 to snore

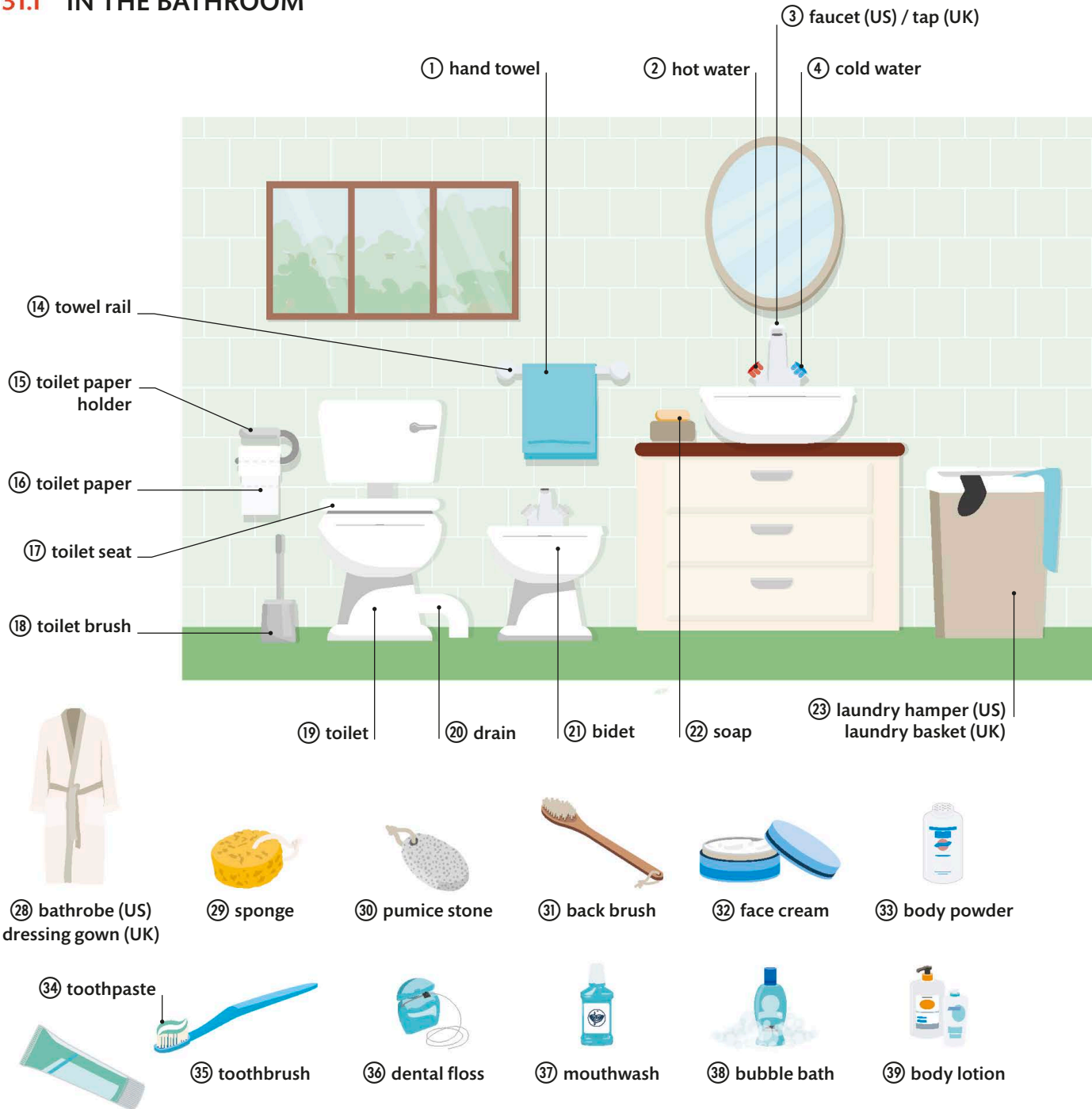


30.2 NURSERY



31 Bathroom

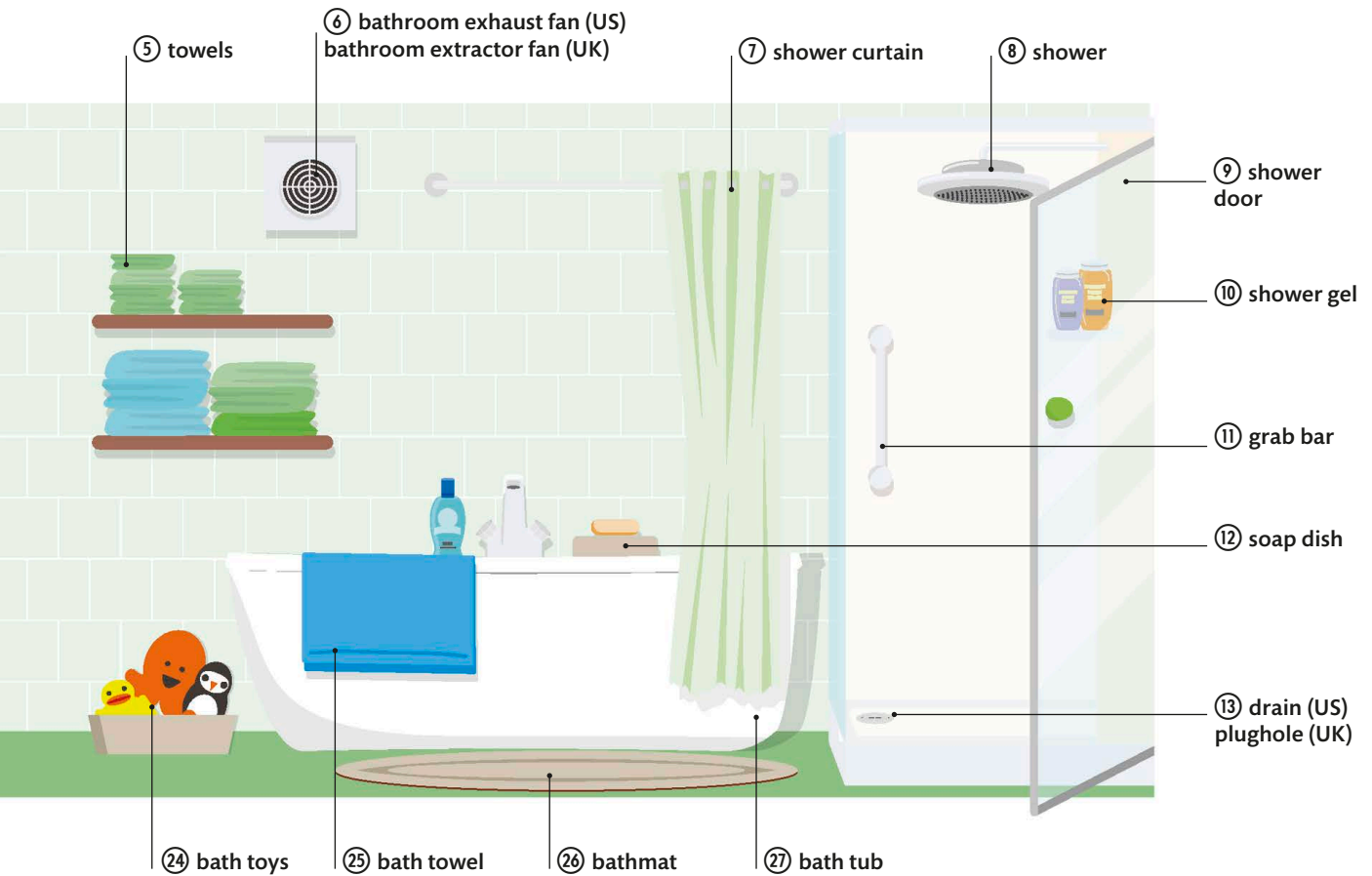
31.1 IN THE BATHROOM



See also:

18 Beauty 25 A place to live

32 House and home 33 Electrics and plumbing



32 House and home



32.1 TYPES OF HOUSES



① detached house



② duplex (US)
semi-detached (UK)



③ row house (US)
terraced house (UK)



④ town house



⑤ cottage



⑥ villa



⑦ ranch house (US)
bungalow (UK)



⑧ mansion



⑨ mobile home (US)
caravan (UK)



⑩ cabin



⑪ tree house



⑫ chalet

⑪ chimney

⑫ arch window

⑬ eaves

⑭ thatched roof



⑬ yurt



⑭ hut



⑮ wigwam



⑯ igloo



⑰ teepee



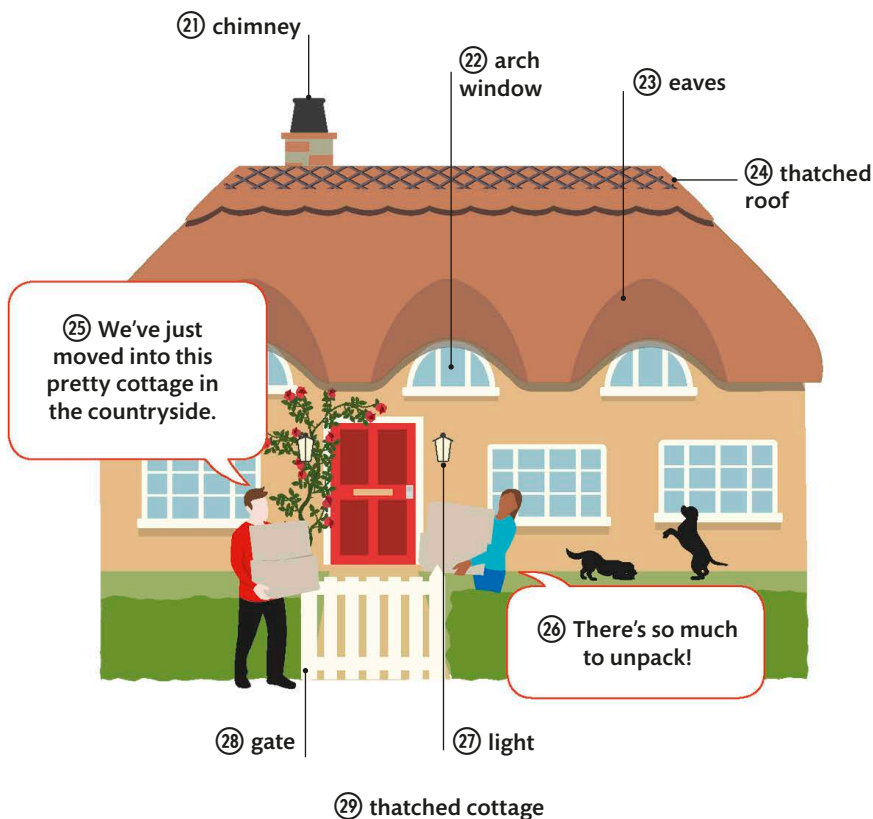
⑱ houseboat



⑲ prefab house



⑳ stilt house



See also:

25 A place to live 33 Electrics and plumbing 35 Home improvements
37 Decorating 42-43 In town 44 Buildings and architecture



32.2 BUYING AND RENTING A HOUSE



① realtor (US)
estate agent (UK)



② real estate (US)
property (UK)



③ to view
a house



④ furnished



⑤ unfurnished



⑥ open-plan



⑦ parking space



⑧ storage



⑨ to save up



⑩ to buy



⑪ to own



⑫ boxes



⑬ tape



⑭ keys



⑮ to pack



⑯ moving truck (US)
removal van (UK)



⑰ to move out



⑱ to move in



⑲ to unpack



⑳ to rent out



㉑ to rent



㉒ lease / tenancy
agreement (UK)



㉓ tenant



㉔ landlord



㉕ deposit



㉖ to give notice



㉗ mortgage



㉘ bills



㉙ roomer (US)
lodger (UK)



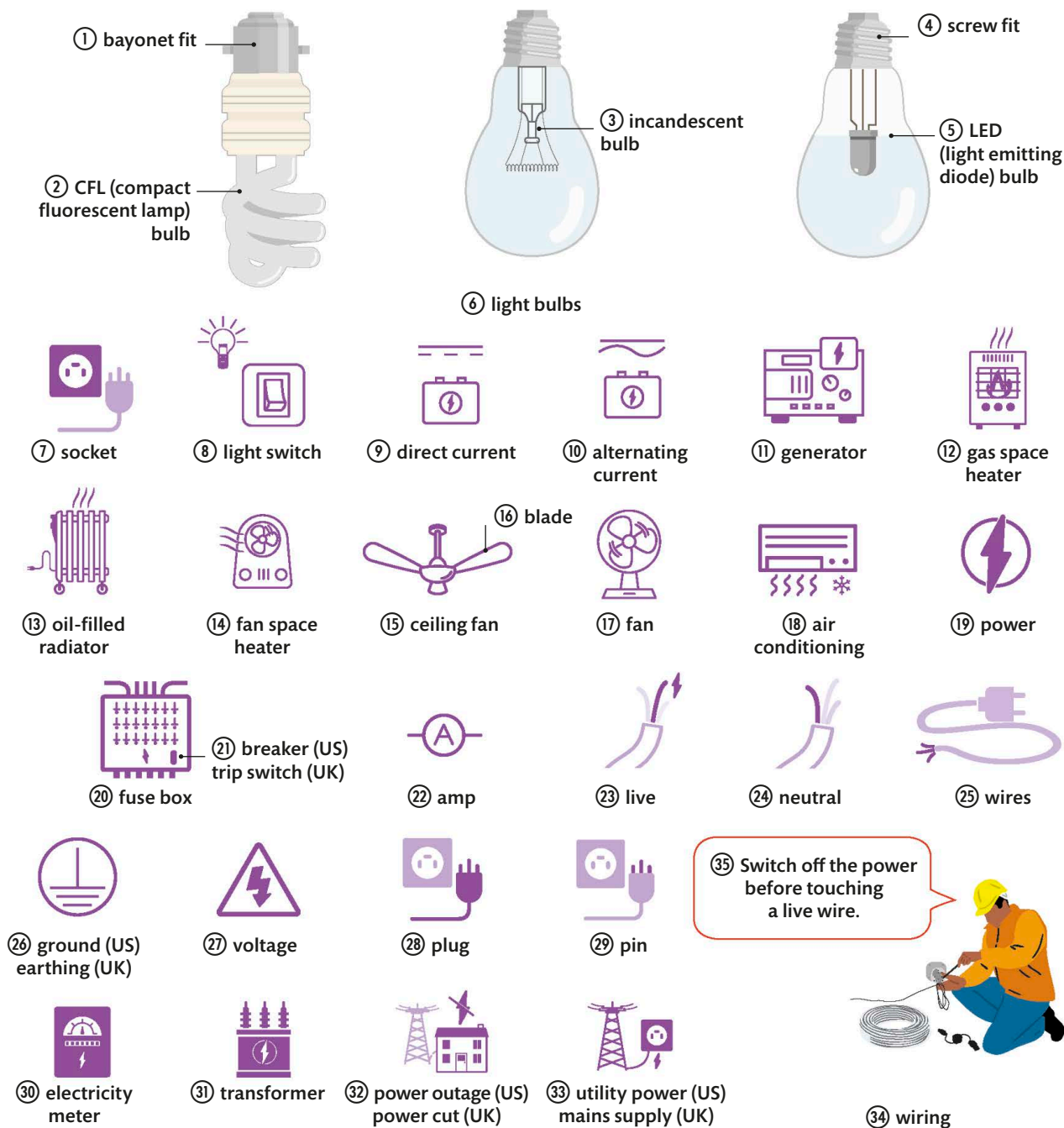
㉚ roommate (US)
housemate (UK)



㉛ residential area



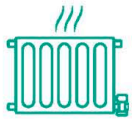
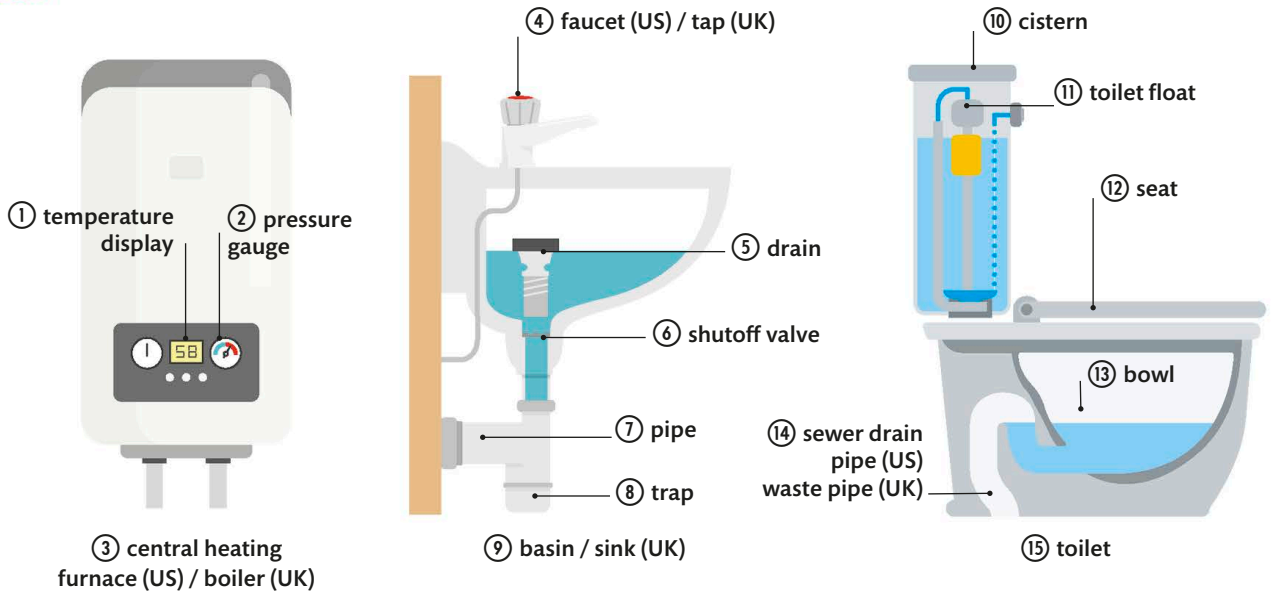
33.1 ELECTRICITY



See also:

31 Bathroom 35 Home improvements
36 Tools 37 Decorating 87 Construction

33.2 PLUMBING



⑩ radiator



⑪ faucet (US)
tap (UK)



⑫ to spring
a leak



⑬ to call a
plumber



⑭ to repair



⑮ to install

33.3 WASTE



34 Household chores



34.1 HOUSEHOLD TASKS



① to change the sheets



② to make the bed



③ to feed the pets



④ to water the plants



⑤ to wash the car



⑥ to sweep the floor



⑦ to scrub the floor



⑧ to clean the oven



⑨ to clean the windows



⑩ to defrost the freezer



⑪ to vacuum the carpet



⑫ to dust



⑬ to clean the bathroom



⑭ to clean up (US)
to tidy (UK)



⑮ to buy groceries



⑯ to do the laundry

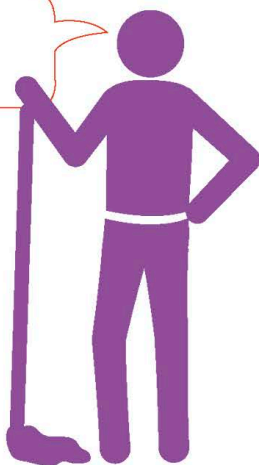


⑰ to hang clothes (US)
to hang out clothes (UK)



⑱ to do the ironing

⑳ I usually do the housework in the evening.



⑲ to mop the floor



㉑ to fold clothes



㉒ to set the table



㉓ to clear the table



㉔ to load the dishwasher



㉕ to unload the dishwasher



㉖ to wipe the surfaces



㉗ to do the dishes



㉘ to dry the dishes



㉙ to take out the trash (US) / rubbish (UK)

See also:

09 Daily routines 25 A place to live 33 Electrics and plumbing
35 Home improvements 37 Decorating 39 Practical gardening



34.2 LAUNDRY AND CLEANING



① scouring pad



② sponge



③ cloth



④ duster



⑤ feather duster



⑥ squeegee



⑦ bucket



⑧ mop



⑨ scrubbing brush



⑩ dustpan



⑪ brush



⑫ broom



⑬ recycling bin



⑭ trash bag (US)
bin liner (UK)



⑮ polish



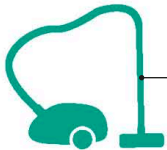
⑯ surface cleaner



⑰ toilet cleaner



⑱ toilet block



⑲ vacuum cleaner

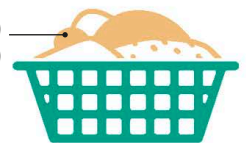


⑴① rubber gloves



⑴② white vinegar

⑴③ dirty clothes (US)
dirty washing (UK)



⑴④ laundry hamper (US)
laundry basket (UK)



⑴⑤ washing machine



⑴⑥ tumble dryer



⑴⑦ iron



⑴⑧ ironing board



⑴⑨ clothes pin (US)
clothes peg (UK)



⑴⑩ clothesline /
washing line (UK)



⑴⑪ laundry detergent



⑴⑫ fabric softener



⑴⑬ dishwasher



⑴⑭ dishwasher tablets



⑴⑮ dishwashing liquid (US)
washing-up liquid (UK)

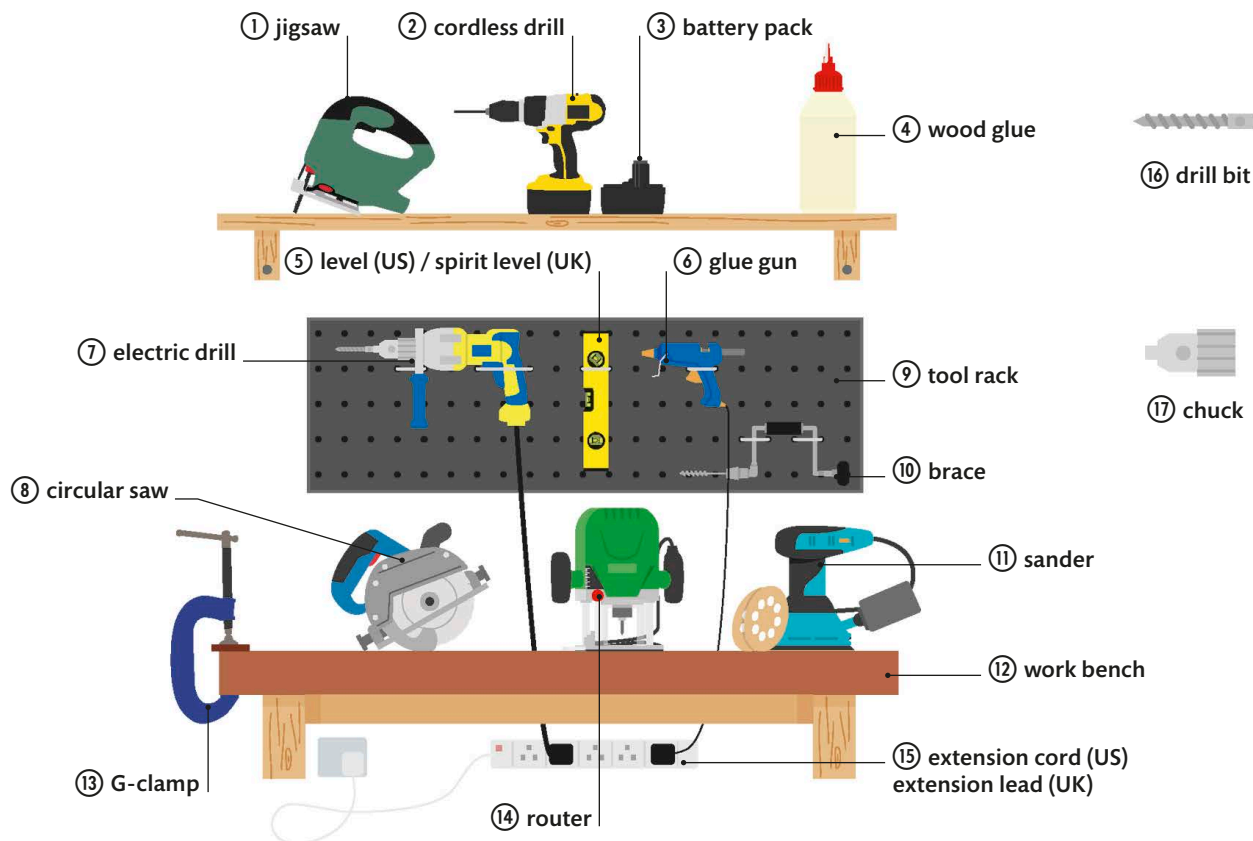


⑴⑯ bleach

Home improvements



35.1 TOOLS AND DIY EQUIPMENT



35.2 DIY VERBS

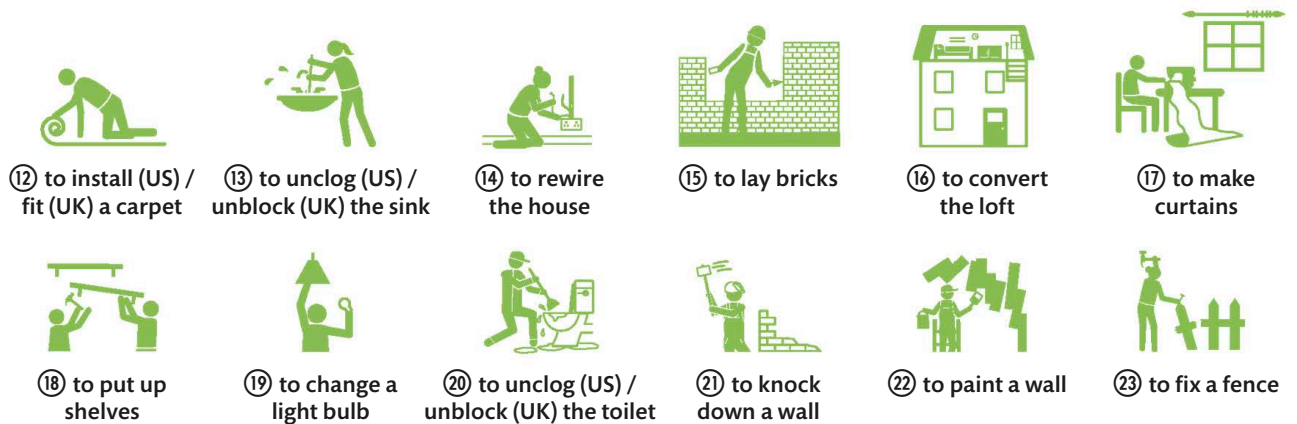
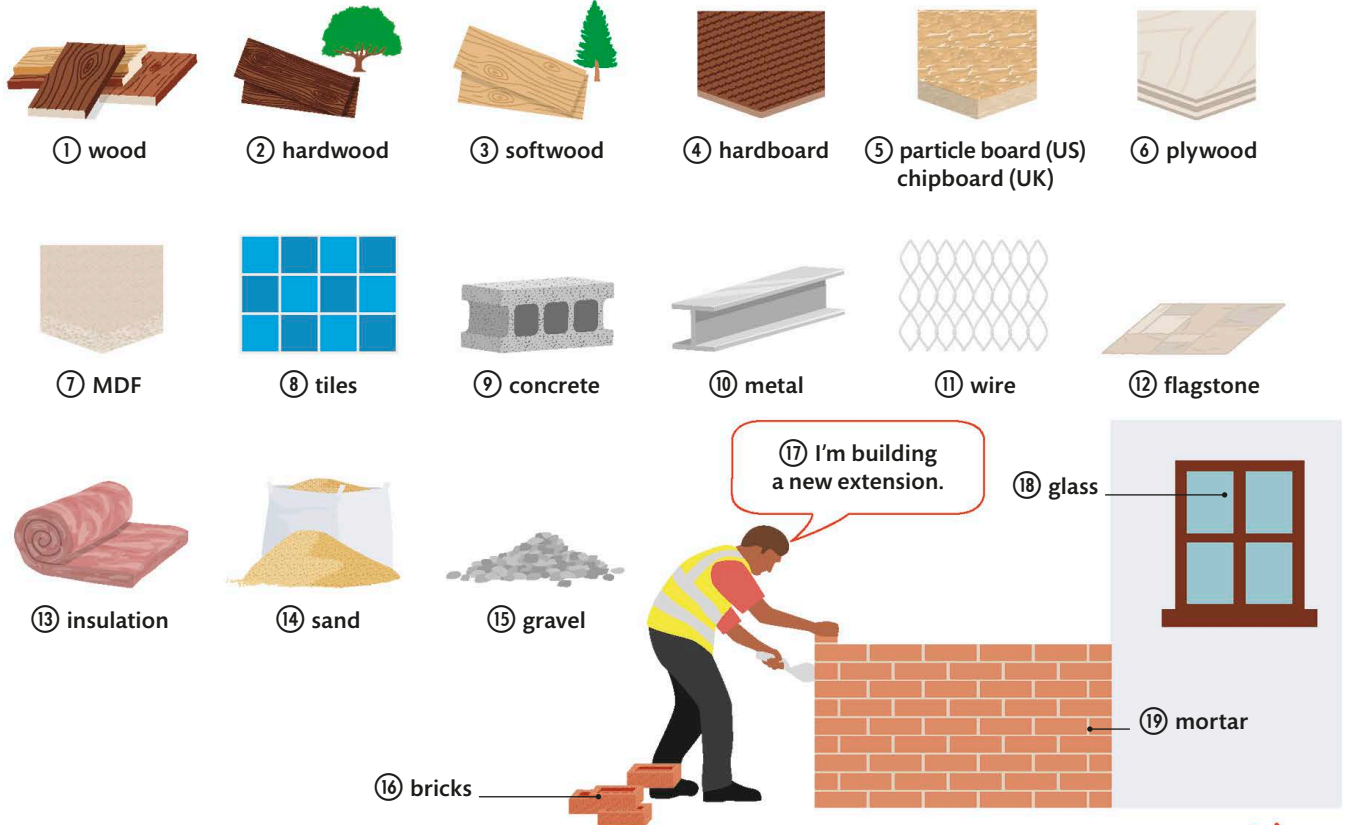


See also:

33 Electrics and plumbing 36 Tools

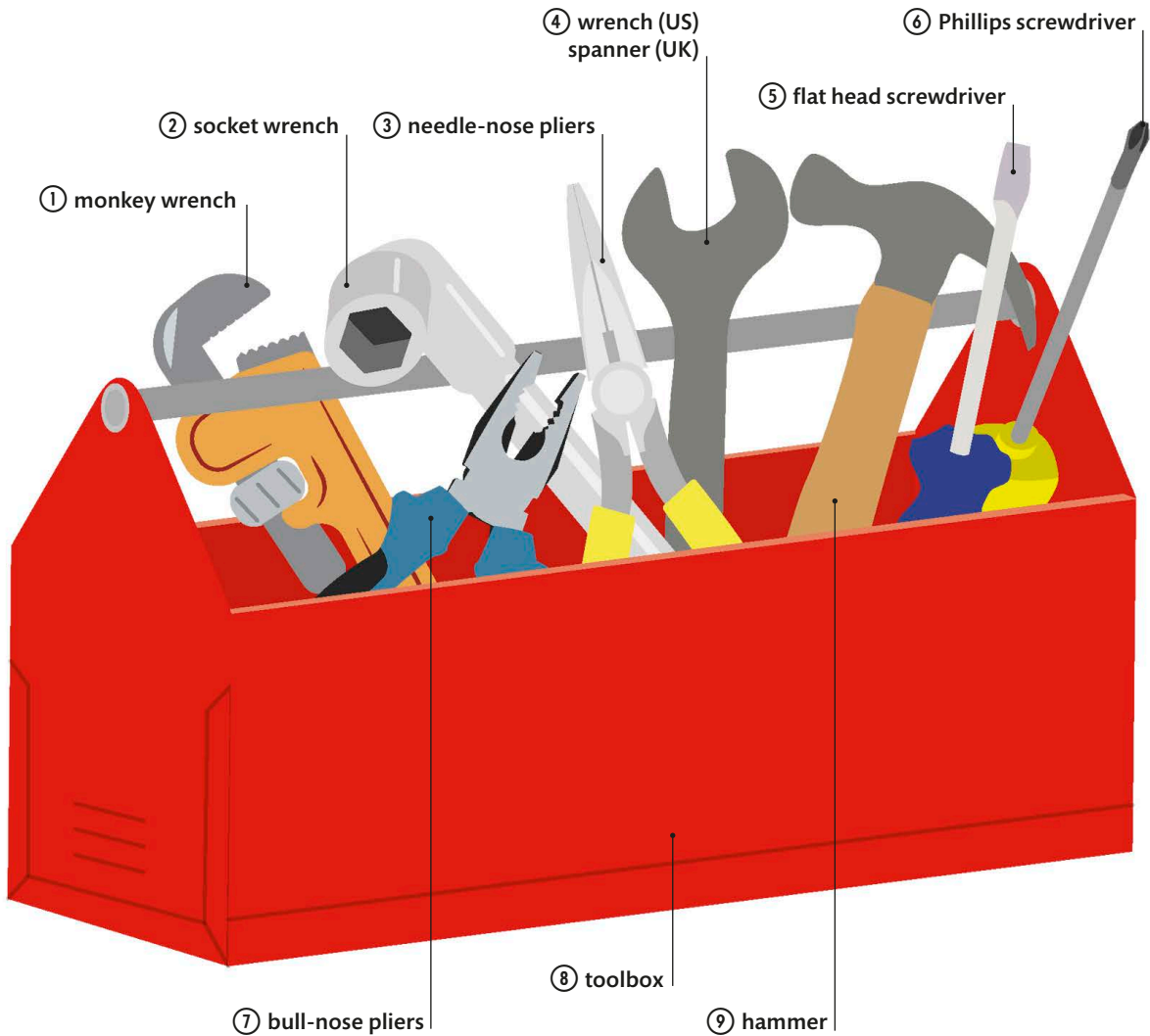
37 Decorating 87 Construction

35.3 MATERIALS



36 Tools

36.1 TOOLBOX



36.2 DRILL BITS



See also:

33 Electrics and plumbing 35 Home improvements

37 Decorating 87 Construction



36.3 TOOLS



① tool belt



② nail



③ screw



④ bolt



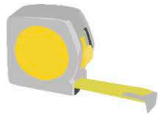
⑤ washer



⑥ nut



⑦ hex keys /
Allen keys (UK)



⑧ tape measure



⑨ craft knife



⑩ hacksaw



⑪ tenon saw



⑫ handsaw



⑬ plane



⑭ hand drill



⑮ wrench (US)
spanner (UK)



⑯ chisel

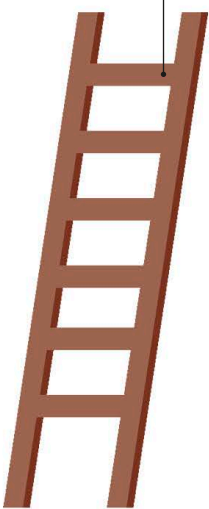


⑰ file

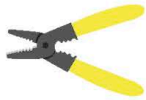


⑱ sharpening stone

⑳ rung



⑲ ladder



㉑ wire strippers



㉒ wire cutters



㉓ insulating tape



㉔ pipe cutter



㉕ plunger



㉖ mallet



㉗ ax (US)
axe (UK)



㉘ steel wool (US)
wire wool (UK)



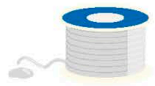
㉙ sandpaper



㉚ safety goggles



㉛ soldering iron



㉜ solder

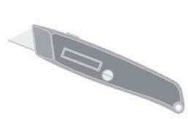
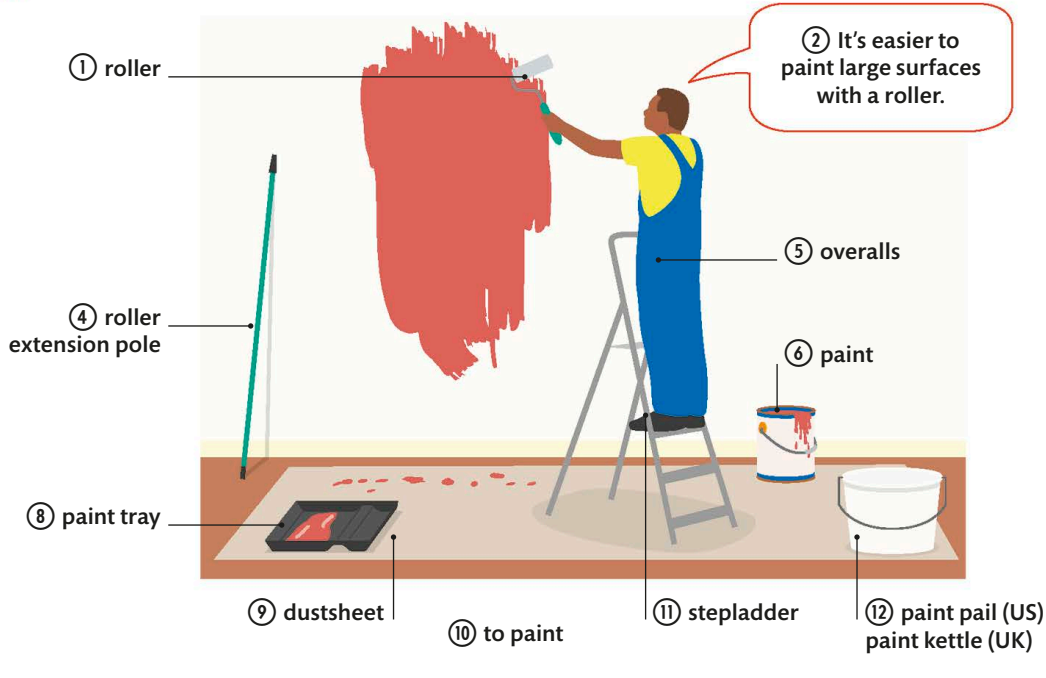
㉝ vial



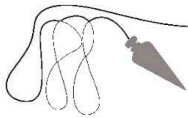
㉞ level (US)
spirit level (UK)

37 Decorating

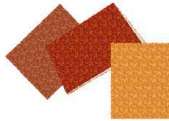
37.1 HOUSEHOLD RENOVATION



⑭ craft knife



⑮ plumb line



⑯ sandpaper



⑰ filler



⑱ mineral spirits (US)
white spirit (UK)



⑲ paint stripper



⑳ plaster



㉑ primer



㉒ undercoat



㉓ emulsion



㉔ matte



㉕ gloss



㉖ stencil



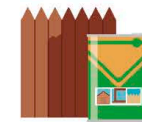
㉗ solvent



㉘ bathroom
sealant



㉙ grout



㉚ wood preserver



㉛ varnish

See also:

32 House and home 33 Electrics and plumbing

34 Household chores 35 Home improvements



③② scissors



③③ lining paper



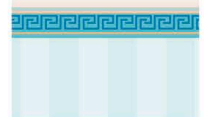
③④ wallpaper
stripper



③⑤ scraper



③⑥ wallpaper roll



③⑦ wallpaper
border

③⑧ This wallpaper
will brighten up
the living room.

③⑨ wallpaper paste

④⑩ wallpaper

④⑪ wallpaper brush

④③ bucket

④② decorator

④④ pasting table

④⑤ to wallpaper

37.2 VERBS FOR DECORATING



① to strip



② to spackle (US) /
to fill



③ to sand



④ to plaster



⑤ to hang



⑥ to tile

38 Garden plants and houseplants

38.1 GARDEN PLANTS AND FLOWERS



① dandelion



② evening primrose



③ thistle



④ tulip



⑤ lily of the valley



⑥ carnation



⑧ daisy



⑨ buttercup



⑩ poppy



⑪ pansy



⑫ geranium



⑬ foxglove



⑮ lupin



⑯ rose



⑰ sunflower



⑱ orchid



⑲ begonia



⑳ lily



㉒ violet



㉓ crocus



㉔ daffodil



㉕ lilac



㉖ gardenia



㉗ lavender



㉙ honeysuckle



㉚ marigold



㉛ azalea



㉜ chrysanthemum



㉝ rhododendron



㉞ rose of Sharon / hibiscus



㉟ iris



㊱ lotus



㊲ wisteria



㊳ African daisy



㊴ hydrangea

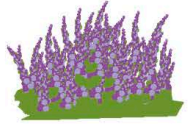
See also:

39 Practical gardening 40 Garden tools

41 Garden features 167-169 Plants and trees



38.2 HOUSEPLANTS



⑦ heather



⑭ camellia



⑳ pampas grass



⑳ protea



③④ rosemary



④① bay tree



① peace lily



② snake plant



③ spider plant



④ yucca



⑤ dragon tree



⑥ bonsai tree



⑪ umbrella plant



⑦ Swiss cheese plant



⑧ succulents



⑨ Chinese money plant



⑩ rubber plant



⑫ polka dot plant



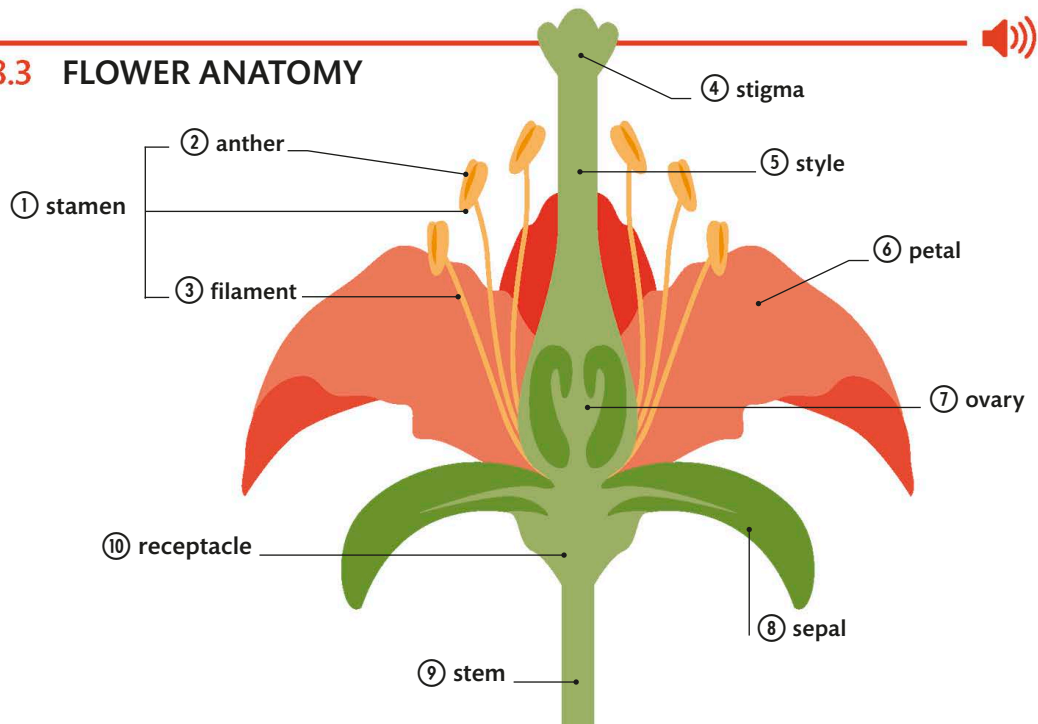
⑬ marble queen



⑭ jade pothos



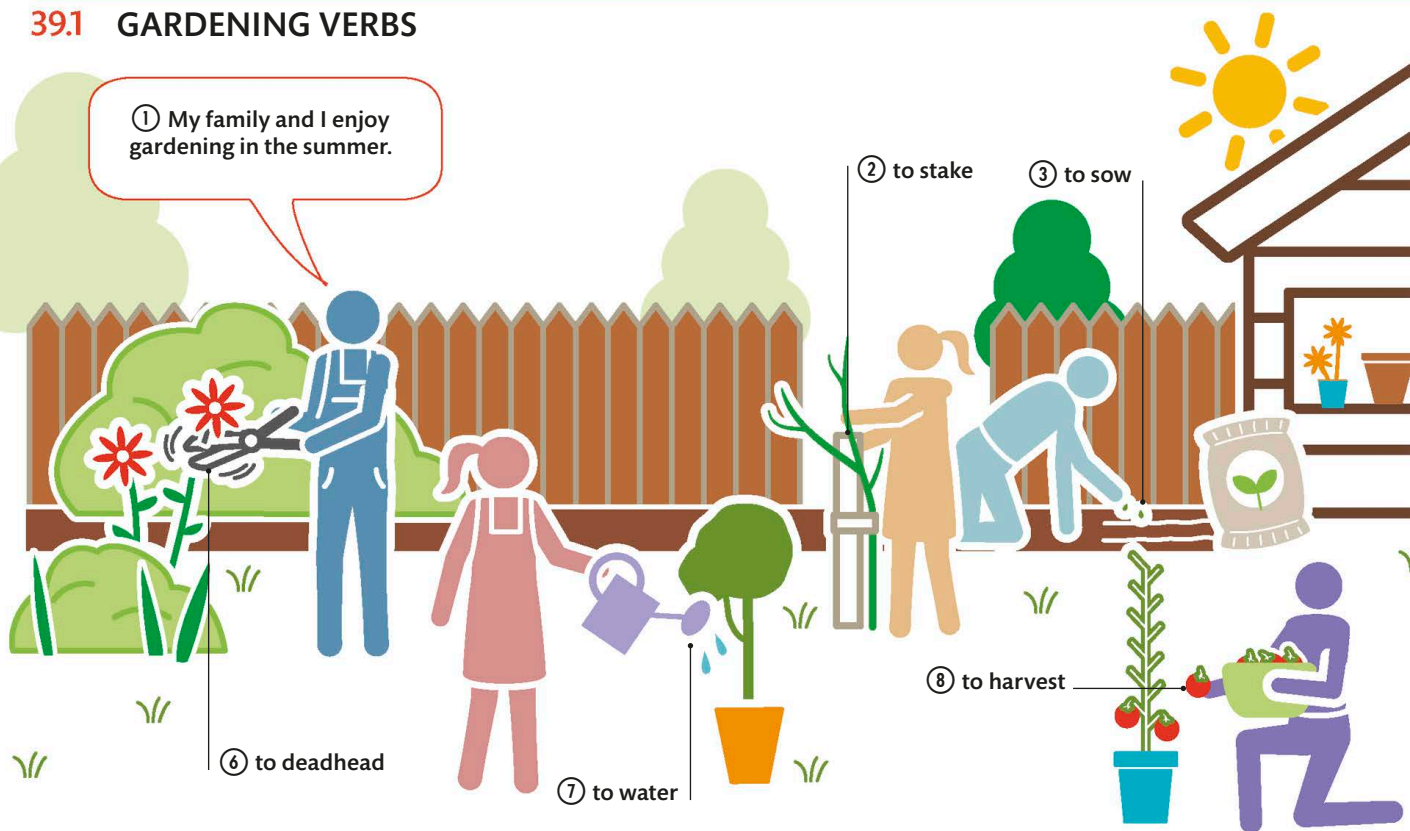
38.3 FLOWER ANATOMY



39 Practical gardening

39.1 GARDENING VERBS

① My family and I enjoy gardening in the summer.



⑮ to mow the lawn



⑯ to lay sod (US)
to lay turf (UK)



⑰ to rake (soil)



⑱ to rake (leaves)



⑲ to aerate



⑳ cold frame



㉔ to graft



㉕ to propagate



㉖ to plant



㉗ to mulch



㉘ to do the weeding



㉙ to transplant



㉚ to cultivate



㉛ to trim



㉜ to prune



㉝ to chop



㉞ to sieve



㉟ to landscape

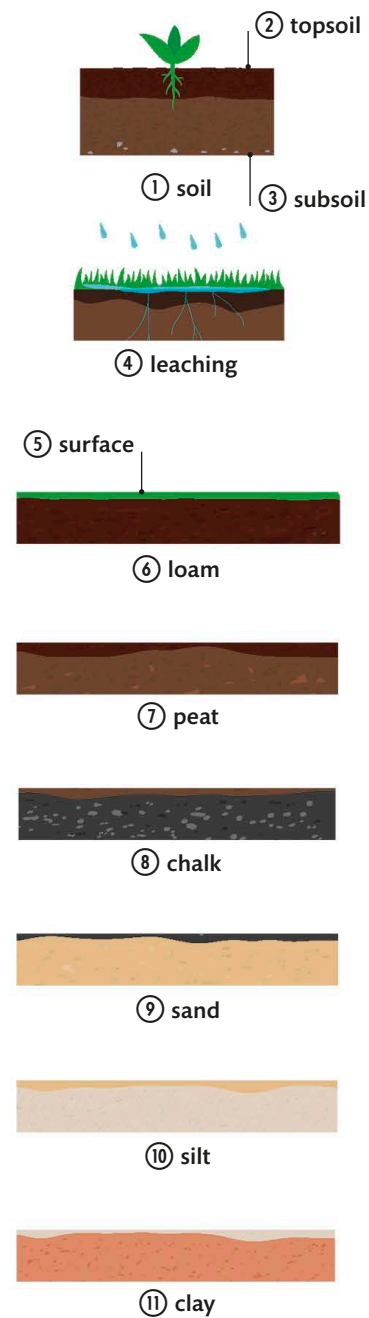
See also:

38 Garden plants and houseplants 40 Garden tools

41 Garden features 167-69 Plants and trees



39.2 TYPES OF SOIL



40 Garden tools

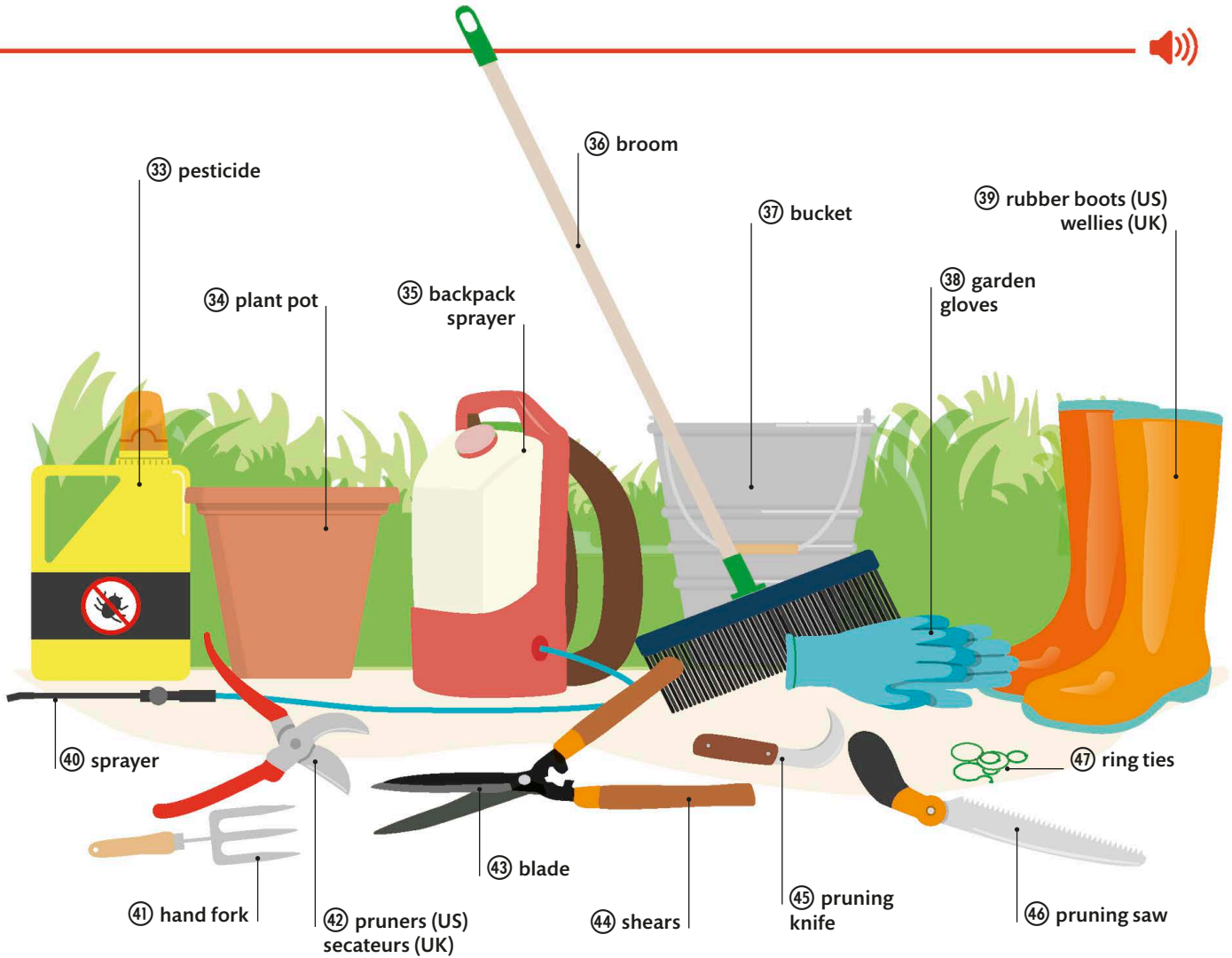
40.1 GARDENING EQUIPMENT



See also:

38 Garden plants and houseplants 39 Practical gardening

41 Garden features 167-169 Plants and trees



40.2 WATERING



① watering can



② spray nozzle



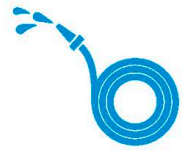
③ sprinkler



④ hose reel



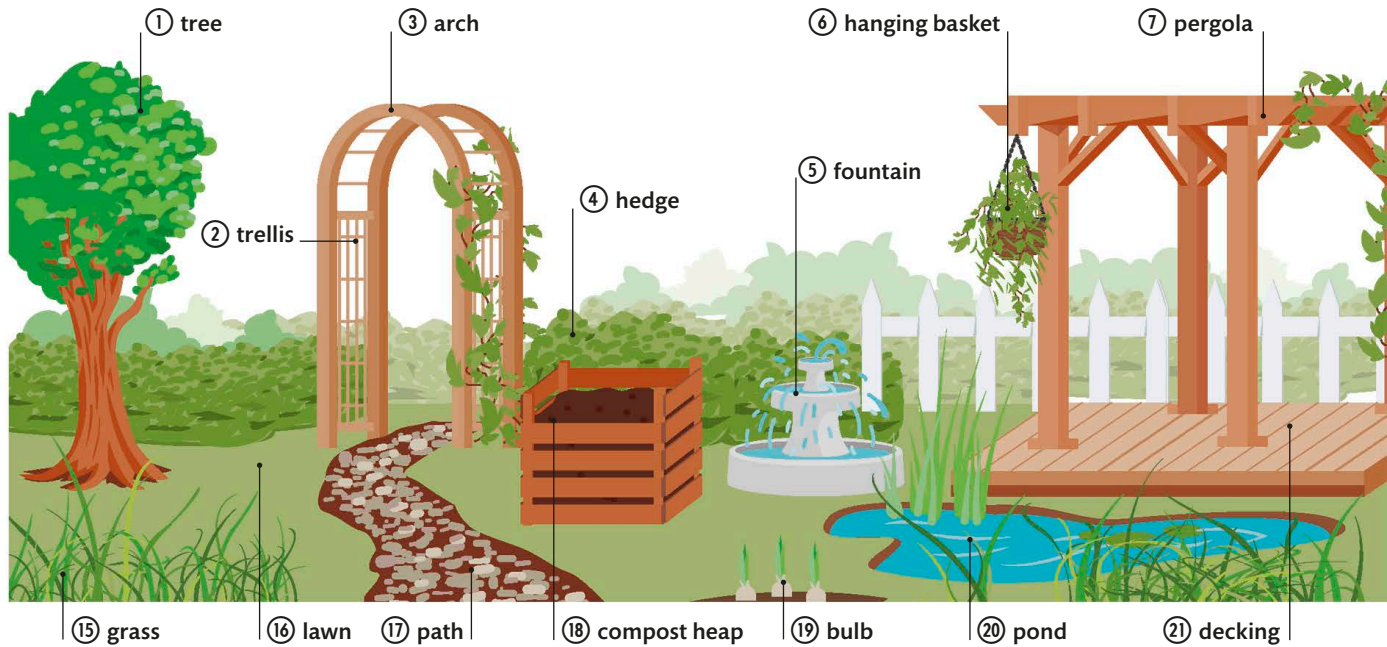
⑤ nozzle



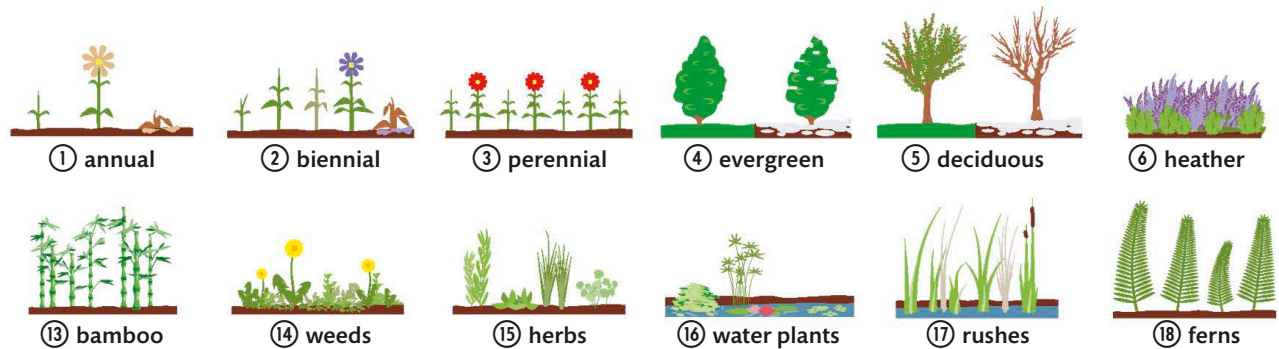
⑥ garden hose

41 Garden features

41.1 GARDEN TYPES AND FEATURES



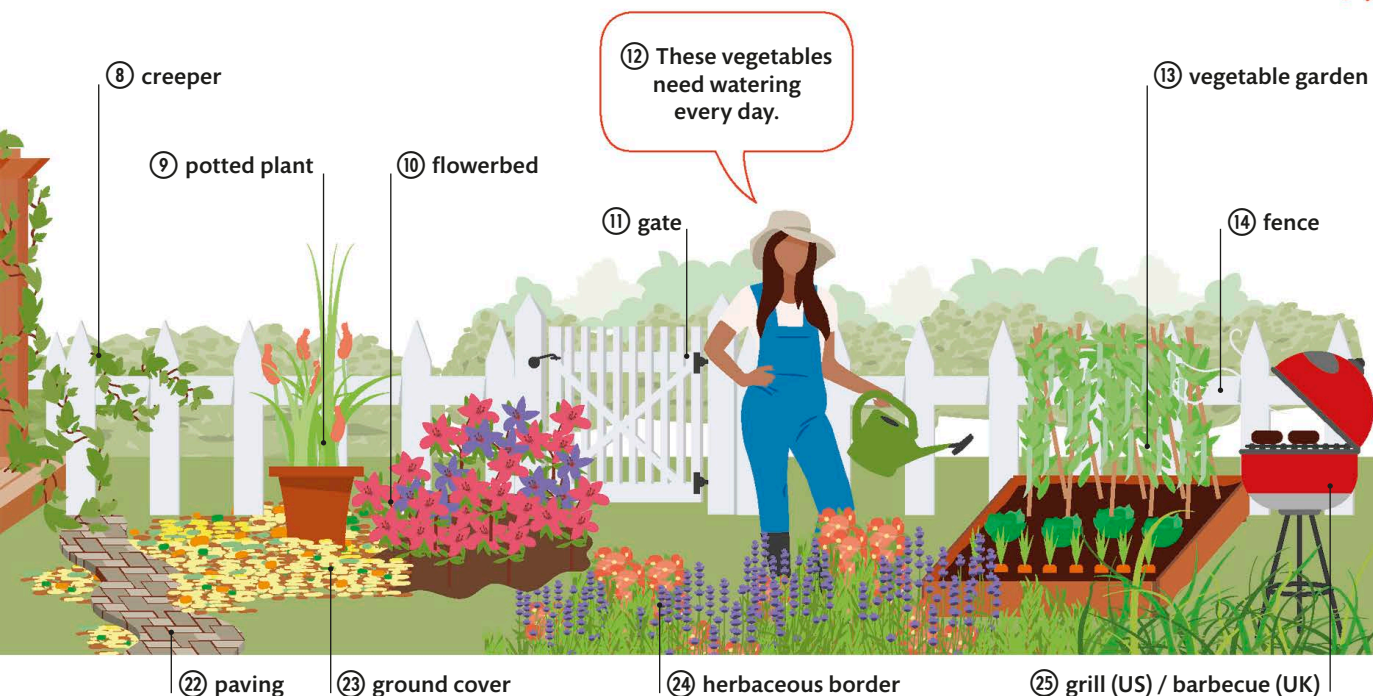
41.2 TYPES OF PLANTS



See also:

38 Garden plants and houseplants 39 Practical gardening

40 Garden tools 167-169 Plants and trees



③① herb garden



③① water garden



③② cottage garden



③③ courtyard



⑦ palms



⑧ conifers



⑨ topiary



⑩ climber



⑪ ornamental plants



⑫ shade plants



⑲ alpine plants



⑳ succulents



㉑ cacti



㉒ shrubs



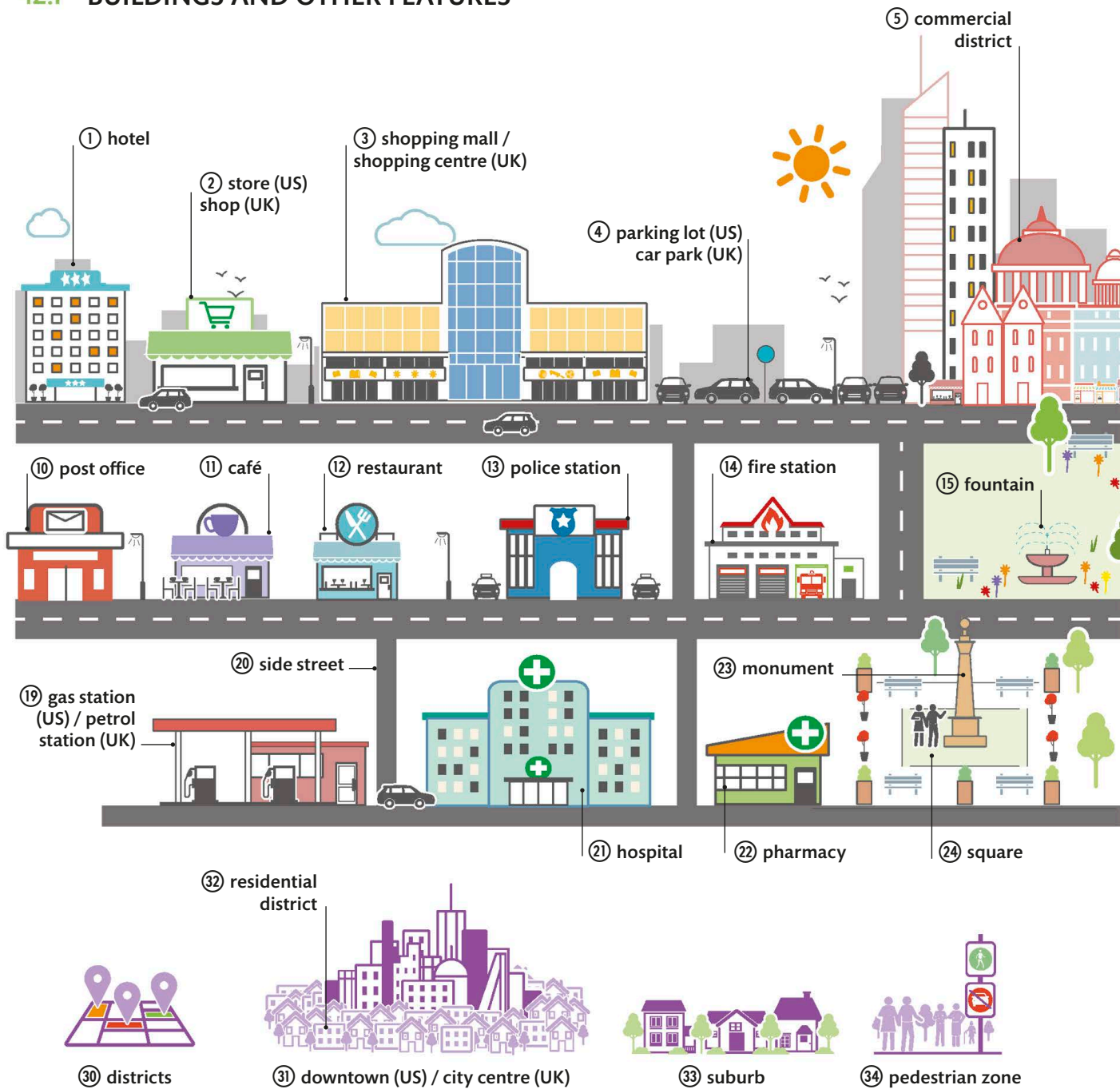
㉓ flowering shrub



㉔ grasses

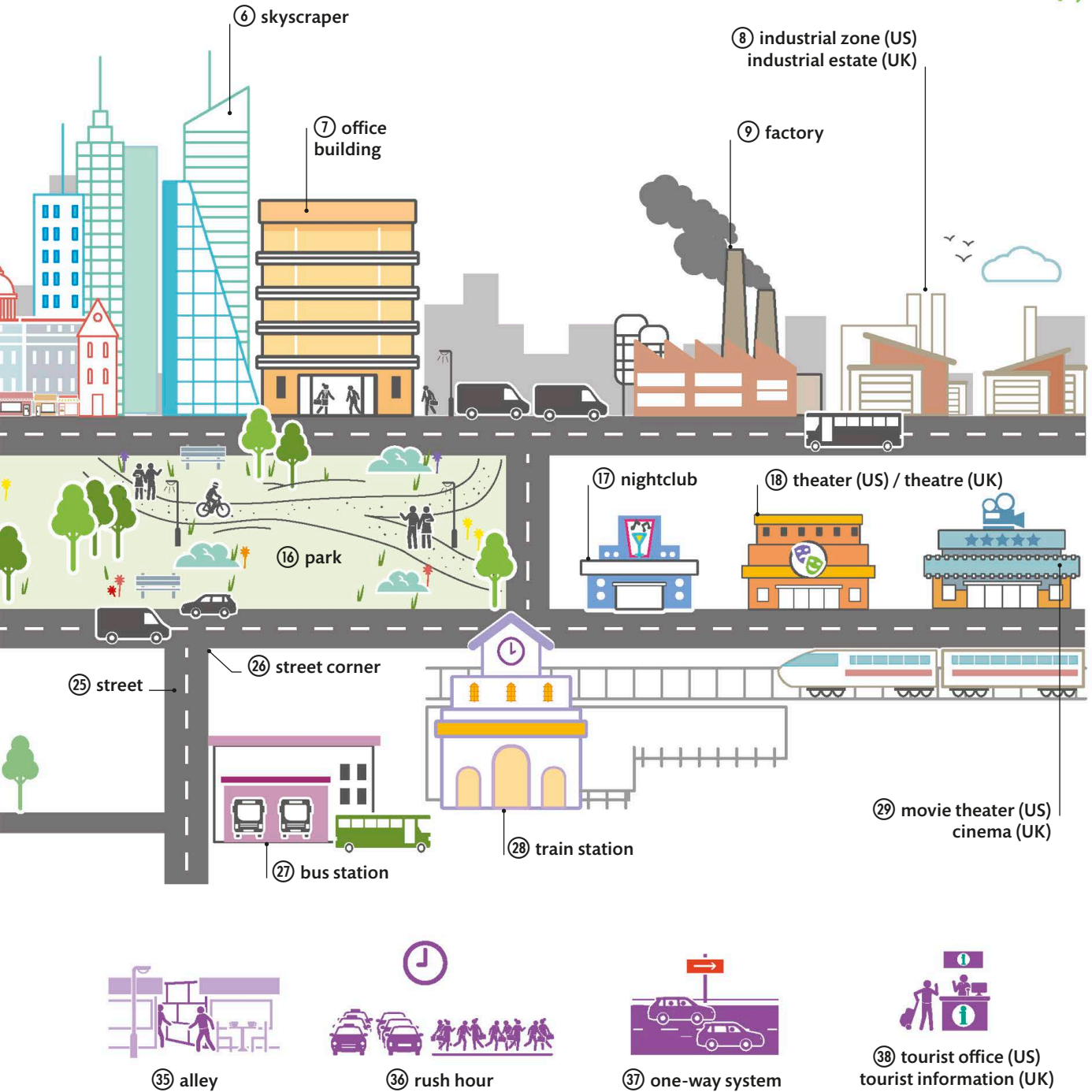
42 In town

42.1 BUILDINGS AND OTHER FEATURES



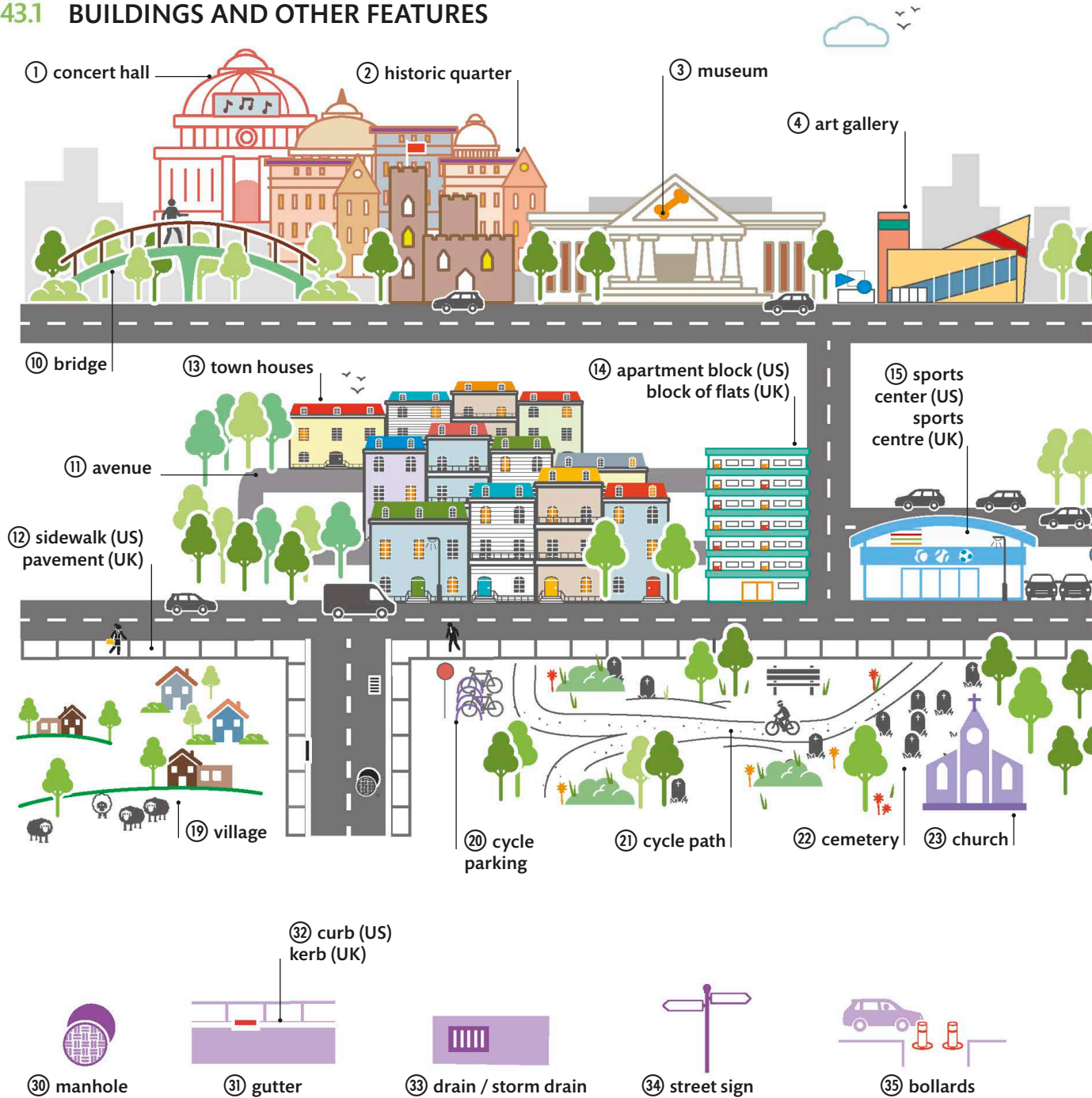
See also:

25 A place to live 43 In town (continued) 44 Buildings and architecture
46 Shopping 47 The shopping mall 102 Trains 104 At the airport 106 The port



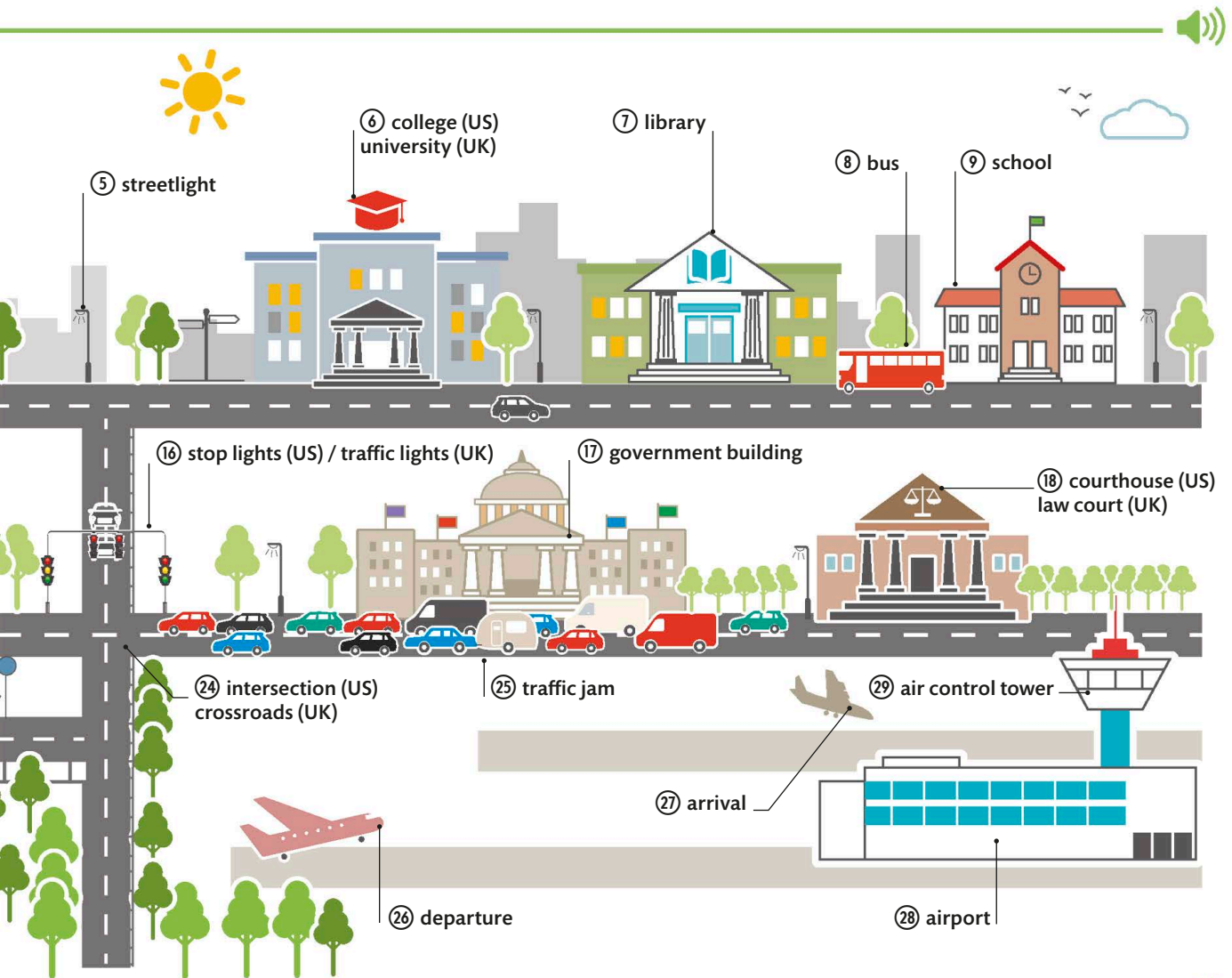
43 In town continued

43.1 BUILDINGS AND OTHER FEATURES

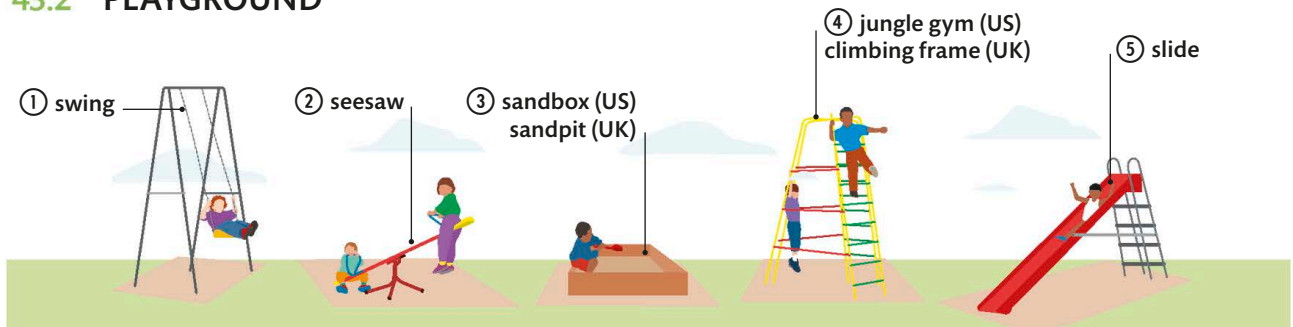


See also:

25 A place to live 44 Buildings and architecture 46 Shopping
47 The shopping mall 102 Trains 104 At the airport 106 The port

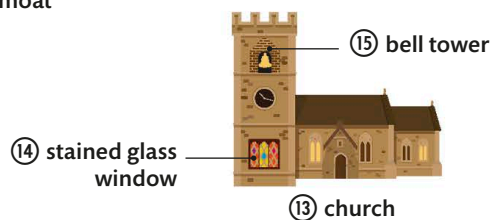
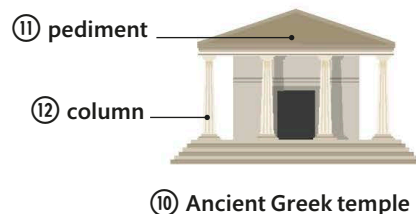
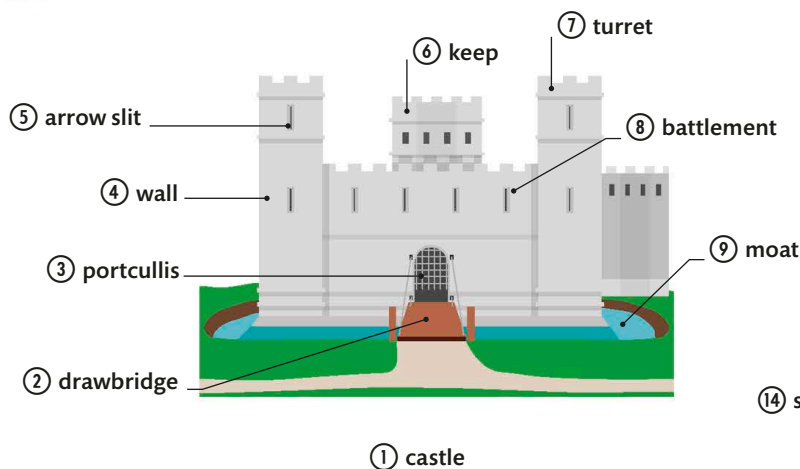


43.2 PLAYGROUND



44 Buildings and architecture

44.1 TYPES OF BUILDINGS



⑯ ziggurat



⑰ windmill



⑱ warehouse



⑲ shelter



⑳ monastery



㉑ ancient ruins



㉒ abandoned (US) /
derelict (UK) building



㉓ lighthouse



㉔ power station



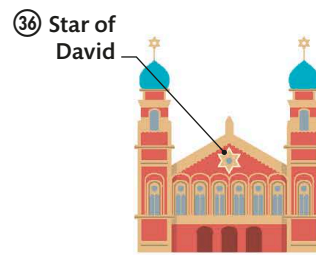
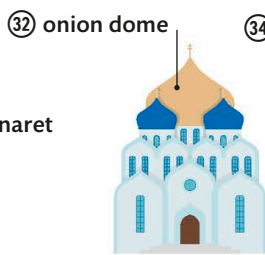
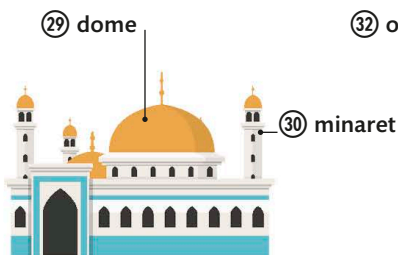
㉕ modern
building



㉖ historic
building



㉗ residential
buildings

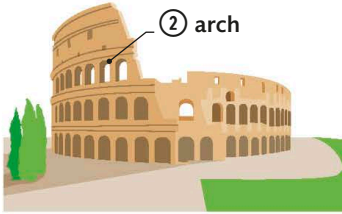


See also:

25 A place to live 32 House and home

42-43 In town 132 Sightseeing

44.2 FAMOUS BUILDINGS AND MONUMENTS



① the Colosseum



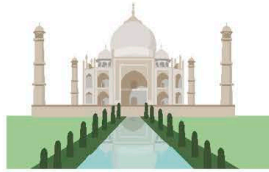
③ the pyramids of Giza



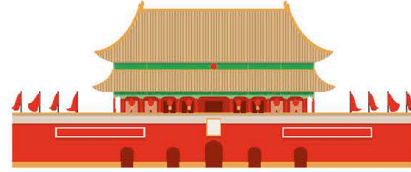
④ the Great Mosque of Djenné



⑦ the White House



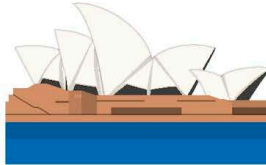
⑧ the Taj Mahal



⑨ the Forbidden City



⑩ St. Basil's cathedral



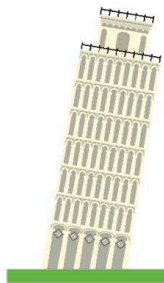
⑪ Sydney Opera House



⑫ Himeji Castle



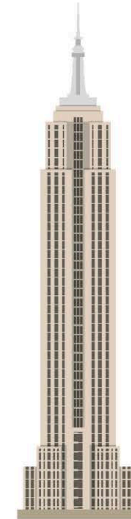
⑬ Big Ben



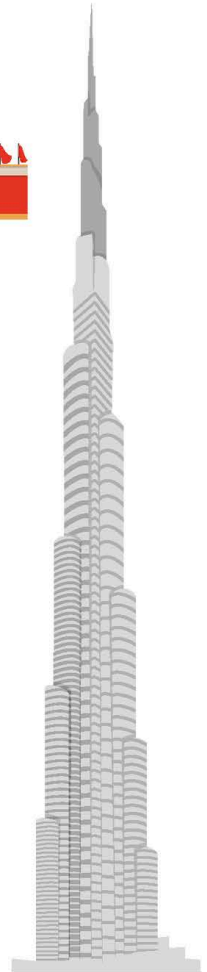
⑮ the Leaning Tower of Pisa



⑯ the Eiffel Tower



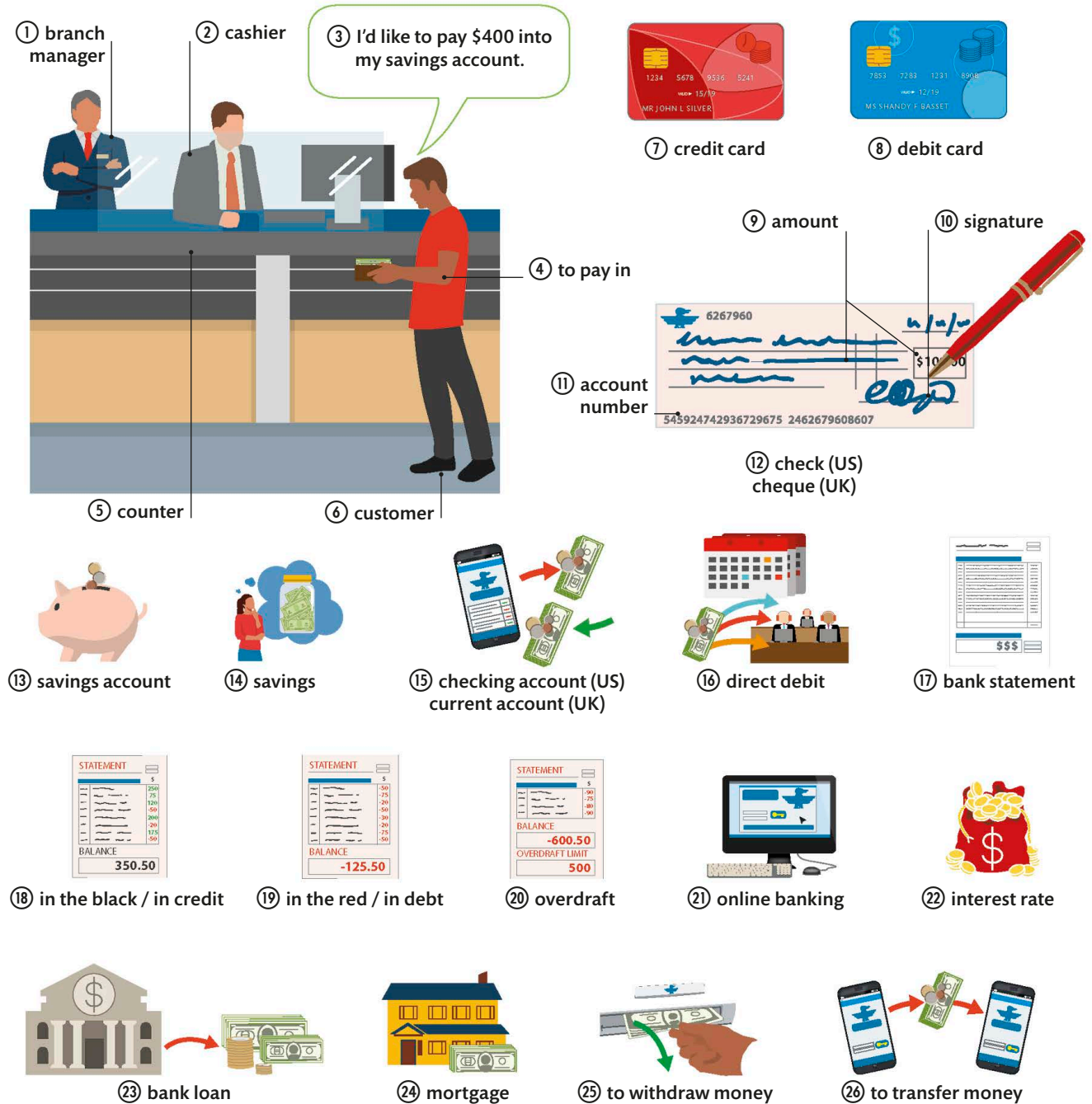
⑱ the Empire State Building



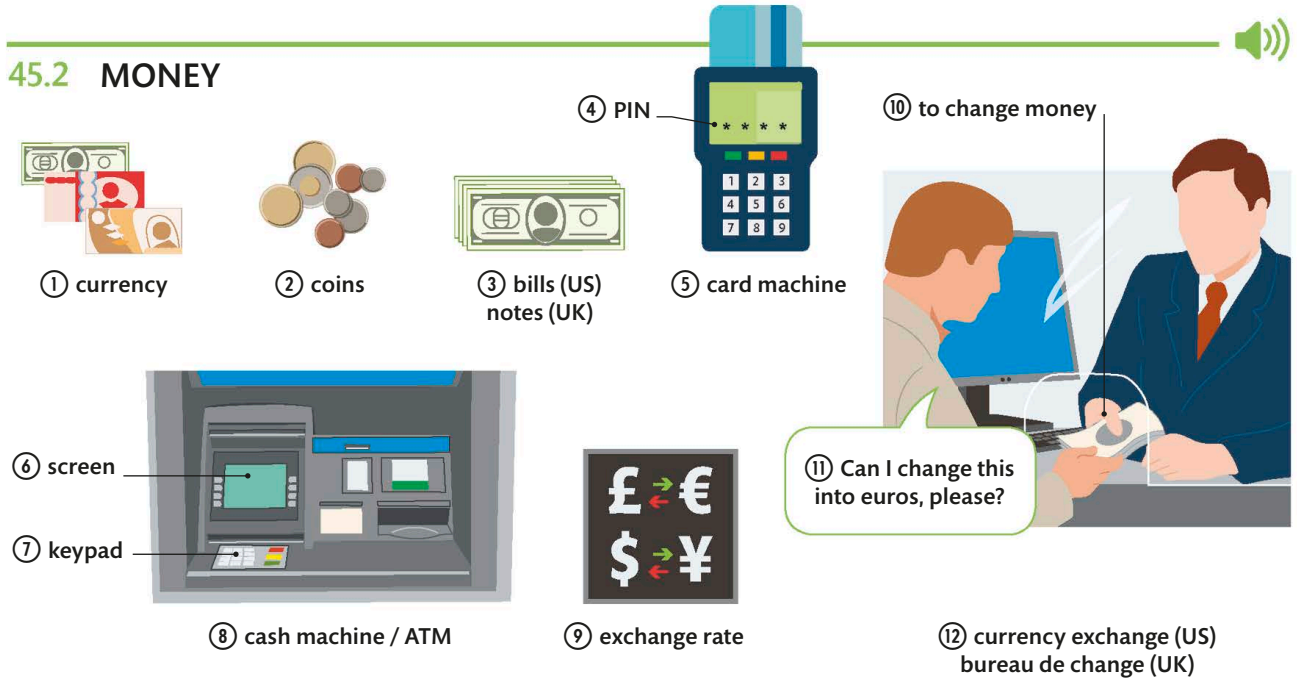
⑲ Burj Khalifa

45 The bank and post office

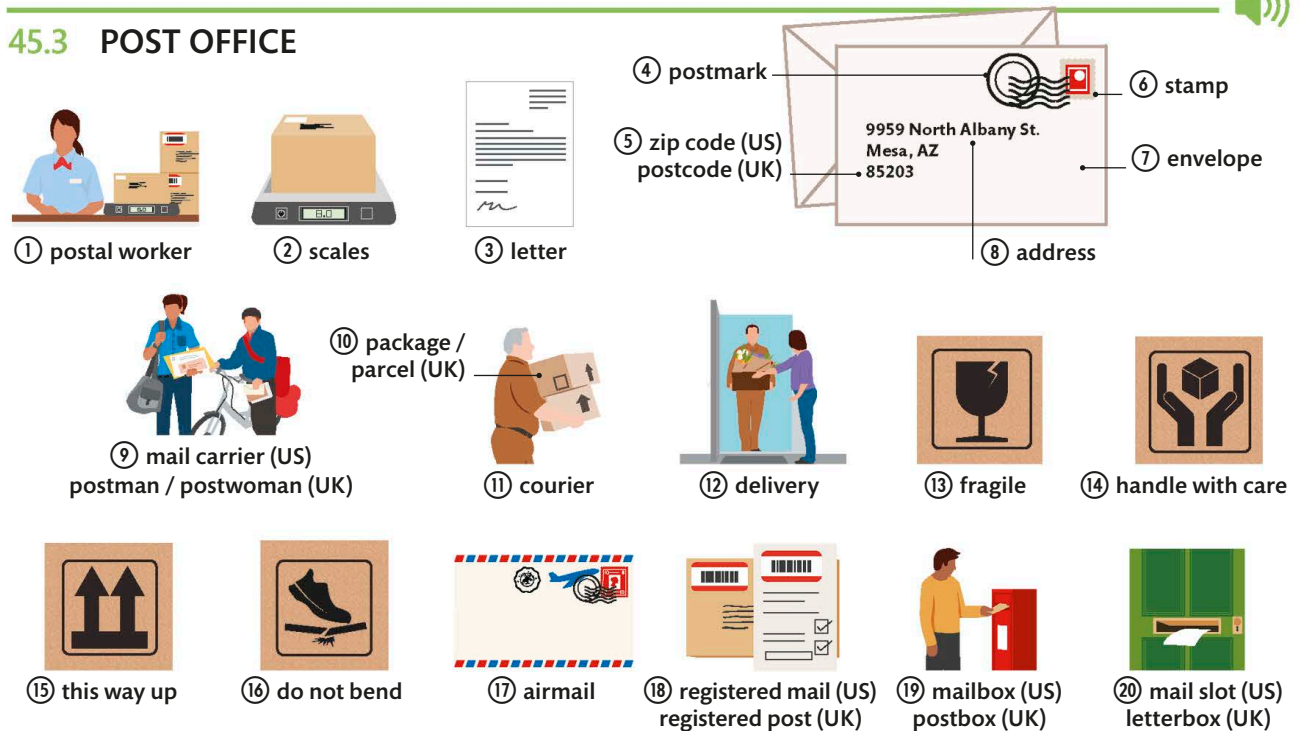
45.1 BANK



45.2 MONEY

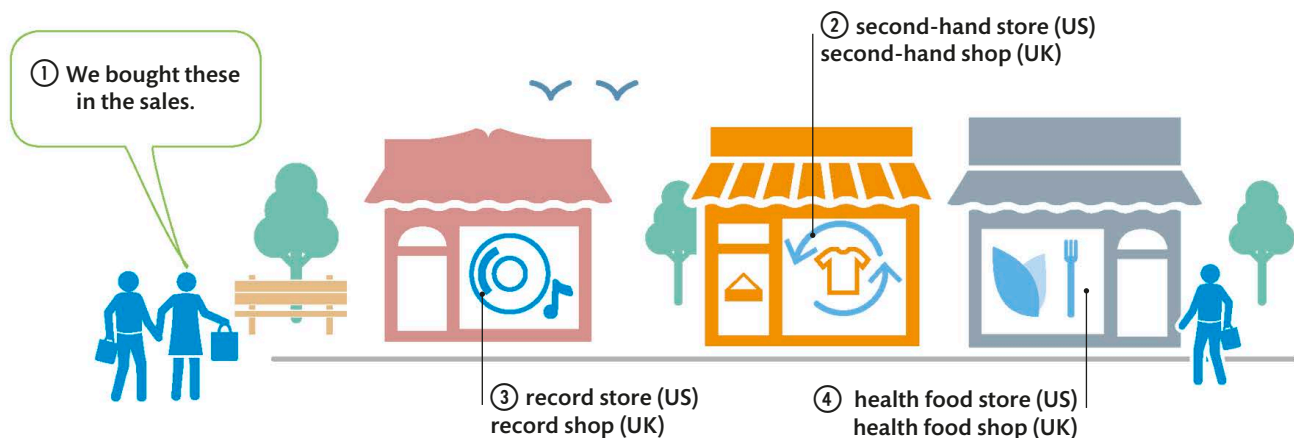


45.3 POST OFFICE



46 Shopping

46.1 ON THE MAIN STREET (US) / HIGH STREET (UK)



⑤ gift shop



⑥ boutique



⑦ jeweler (US)
jeweller's (UK)



⑧ art store (US)
art shop (UK)



⑨ antiques store (US)
antiques shop (UK)



⑩ toy store (US)
toy shop (UK)



⑪ optician



⑫ hardware store



⑬ key cutting
shop



⑭ electronics store



⑮ pet store (US)
pet shop (UK)



⑯ travel agent



⑰ street market



⑱ fishmonger



⑲ butcher



⑳ bakery



㉑ grocery store (US)
greengrocer (UK)



㉒ delicatessen



㉓ cake store (US)
cake shop (UK)



㉔ café /
coffee shop



㉕ liquor store (US)
off licence (UK)



㉖ newsstand /
kiosk



㉗ bookstore (US)
bookshop (UK)



㉘ shoe store (US)
shoe shop (UK)

See also:

42-43 In town 47 The shopping mall

48 The supermarket



46.2 SHOPPING VERBS



29 garden center (US)
garden centre (UK)



30 florist



31 tailor



32 photo booth



33 Laundromat (US)
launderette (UK)



34 dry cleaner's



35 shopping
spree



36 window
shopping

37 I forgot to put milk
on my shopping list.



38 shopping list



1 to choose



2 to sell



3 to buy



4 to want



5 to fit



6 to pay



7 to try on



8 to haggle



9 to complain



10 to exchange



11 to refund



12 to return



46.3 ORDERING ONLINE



1 to add to
the cart



2 to add
to wishlist



3 to proceed to
checkout



4 to order



5 to track your
order

47 The shopping mall

47.1 SHOPPING MALL (US) / SHOPPING CENTRE (UK)



See also:

13-15 Clothes 16 Accessories 17 Shoes

18 Beauty 42-43 In town 46 Shopping



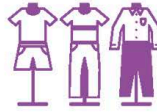
47.2 FLOWER STALL



24 changing rooms



25 womenswear



26 menswear



27 baby changing facilities



28 children's department



29 designer labels



30 sale



31 lingerie



32 home furnishings



33 price tag



34 lighting



35 electrical appliances



36 loyalty card



37 DIY (do it yourself)



38 beauty



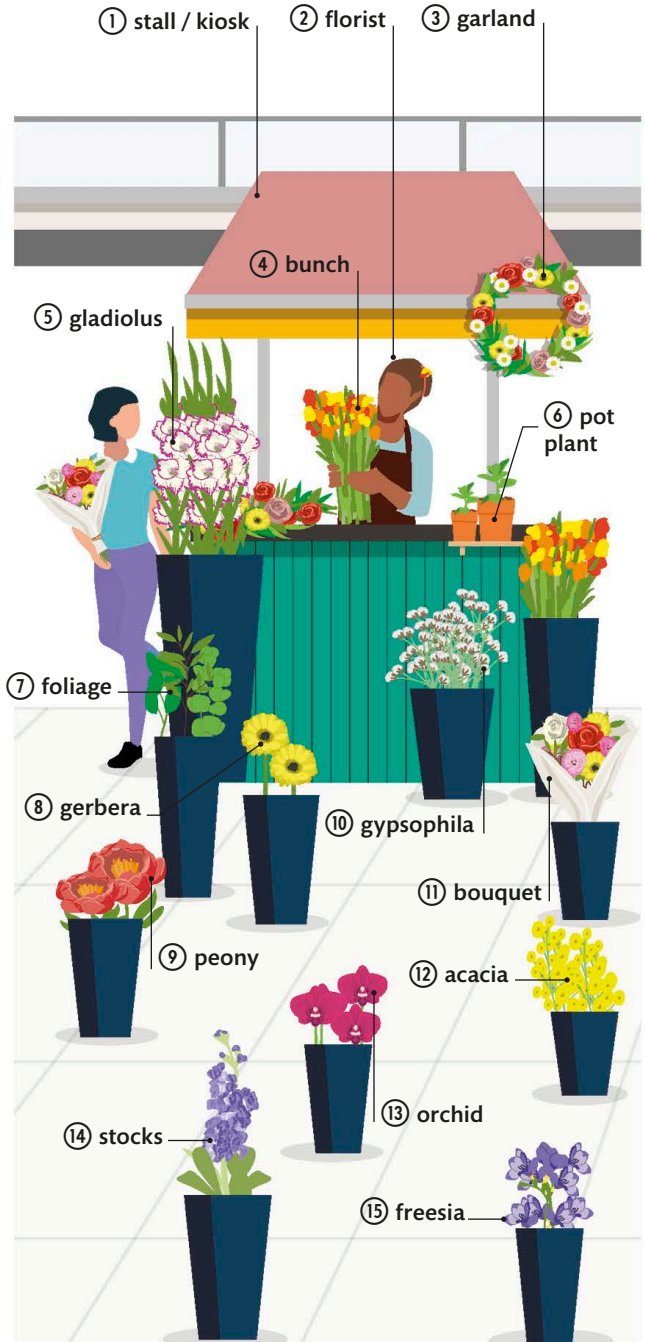
39 customer service



40 cosmetics (US)
perfumery (UK)



41 food court

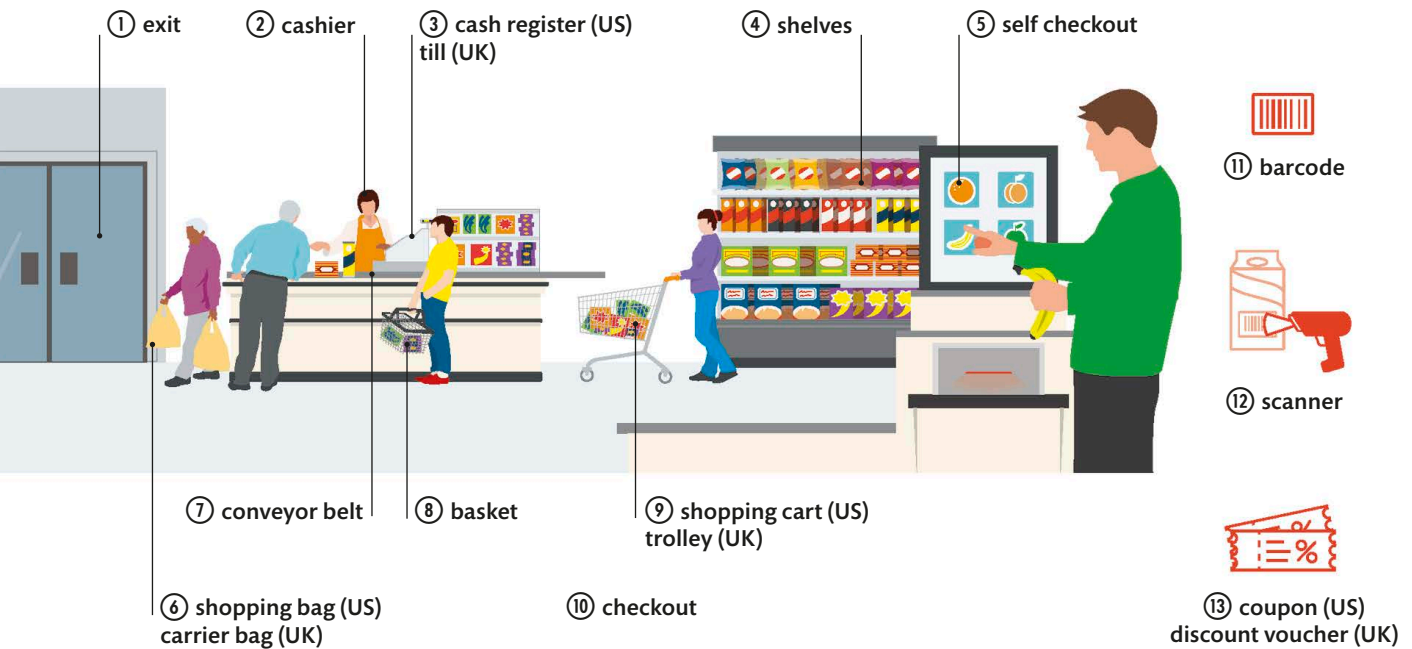


48 The supermarket

48.1 SUPERMARKET



48.2 CHECKOUT



See also:

46 Shopping 53 Meat 54 Fish and seafood 55-56 Vegetables 57 Fruit 58 Fruit and nuts
59 Herbs and spices 60 In the pantry 61 Dairy produce 62-63 The bakery

48.3 AISLES / SECTIONS



① bakery



② dairy



③ breakfast cereals



④ tinned / canned food



⑤ candy (US)
confectionery (UK)



⑥ vegetables



⑦ fruit



⑧ meat and poultry



⑨ fish



⑩ deli



⑪ frozen food



⑫ convenience food



⑬ drinks



⑭ household products



⑮ toiletries



⑯ baby products



⑰ electrical goods



⑱ pet food

48.4 NEWSSTAND / KIOSK



① newspaper



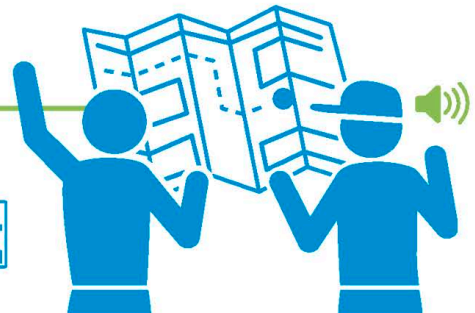
② magazine



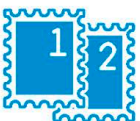
③ comic



④ postcard



⑤ tourist map



⑥ stamps



⑦ travel card



⑧ sim card



⑨ snack bar



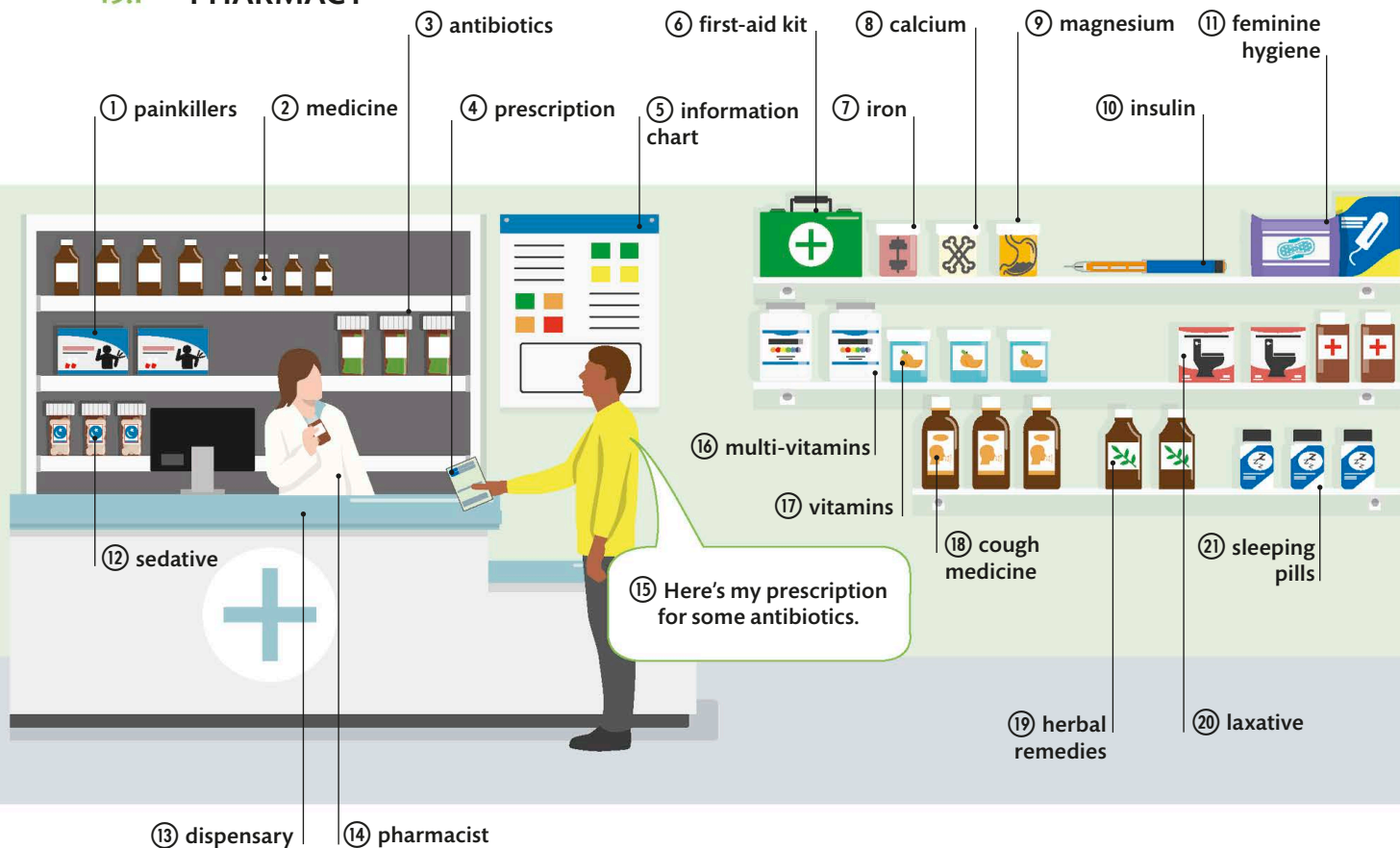
⑩ chips (US)
crisps (UK)



⑪ water

49 The pharmacy

49.1 PHARMACY



㉒ side effects



㉓ medication



㉔ capsules



㉕ pills / tablets



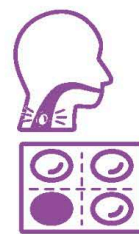
㉖ dosage



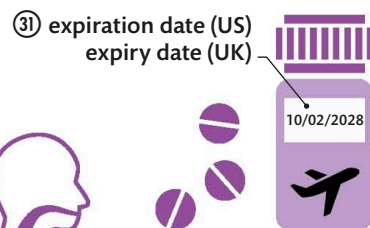
㉗ anti-inflammatory



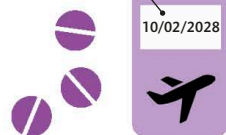
㉘ over-the-counter drugs



㉙ throat lozenge



㉚ expiration date (US)
expiry date (UK)



㉛ motion-sickness medication (US)
travel-sickness pills (UK)

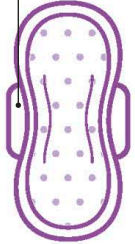
See also:

19 Illness and injury 20 Visiting the doctor

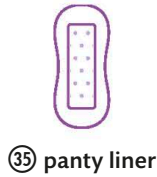
21 The hospital 46 Shopping



33 wings



34 tampon



35 panty liner



36 incontinence pads



37 suppository

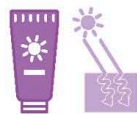


38 deodorant

32 sanitary pad (US) / sanitary towel (UK)



39 skin care



40 sunscreen (US)
sun cream (UK)



41 sunblock



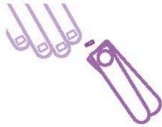
42 bandage



43 adhesive bandage (US) / plaster (UK)



44 dental care



45 nail clippers



46 wet wipes



47 tissue



48 insoles



49 reading glasses



50 insect repellent



51 contact lens



52 lens solution



53 syringe



54 inhaler



55 drops



56 supplement



57 soluble



58 ointment



59 powder



60 spray



61 gel



62 cream



64 measuring spoon

63 syrup

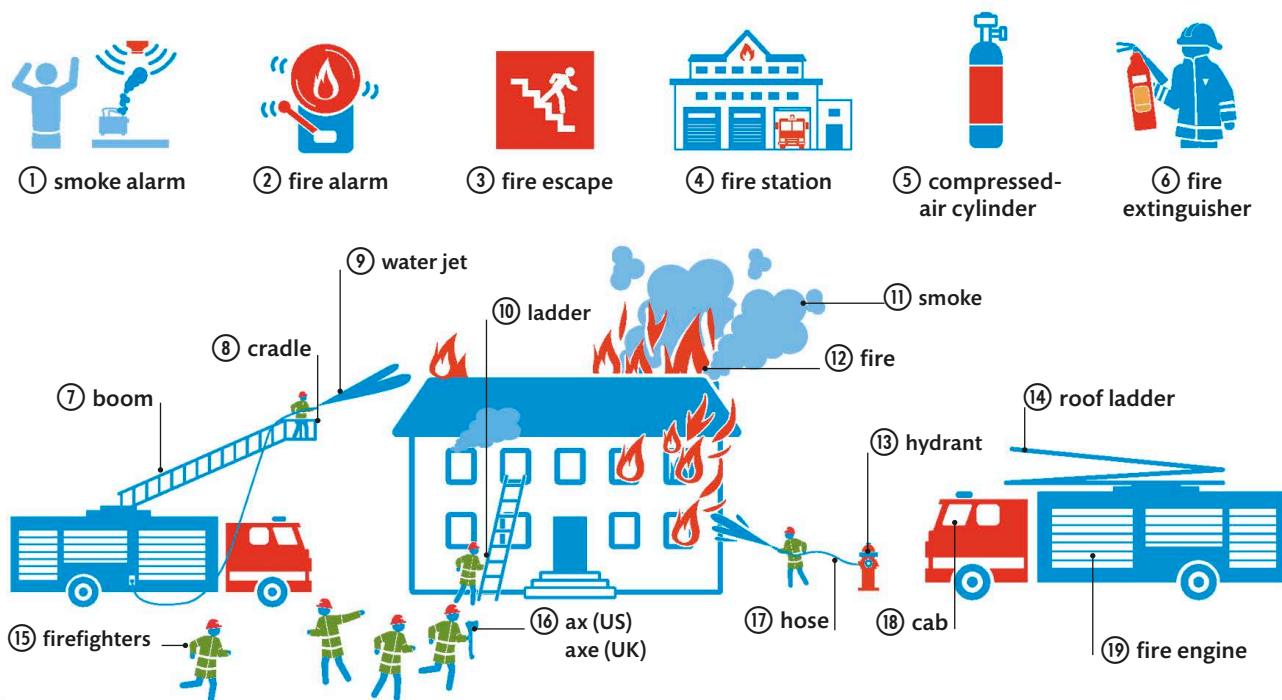
50 Emergency services



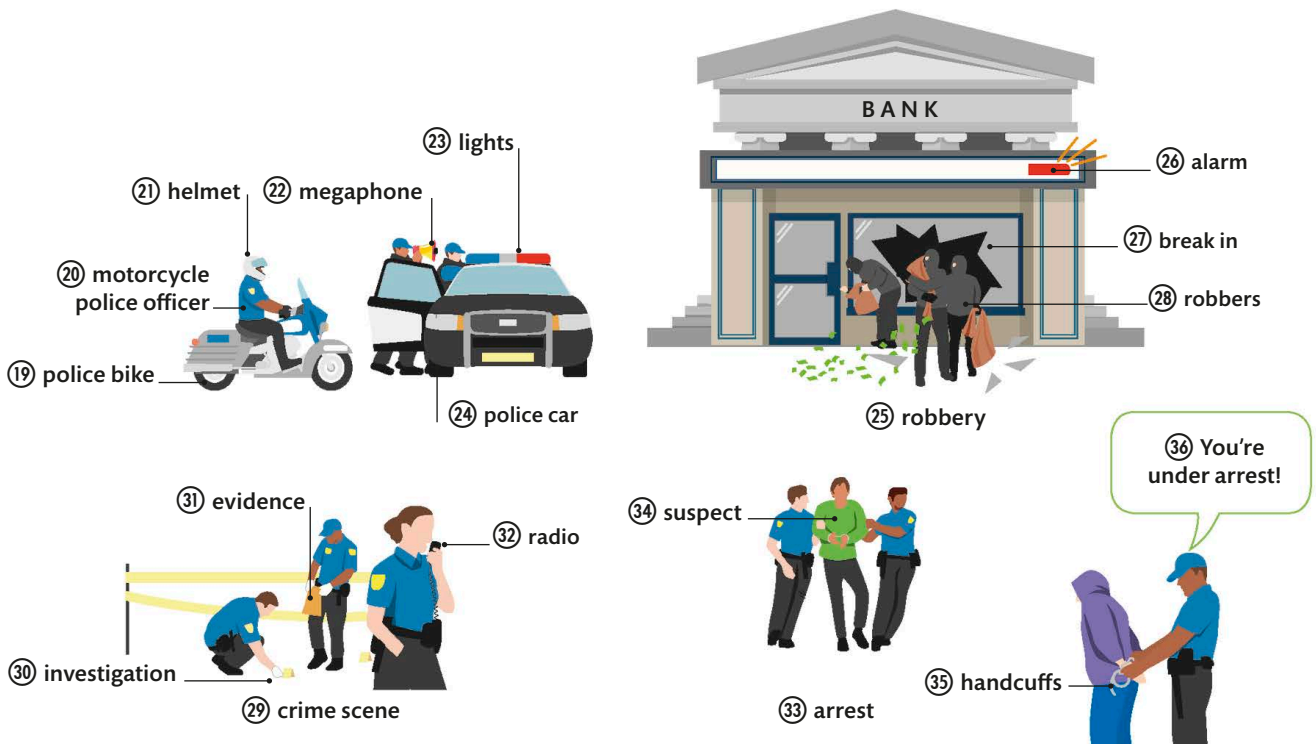
50.1 ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY



50.2 FIRE DEPARTMENT (US) / FIRE BRIGADE (UK)



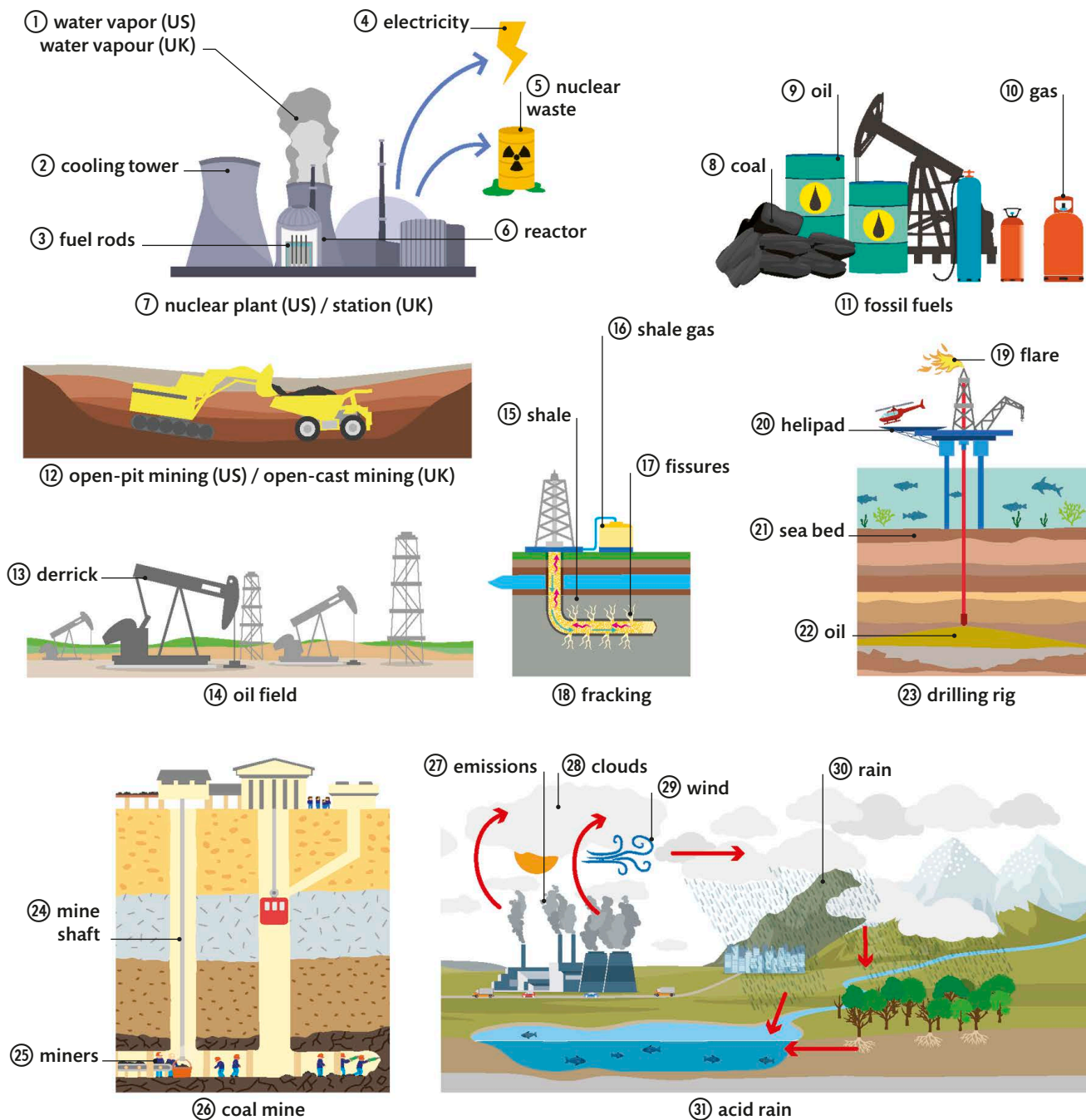
50.3 POLICE



51 Energy and power supply



51.1 NUCLEAR ENERGY AND FOSSIL FUELS



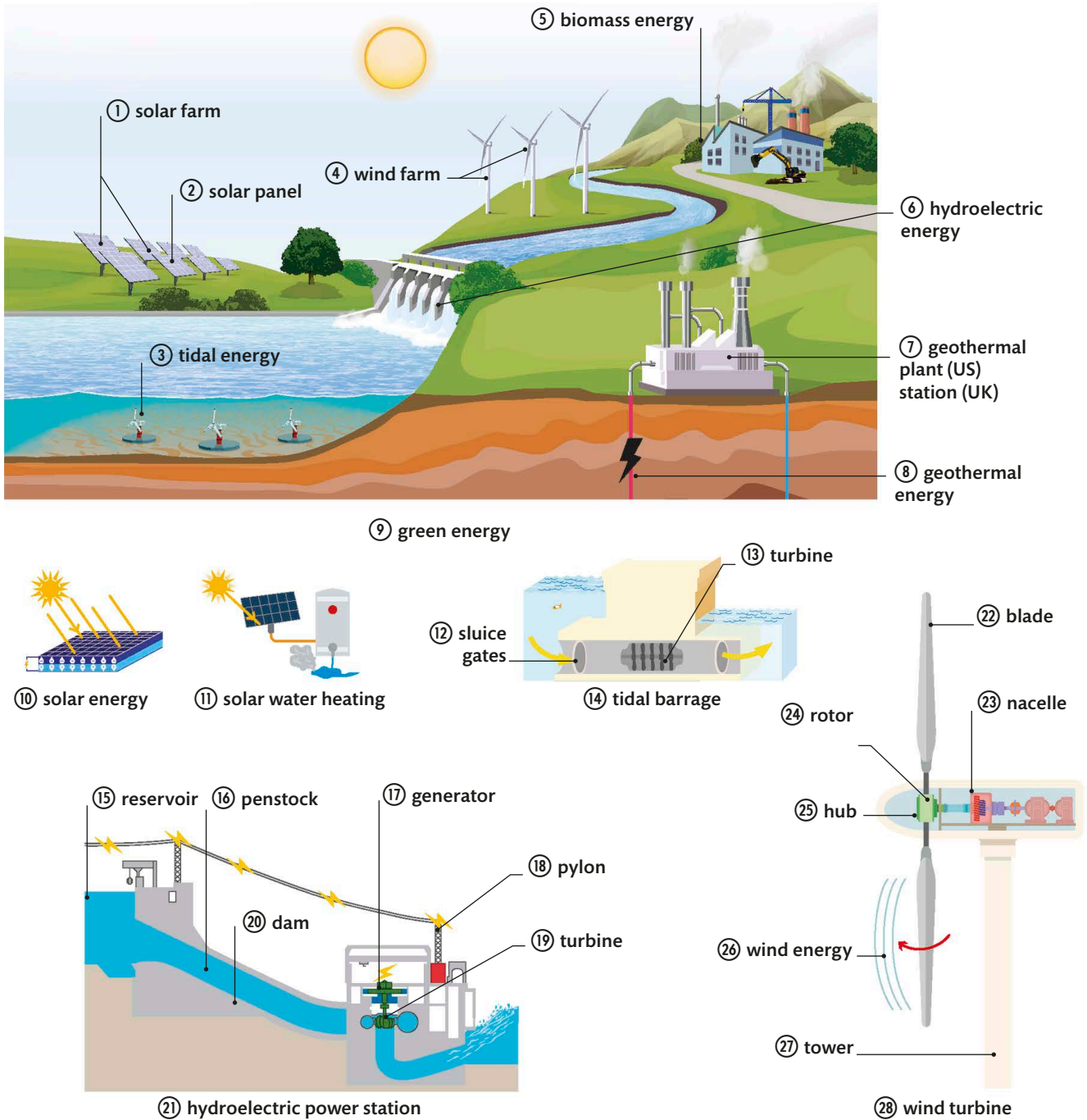
See also:

33 Electrics and plumbing 42-43 In town

145 Planet Earth 155 Climate and the environment



51.2 RENEWABLE ENERGY



52 Drinking and eating

52.1 DRINKS



① coffee



② tea



③ hot chocolate



④ herbal tea



⑤ iced tea



⑥ lemonade



⑦ juice



⑧ mineral water



⑨ tap water



⑩ smoothie



⑪ orangeade



⑫ cola



⑬ milkshake



⑭ sports drink /
energy drink



⑮ red wine



⑯ white wine



⑰ rosé wine



⑱ beer

52.2 CONTAINERS



① bottle



② glass



③ carton



④ jar



⑤ bag



⑥ packet



⑦ box



⑧ can (US)
tin (UK)



⑨ hot drink
container (US)
flask (UK)



⑩ bowl



⑪ airtight
container



⑫ Mason jar

See also:

27 Kitchen and tableware 28 Kitchenware

29 Cooking 52-72 Food

52.3 ADJECTIVES



① sweet



② savory (US)
savory (UK)



③ sour



④ salty



⑤ bitter



⑥ spicy / hot



⑦ fresh



⑧ bad (US)
off (UK)



⑨ strong



⑩ iced / chilled



⑪ carbonated /
sparkling



⑫ non-carbonated
/ still



⑬ rich



⑭ juicy



⑮ crunchy



⑯ delicious



⑰ disgusting



⑱ tasty

④ Cheers!

52.4 DRINKING AND EATING VERBS



① to eat



② to chew



③ to taste



⑤ to dine



⑥ to nibble



⑦ to bite



⑧ to swallow



⑨ to sip



⑩ to drink



⑪ to gulp

53 Meat

53.1 THE BUTCHER



① organic



② free-range



③ white meat



④ red meat



⑤ lean meat



⑥ ground meat (US) / mince (UK)

⑦ salami

⑧ chorizo

⑨ ham

⑩ liver

⑪ chop

⑫ meat hook

⑬ rump roast (US)
rump steak (UK)



⑭ butcher

⑮ rabbit

⑯ sausages

⑰ game

⑱ bacon (US)
streaky bacon (UK)

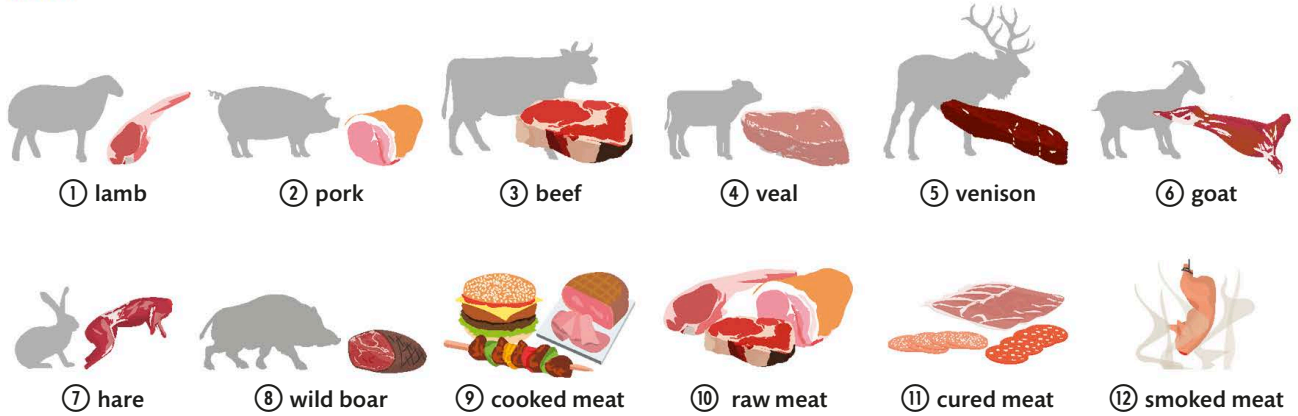
⑲ back
bacon

⑳ sirloin steak

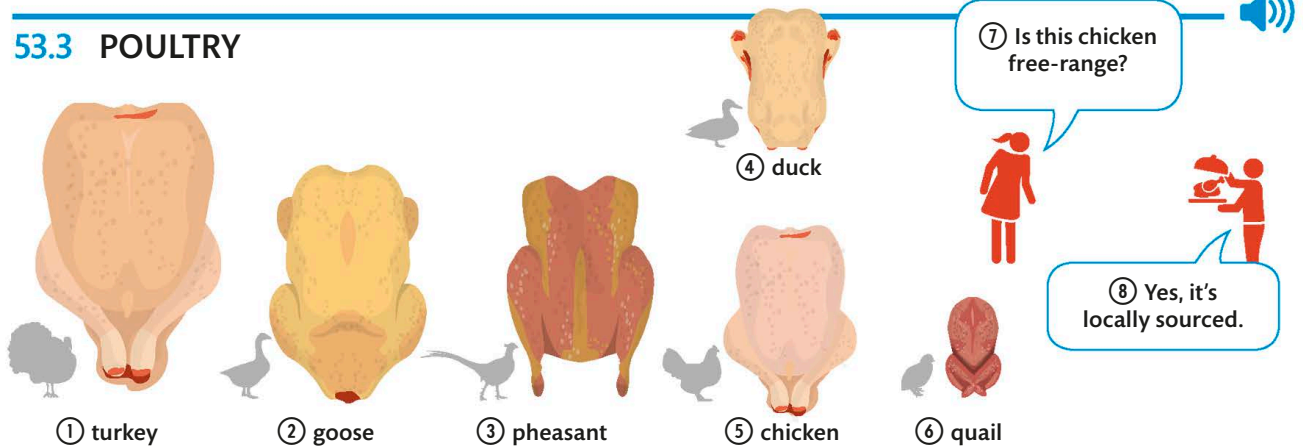
See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 54 Fish and seafood
69 At the restaurant 72 Lunch and dinner 165 Farm animals

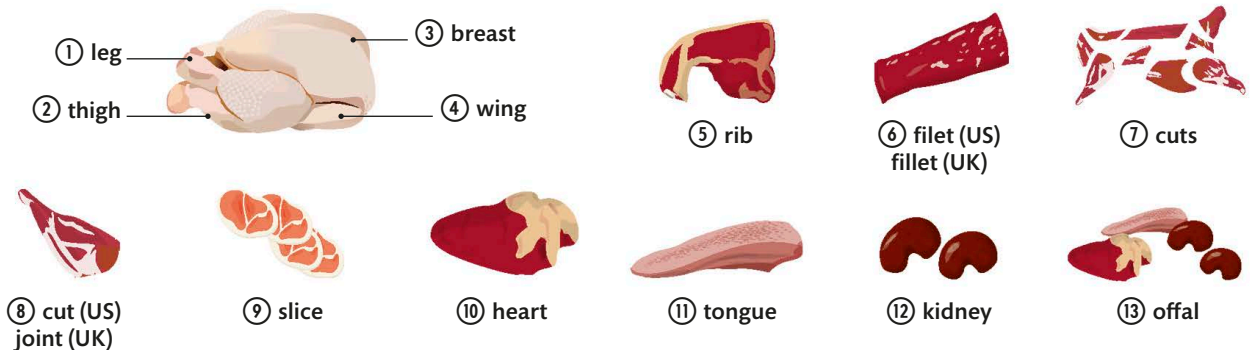
53.2 TYPES OF MEAT



53.3 POULTRY



53.4 CUTS OF MEAT



54 Fish and seafood

54.1 FISH



① salmon fillet



② haddock tail



③ skate wing



④ cod fillet



⑤ sardines



⑥ red mullet



⑧ mackerel



⑨ sole



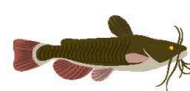
⑩ sea bream



⑪ monkfish



⑫ sea bass



⑬ catfish

⑫ swordfish

⑬ tuna

⑭ fishmonger

⑮ trout

⑮ Can I have four trout fillets, please?



⑮ rainbow trout



⑰ skate

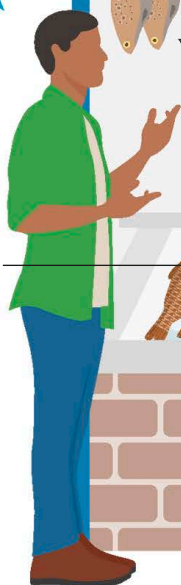


⑰ herring



⑲ basa

⑲ carp



⑳ plaice

㉑ pollock

㉒ fillet

㉓ fish box

See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 55-56 Vegetables
69 At the restaurant 72 Lunch and dinner 166 Ocean life



54.2 SEAFOOD



⑦ whiting



① clam



② octopus



③ lobster



④ scallop



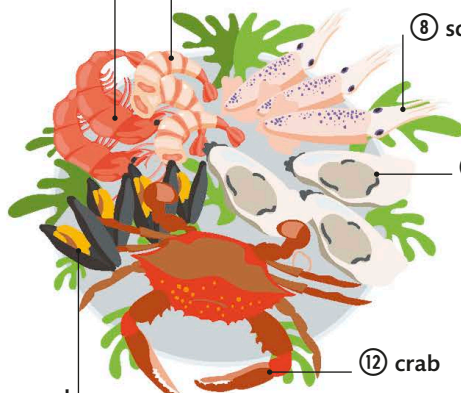
⑤ crayfish



⑭ halibut

⑥ unpeeled shrimp (US)
unpeeled prawn (UK)

⑦ peeled shrimp (US)
peeled prawn (UK)



⑧ squid

⑨ oyster

⑫ crab

⑩ mussel

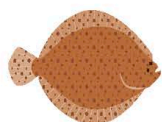
⑪ seafood platter



⑬ cockle



⑭ razor-shell



⑮ turbot



⑮ calamari



⑮ sushi



⑮ eel

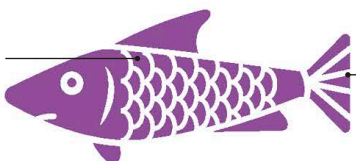


54.3 PREPARATION



⑮ perch

① scale

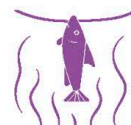


③ tail

② fresh



④ frozen



⑤ smoked



⑮ pike perch



⑥ salted



⑦ descaled



⑧ cleaned



⑨ boned



⑩ loin

55 Vegetables

55.1 VEGETABLES



① fava beans (US)
broad beans (UK)



② runner beans



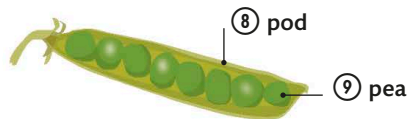
③ green beans /
French beans (UK)



④ dried beans



⑤ celery



⑦ garden peas



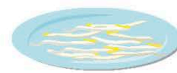
⑩ mangetout



⑪ okra



⑫ bamboo



⑬ bean sprouts



⑮ chicory



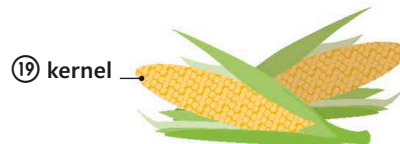
⑯ fennel



⑰ palm hearts



⑱ baby corn (US)
baby sweetcorn (UK)



⑳ corn /
sweetcorn (UK)



㉓ endive



㉔ dandelion



㉕ Swiss chard



㉖ kale



㉗ sorrel



㉘ spinach



㉙ bok choy (US)
pak-choi (UK)



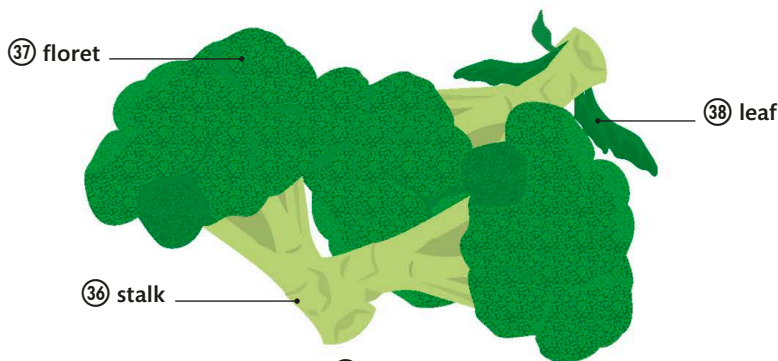
㉚ kohlrabi



㉛ Brussels sprouts



㉜ spring greens



㉟ stalk

㉝ broccoli

See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 56 Vegetables (continued) 57 Fruit

58 Fruit and nuts 59 Herbs and spices 69 At the restaurant 72 Lunch and dinner



55.2 SALAD VEGETABLES



⑥ collards



⑭ savoy cabbage



⑳ cabbage



㉑ red cabbage



㉒ cavolo nero



㉓ beet greens (US)
beet leaves (UK)

④① pesticides



③⑨ organic vegetables



① cress



② arugula (US)
rocket (UK)



③ iceberg lettuce



④ romaine
lettuce



⑤ little gem



⑥ spring onion



⑦ cherry
tomatoes



⑧ cucumber



⑨ frisée



⑩ watercress



⑪ radicchio



⑫ lettuce

⑬ Vegetables are a
great source of vitamins
and minerals.

⑭ salad



56 Vegetables continued

56.1 AT THE GROCERY STORE (US) / GREENGROCERS (UK)



① turnips



② radishes



③ parsnips



④ celeriac



⑤ cassava



⑥ potatoes



⑦ water chestnuts



⑧ yams



⑨ beets (US)
beetroots (UK)



⑩ rutabagas (US)
swedes (UK)



⑪ Jerusalem
artichokes



⑫ taro roots



⑬ horseradishes



⑭ breadfruit



⑮ shallots



⑯ chiles (US)
chillis (UK)



⑰ plum tomatoes



⑱ asparagus tips



⑲ artichoke
heart



⑳ oyster
mushrooms



㉑ chanterelles



㉒ shiitake
mushrooms



㉓ truffles



㉔ enoki
mushrooms



㉕ marrows



㉖ butternut
squashes



㉗ button acorn
squashes



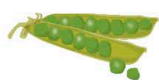
㉘ pumpkins



㉙ buttercup
squashes



㉚ patty pans



㉛ fresh



㉜ frozen



㉝ canned (US)
tinned (UK)



㉞ raw



㉟ cooked

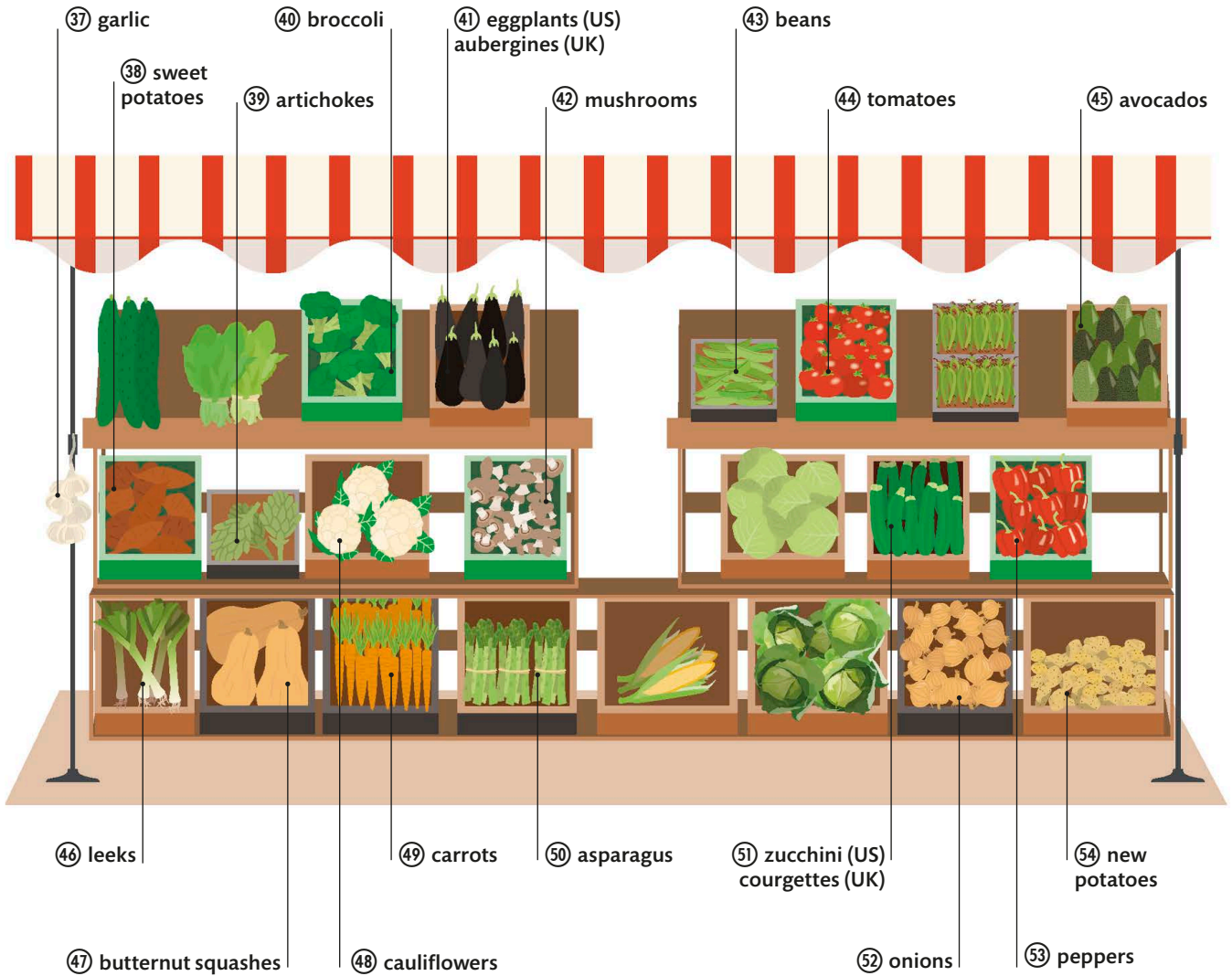


㊱ hot / spicy

See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 57 Fruit

58 Fruit and nuts 69 At the restaurant 72 Lunch and dinner



(55) sweet



(56) crunchy



(57) bitter



(58) leafy

57 Fruit

57.1 CITRUS FRUIT



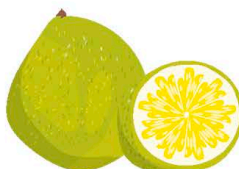
① orange



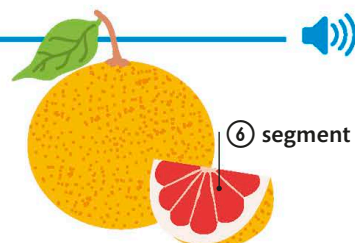
② blood orange



③ ugli fruit



④ pomelo



⑤ grapefruit

⑥ segment



⑦ clementine



⑧ satsuma



⑨ kumquat



⑩ lime



⑪ lemon



⑫ zest

57.2 DESCRIBING FRUIT



① coconut shell

② hard

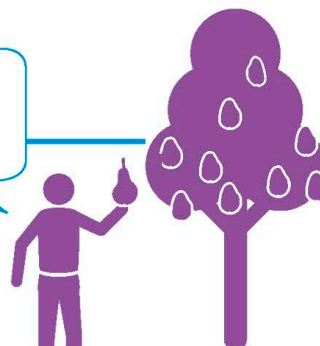


③ soft



④ seedless

⑤ These pears are ripe and ready to pick.



⑥ to pick



⑦ spring



⑧ summer



⑪ sweet



⑫ sour



⑬ ripe



⑭ rotten



⑨ fall (US)
autumn (UK)

⑩ seasonal fruit



⑮ crisp



⑯ core



⑰ fiber (US)
fibre (UK)



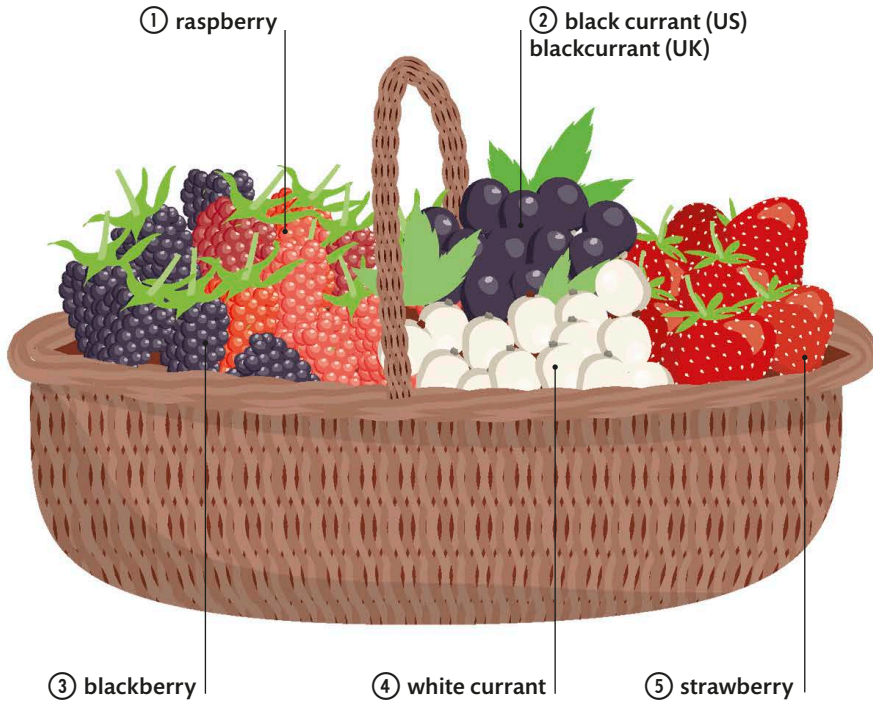
⑱ pulp

See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 55-56 Vegetables 58 Fruit and nuts
65-66 At the café 69 At the restaurant 71 Breakfast 72 Lunch and dinner



57.3 BERRIES AND STONE FRUIT



6 basket of fruit



7 cranberry



8 blueberry



9 loganberry



10 cape
gooseberry



11 goji berry



12 gooseberry



13 red currant (US)
redcurrant (UK)



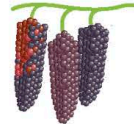
14 bilberry



15 elderberry



16 grapes



17 mulberry



18 peach



19 nectarine



20 apricot



21 mango



22 plum



23 cherry



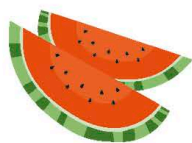
24 date



25 lychee

58 Fruit and nuts

58.1 MELONS



① watermelon



② cantaloupe



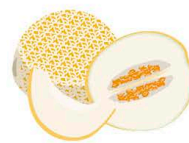
③ honeydew
melon



④ Canary melon

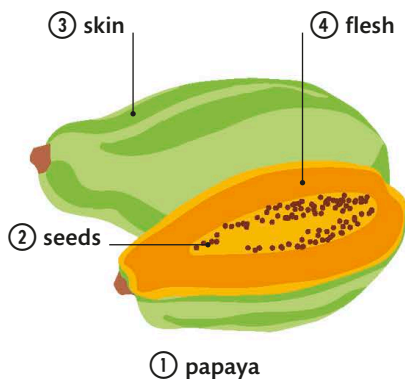


⑤ charentais



⑥ galia

58.2 OTHER FRUIT



⑤ quince



⑥ passion fruit



⑦ guava



⑪ pineapple



⑧ starfruit



⑨ persimmon



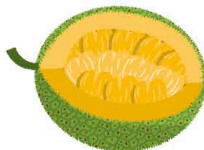
⑩ feijoa



⑫ prickly pear



⑬ tamarillo



⑭ jackfruit



⑮ mangosteen



⑯ pomegranate



⑰ banana



⑱ kiwi
kiwi fruit (UK)



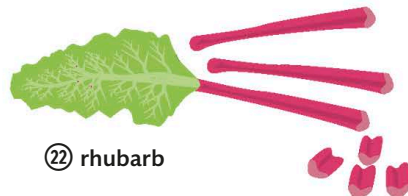
⑲ apple



⑳ crab apples



㉑ pear



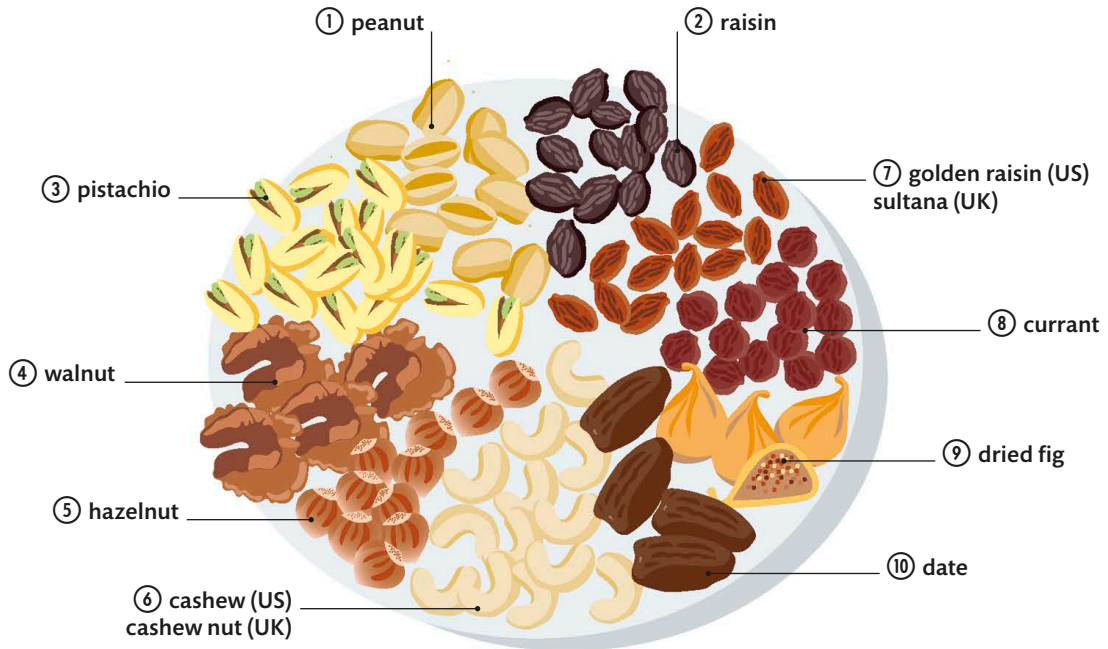
㉒ rhubarb

See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 55-56 Vegetables 57 Fruit
65-66 At the café 69 At the restaurant 71 Breakfast 72 Lunch and dinner



58.3 NUTS AND DRIED FRUIT



⑪ pine nuts



⑫ brazil nuts



⑬ pecans



⑭ almonds



⑮ ginkgo nuts



⑯ kola nuts



⑰ chestnuts



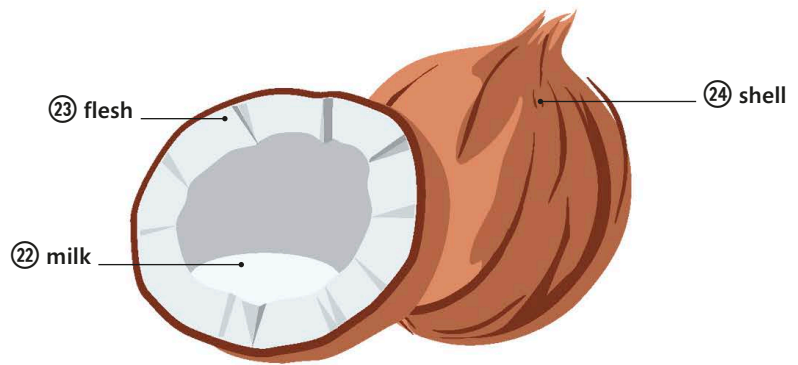
⑱ macadamias



⑲ dried apricots

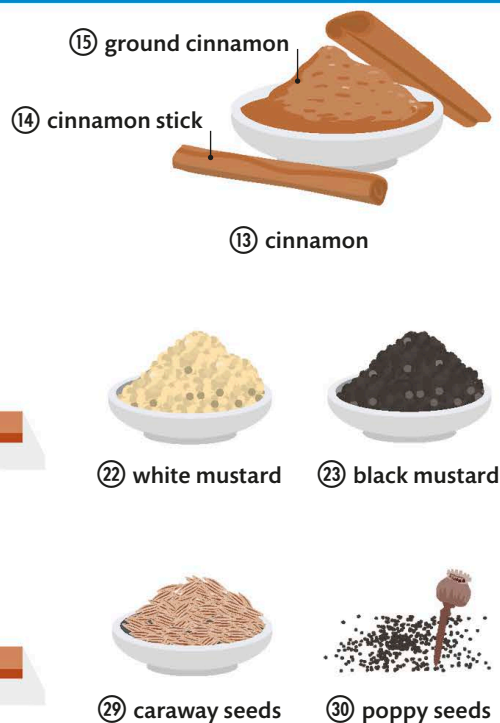
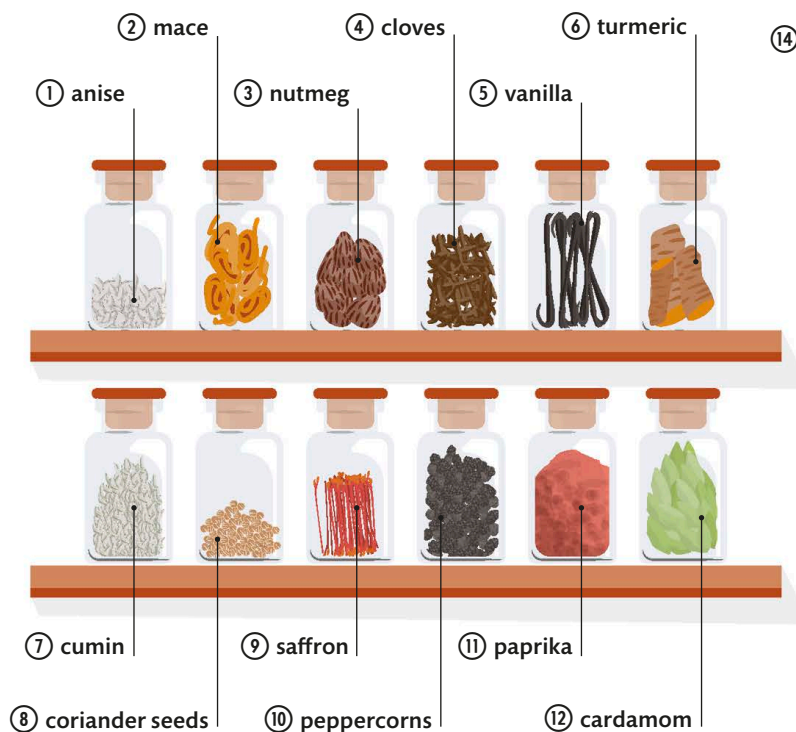


⑳ prunes



59 Herbs and spices

59.1 SPICES



59.2 HERBS



See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 53 Meat
55-56 Vegetables 60 In the pantry



16 star anise



17 sumac



18 five spice



19 ras el hanout



20 allspice



21 curry powder



24 ginger



25 cayenne pepper



26 jalapeños



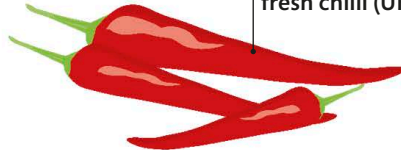
27 bird's eye chiles (US)
bird's eye chillis (UK)



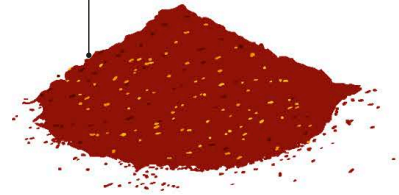
31 fennel seeds



32 nigella seeds



33 fresh chile (US)
fresh chilli (UK)



28 ground chile (US)
ground chilli (UK)



34 chile flakes (US)
chilli flakes (UK)



7 hyssop



8 dill



9 rosemary



10 chervil



11 lovage



12 sorrel



19 lemongrass



20 lemon balm



21 borage



22 fenugreek leaves



23 bouquet garni

60 In the pantry

60.1 BOTTLED OILS



① oil



② palm oil



③ sunflower oil



④ canola /
rapeseed oil



⑤ corn oil



⑫ cork

⑪ chile (US)
chilli (UK)

⑩ flavored oil (US)
flavoured oil (UK)



⑥ soybean oil



⑦ peanut oil (US)
groundnut oil (UK)



⑧ hazelnut oil



⑨ coconut oil



⑬ sesame seed
oil



⑭ almond oil



⑮ walnut oil



⑯ grapeseed oil



⑰ olive oil

⑱ extra virgin

60.2 SWEET SPREADS



① lemon curd



② raspberry jam



③ strawberry
jam

④ jar



⑤ crystalized honey (US)
set honey (UK)



⑦ honeycomb

⑧ honey
dipper

⑥ honey



⑨ marmalade



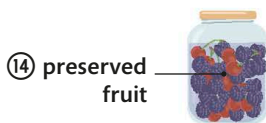
⑩ maple syrup



⑪ peanut butter



⑫ chocolate
spread



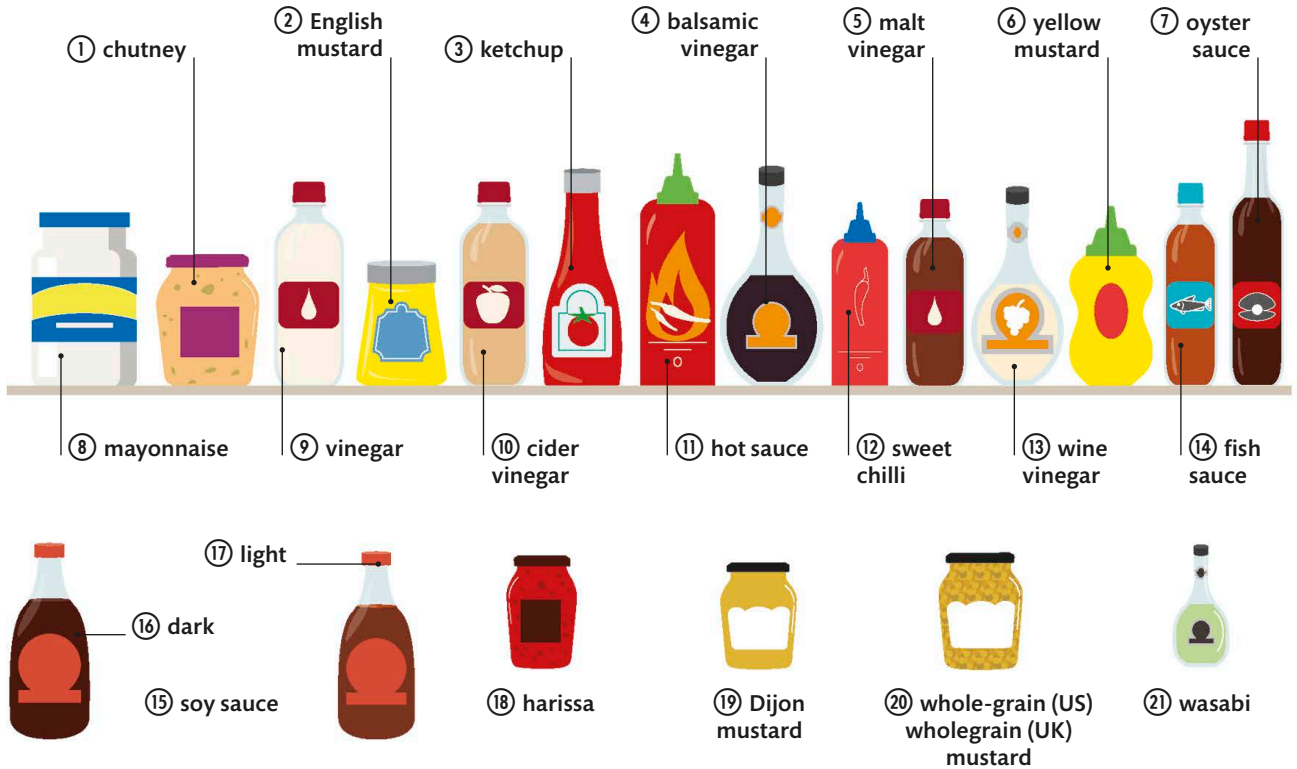
⑭ preserved
fruit

⑬ preserving jar

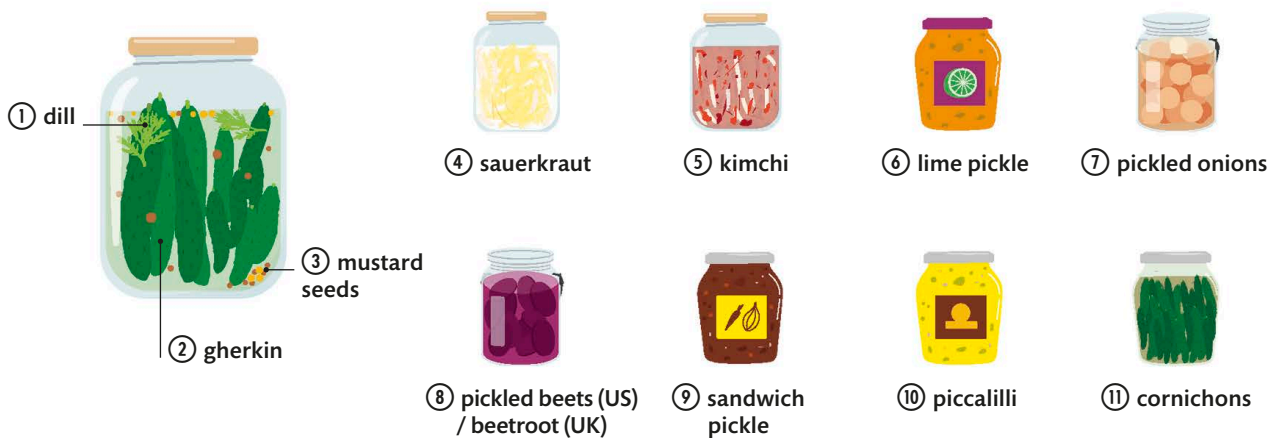
See also:

27 Kitchen and tableware 29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating
53 Meat 55-56 Vegetables 65-66 At the café 69 At the restaurant

60.3 SAUCES AND CONDIMENTS



60.4 PICKLES



61 Dairy produce

61.1 CHEESE



① hard cheese



② semi-hard cheese



③ semi-soft cheese



④ soft cheese



⑤ sheep's milk cheese



⑥ goat's cheese



⑦ blue cheese



⑧ rind



⑨ grated cheese



⑩ fresh cheese

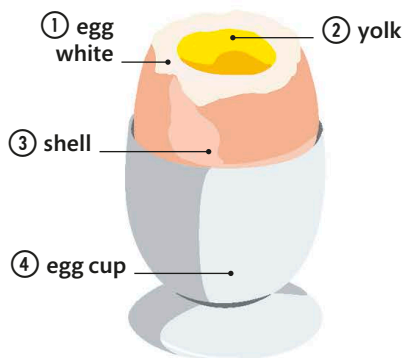


⑪ cottage cheese



⑫ cream cheese

61.2 EGGS



⑤ boiled egg



⑥ fried egg



⑦ scrambled eggs



⑧ poached egg



⑨ omelet (US)
omelette (UK)



⑩ goose egg



⑪ duck egg



⑫ chicken egg (US)
hen's egg (UK)



⑬ quail egg

61.3 MILK



① pasteurized



② unpasteurized



③ lactose free



④ homogenized



⑤ fat free



⑥ powdered milk

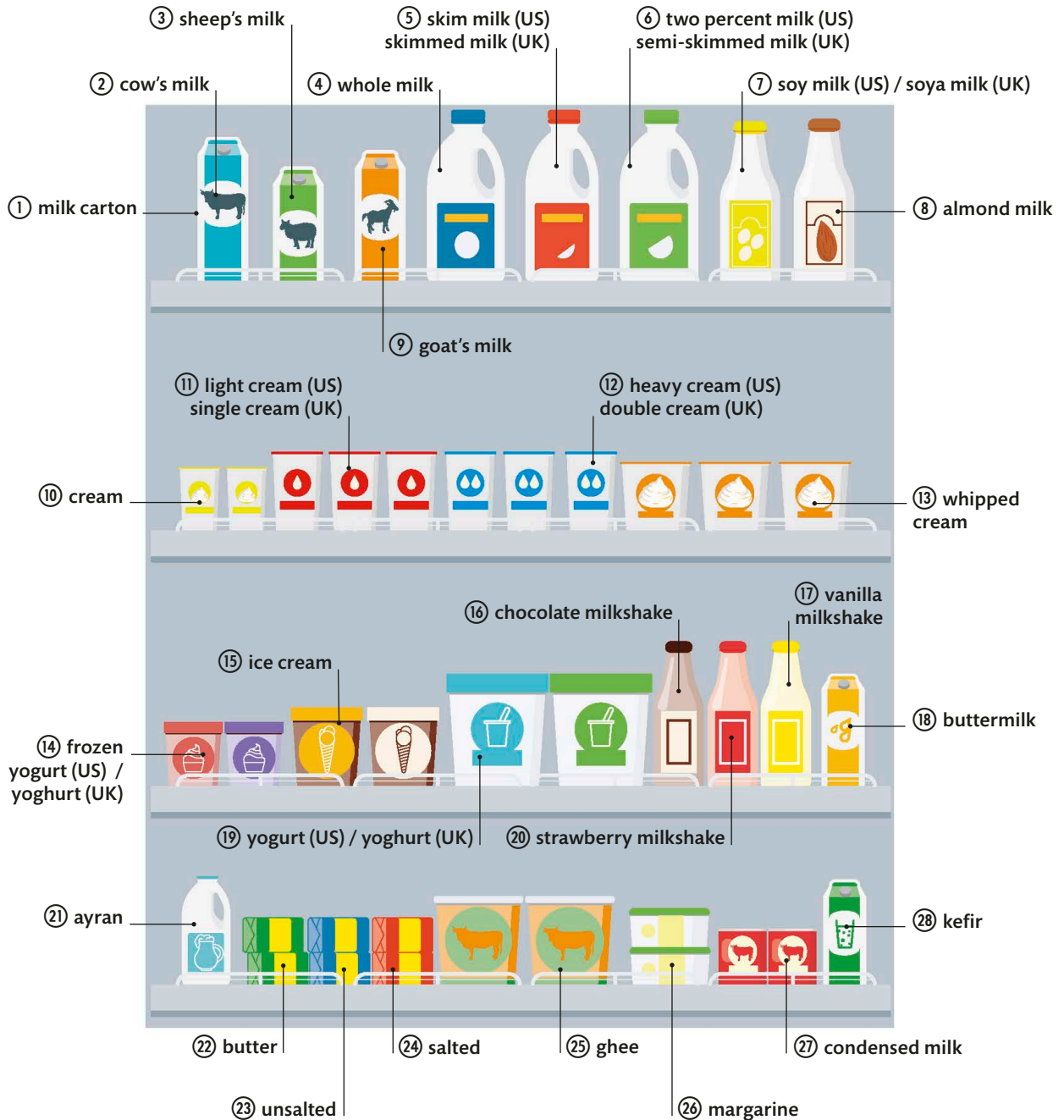
See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating

65-66 At the café 69 At the restaurant 71 Breakfast

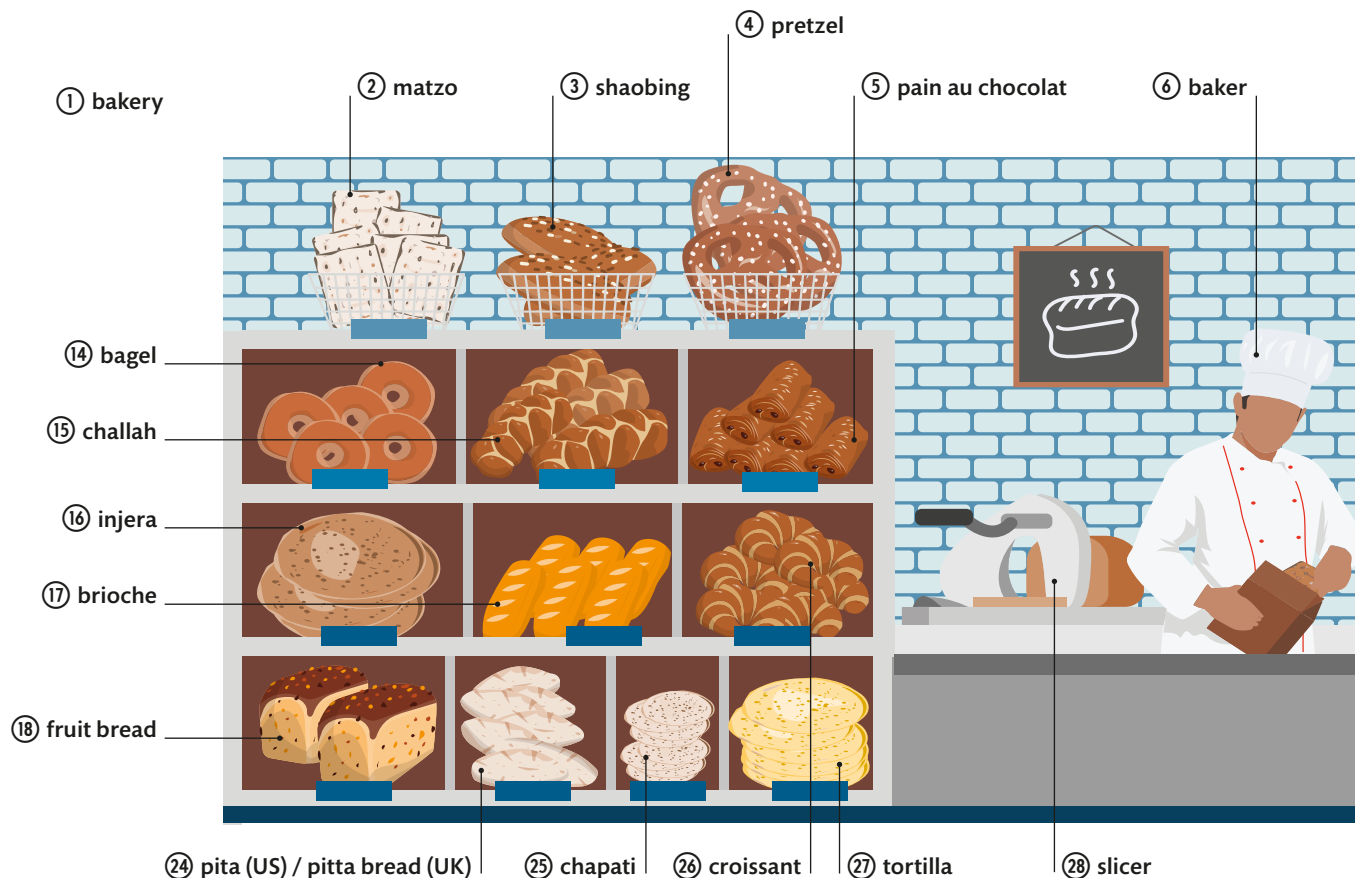


61.4 MILK PRODUCTS



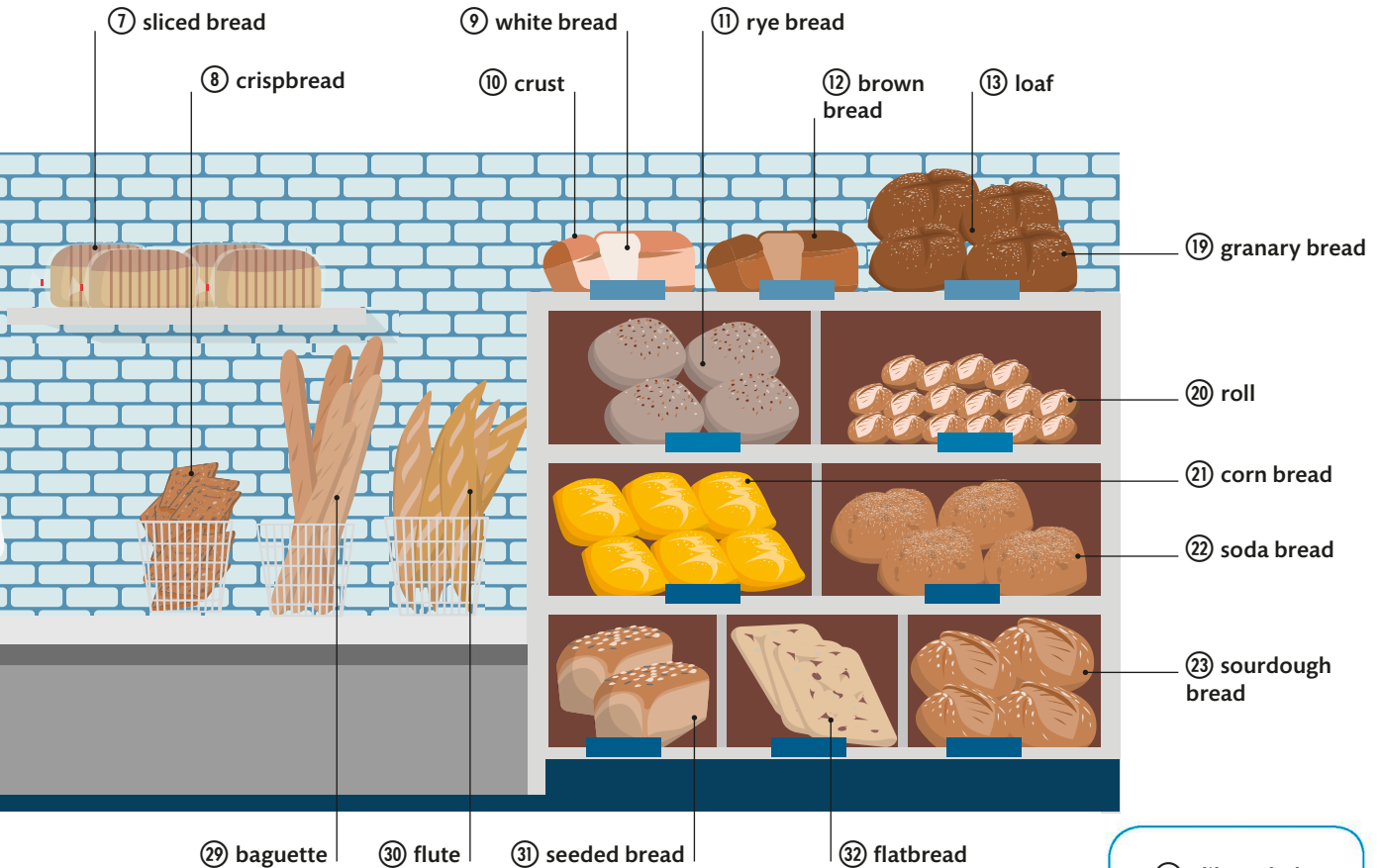
62 The bakery

62.1 BREADS AND FLOURS



See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 63 The bakery (continued)
65-66 At the café 69 At the restaurant 71 Breakfast



54 I like to bake my own bread.



45 to sift



46 to mix



47 to rise



48 to proof (US)
to prove (UK)



49 dough



50 to glaze



51 to bake



52 to slice

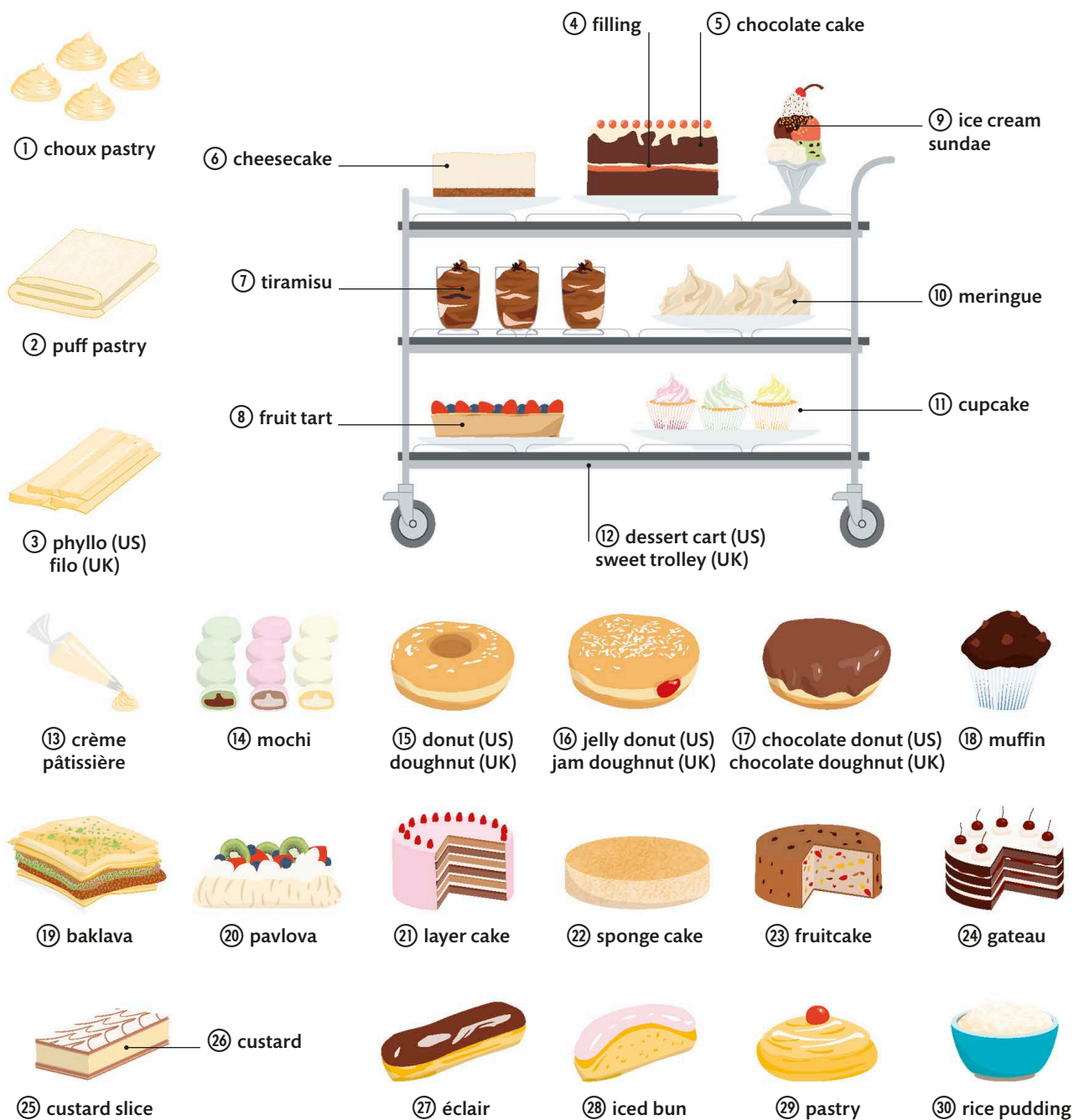


53 to knead

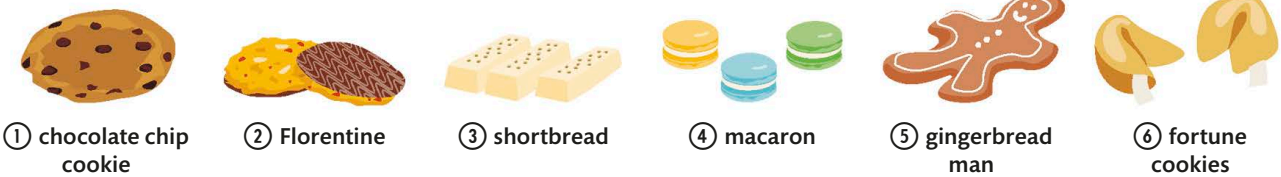
63 The bakery continued



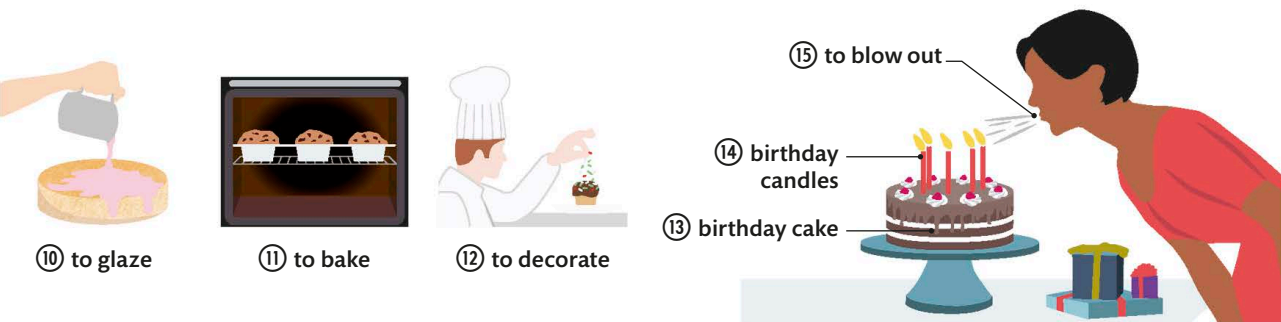
63.1 CAKES AND DESSERTS



63.2 COOKIES AND BISCUITS

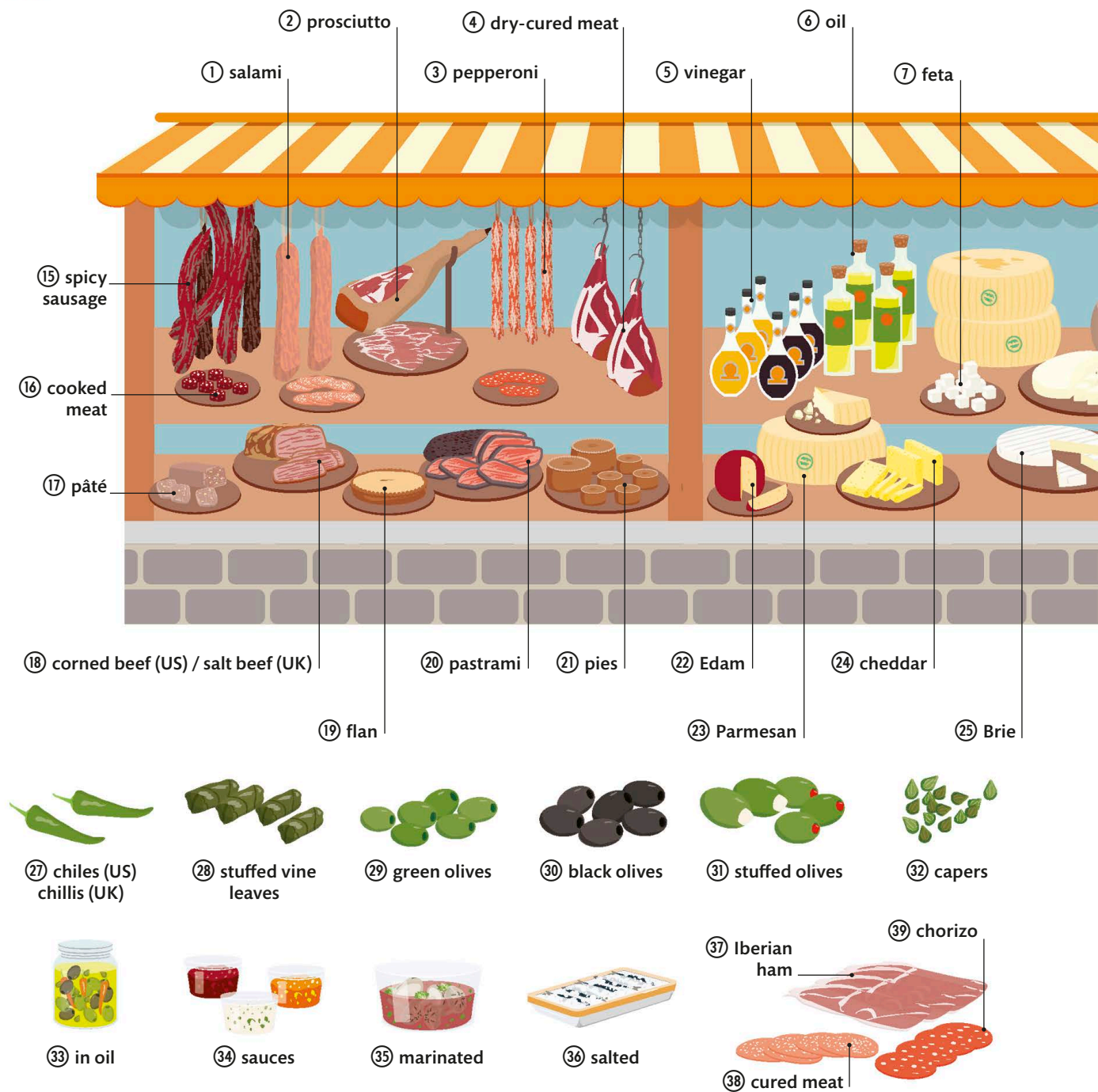


63.3 CELEBRATION CAKES



64 The delicatessen

64.1 DELICATESSEN

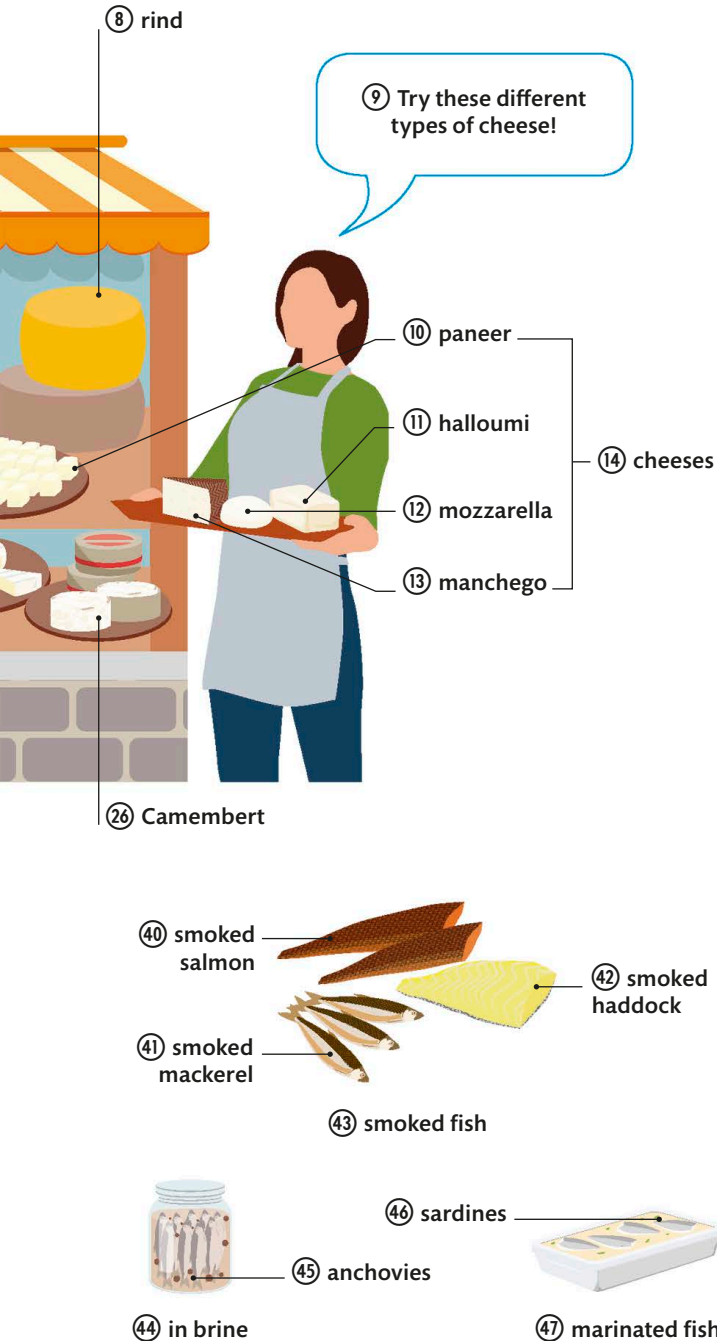


See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 53 Meat 60 In the pantry 61 Dairy produce
65-66 At the café 69 At the restaurant 71 Breakfast 72 Lunch and dinner



64.2 PASTA AND NOODLES



1 lasagne



2 conchiglie / shells



3 fusilli



4 macaroni



5 gnocchi



6 penne



7 cannelloni



8 tortellini



9 noodles



10 rice noodles



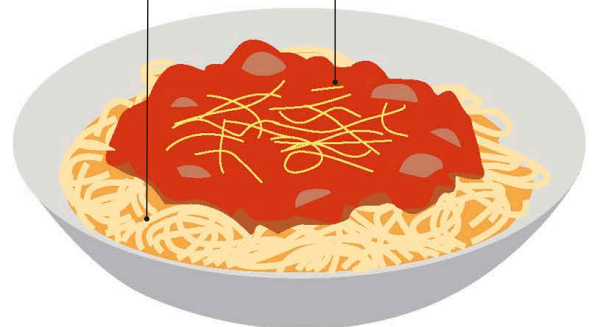
11 ramen



12 udon

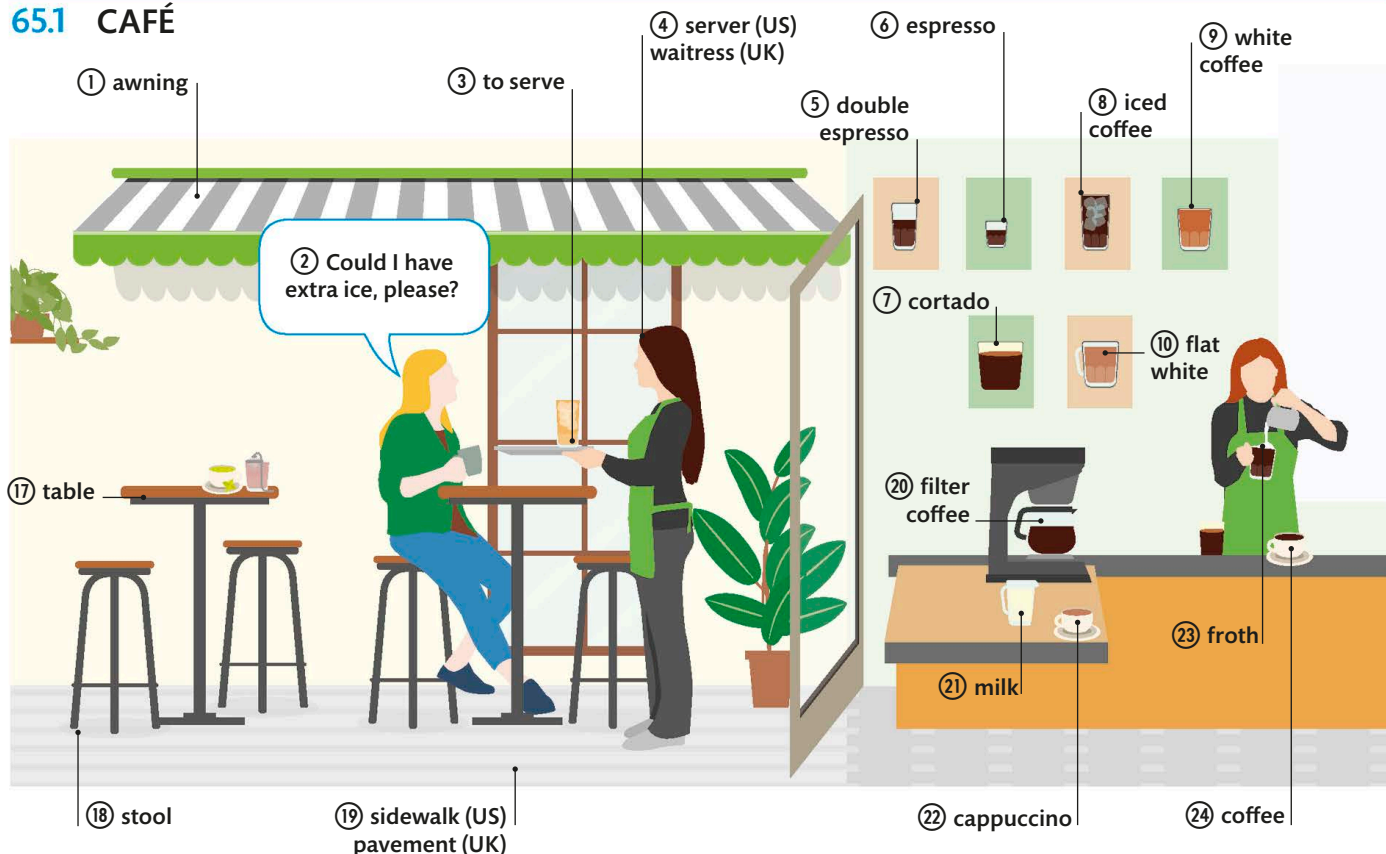
13 spaghetti

14 Bolognese sauce

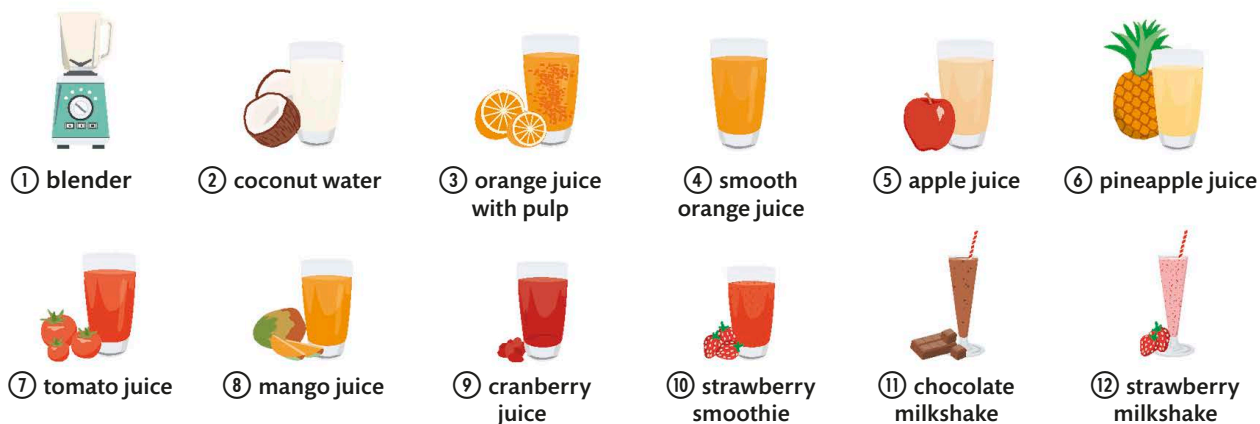


65 At the café

65.1 CAFÉ



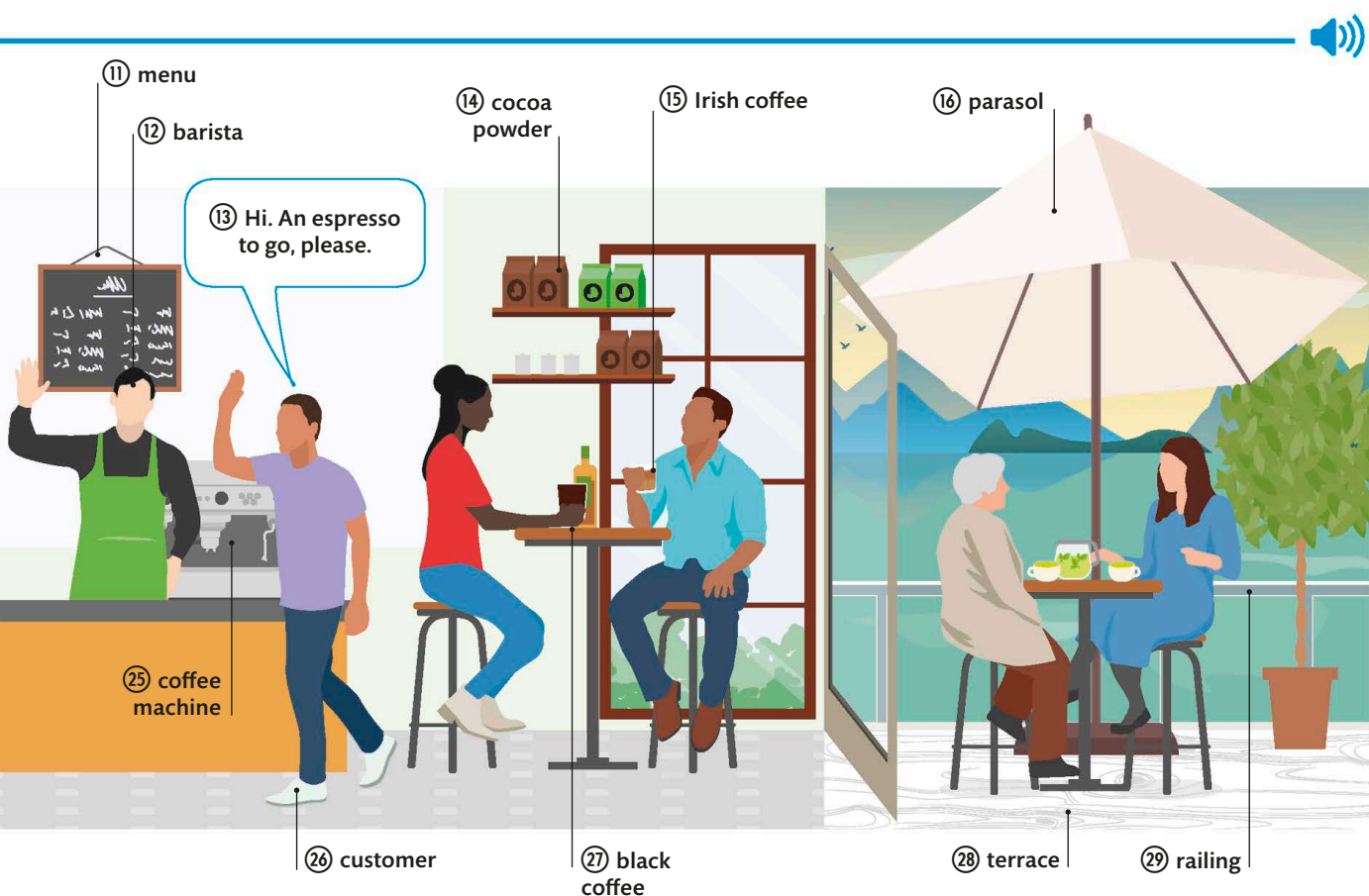
65.2 JUICES AND MILKSHAKES



See also:

27 Kitchen and tableware 52 Drinking and eating

66 At the café (continued) 70 Fast food 72 Lunch and dinner



65.3 FOOD AND SNACKS



1 sandwich



2 pancake



3 waffle



4 salad



5 ice cream cone



6 ice cream scoop



66 At the café continued

See also:
27 Kitchen and tableware
52 Drinking and eating 72 Lunch and dinner

66.1 TEA

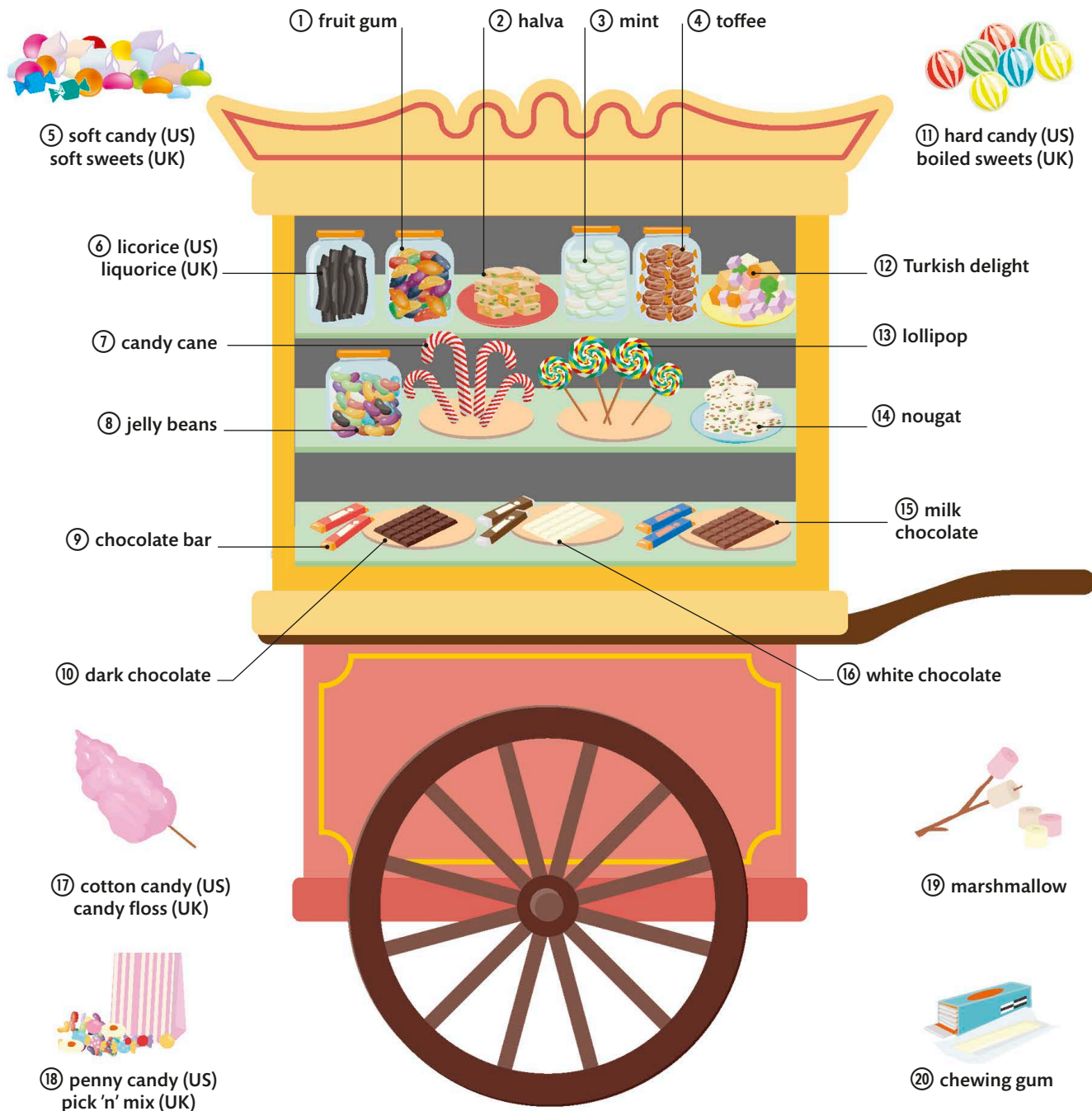


67 Candy (US) / Sweets (UK)

See also:
48 The supermarket
63 The bakery



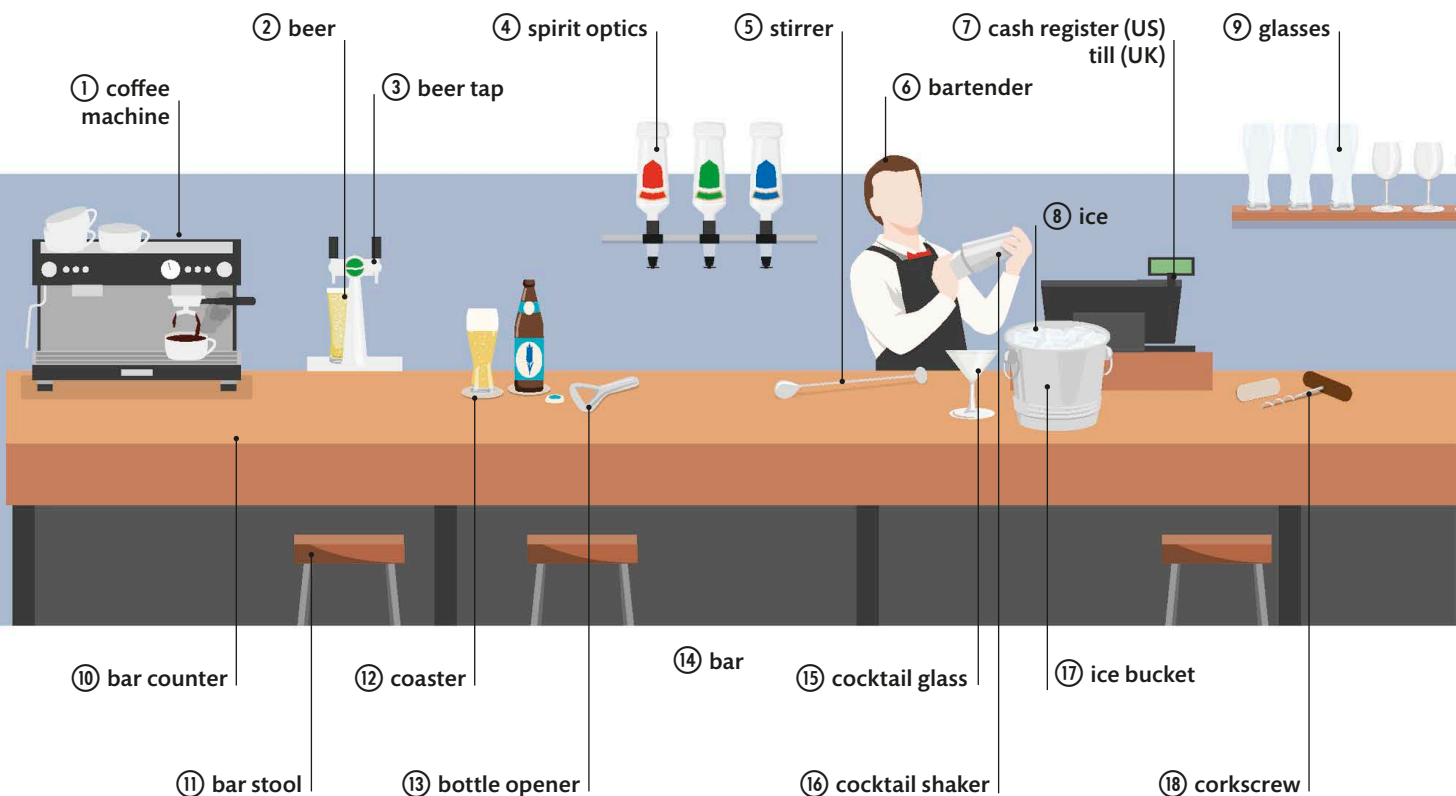
67.1 CANDY STORE (US) / SWEET SHOP (UK)



68 At the bar



68.1 BAR



68.2 BEER AND WINE



See also:

52 Drinking and eating

69 At the restaurant 72 Lunch and dinner



68.3 DRINKS



① mineral water



② cider



③ rum



④ rum and cola



⑤ vodka



⑥ vodka and orange



⑦ gin and tonic



⑧ Martini



⑨ cocktail



⑩ mocktail



⑪ sherry



⑫ port



⑬ whiskey (US)
whisky (UK)



⑭ Scotch and water



⑮ brandy



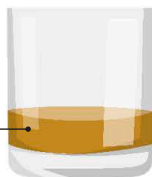
⑯ liqueur



⑰ with ice



⑱ without ice



⑲ single

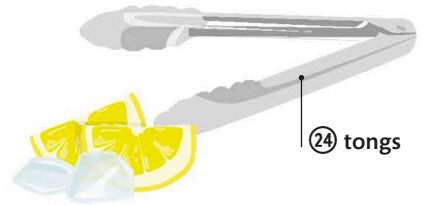


⑳ double



㉑ shot

㉒ measure



㉔ tongs

㉓ ice and lemon



68.4 BAR SNACKS



① chips (US)
crisps (UK)



② nuts



③ almonds



④ cashews (US)
cashew nuts (UK)



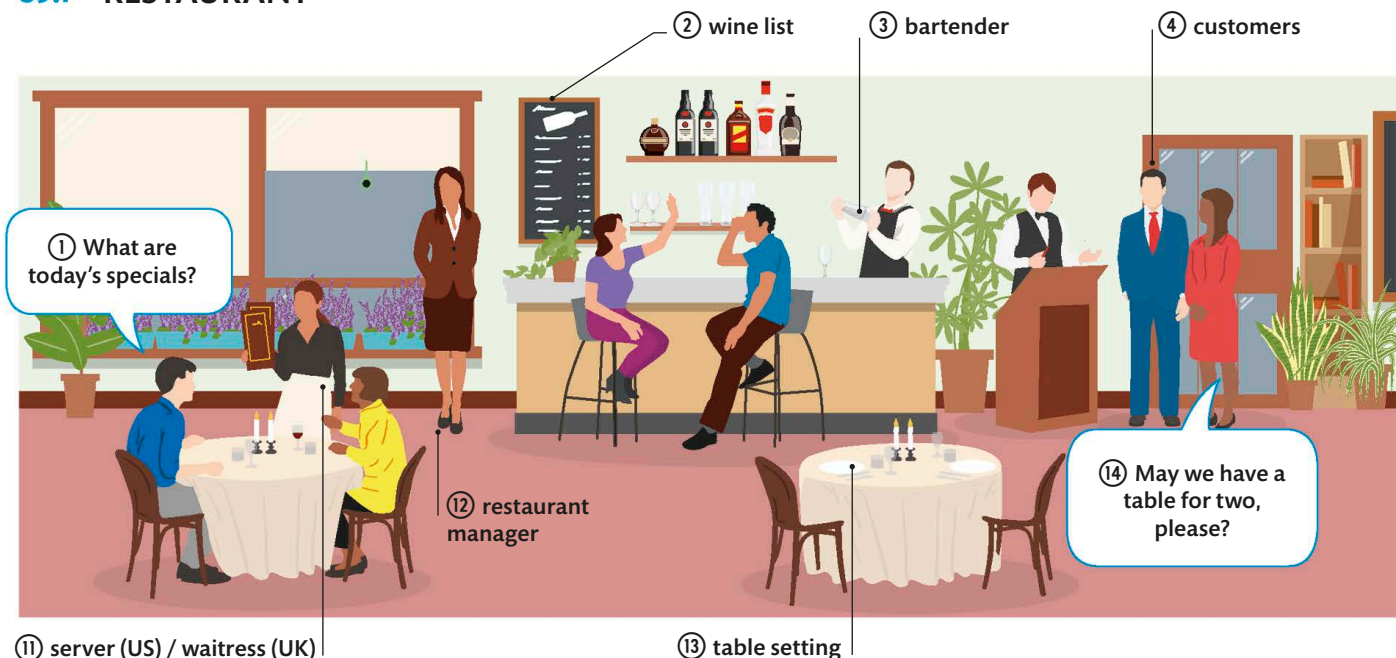
⑤ peanuts



⑥ olives

69 At the restaurant

69.1 RESTAURANT



⑱ fixed menu (US) / set menu (UK)



⑲ brunch



⑳ lunch menu



㉑ à la carte menu



㉒ specials



㉓ kids meal (US)
child's meal (UK)



㉔ buffet



㉕ three-course meal



㉖ soup



㉗ appetizer (US)
starter (UK)



㉘ entrée (US)
main course (UK)



㉙ side / side order



㉚ cheese platter



㉛ dessert /
pudding (UK)



㉜ beverage



㉝ coffee

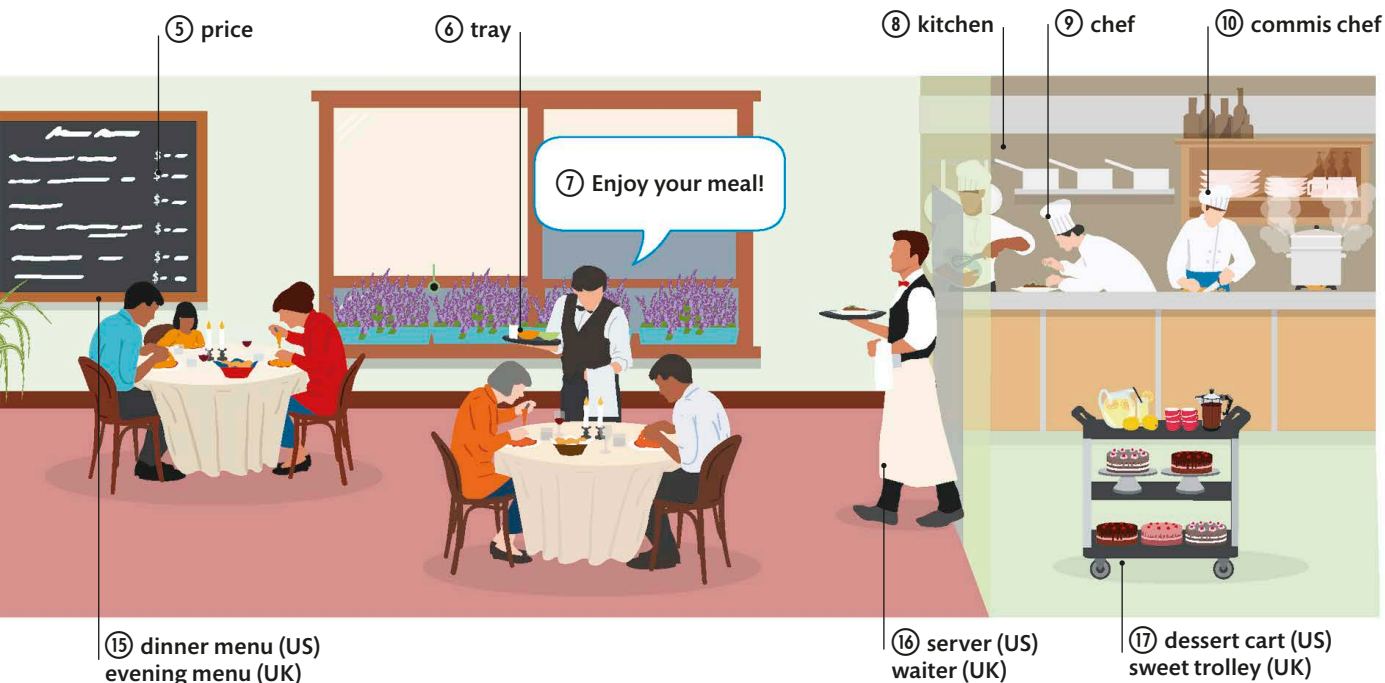


㉞ digestif

See also:

27 Kitchen and tableware 52 Drinking and eating 53 Meat

54 Fish and seafood 55-56 Vegetables 72 Lunch and dinner



35 sommelier



36 to eat out



37 to make a reservation



38 to cancel



39 to order



40 check (US)
bill (UK)



41 to pay separately



42 to split the check (US)
to split the bill (UK)



43 service charge



44 service included



45 service not included



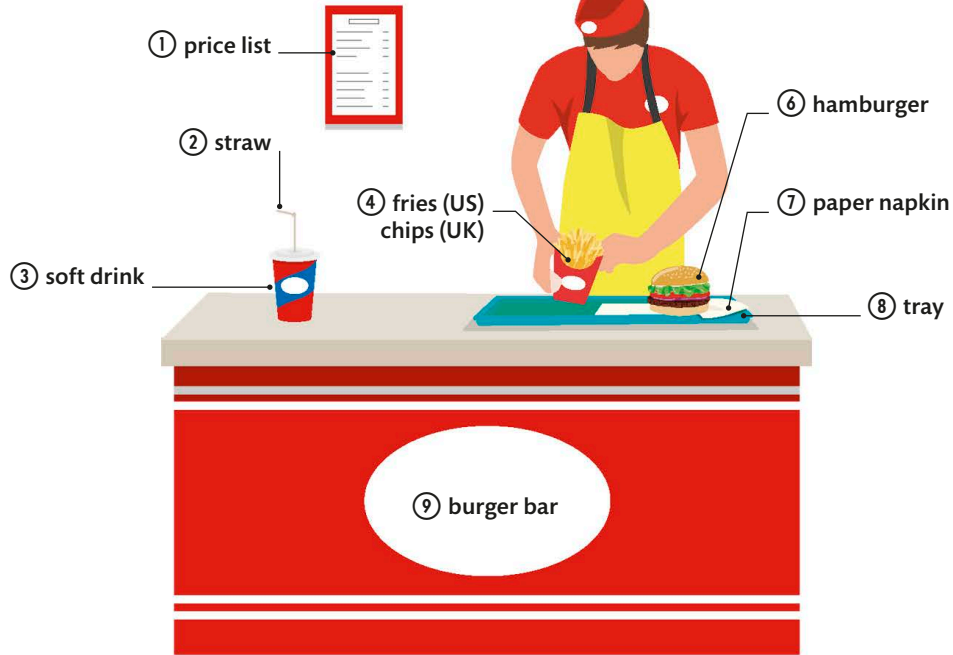
46 tip
47 receipt



48 bistro

70 Fast food

70.1 IN A FAST-FOOD RESTAURANT



⑩ to eat in



⑪ carryout (US)
take-away (UK)



⑫ home delivery



⑭ menu



⑮ milkshake



⑯ canned drink



⑰ soda (US)
fizzy drink (UK)



⑬ street stall



⑱ meal deal



⑲ reusable cup



⑳ sauce



㉑ food truck (US)
food van (UK)

㉗ Your order
is on its way.



㉒ waffle



㉓ ice cream



㉔ muffin



㉕ donut (US)
doughnut (UK)

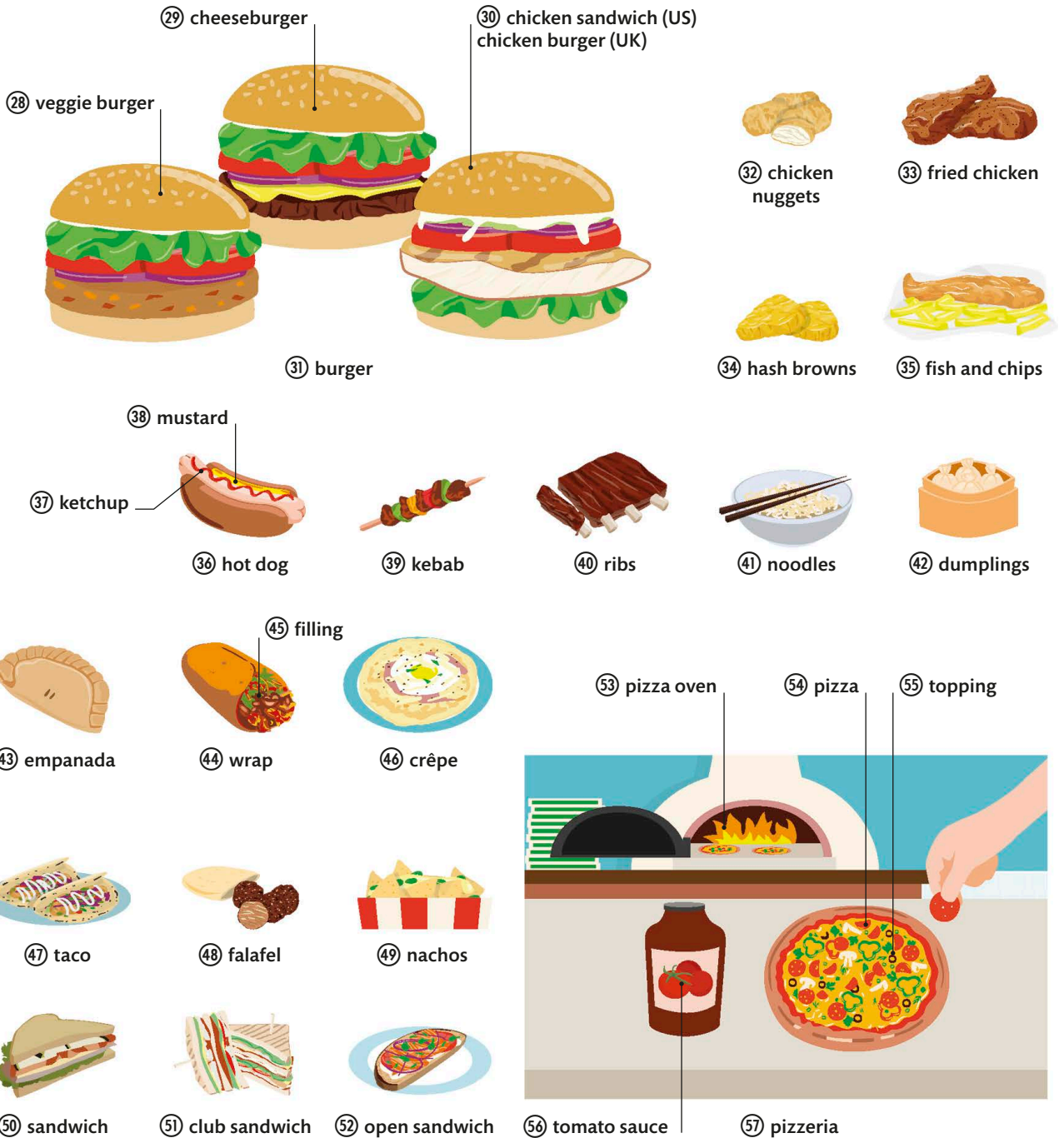


㉖ food delivery driver

See also:

52 Drinking and eating 60 In the pantry

65 At the café 67 Candy / Sweets



71 Breakfast

71.1 BREAKFAST BUFFET



17 ham



18 toasted sandwich



19 omelet (US)
omelette (UK)



20 avocado toast



21 bagel



22 cinnamon rolls



25 jam



26 marmalade



27 honey



28 tea



29 coffee



30 fruit juice

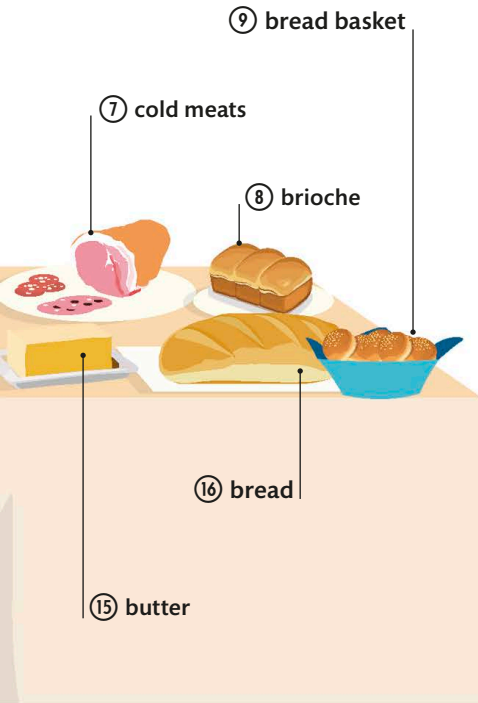
See also:

29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 53 Meat 57 Fruit

57 Fruit and nuts 61 Dairy produce 64 The delicatessen 65-66 At the café



71.2 COOKED BREAKFAST



① sausage



② sausage patties



③ bacon



④ kippers



⑤ smoked salmon



⑥ smoked mackerel



⑦ black pudding / blood sausage (UK)



⑧ kidneys



⑨ scrambled eggs



⑩ poached egg



⑪ boiled egg



⑫ egg white

⑬ yolk



⑭ fried egg



⑮ toast



⑯ fried mushrooms



⑰ hash browns



⑳ waffles



㉑ cream



㉒ grilled tomato



㉓ canned (US) / tinned (UK) tomato



㉔ baked beans



㉕ breakfast roll



㉖ dried fruit



㉗ fruit yogurt (US)
fruit yoghurt (UK)



㉘ breakfast burrito



㉙ potato cakes



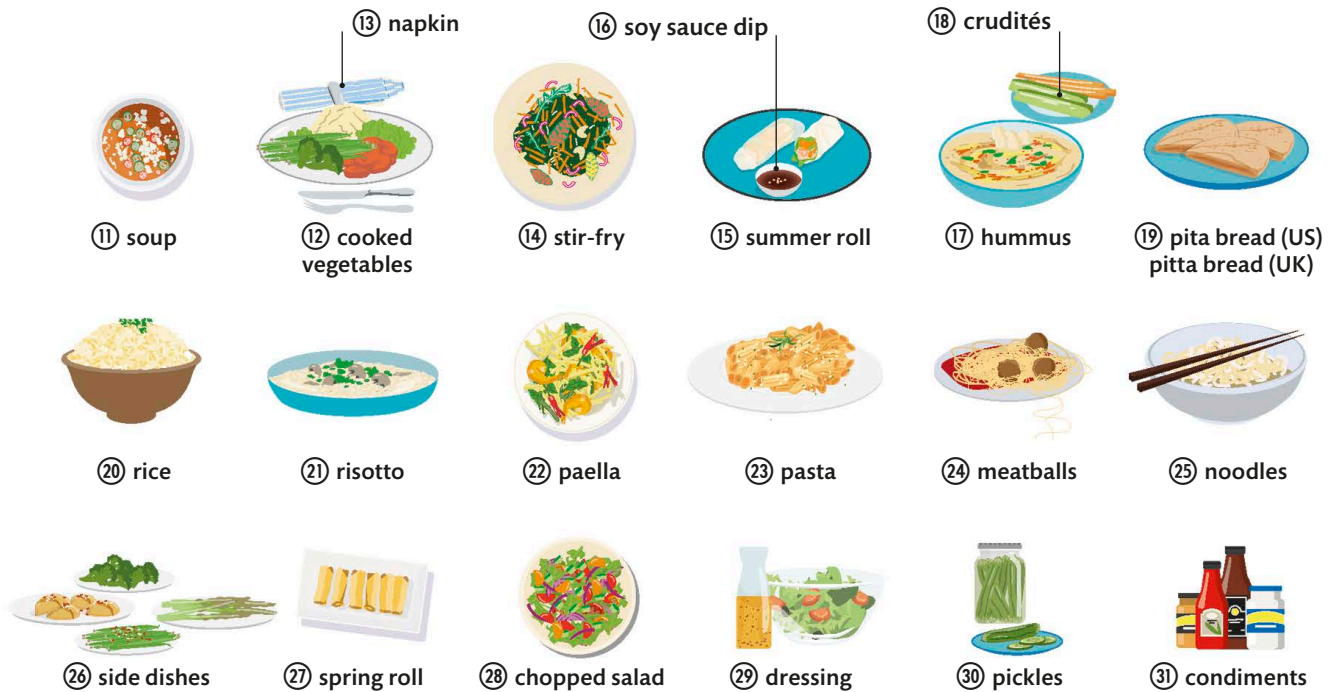
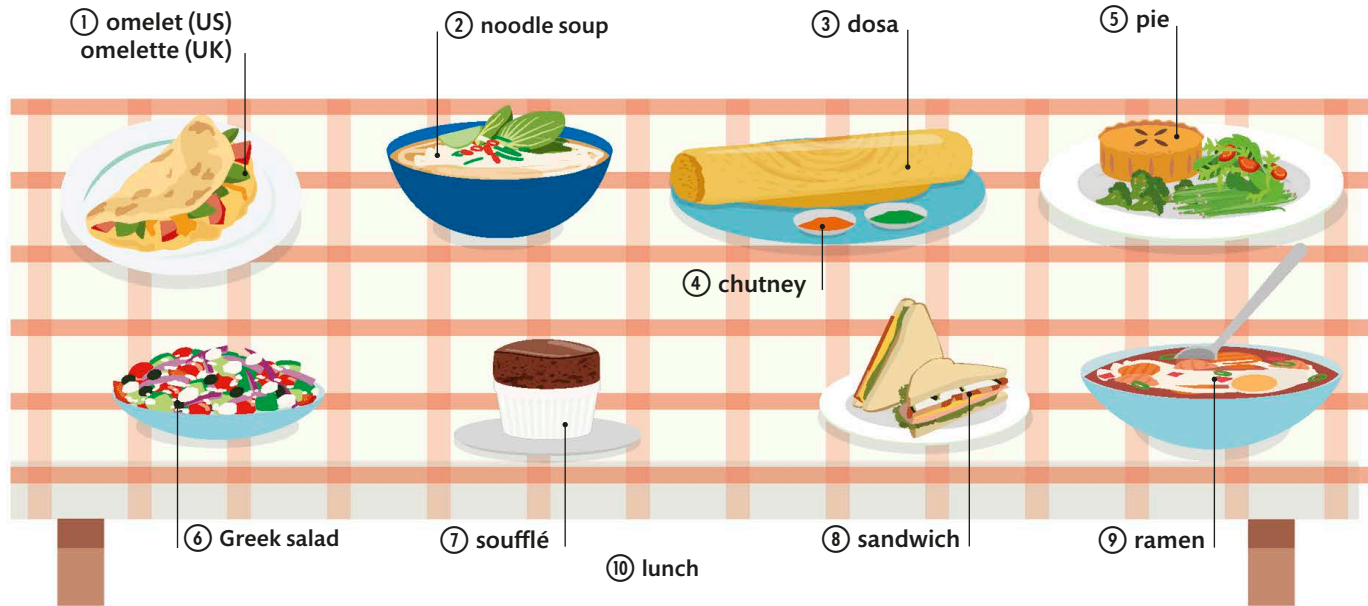
㉚ pancakes



㉛ oatmeal (US)
porridge (UK)

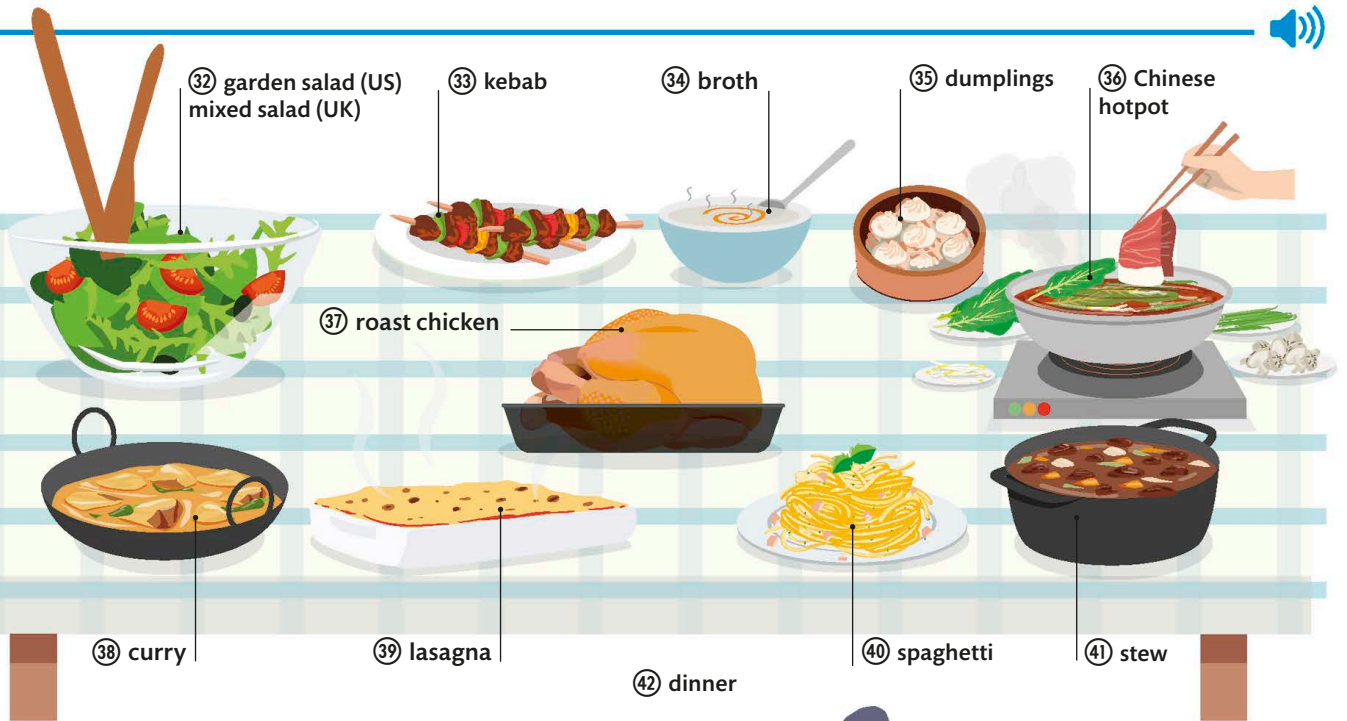
72 Lunch and dinner

72.1 MEALS AND DISHES

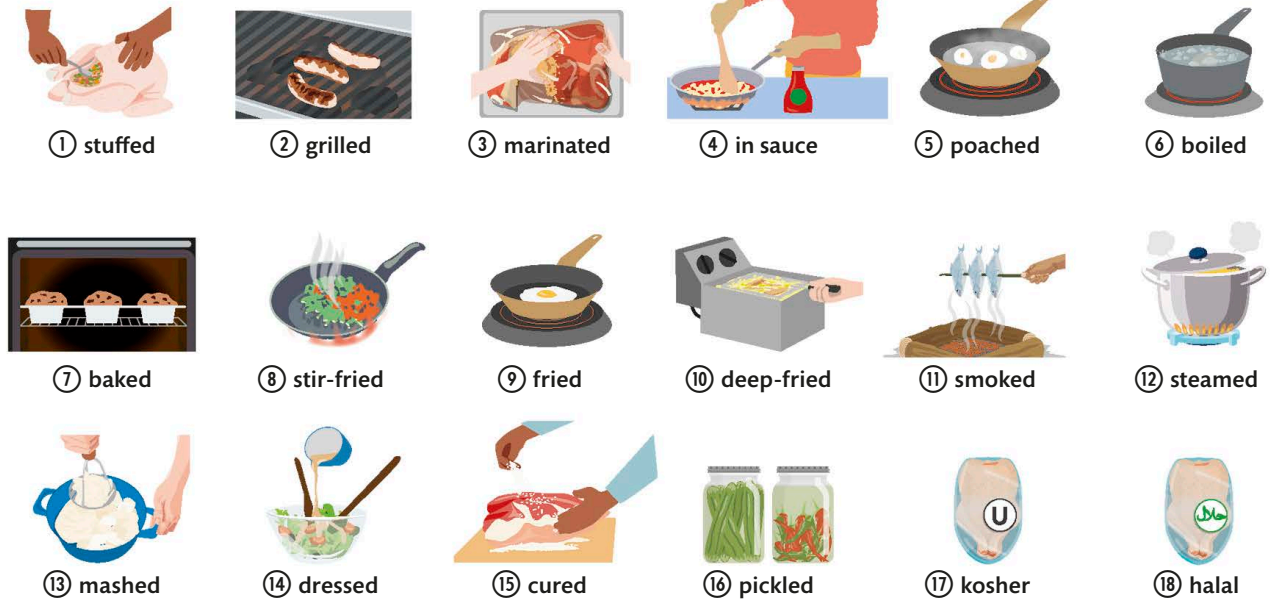


See also:

27 Kitchen and tableware 29 Cooking 52 Drinking and eating 53 Meat
55-56 Vegetables 65-66 At the café 69 At the restaurant



72.2 FOOD PREPARATION



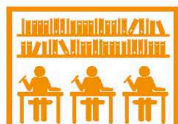
73 At school



73.1 SCHOOL AND STUDY



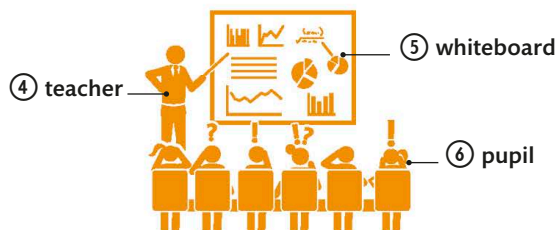
① school



② classroom



③ class



⑦ desk



⑧ school students



⑨ school bag



⑩ literature



⑪ math (US)
maths (UK)



⑫ geography



⑬ history



⑭ science



⑮ chemistry



⑯ physics



⑰ biology



⑱ English



⑲ languages



⑳ design and
technology



㉑ information
technology



㉒ art



㉓ music



㉔ drama



㉕ physical
education



㉖ head teacher /
principal



㉗ homework



㉘ lesson



㉙ exam



㉚ essay



㉛ grade



㉜ encyclopedia



㉝ dictionary



㉞ atlas



㉟ test

See also:

74 Mathematics 75 Physics 76 Chemistry 77 Biology
79 History 80 At college 83 Computers and technology

73.2 SCHOOL VERBS



① to read



② to write



③ to question



④ to take a test (US)
to take an exam (UK)



⑤ to learn



⑥ to draw



⑦ to answer



⑧ to spell



⑨ to review (US)
to revise (UK)



⑩ to retake (US)
to resit (UK)



⑪ to take notes



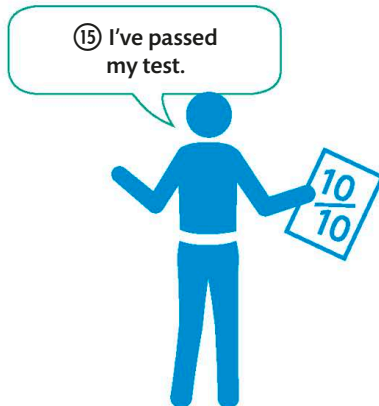
⑫ to discuss



⑬ to fail



⑭ to pass



73.3 EQUIPMENT



① pencil



② pencil sharpener



③ pen



④ nib



⑤ eraser (US)
rubber (UK)



⑥ colored pencils (US)
coloured pencils (UK)



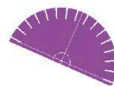
⑦ pencil case



⑧ ruler



⑨ triangle (US)
set square (UK)



⑩ protractor



⑪ calculator



⑫ compass



⑬ textbook



⑭ notebook /
exercise book



⑮ digital
projector



⑯ highlighter



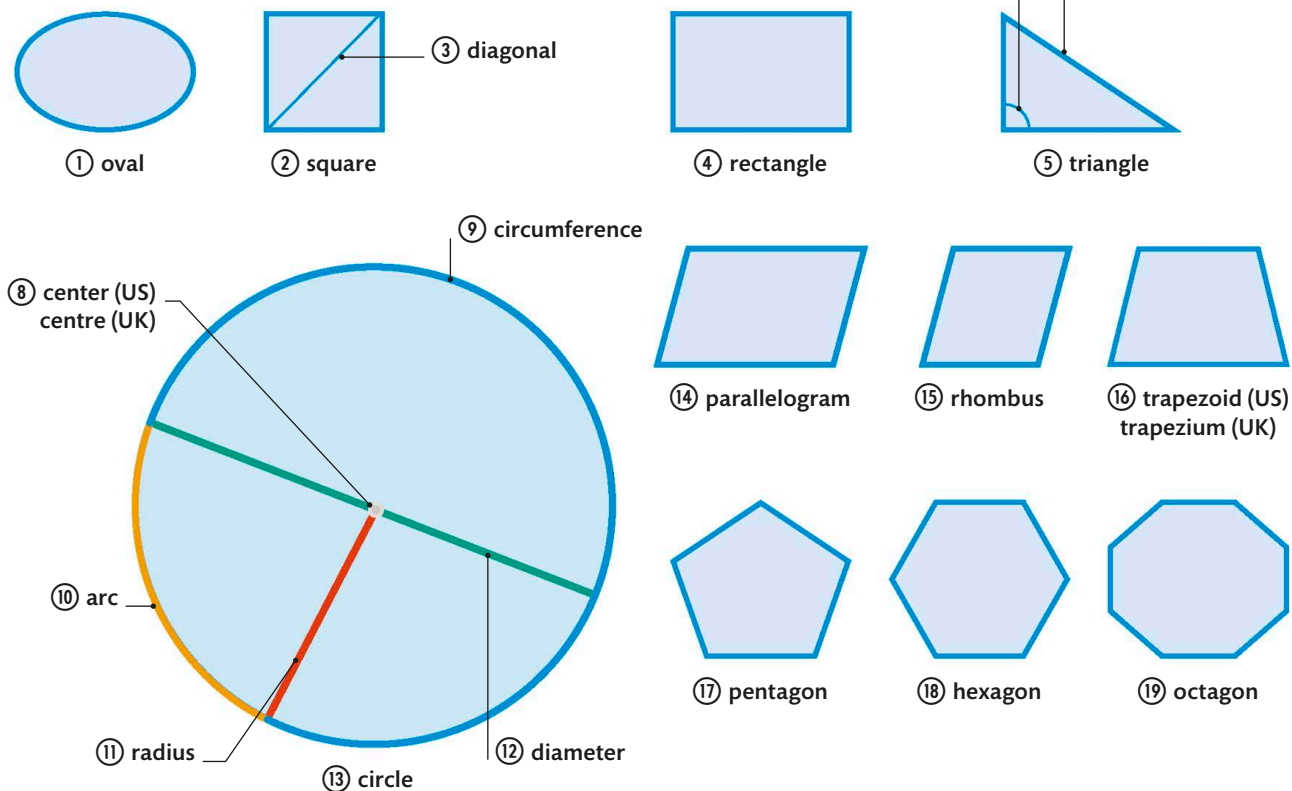
⑰ paper clip



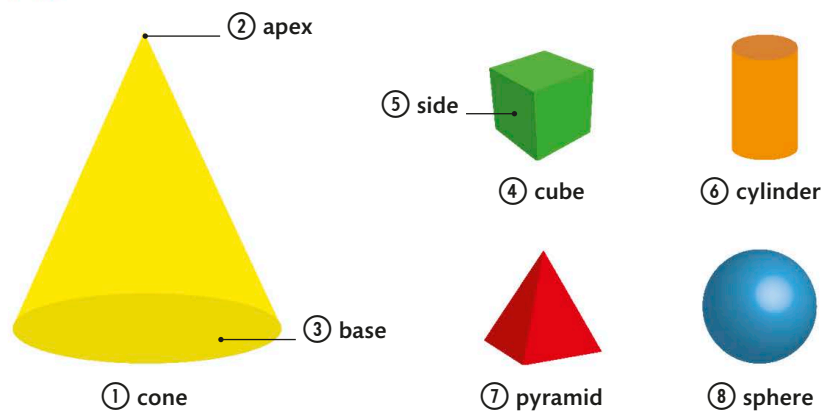
⑱ stapler

74 Mathematics

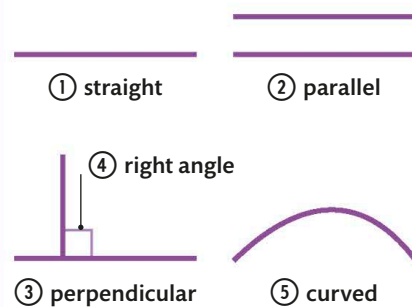
74.1 SHAPES



74.2 SOLIDS



74.3 LINES





74.4 MEASUREMENTS



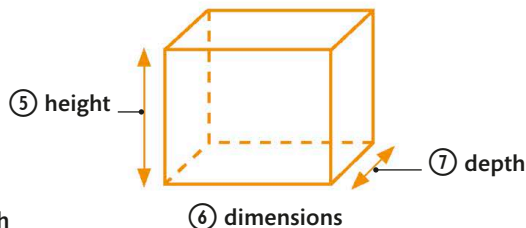
① volume



② fraction

③ numerator

④ denominator



⑤ height

⑥ dimensions

⑦ depth

⑧ length

⑨ width



⑩ area



74.5 OPERATIONS



① plus sign



② minus sign



③ multiplication sign



④ division sign



⑤ equals



⑥ to count



⑦ to add



⑧ to subtract



⑨ to multiply



⑩ to divide



⑪ equation



⑫ percentage

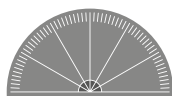


74.6 MATHEMATICAL EQUIPMENT

⑥ Addition is so much easier using a calculator.



① triangle (US)
set square (UK)



② protractor



③ ruler



④ compass



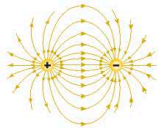
⑤ calculator

75 Physics

75.1 PHYSICS



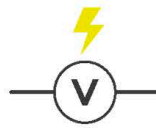
① electricity



② electric field



③ charge



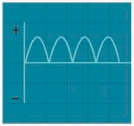
④ volt

⑥ negative

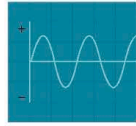
⑦ positive



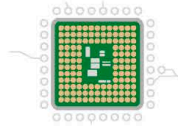
⑤ battery



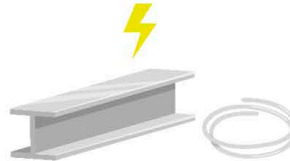
⑧ direct current



⑨ alternating current



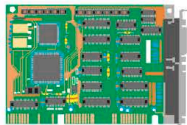
⑩ semiconductor



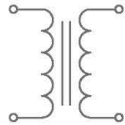
⑪ conductor



⑫ alligator clip (US)
crocodile clip (UK)



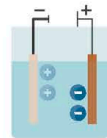
⑬ circuit board



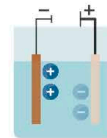
⑭ transformer



⑮ diode



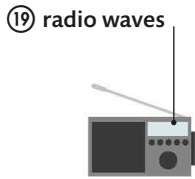
⑯ positive electrode



⑰ negative electrode



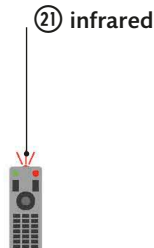
⑱ vacuum



⑲ radio waves



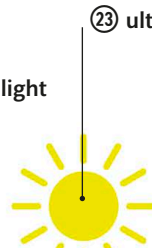
⑳ microwaves



㉑ infrared



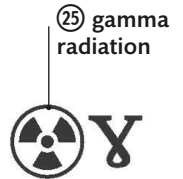
㉒ visible light



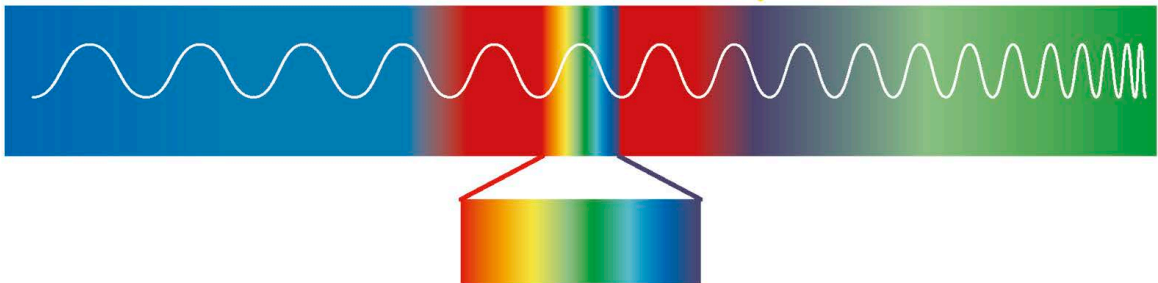
㉓ ultraviolet



㉔ X-rays



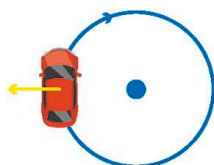
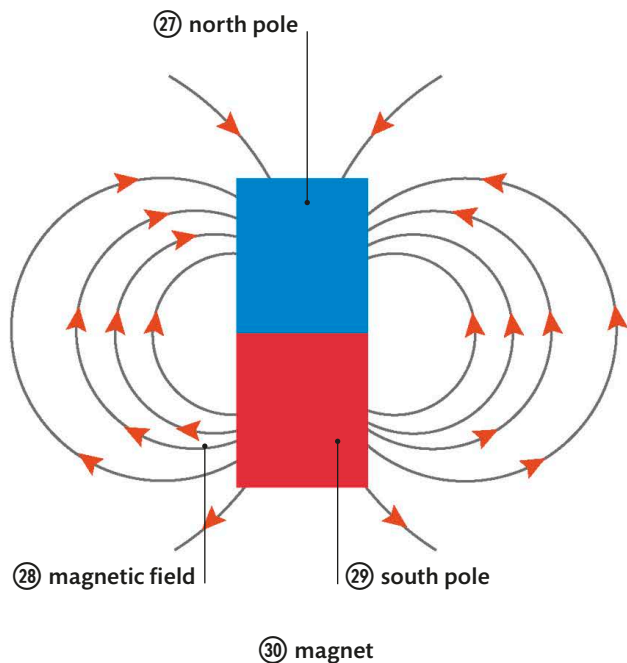
㉕ gamma radiation



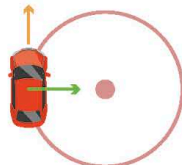
㉖ electromagnetic spectrum



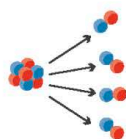
75.2 OPTICS



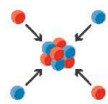
31 centrifugal force



32 centripetal force



33 fission



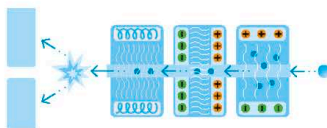
34 fusion



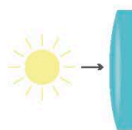
35 radioactivity



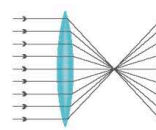
36 particle



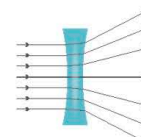
37 particle accelerator



1 lens



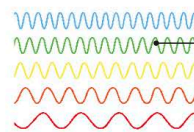
2 convex lens



3 concave lens

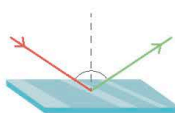


4 laser



6 wavelength

5 wave



7 reflection

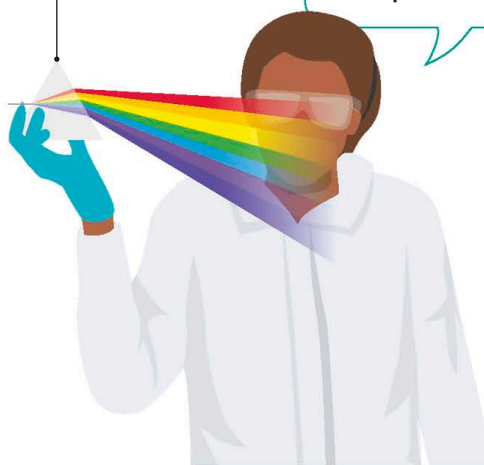


8 refraction



9 defraction

10 prism

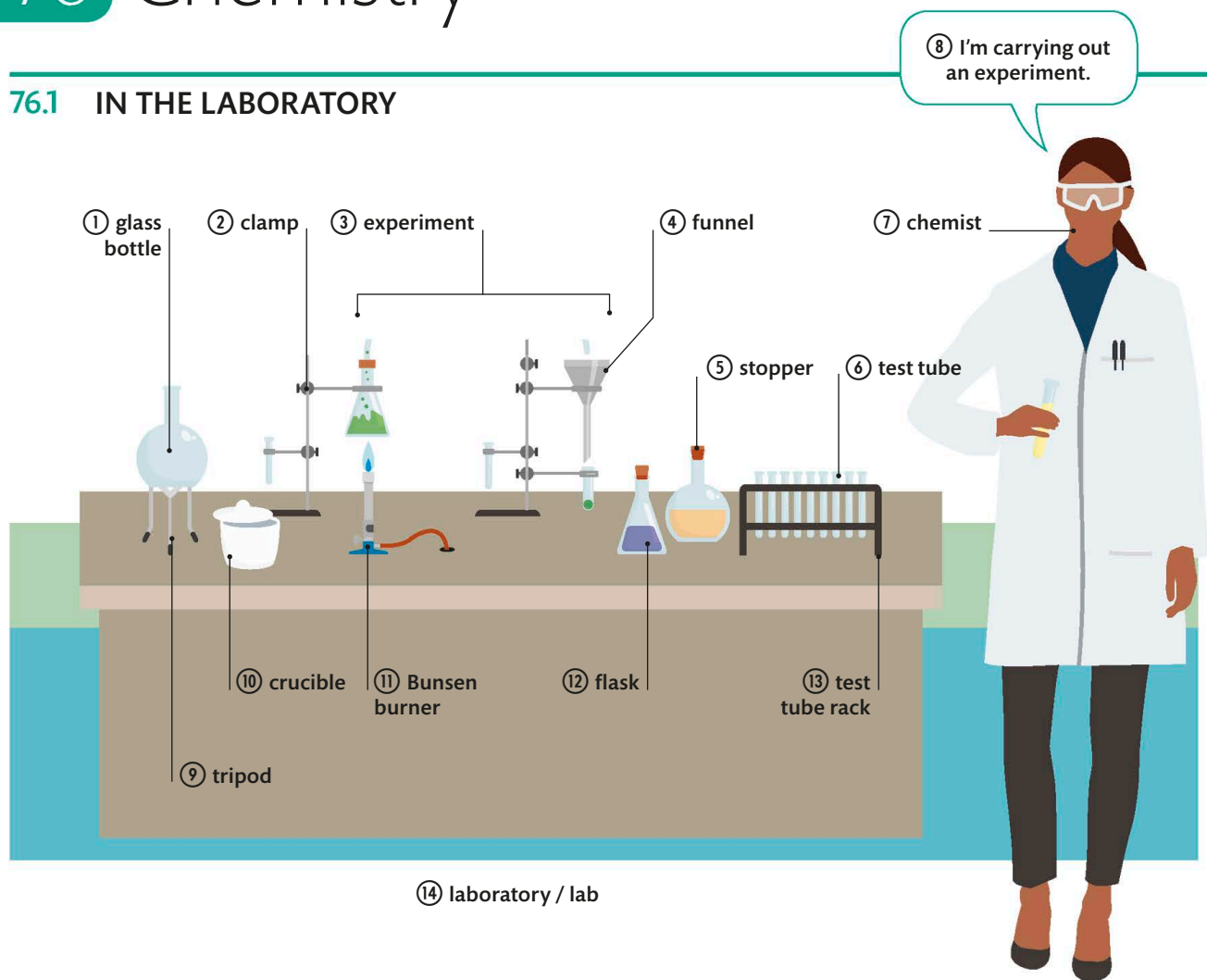


11 dispersion

I'm studying the dispersion of light.

76 Chemistry

76.1 IN THE LABORATORY



⑮ scales



⑯ timer



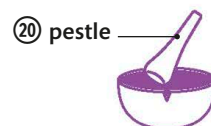
⑰ thermometer



⑱ tongs



⑲ spatula



⑳ pestle
㉑ mortar



㉒ filter paper



㉓ dropper



㉔ pipette



㉕ beaker



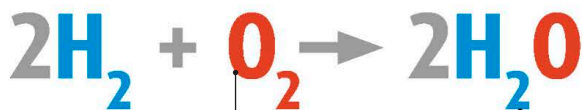
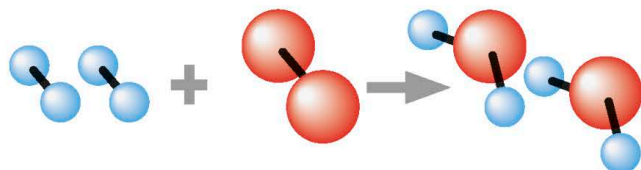
㉖ glass rod



㉗ safety goggles



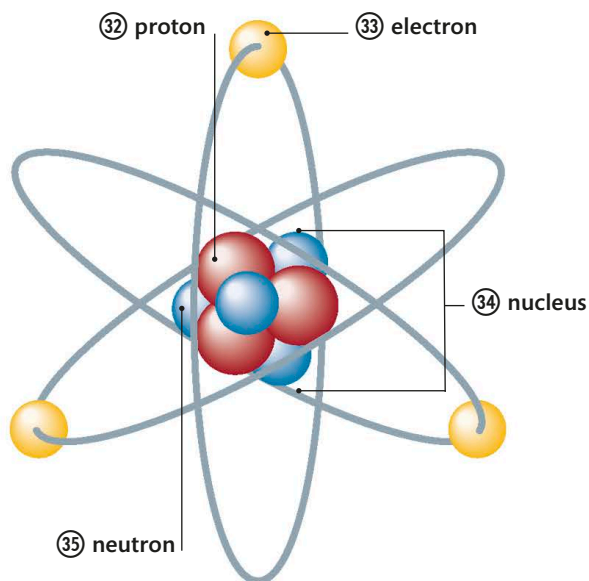
2 hydrogen molecules + 1 oxygen molecule → 2 water molecules



②⑨ chemical symbol

③⑩ subscript

②⑧ chemical equation



③⑤ neutron

③① atom



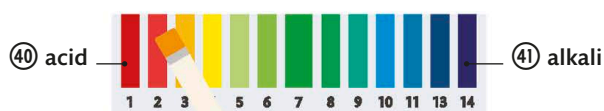
③⑥ chemical formula



③⑦ elements



③⑧ molecule



④⑩ acid

④① alkali

③⑨ pH level



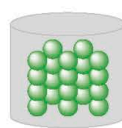
④② reaction



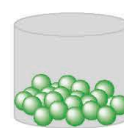
④③ reaction direction



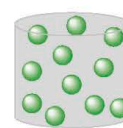
④④ reversible direction



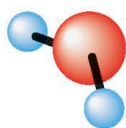
④⑤ solid



④⑥ liquid



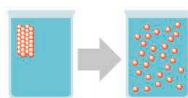
④⑦ gas



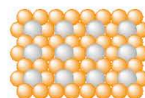
④⑧ compound



④⑨ base



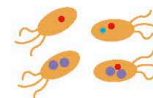
⑤⑩ diffusion



⑤① alloy



⑤② crystal



⑤③ biochemistry

77 Biology

77.1 BIOLOGY



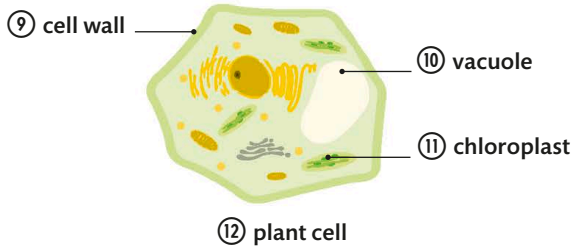
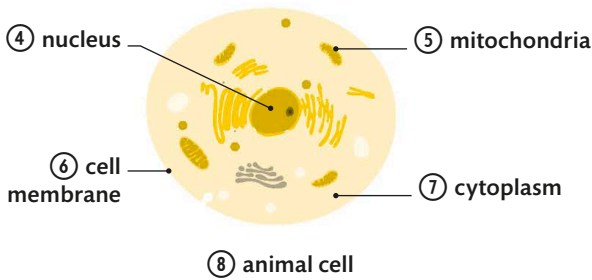
① biologist



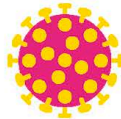
② microbiology



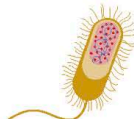
③ microbiologist



⑬ DNA



⑭ virus



⑮ bacteria



⑯ petri dish



⑰ tweezers

⑱ scalpel



⑲ syringe



⑳ zoology



㉑ zoologist



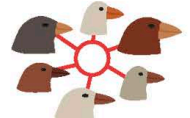
㉒ plankton



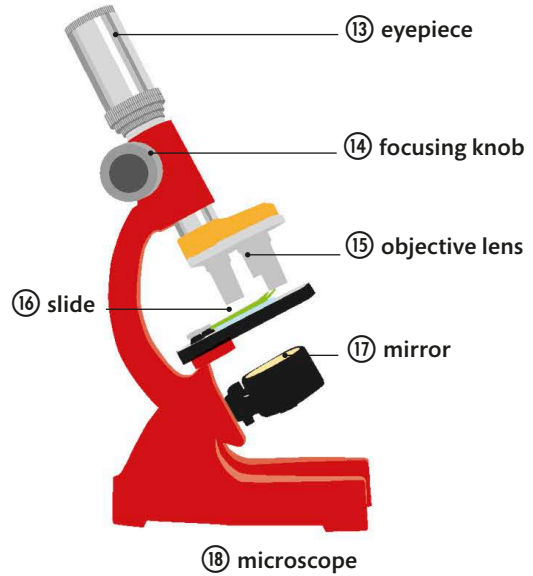
㉓ invertebrate



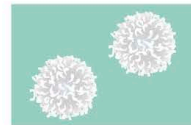
㉔ vertebrate



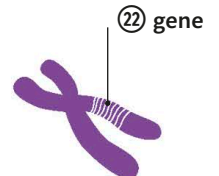
㉕ species



㉖ red blood cell



㉗ white blood cell



㉙ chromosome

See also:

157 Natural history 158-159 Mammals 160-161 Birds 162 Insects and bugs
163 Reptiles and amphibians 166 Ocean life 167-169 Plants and trees 170 Fungi



③⑥ ecosystem



③⑦ exoskeleton



③⑧ endoskeleton



③⑨ reproduction



④⑩ hibernation



④① botany



④② botanist



④③ plant



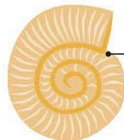
④④ fungi



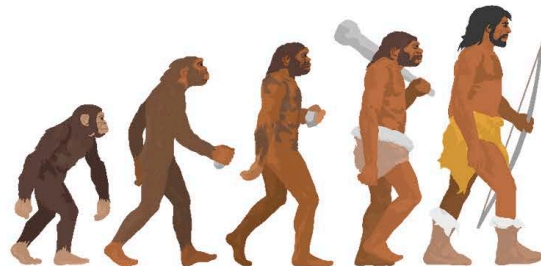
④⑤ photosynthesis



④⑥ paleontologist

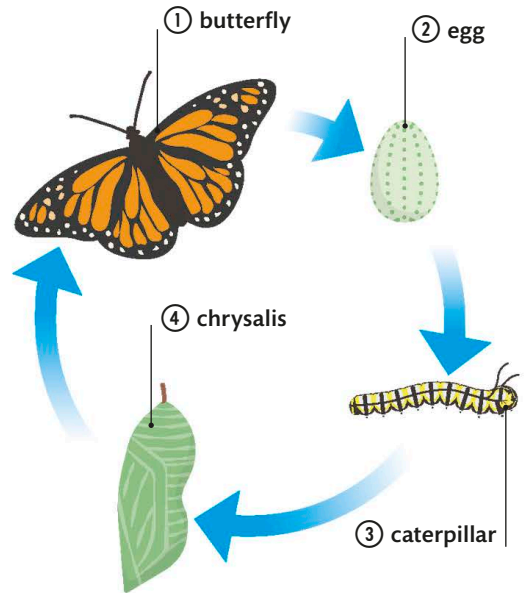


④⑦ fossil

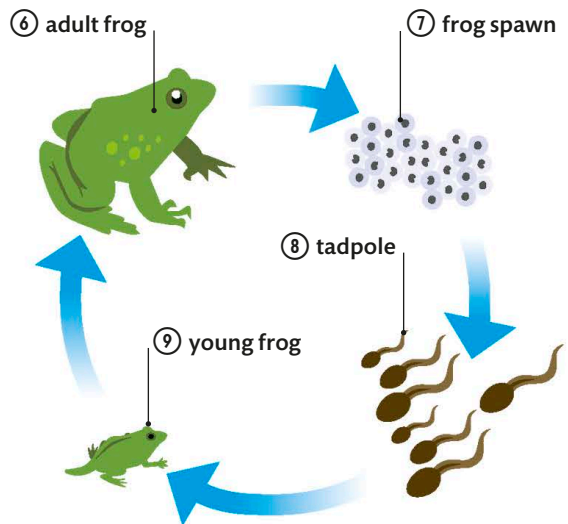


④⑧ evolution

77.2 METAMORPHOSIS



⑤ life cycle of a butterfly



⑩ life cycle of a frog

78 The periodic table

78.1 THE PERIODIC TABLE

<div>①</div> <div>H</div> <div>hydrogen</div>																
<div>③</div> <div>Li</div> <div>lithium</div>	<div>④</div> <div>Be</div> <div>beryllium</div>															
<div>⑪</div> <div>Na</div> <div>sodium</div>	<div>⑫</div> <div>Mg</div> <div>magnesium</div>															
<div>⑰</div> <div>K</div> <div>potassium</div>	<div>⑳</div> <div>Ca</div> <div>calcium</div>	<div>㉑</div> <div>Sc</div> <div>scandium</div>	<div>㉒</div> <div>Ti</div> <div>titanium</div>	<div>㉓</div> <div>V</div> <div>vanadium</div>	<div>㉔</div> <div>Cr</div> <div>chromium</div>	<div>㉕</div> <div>Mn</div> <div>manganese</div>	<div>㉖</div> <div>Fe</div> <div>iron</div>	<div>㉗</div> <div>Co</div> <div>cobalt</div>								
<div>⑳</div> <div>Rb</div> <div>rubidium</div>	<div>㉑</div> <div>Sr</div> <div>strontium</div>	<div>㉒</div> <div>Y</div> <div>yttrium</div>	<div>㉓</div> <div>Zr</div> <div>zirconium</div>	<div>㉔</div> <div>Nb</div> <div>niobium</div>	<div>㉕</div> <div>Mo</div> <div>molybdenum</div>	<div>㉖</div> <div>Tc</div> <div>technetium</div>	<div>㉗</div> <div>Ru</div> <div>ruthenium</div>	<div>㉘</div> <div>Rh</div> <div>rhodium</div>								
<div>⑤⑤</div> <div>Cs</div> <div>cesium (US) caesium (UK)</div>	<div>⑤⑥</div> <div>Ba</div> <div>barium</div>	<div>La-Lu</div>	<div>㉚</div> <div>Hf</div> <div>hafnium</div>	<div>㉛</div> <div>Ta</div> <div>tantalum</div>	<div>㉜</div> <div>W</div> <div>tungsten</div>	<div>㉝</div> <div>Re</div> <div>rhenium</div>	<div>㉞</div> <div>Os</div> <div>osmium</div>	<div>㉟</div> <div>Ir</div> <div>iridium</div>								
<div>⑧⑦</div> <div>Fr</div> <div>francium</div>	<div>⑧⑧</div> <div>Ra</div> <div>radium</div>	<div>Ac-Lr</div>	<div>㉜④</div> <div>Rf</div> <div>rutherfordium</div>	<div>㉜⑤</div> <div>Db</div> <div>dubnium</div>	<div>㉜⑥</div> <div>Sg</div> <div>seaborgium</div>	<div>㉜⑦</div> <div>Bh</div> <div>bohrium</div>	<div>㉜⑧</div> <div>Hs</div> <div>hassium</div>	<div>㉜⑨</div> <div>Mt</div> <div>meitnerium</div>								
<div>⑬⑩ Elements are pure substances.</div> <div></div>			<div>⑤⑦</div> <div>La</div> <div>lanthanum</div>	<div>⑤⑧</div> <div>Ce</div> <div>cerium</div>	<div>⑤⑨</div> <div>Pr</div> <div>praseodymium</div>	<div>⑥①</div> <div>Nd</div> <div>neodymium</div>	<div>⑥②</div> <div>Pm</div> <div>promethium</div>	<div>⑥③</div> <div>Sm</div> <div>samarium</div>								
			<div>⑧⑨</div> <div>Ac</div> <div>actinium</div>	<div>⑨①</div> <div>Th</div> <div>thorium</div>	<div>⑨②</div> <div>Pa</div> <div>protactinium</div>	<div>⑨③</div> <div>U</div> <div>uranium</div>	<div>⑨④</div> <div>Np</div> <div>neptunium</div>	<div>⑨⑤</div> <div>Pu</div> <div>plutonium</div>								

See also:

73 At school 75 Physics

76 Chemistry 156 Rocks and minerals

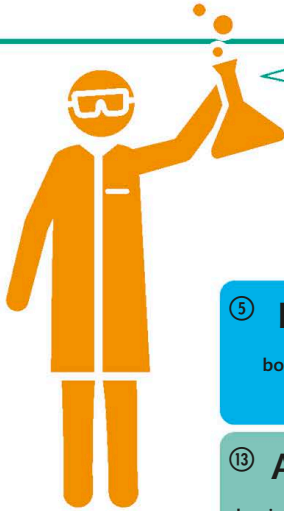
(129) Hydrogen is the most common element in the universe.



(123) actinide series



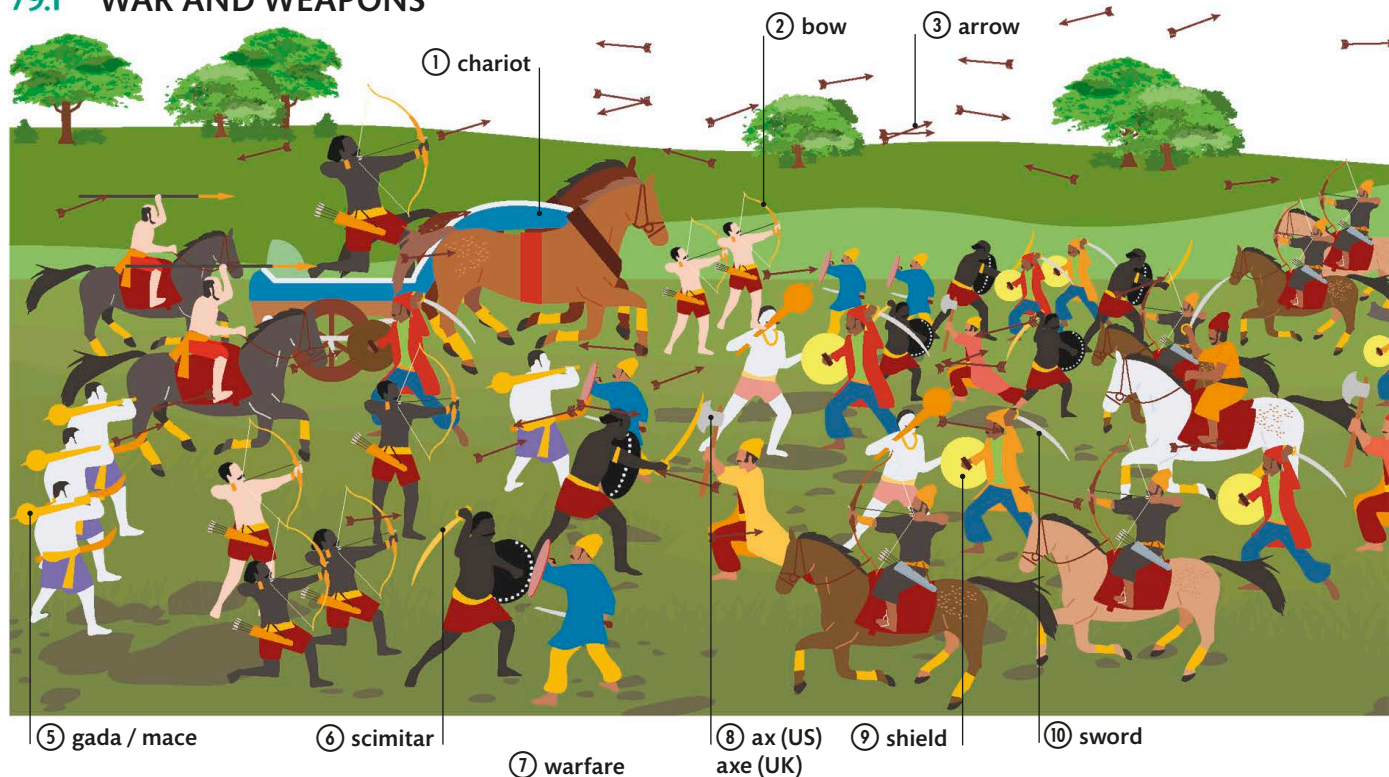
(128) noble gases



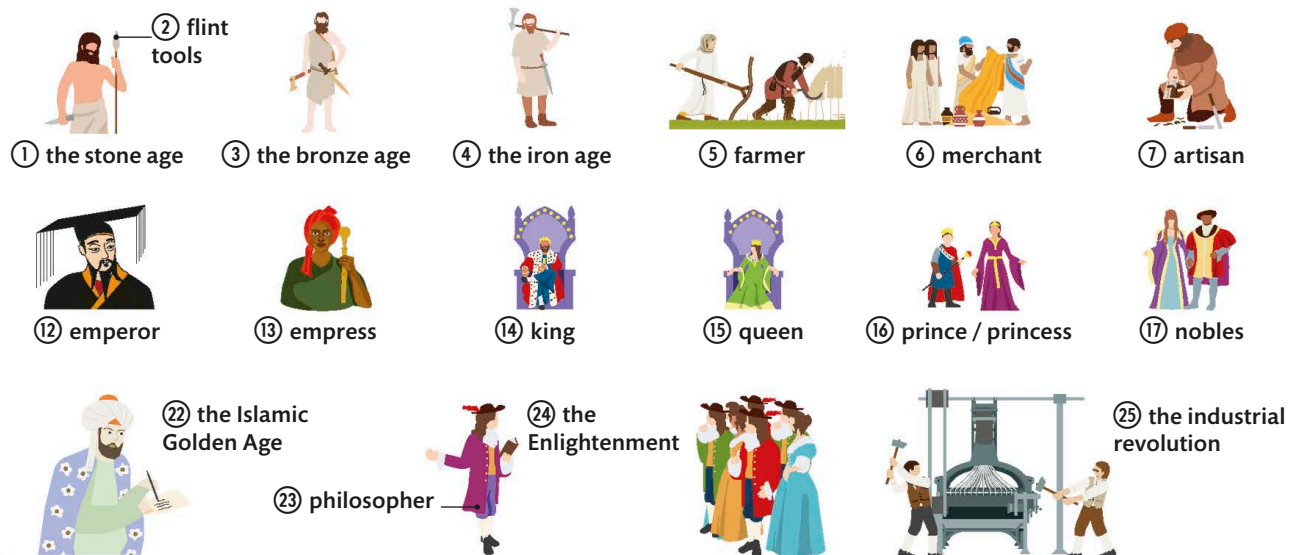
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>										<div>2He helium</div>
<div>123actinide series</div>										<div>10Ne neon</div>
<div>128noble gases</div>										
										<div>5B boron</div>
										<div>6C carbon</div>
										<div>7N nitrogen</div>
										<div>8O oxygen</div>
										<div>9F fluorine</div>
										<div>13Al aluminum (US) aluminium (UK)</div>
										<div>14Si silicon</div>
										<div>15P phosphorus</div>
										<div>16S sulfur (US) sulphur (UK)</div>
										<div>17Cl chlorine</div>
										<div>18Ar argon</div>
<div>28Ni nickel</div>	<div>29Cu copper</div>	<div>30Zn zinc</div>	<div>31Ga gallium</div>	<div>32Ge germanium</div>	<div>33As arsenic</div>	<div>34Se selenium</div>	<div>35Br bromine</div>	<div>36Kr krypton</div>		
<div>46Pd palladium</div>	<div>47Ag silver</div>	<div>48Cd cadmium</div>	<div>49In indium</div>	<div>50Sn tin</div>	<div>51Sb antimony</div>	<div>52Te tellurium</div>	<div>53I iodine</div>	<div>54Xe xenon</div>		
<div>78Pt platinum</div>	<div>79Au gold</div>	<div>80Hg mercury</div>	<div>81Tl thallium</div>	<div>82Pb lead</div>	<div>83Bi bismuth</div>	<div>84Po polonium</div>	<div>85At astatine</div>	<div>86Rn radon</div>		
<div>110Ds darmstadtium</div>	<div>111Rg roentgenium</div>	<div>112Cn copernicium</div>	<div>113Nh nihonium</div>	<div>114Fl flerovium</div>	<div>115Mc moscovium</div>	<div>116Lv livermorium</div>	<div>117Ts tennessine</div>	<div>118Og oganeson</div>		
<div>63Eu europium</div>	<div>64Gd gadolinium</div>	<div>65Tb terbium</div>	<div>66Dy dysprosium</div>	<div>67Ho holmium</div>	<div>68Er erbium</div>	<div>69Tm thulium</div>	<div>70Yb ytterbium</div>	<div>71Lu lutetium</div>		
<div>95Am americium</div>	<div>96Cm curium</div>	<div>97Bk berkelium</div>	<div>98Cf californium</div>	<div>99Es einsteinium</div>	<div>100Fm fermium</div>	<div>101Md mendelevium</div>	<div>102No nobelium</div>	<div>103Lr lawrencium</div>		

79 History

79.1 WAR AND WEAPONS



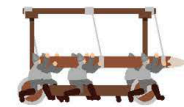
79.2 PEOPLE THROUGH TIME



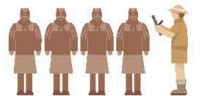
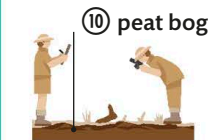
See also:

44 Buildings and architecture

73 At school 80 At college 88 Military



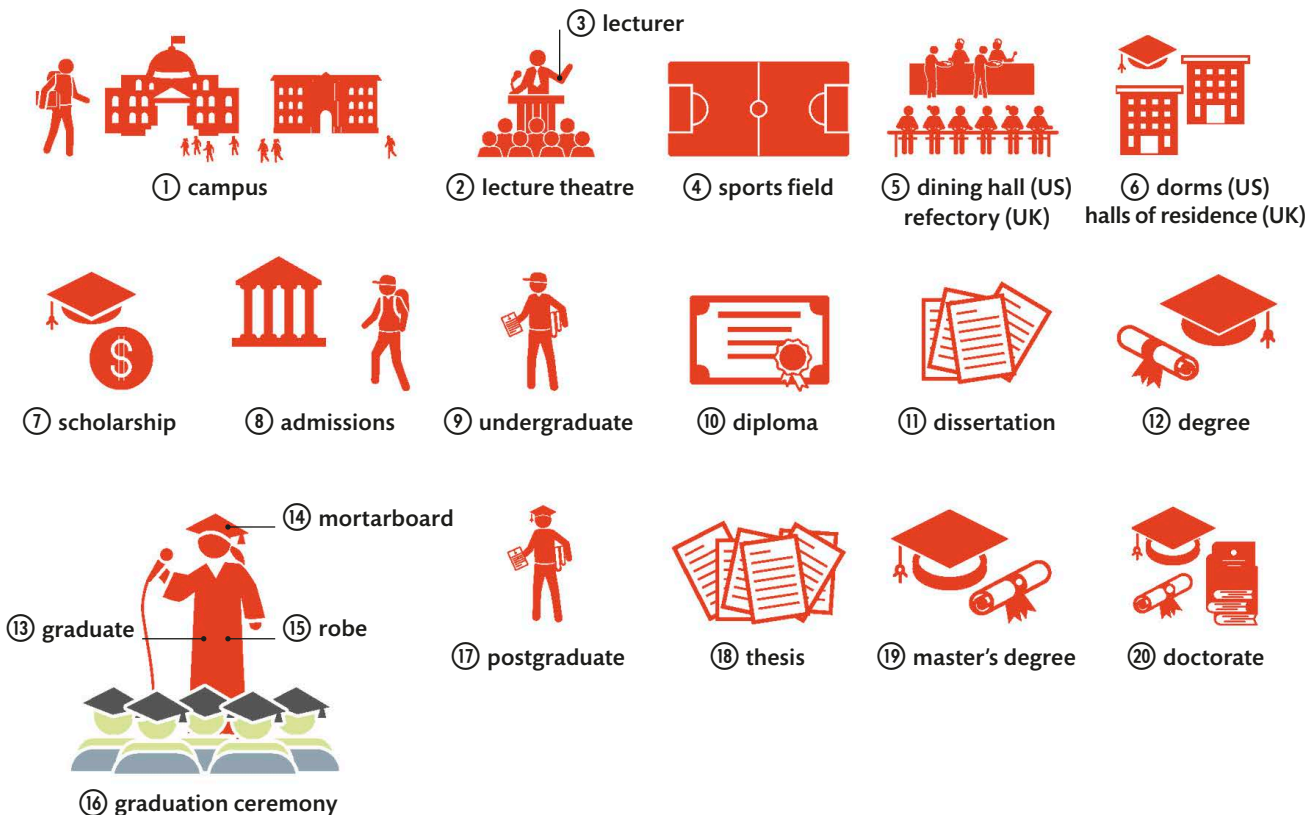
79.3 STUDYING THE PAST



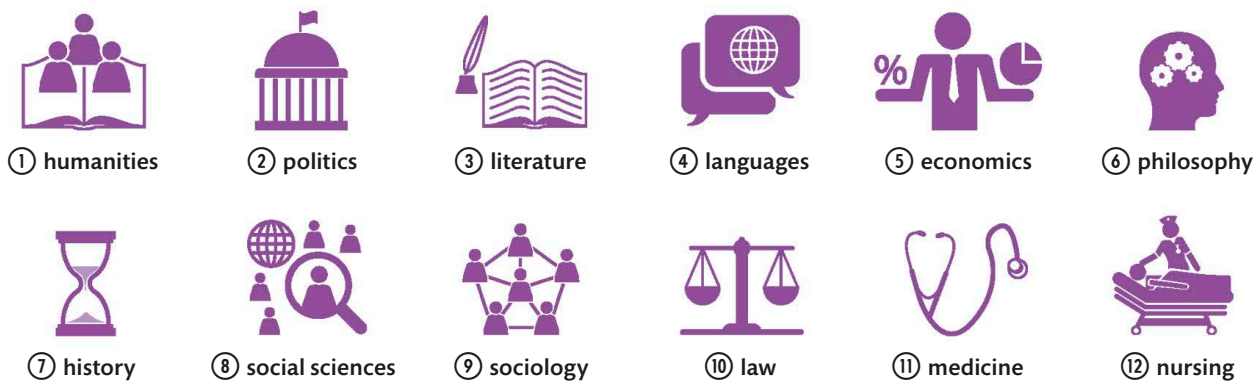
80 At college



80.1 COLLEGE (US) / UNIVERSITY (UK)



80.2 DEPARTMENTS AND SCHOOLS



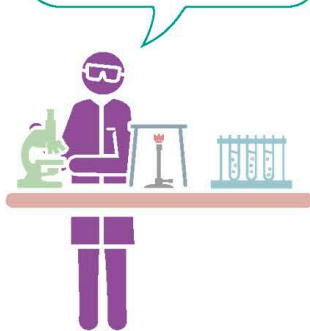
See also:

73 At school 74 Mathematics 75 Physics 76 Chemistry
77 Biology 79 History 85 Law 138 Books and reading

80.3 LIBRARY



⑭ I received a grant to do scientific research.



⑬ sciences



⑮ chemistry



⑯ physics



⑰ biology



⑱ engineering



⑲ zoology



⑳ music school



㉑ dance school



㉒ art college / school

81 At work

81.1 OFFICE WORK



① company



② branch



③ employment



④ to earn



⑤ permanent



⑥ temporary



⑩ nine-to-five job



⑪ to work part-time



⑫ to work shifts



⑬ vacation (US)
annual leave (UK)



⑭ to have a day off



⑮ to go on maternity leave



⑲ to call in sick



⑳ to hand in your notice



㉑ to get fired



㉒ to be laid off



㉓ to be unemployed



㉔ unemployment benefit

㉙ headquarters

㉚ receptionist

㉛ CEO (chief executive officer)

㉜ businessman

㉝ apprentice

㉞ manager

㉟ PA (personal assistant)

㊱ leader

㊲ waiting area

㊳ office reception

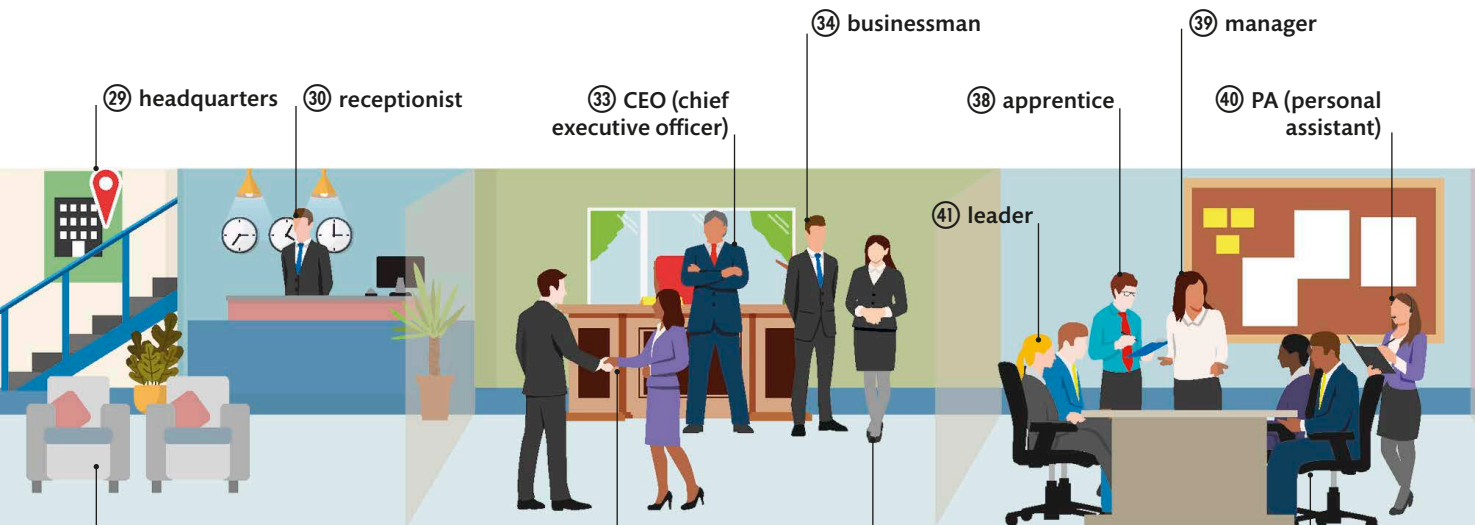
㊴ business deal

㊵ CEO's office

㊶ businesswoman

㊷ meeting

㊸ clients



See also:

82 In the office 89-90 Jobs 91 Industries and departments

92 Applying for a job 93 Workplace skills 95 Meeting and presenting

81.2 PAY



⑦ flextime (US)
flexitime (UK)



⑧ to work
from home



⑨ to work
full-time



⑩ to be
promoted



⑪ to resign



⑫ to retire



⑮ business trip



⑯ appointment



⑰ business lunch



① hourly rate



② overtime



③ salary



④ wages



⑤ pay slip



⑥ bonus



⑦ benefits



⑧ raise



⑨ pay cut

④④ interviewer

④⑤ applicant

④⑧ worker

④⑨ co-worker /
colleague

④⑩ employee

④⑪ supervisor

④⑫ office
manager

④⑬ intern

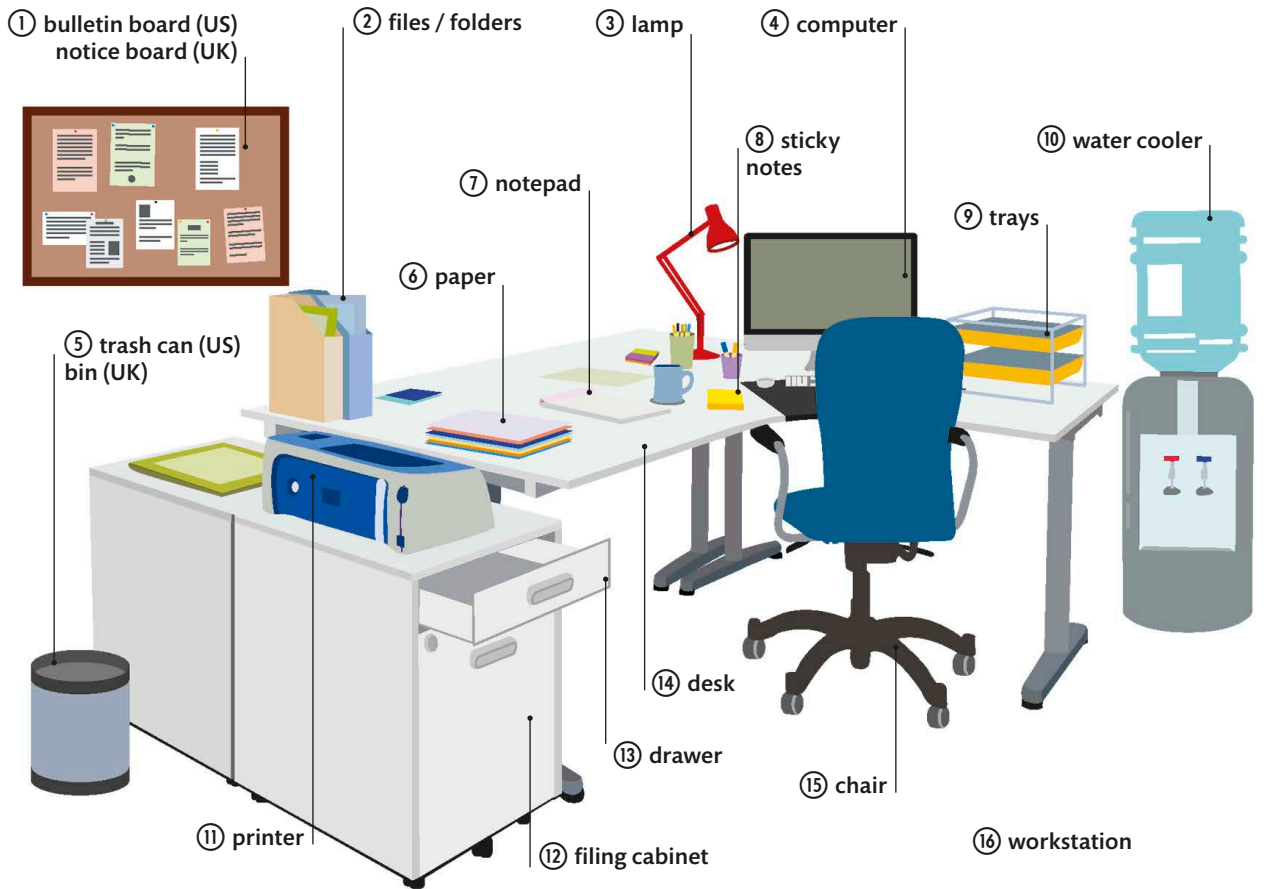
④⑭ staff

④⑮ employer

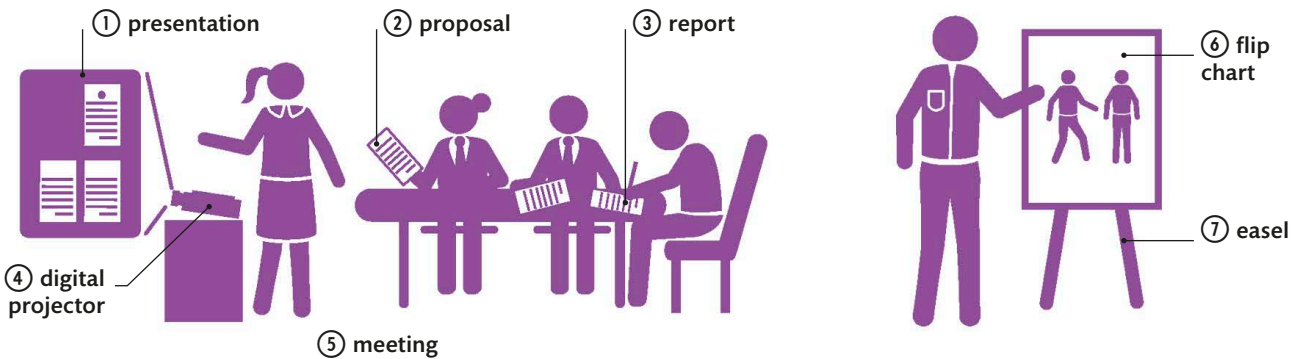
④⑯ interview

82 In the office

82.1 OFFICE



82.2 MEETING-ROOM EQUIPMENT



See also:

81 At work 83 Computers and technology 91 Industries and departments
92 Applying for a job 93 Workplace skills 95 Meeting and presenting



82.3 OFFICE EQUIPMENT



① photocopier



② scanner



③ telephone /
phone



④ laptop



⑤ projector



⑥ headset



⑦ shredder



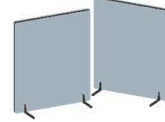
⑧ cell phone (US)
mobile phone (UK)



⑨ footrest



⑩ kneeling chair



⑪ movable panel



⑫ stationery



⑬ letter



⑭ envelope



⑮ calendar



⑯ planner (US)
diary (UK)



⑰ clipboard



⑱ hole punch



⑲ rubber bands



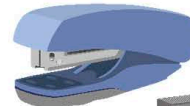
⑳ binder clip



㉑ scissors



㉒ pencil
sharpener



㉓ stapler



㉔ staples



㉕ correction
fluid



㉖ minutes



㉗ ring binder



㉘ highlighter



㉙ glue



㉚ tape



㉛ thumbtack (US)
drawing pin (UK)



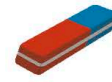
㉜ pencil



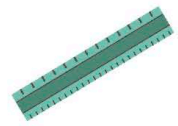
㉝ pen



㉞ paper clips



㉟ eraser (US)
rubber (UK)



㊱ ruler

83 Computers and technology



83.1 GADGETS AND TECHNOLOGY



See also:

73 At school 80 At college 81 At work

82 In the office 95 Meeting and presenting 140 Games



83.2 ONLINE COMMUNICATION



① to turn on



② to turn off



③ to log in



④ to log out



⑤ to download



⑥ to upload



⑦ to back up



⑧ to click



⑨ to plug in



⑩ to delete



⑪ to print



⑫ contact



⑬ email



⑭ to reply



⑮ to reply to all



⑯ to send



⑰ to forward



⑱ draft



⑲ inbox



⑳ outbox



㉑ subject



㉒ junk mail / spam



㉓ trash



㉔ attachment



㉕ chat



㉖ video chat

㉗ You need to turn on your microphone, Liz.



㉘ video conference



㉙ signature



㉚ hashtag

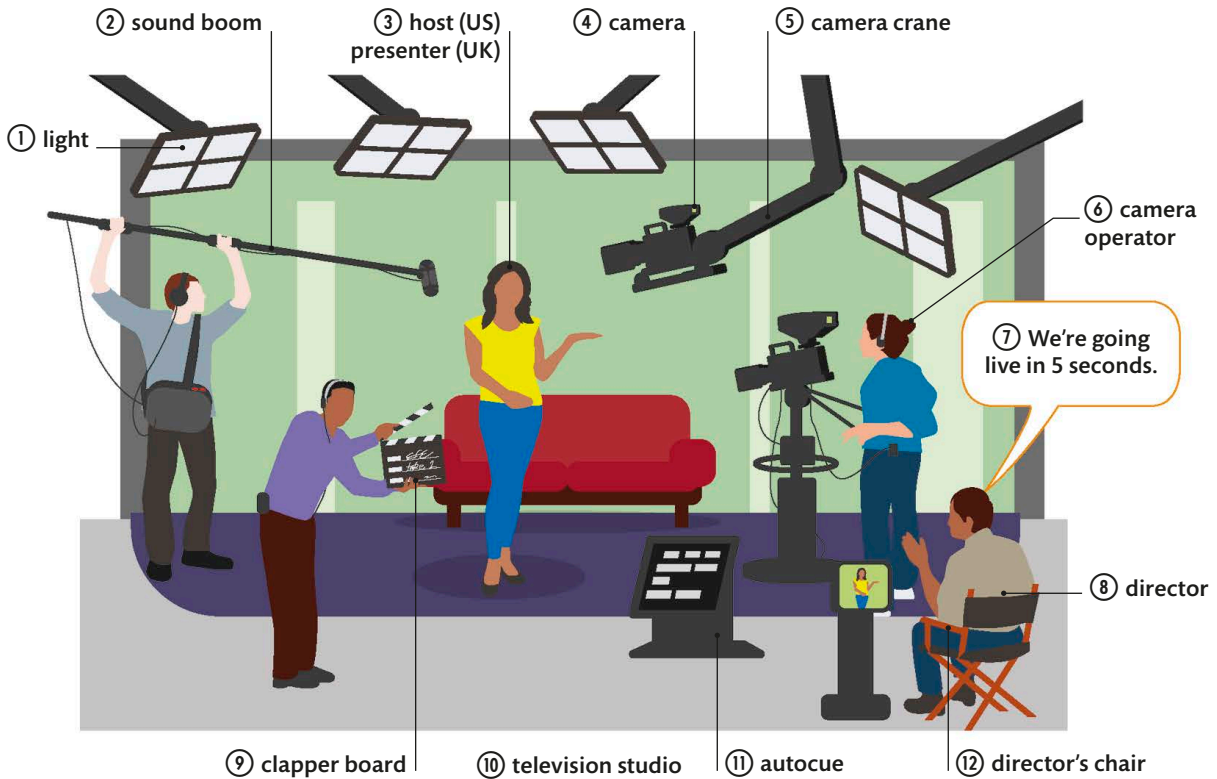


㉛ at sign /
at symbol

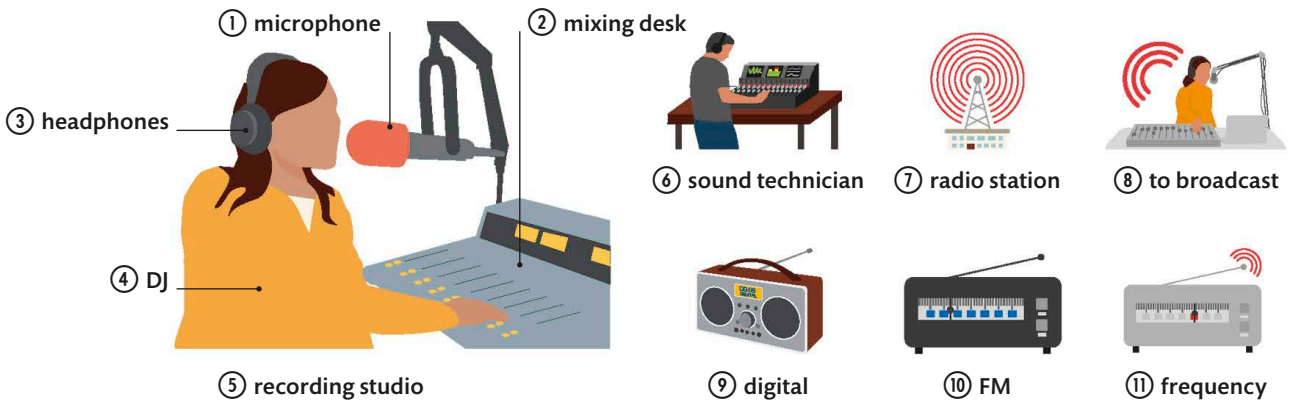


84 Media

84.1 TELEVISION STUDIO



84.2 RADIO



See also:

83 Computers and technology 128-129 Music

136 Home entertainment 137 Television

84.3 SOCIAL AND ONLINE MEDIA

⑨ My blog has over 500 followers.



① to follow



② to like



③ to go viral



④ to trend



⑤ avatar



⑥ vlog



⑦ vlogger



⑧ blog



⑩ blogger



⑪ to share



⑫ to block



⑬ to post



⑭ to DM someone



⑮ influencer



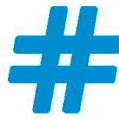
⑯ follower



⑰ podcast



⑱ emoji



⑲ hashtag



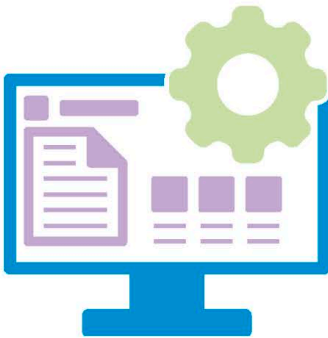
⑳ thread



㉑ newsfeed



㉒ status update



㉓ CMS
(content management system)



㉔ platform



㉕ cookie



㉖ pop-up



㉗ news website



㉘ magazine
website

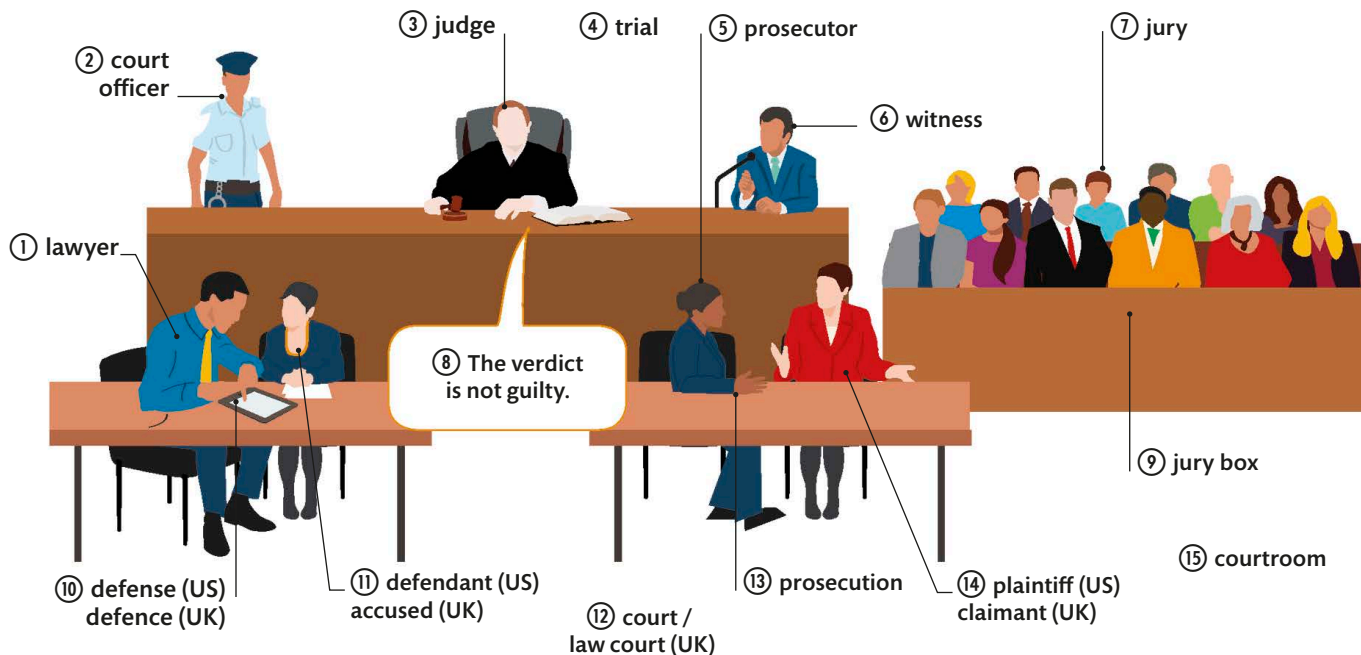


㉙ community
website



㉚ trolling

85.1 THE LEGAL SYSTEM



⑯ stenographer



⑰ court official



⑱ lawyer's office



⑲ summons



⑳ client



㉑ warrant



㉒ writ



㉓ charge



㉔ legal advice



㉕ statement



㉖ court date



㉗ court case



㉘ verdict



㉙ to sentence

㉚ foreperson

㉛ vote



㉜ jury
deliberation

See also:

50 Emergency services

91 Industries and departments



85.2 CRIME



③③ composite (US)
photofit (UK)



③④ evidence



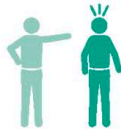
③⑤ suspect



③⑥ criminal
record



③⑦ criminal



③⑧ accused



③⑨ to plead



④⑩ innocent



④① guilty

④③ prisoners



④② to appeal



④④ prison guards



④⑤ prison



④⑥ cell



④⑦ bail



④⑧ parole



④⑨ fine



⑤⑩ to be
acquitted



① robbery /
burglary



② mugging



③ car theft



④ hooliganism



⑤ vandalism



⑥ smuggling



⑦ fraud



⑧ hacking



⑨ pickpocketing



⑩ bribery



⑪ speeding



⑫ drug dealing



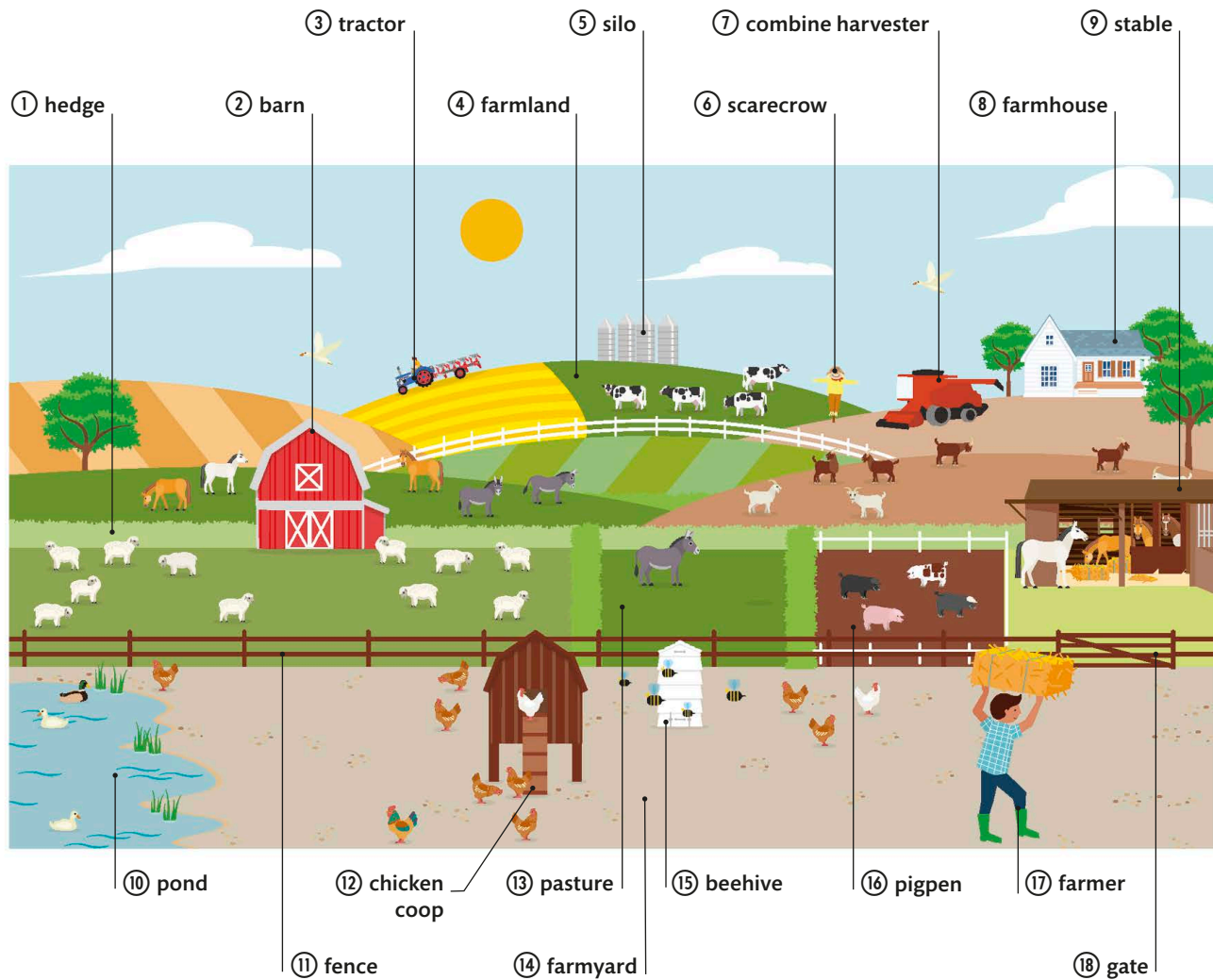
⑬ graffiti



⑭ shoplifting

86 Farming

86.1 ON THE FARM



86.2 FARMING VERBS



① to plow (US)
to plough (UK)



② to sow



③ to milk



④ to feed



⑤ to plant



⑥ to harvest

See also:

53 Meat 55-56 Vegetables 57 Fruit

58 Fruit and nuts 61 Dairy produce 165 Farm animals



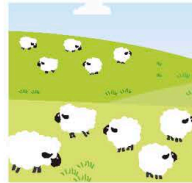
86.3 FARMING TERMS



① arable farm



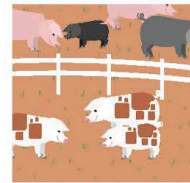
② dairy farm



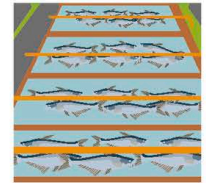
③ sheep farm



④ poultry farm



⑤ pig farm



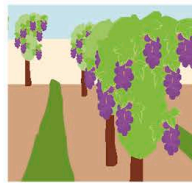
⑥ fish farm



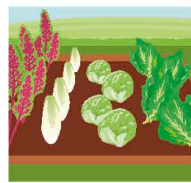
⑦ herd



⑧ fruit farm



⑨ vineyard



⑩ vegetable garden /
vegetable plot (UK)



⑪ herbicide

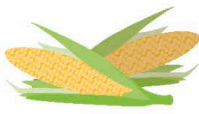


⑫ pesticide

86.4 CROPS



① wheat



② corn /
maize (UK)



③ barley



④ rapeseed



⑤ sunflowers



⑥ hay



⑦ alfalfa



⑧ tobacco



⑨ rice



⑩ tea



⑪ coffee



⑫ sugar cane



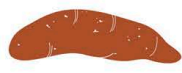
⑬ flax



⑭ cotton



⑮ potatoes



⑯ yams



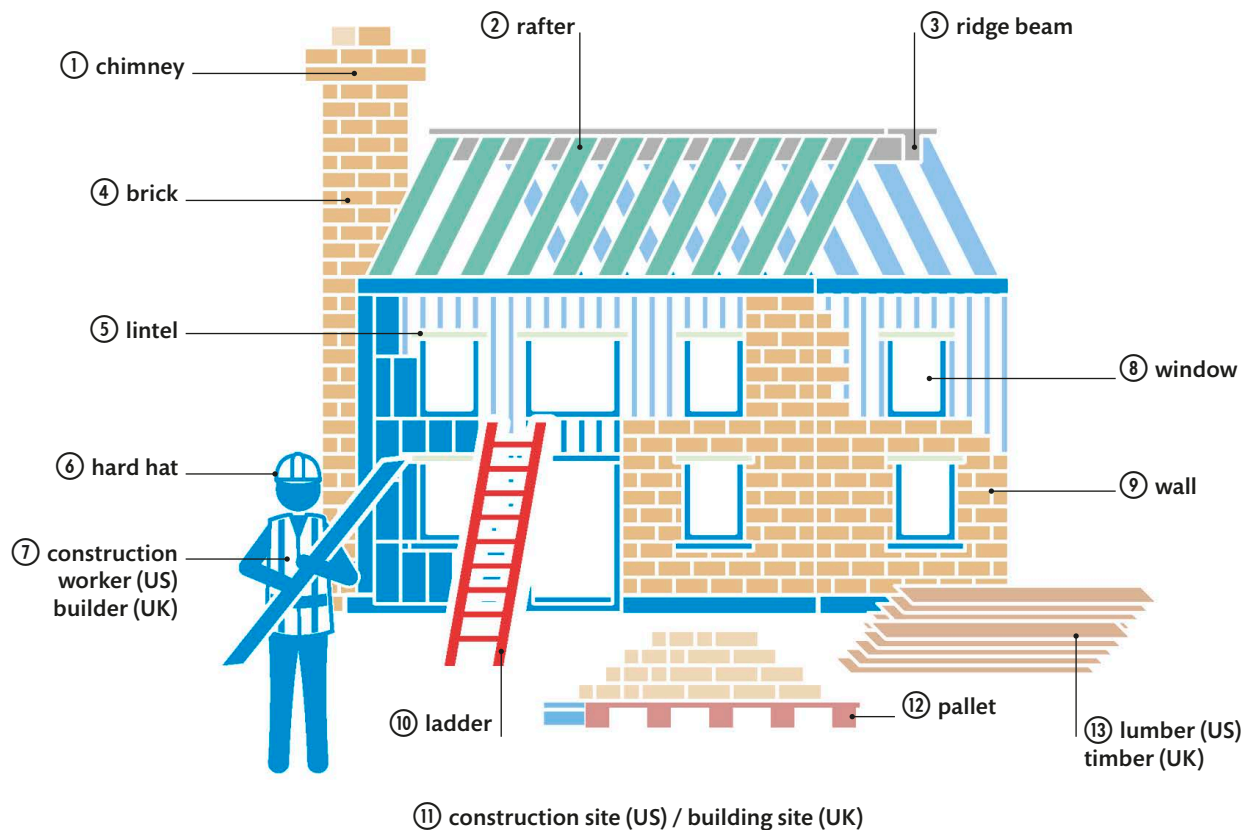
⑰ millet



⑱ plantains

87 Construction

87.1 CONSTRUCTION SITE (US) / BUILDING SITE (UK)



⑭ safety notice board



⑮ ear protectors /
ear muffs



⑯ high-visibility
vest



⑰ safety gloves



⑱ safety glasses



⑲ tool belt



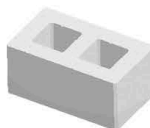
⑳ girder



㉑ pipe



㉒ cement /
mortar



㉓ cinder block (US)
breeze block (UK)



㉔ shingles (US)
roof tiles (UK)

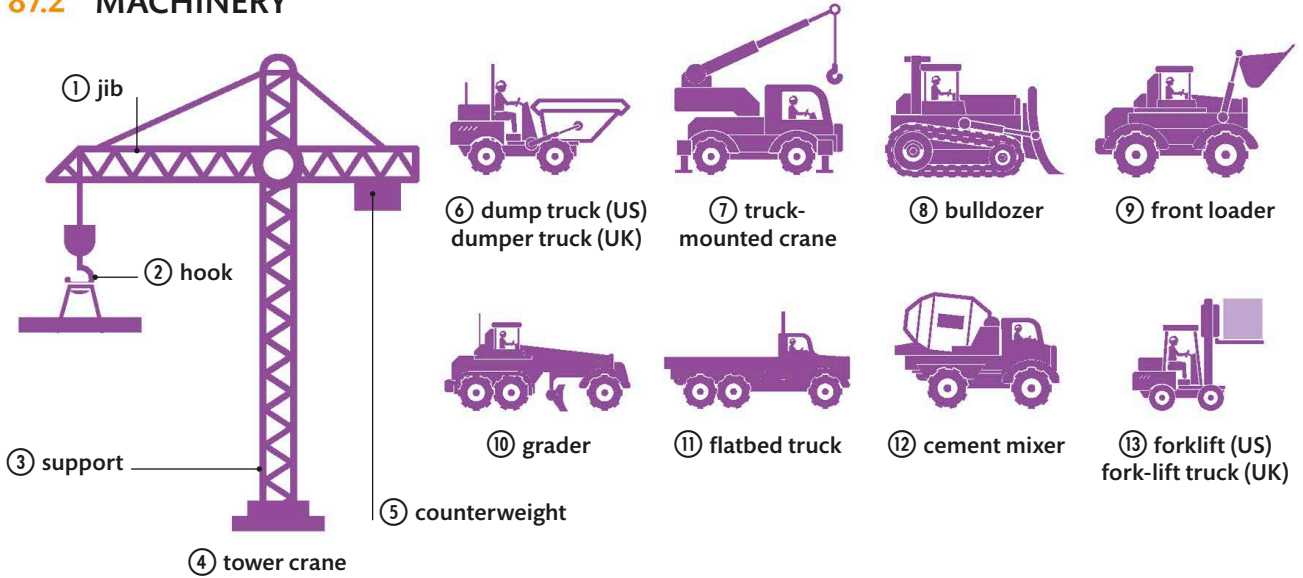


㉕ to build

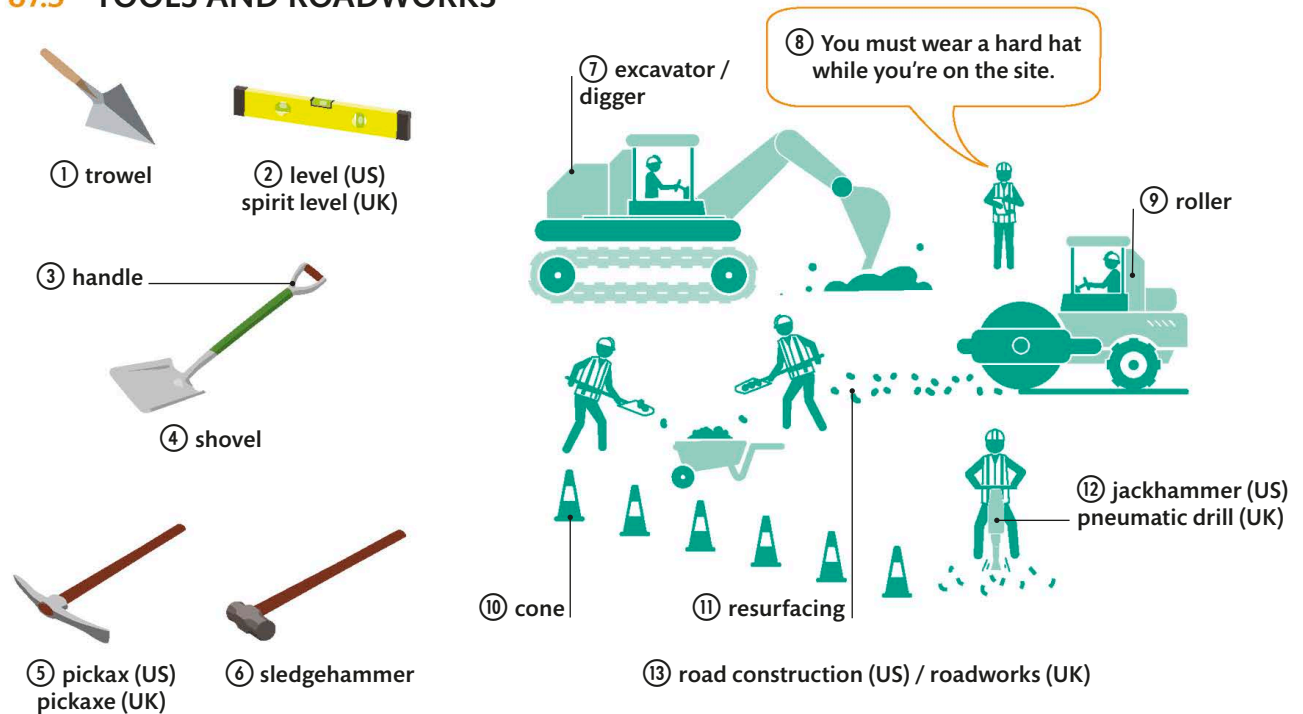
See also:

25 A place to live 32 House and home 33 Electrics and plumbing
35 Home improvements 36 Tools 37 Decorating

87.2 MACHINERY



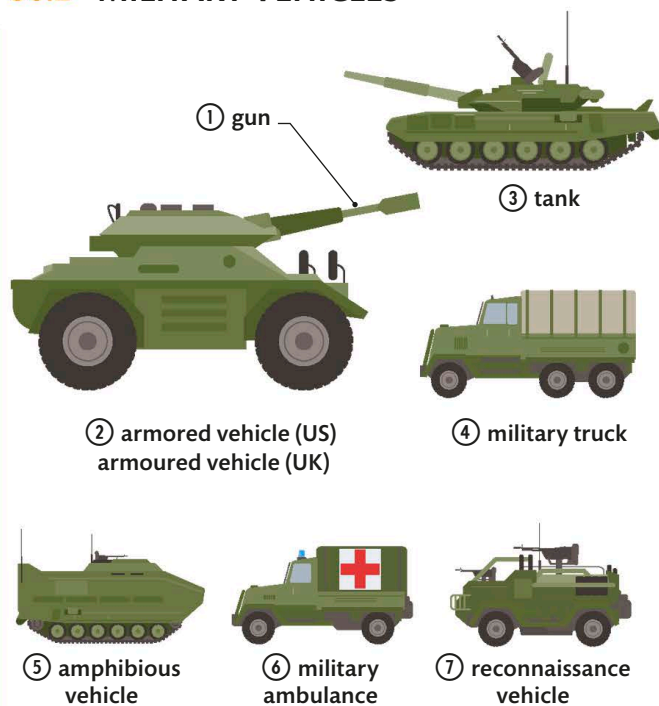
87.3 TOOLS AND ROADWORKS



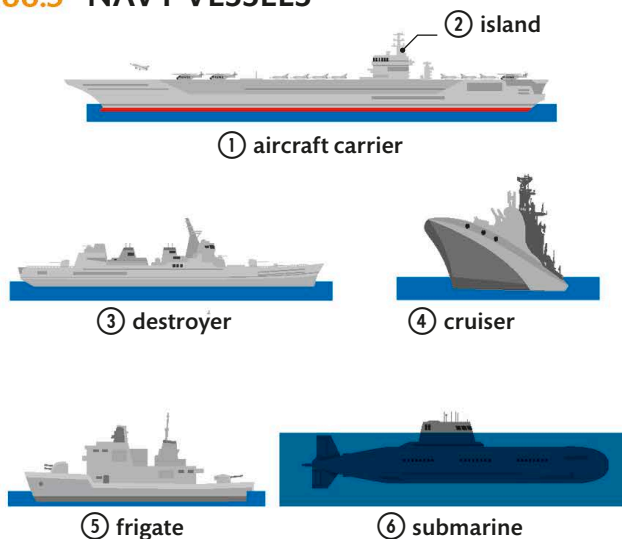
88.1 ARMED FORCES



88.2 MILITARY VEHICLES

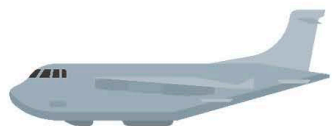


88.3 NAVY VESSELS

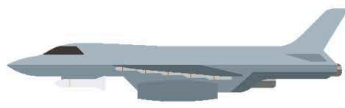




88.4 COMBAT AIRCRAFT



① military transport aircraft



② bomber



③ attack helicopter



④ fighter



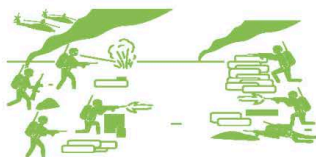
⑤ reconnaissance aircraft



⑥ transport helicopter



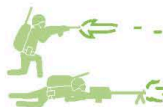
88.5 WAR AND WEAPONS



① battle



② front



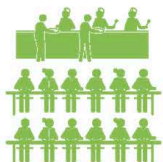
③ gunfire



④ casualty



⑤ field hospital



⑥ mess



⑦ guns



⑧ machine gun



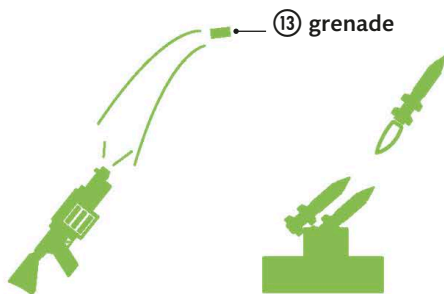
⑨ pistol



⑩ shotgun



⑪ rifle



⑫ grenade launcher



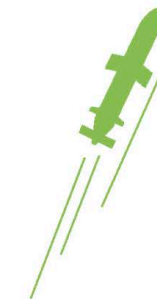
⑭ surface-to-air missile



⑮ ballistic missile



⑯ shoulder-launched missile



⑰ cruise missile



⑱ armed drone

89 Jobs

89.1 OCCUPATIONS



① actor



② sociologist



③ barber



④ editor



⑨ plumber



⑤ bartender



⑥ fisherman



⑦ physical therapist/
physiotherapist



⑧ optician



⑪ carpenter



⑫ ship's captain



⑬ lecturer



⑭ comedian



⑮ dancer



⑯ clown



⑰ cleaner



⑱ doctor



⑲ driving instructor



⑳ painter



㉑ electrician



㉒ designer



㉓ barista



㉔ firefighter



㉕ app developer



㉖ spy



㉗ florist



㉘ ground
maintenance



㉙ gardener



㉚ grocer (US)
greengrocer (UK)



㉛ miner



㉜ IT manager



㉝ jeweler (US)
jeweller (UK)



㉞ dentist

See also:

81 At work 82 In the office 90 Jobs (continued) 91 Industries and departments

92 Applying for a job 93 Workplace skills 95 Meeting and presenting



35 maid /
housekeeper



36 hairdresser /
stylist



37 mechanic



38 translator



39 museum
curator



40 private
investigator



41 site manager



42 orthodontist



43 broadcaster (US)
newsreader (UK)



44 pharmacist



45 butcher



46 photographer



47 police officer



48 nurse



49 sailor



50 sales assistant



51 server (US)
waitress (UK)



52 server (US)
waiter (UK)



53 sculptor



54 security guard



55 tailor



56 ski
instructor



65 Your dog is up to date
with its vaccinations.



57 soldier



58 farmer



59 sportsperson



60 fishmonger



61 singer



62 real estate agent (US)
estate agent (UK)



63 market
researcher



64 vet

90 Jobs continued

90.1 OCCUPATIONS



① security guard



② window cleaner



③ artist



④ bodyguard



⑤ psychologist



⑥ businessman



⑦ businesswoman



⑧ accountant



⑨ chef



⑩ construction worker (US) / builder (UK)



⑪ radio DJ



⑫ engineer



⑬ fashion designer



⑭ rock star



⑮ flight instructor



⑯ janitor



⑰ tour guide



⑱ mail carrier (US)
postman / postwoman (UK)



⑲ personal assistant (PA)



⑳ librarian



㉑ locksmith



㉒ paramedic



㉓ music teacher



㉔ childcare provider



㉕ kitchen fitter



㉖ taxi driver



㉗ zookeeper



㉘ judge

See also:

81 At work 82 In the office 91 Industries and departments
92 Applying for a job 93 Workplace skills 95 Meeting and presenting

32 My shift started at 8 o'clock this morning.



30 anesthesiologist (US) / anaesthetist (UK)

31 surgeon



33 driver



34 secretary



35 receptionist



36 flight attendant



37 scientist



38 bus driver



39 musician



40 surveyor



41 lawyer



42 teacher



43 journalist



44 train driver



45 travel agent



46 truck driver (US)
lorry driver (UK)



47 architect



48 writer



49 yoga teacher



50 pilot

91 Industries and departments

91.1 INDUSTRIES



① advertising



② personal services



③ agriculture / farming



④ military



⑤ real estate (US)
property (UK)



⑥ automotive industry



⑩ banking



⑪ aerospace



⑫ petroleum engineering



⑬ chemical industry



⑭ arts



⑮ education



⑲ gaming



⑳ energy



㉑ research



㉒ fashion



㉓ recycling



㉔ entertainment



㉘ shipping



㉙ online retail



㉚ journalism



㉛ textiles



㉜ media



㉝ hospitality



㉟ online delivery



㊳ water



㊹ performing arts



㊴ biotechnology



㊶ finance

See also:

81 At work 82 In the office 89-90 Jobs
92 Applying for a job 93 Workplace skills

⑧ This is one of our most famous buildings.



⑦ tourism



⑨ pet services



⑩ catering / food



⑪ pharmaceuticals



⑫ construction



⑬ fishing



⑭ electronics



⑮ retail



⑯ healthcare



⑰ manufacturing



⑱ mining



⑲ transportation (US) / transport (UK)

91.2 DEPARTMENTS



① accounts / finance



② production



③ legal



④ marketing



⑤ information technology (IT)



⑥ facilities / office services



⑦ sales



⑧ administration



⑨ public relations (PR)



⑩ purchasing



⑪ human resources (HR)

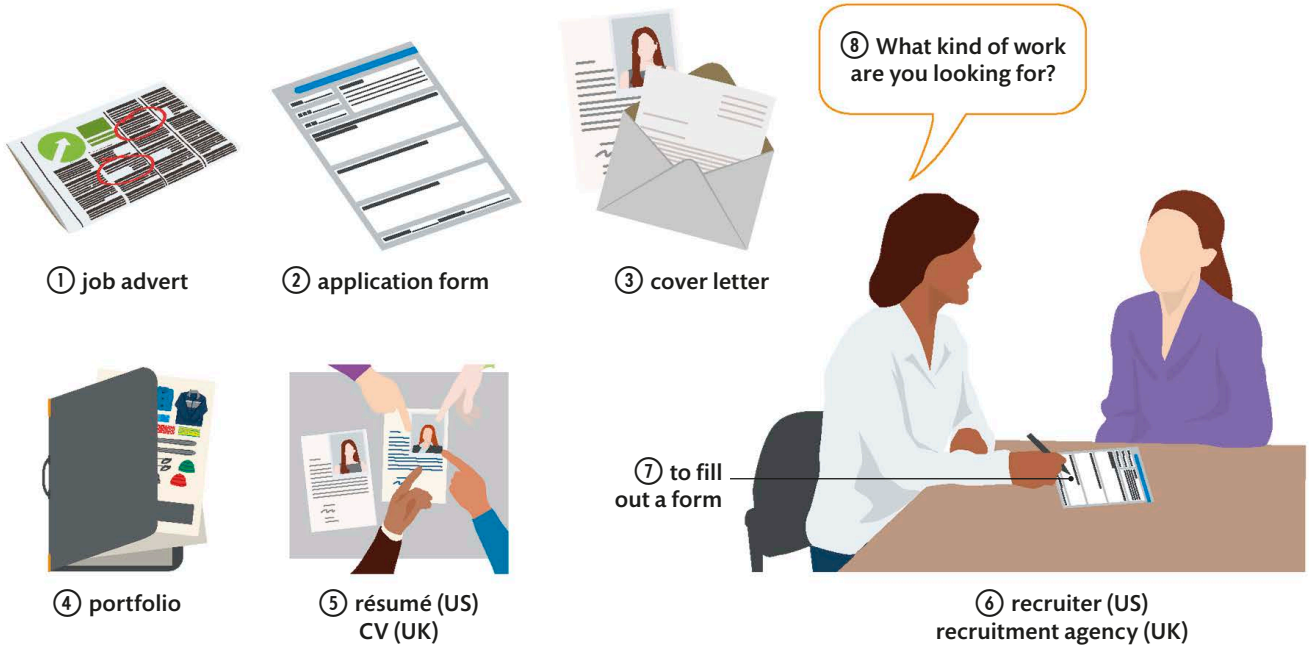


⑫ research and development (R&D)

⑬ I love these ideas for the new project.

92 Applying for a job

92.1 JOB APPLICATIONS



92.2 APPLYING FOR A JOB



See also:

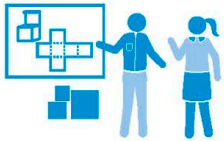
81 At work 89-90 Jobs 91 Industries and departments

93 Workplace skills 95 Meeting and presenting

92.3 TEAMWORK



① to collaborate



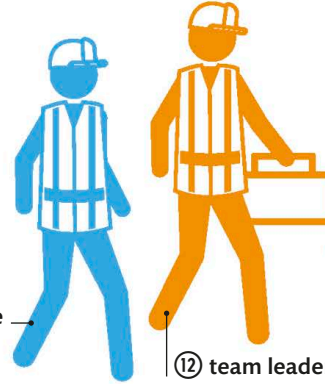
② to coordinate



⑨ supervisor



⑩ job sheet



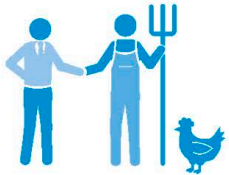
⑪ apprentice



⑬ co-worker /
colleague

⑧ to organize

⑫ team leader



③ to negotiate



④ to volunteer



⑤ to supervise



⑥ to manage



⑦ to meet a deadline

⑧ Welcome to the company. We are
looking forward to working with you.



⑦ to shake
hands

⑥ to get the job



⑩ contract

⑨ to sign a contract

⑪ I can't wait
to get started.

93 Workplace skills



93.1 PROFESSIONAL ATTRIBUTES



① organized



② patient



③ creative



④ honest



⑤ practical



⑥ professional



⑦ adaptable



⑧ ambitious



⑨ calm



⑩ confident



⑪ punctual



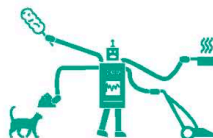
⑫ reliable



⑬ customer-focused



⑭ independent



⑮ efficient



⑯ team player



⑰ responsible



⑱ innovative



⑲ motivated



⑳ determined



㉑ energetic

㉓ Carlo is the hardest-working chef I've ever met.



㉒ hard-working



㉔ competitive



㉕ assertive



㉖ imaginative



㉗ curious



㉘ original



㉙ accurate








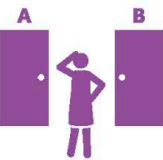























㉚ good listener



㉛ flexible

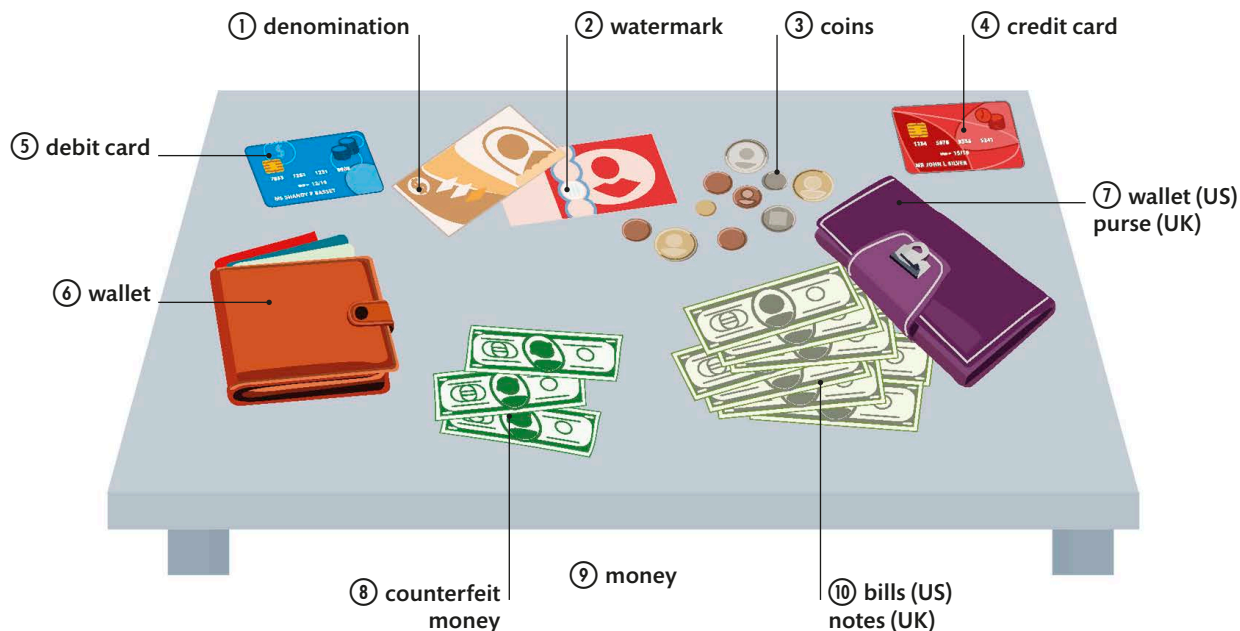


93.2 PROFESSIONAL EXPERTISE

- | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ① organization | ② computer literacy | ③ computing | ④ problem-solving | ⑤ analytics |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ⑥ decision-making | ⑦ teamwork | ⑧ being a fast learner | ⑨ paying attention to detail | ⑩ customer service |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ⑪ leadership | ⑫ research | ⑬ fluent in languages | ⑭ technology literate | ⑮ public speaking |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ⑰ written communication | ⑱ initiative | ⑲ telephone manner | ⑳ working well under pressure | ㉑ numeracy |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| ㉓ well-qualified | ㉔ self management | ㉕ service focused | ㉖ influencer | ㉚ You must improve your time management! This report is late. |
|  |  |  |  | ㉛ time management |
| ㉗ businesslike attitude | ㉘ interpersonal skills | ㉙ project management | ㉚ administration | |

94 Money and finance

94.1 MONEY

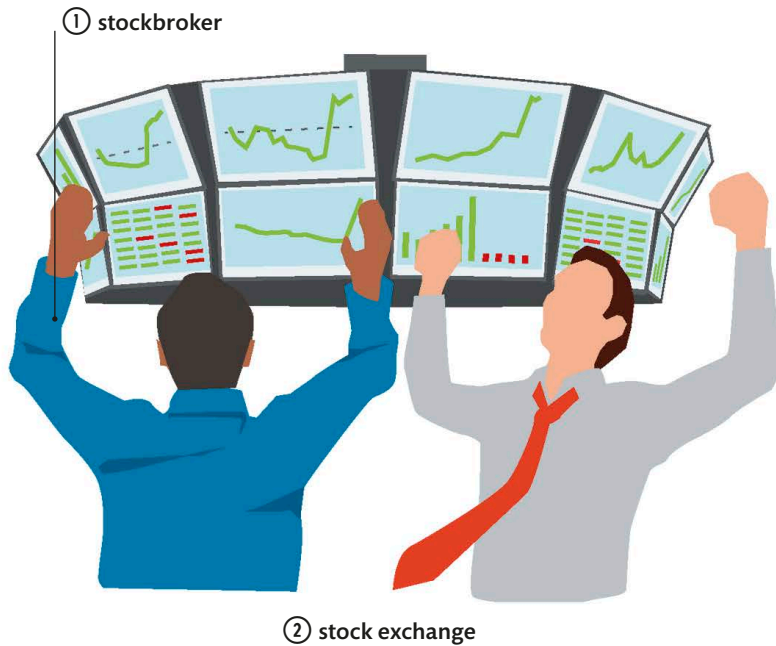


See also:

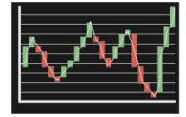
45 The bank and post office

91 Industries and departments

94.2 FINANCE



3 shares



4 share price



5 dividends



6 commission



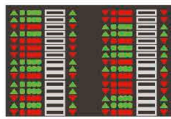
7 equity



8 investment



9 portfolio



10 stocks



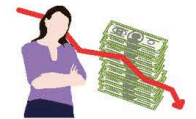
11 exchange rate



12 income



13 budget



14 to get into debt



15 to make a profit



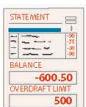
16 to take (US) /
make (UK) a loss



17 to break even



18 to go out of business



19 overdraft



20 expenditure /
outlay



21 economic
downturn



22 accountant



23 financial advisor

24 I can advise you where
to invest your money.

95 Meeting and presenting



95.1 MEETING

② What's on the agenda today, Maria?

③ We're discussing the presentations for next week.



① to attend a meeting



④ to have a conference call



⑤ to take minutes



⑥ to take questions



⑦ to be absent



⑧ to interrupt



⑨ to reach a consensus



⑩ unanimous vote



⑪ action points



⑫ show of hands



⑬ any other business



⑭ boardroom



⑮ board of directors



⑯ to reach an agreement



⑰ annual general meeting (AGM)



⑱ to wrap up the meeting



⑲ whiteboard



⑳ notebook



㉑ agenda

See also:

81 At work 82 In the office

83 Computers and technology 84 Media



95.2 PRESENTING



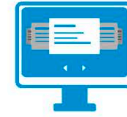
① to commence



② to sum up



③ to run out of time



④ slide



⑤ roadmap



⑥ to give a presentation



⑦ projector



⑧ timer



⑨ HDMI cable



⑩ portable speakers



⑪ handouts



⑫ notes



⑬ smartpen



⑭ microphone



⑮ headphones



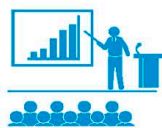
⑯ flip chart



⑰ to share your screen



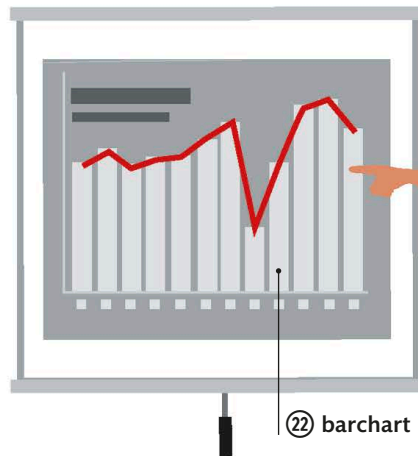
⑱ presenter remote



⑲ conference



⑳ guest speaker



㉒ barchart

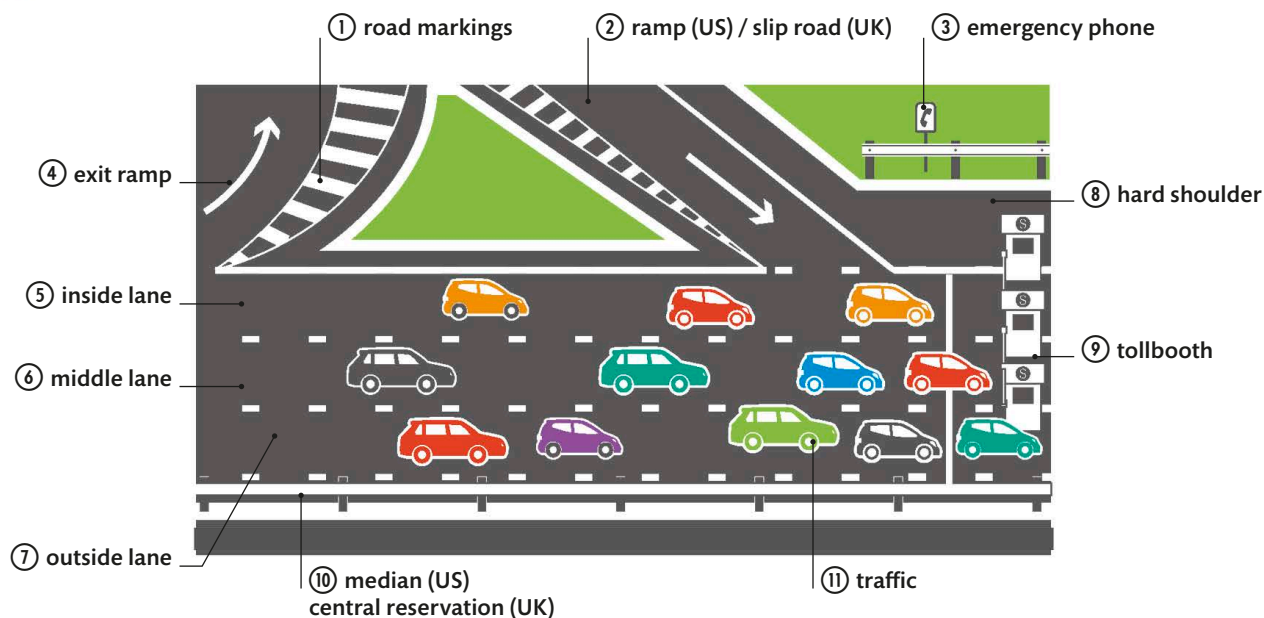
㉑ presentation

㉓ Now let's turn our attention to the data from last year.

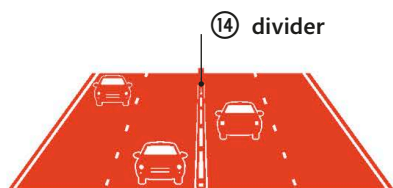
96 Roads



96.1 ON THE ROAD



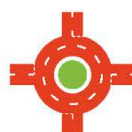
⑫ highway (US) / motorway (UK)



⑬ divided highway (US)
dual carriageway (UK)



⑮ junction



⑯ roundabout



⑰ flyover



⑱ underpass



⑲ traffic barrier (US)
crash barrier (UK)



⑳ detour (US)
diversion (UK)



㉑ speed camera



㉒ stop light (US)
traffic light (UK)



㉓ traffic jam



㉔ one-way street



㉕ pedestrian crossing



㉖ road construction (US)
roadworks (UK)



㉗ disabled parking



㉘ parking attendant



㉙ parking meter

See also:

42-43 In town 97-98 Cars 99 Cars and buses 100 Motorcycles
101 Cycling 123 Motorsports 148 Maps and directions

96.2 ROAD SIGNS



① no entry



② speed limit



③ hazard



④ no right turn



⑤ no U-turn



⑥ right bend



⑦ yield (US)
give way (UK)



⑧ priority traffic



⑨ no passing (US)
no overtaking (UK)



⑩ school zone



⑪ bumps



⑫ deer crossing



⑬ direction to follow



⑭ construction ahead (US)
roadworks ahead (UK)



⑮ stop light (US) /
traffic light (UK)
ahead



⑯ closed to bicycles



⑰ closed to pedestrians

96.3 VERBS FOR DRIVING



① to drive



② to reverse



③ to stop

⑤ parking enforcement officer (US)
traffic warden (UK)



④ to tow away



⑥ to turn left



⑦ to turn right



⑧ to go straight ahead /
to go straight on (UK)



⑨ to take the
first left

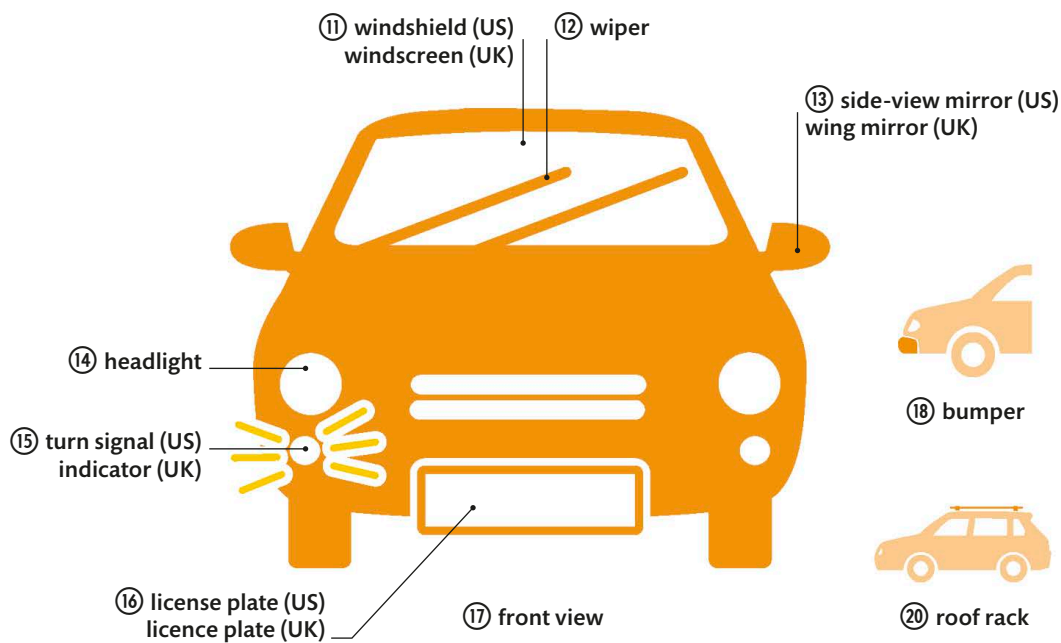
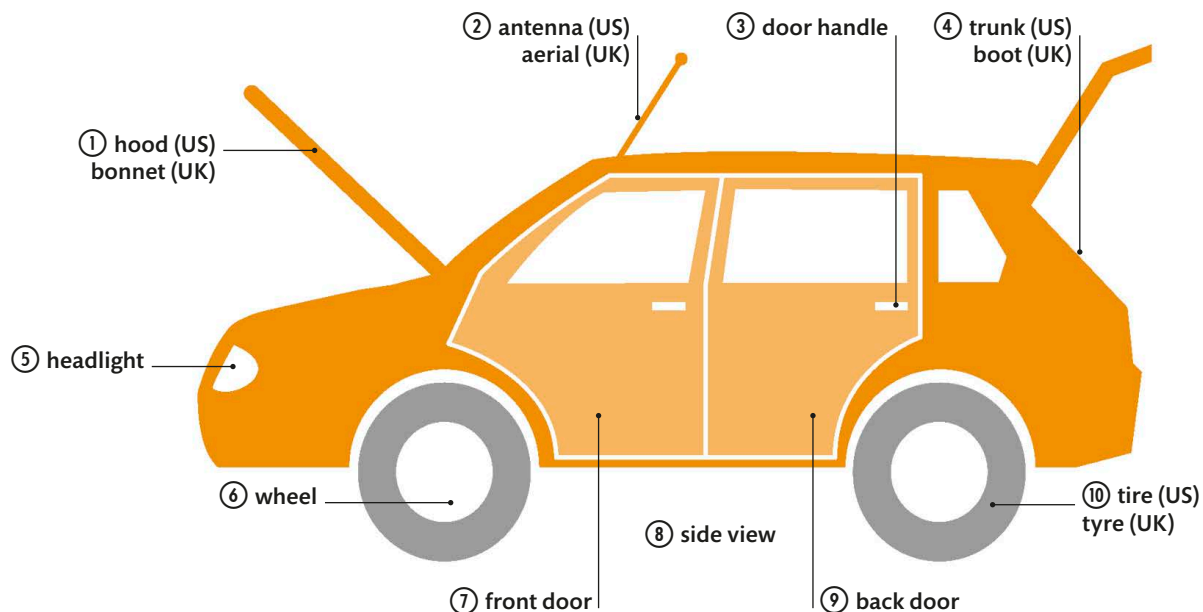


⑩ to take the
second right

97 Cars



97.1 CAR EXTERIOR



⑱ bumper



⑲ winter tires (US)
winter tyres (UK)



⑳ roof rack



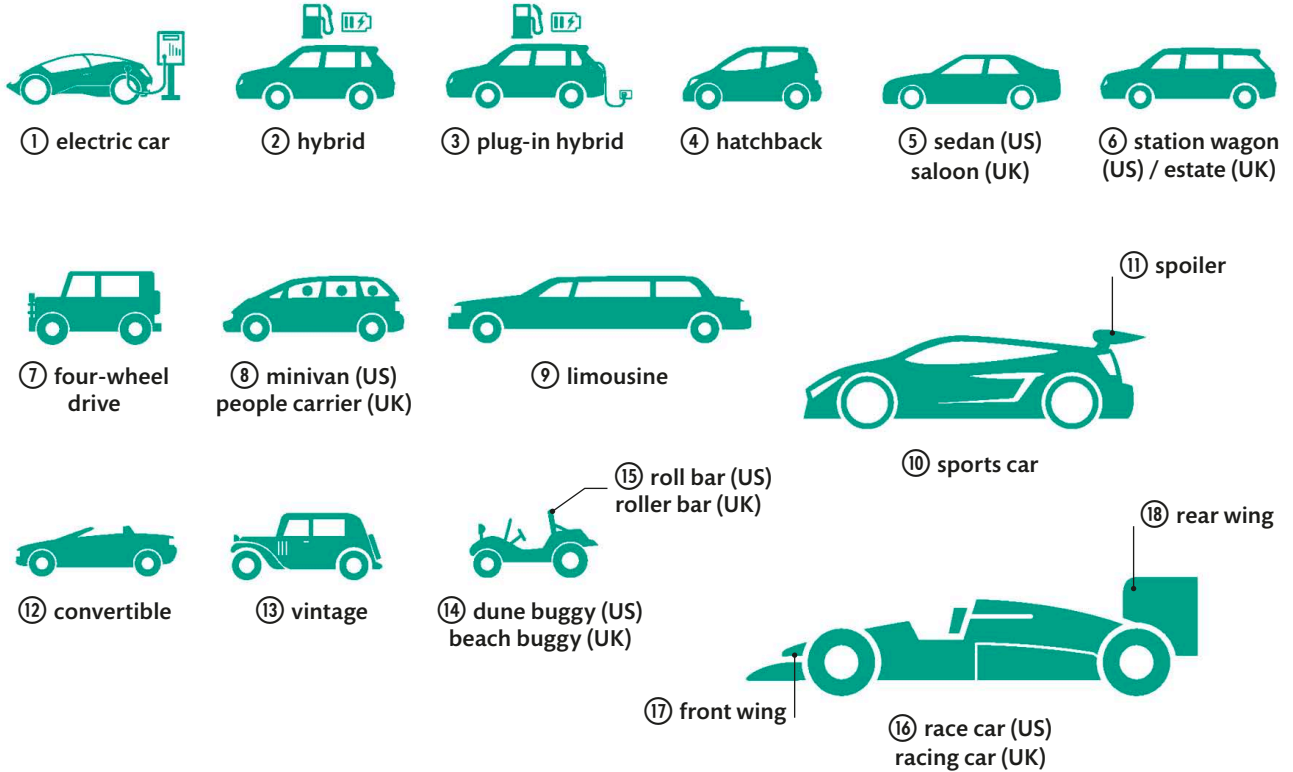
㉑ tailgate

See also:

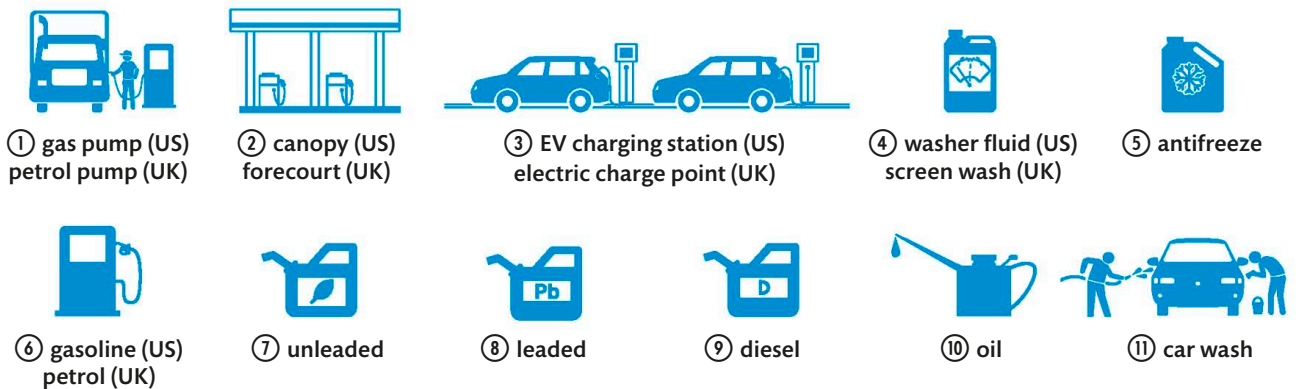
42-43 In town 96 Roads 98 Cars (continued)

99 Cars and buses 100 Motorcycles 123 Motorsports

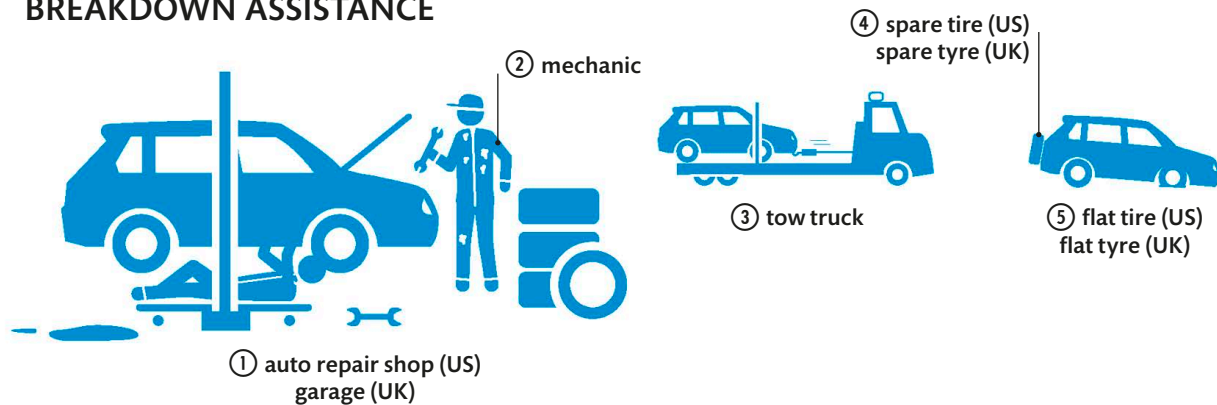
97.2 TYPES OF CARS



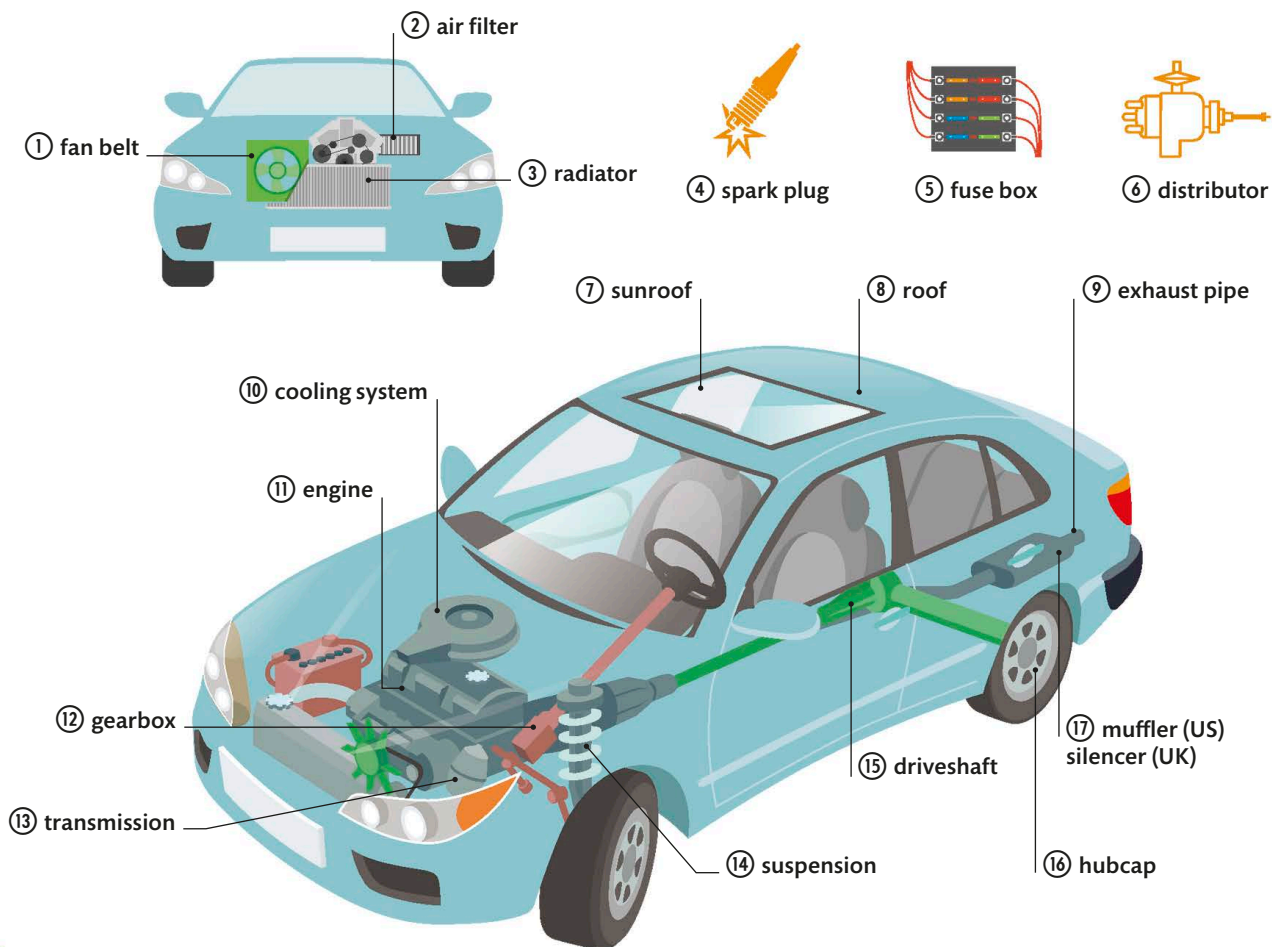
97.3 GAS STATION (US) / PETROL STATION (UK)



98.1 BREAKDOWN ASSISTANCE



98.2 MECHANICS



See also:

42-43 In town 96 Roads 99 Cars and buses

100 Motorcycles 123 Motorsports



98.3 VERBS FOR DRIVING



⑥ wrench



⑦ lug nuts (US)
wheel nuts (UK)



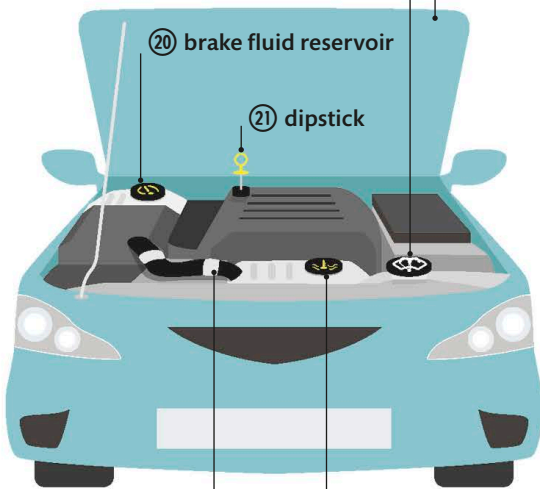
⑧ jack

⑱ washer fluid reservoir (US)
screen wash reservoir (UK)

⑲ hood (US)
bonnet (UK)

⑳ brake fluid reservoir

㉑ dipstick



㉒ pipe

㉓ coolant reservoir



㉔ battery



㉕ bodywork



㉖ cylinder head



① to fill up



② to check the oil



③ to check the
tires (US) / tyres (UK)



④ to service
the car



⑤ to park



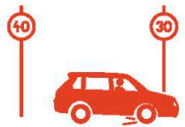
⑥ to take off (US)
to set off (UK)



⑦ to signal (US)
to indicate (UK)



⑧ to brake



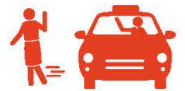
⑨ to slow down



⑩ to speed up



⑪ to pick
someone up



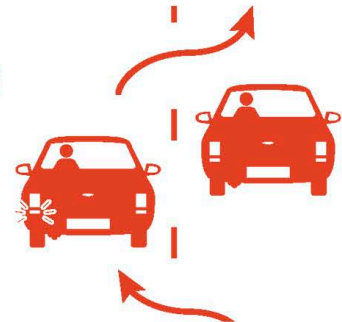
⑫ to drop
someone off



⑬ to have a
car accident



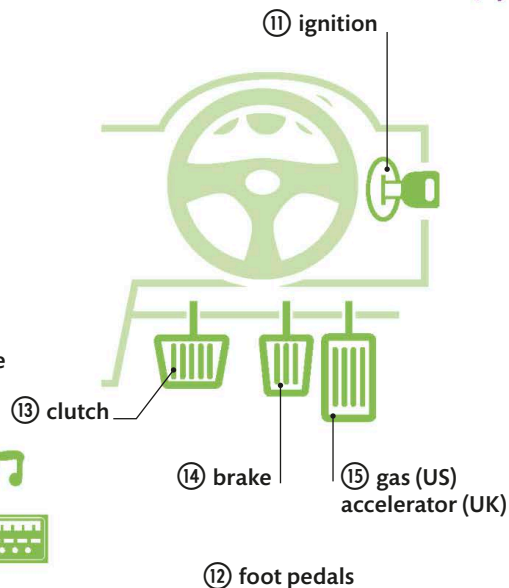
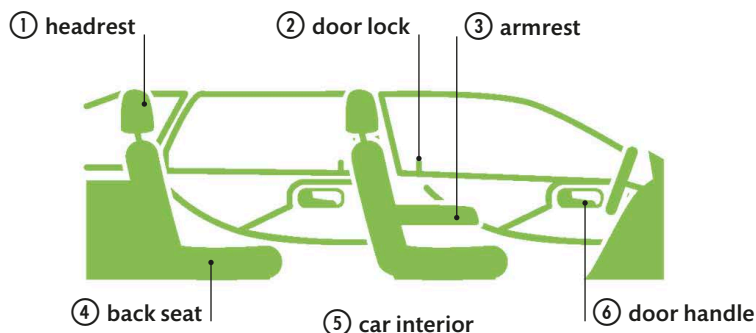
⑭ to break down



⑮ to pass (US)
to overtake (UK)

99 Cars and buses

99.1 CAR INTERIOR



⑦ manual



⑧ automatic

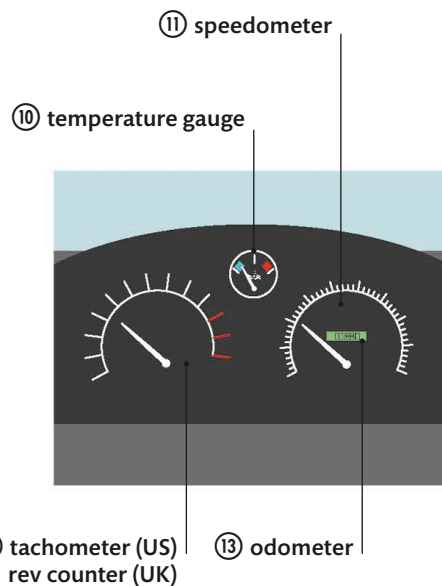
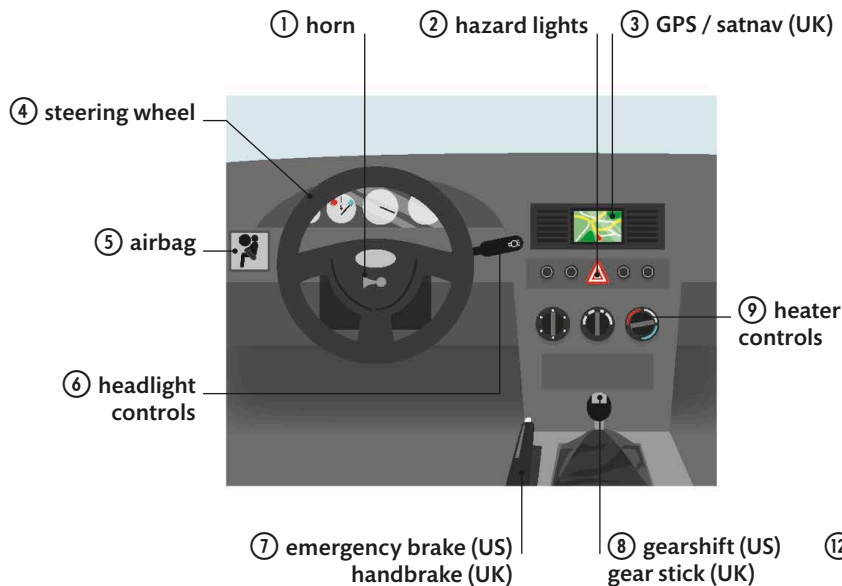


⑨ air conditioning



⑩ car stereo

99.2 DASHBOARD AND CONTROLS



99.3 BUS



① bus shelter



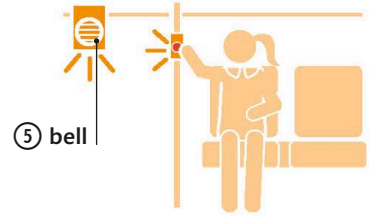
② bus station



③ bus ticket

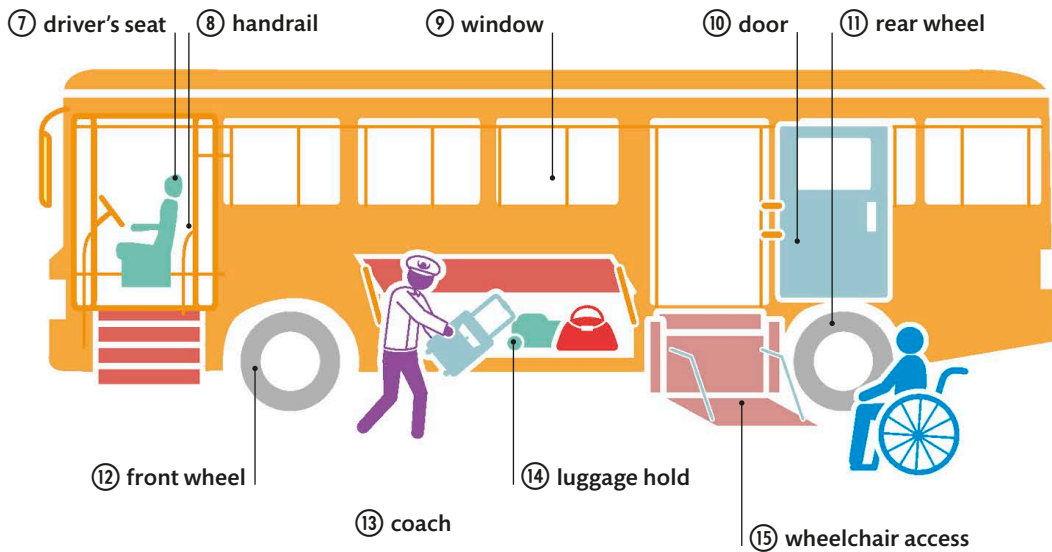


④ fare

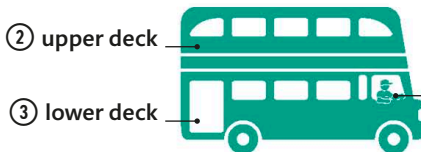


⑤ bell

⑥ stop button



99.4 TYPES OF BUSES



① double-decker bus

② upper deck

③ lower deck

④ driver

⑥ sightseeing



⑤ tour bus (US)
tourist bus (UK)



⑦ route number



⑧ school bus



⑨ minibus



⑩ articulated bus



⑪ shuttle bus



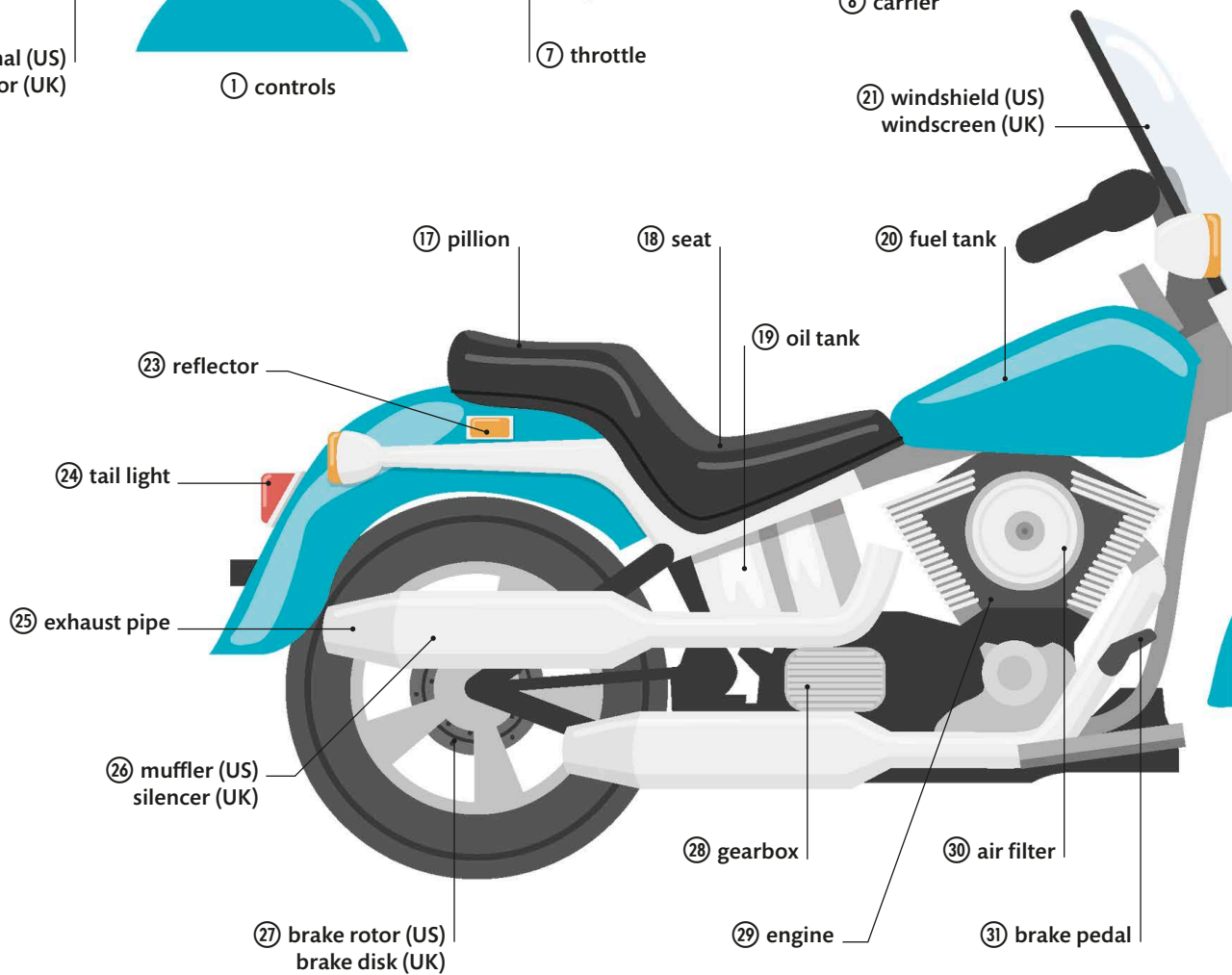
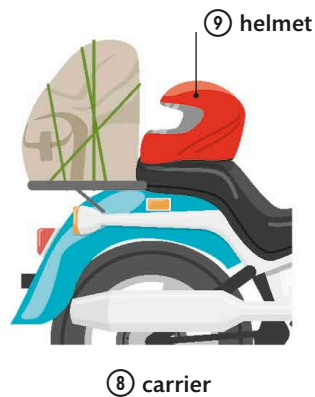
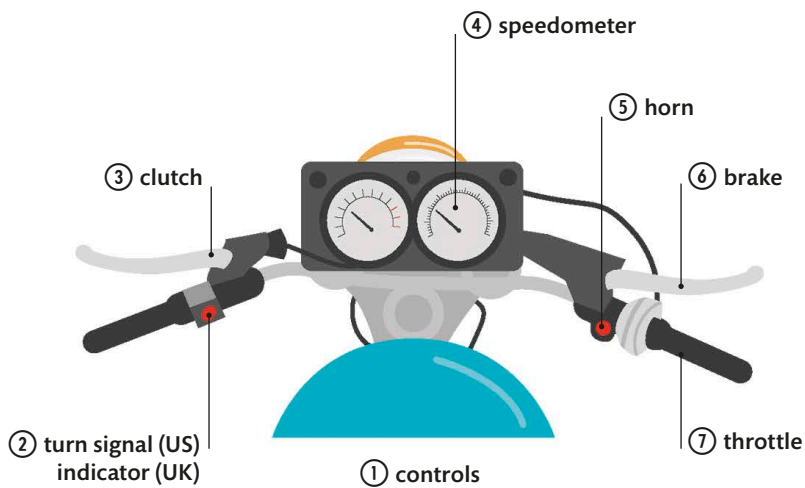
⑫ trolley bus



⑬ tram

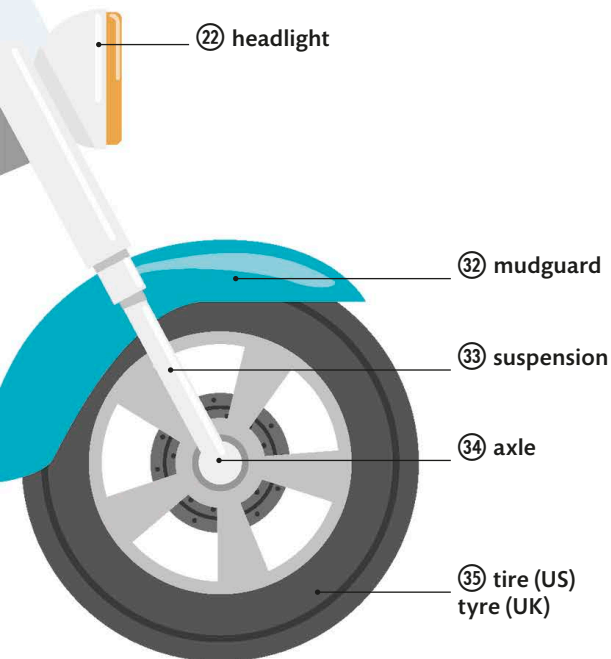
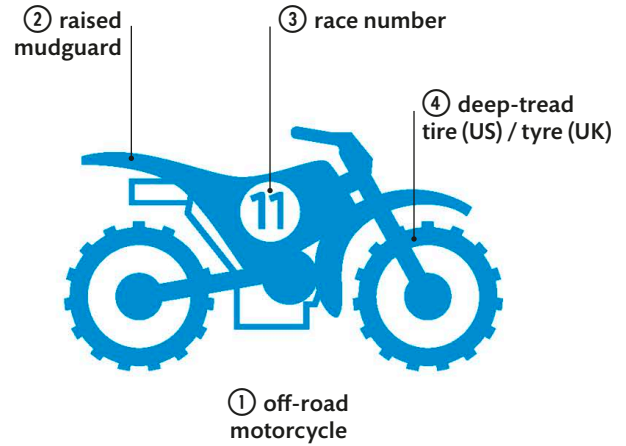
100 Motorcycles

100.1 MOTORCYCLE (US) / MOTORBIKE (UK)





100.2 TYPES OF MOTORCYCLES



101 Cycling

101.1 BICYCLE



②④ racing bike



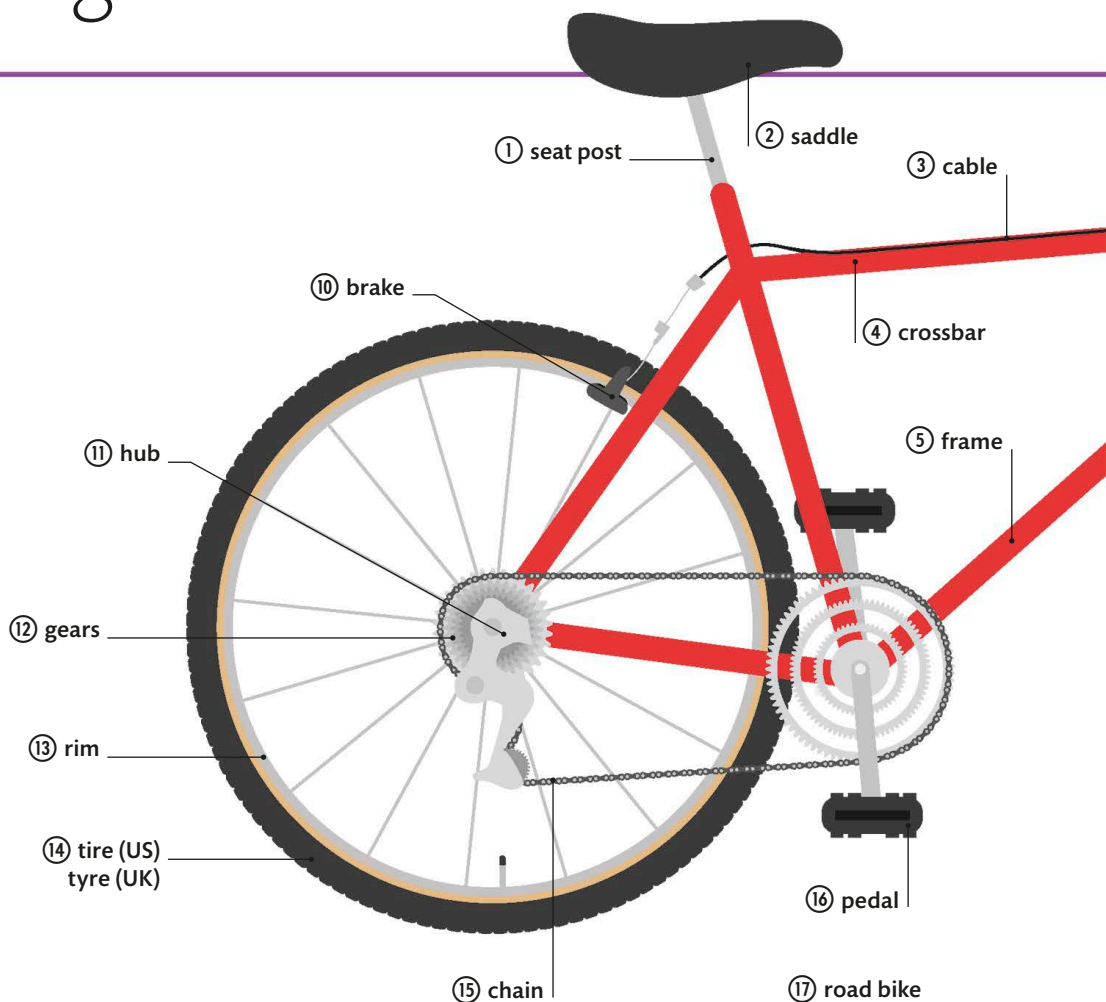
②⑤ touring bike



②⑥ mountain bike



②⑦ electric bike



②⑧ tandem



②⑨ basket



③⑩ child seat



③⑪ kickstand



③⑫ brake pad



③⑬ stabilizers



③⑭ unicycle



③⑮ toe clip



③⑯ toe strap



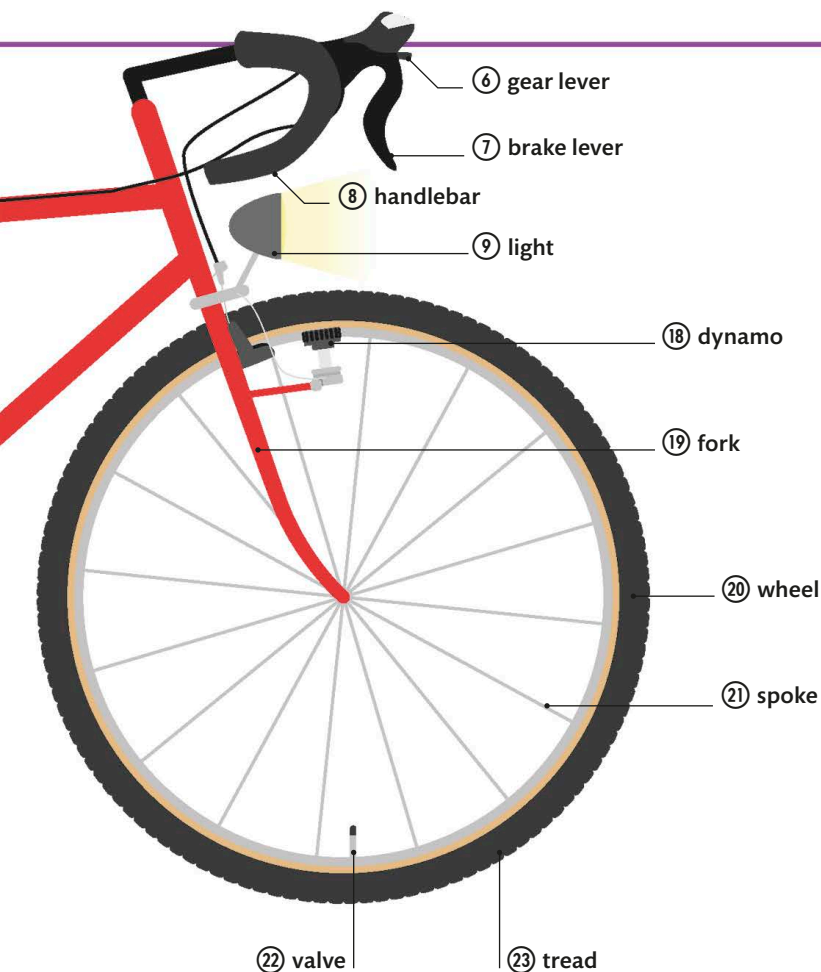
③⑰ lamp



③⑱ rear light



③⑲ inner tube



④① to get on a bike



④② to get off a bike



④③ to pedal



④④ to cycle



④⑤ to change gear



④⑥ to brake



④⑦ to fix a puncture



④⑧ bike lane (US)
cycle lane (UK)



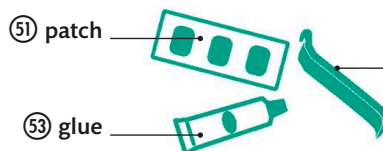
④⑨ bike rack



④⑩ pothole



④⑪ puncture



④⑫ puncture repair kit

④⑬ patch
④⑭ glue
④⑮ tire lever (US)
tyre lever (UK)



④⑯ sprocket



④⑰ water bottle



④⑱ bike helmet



④⑲ reflector



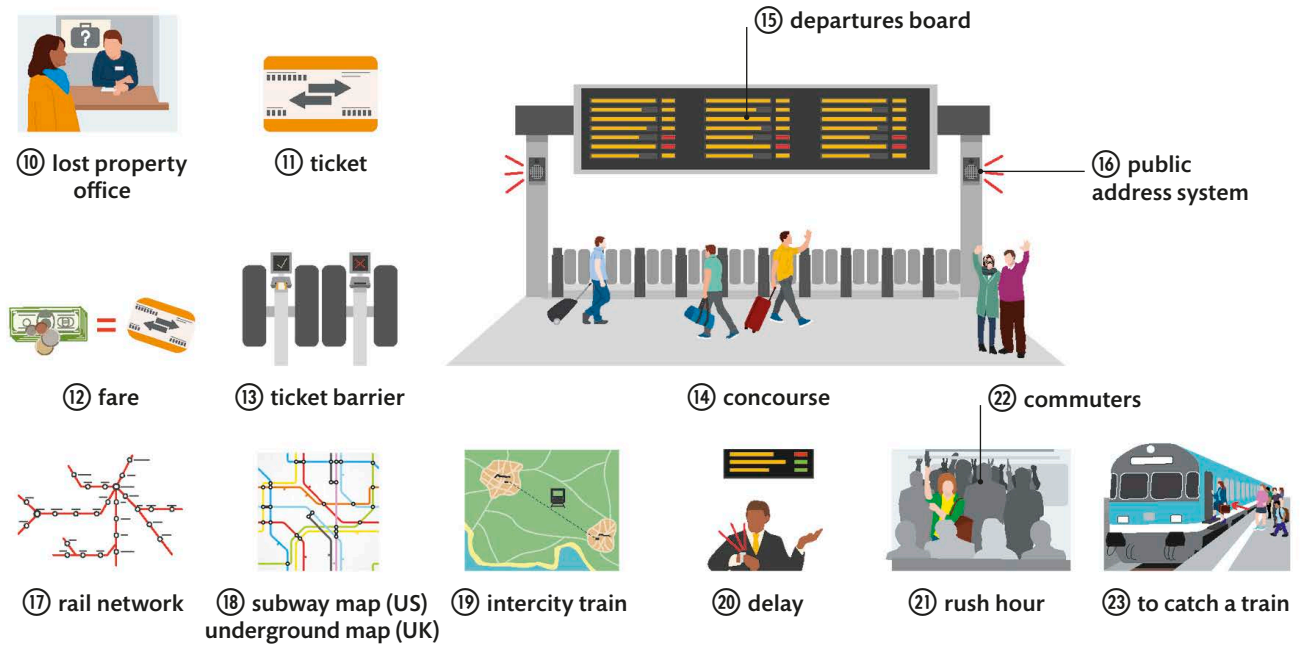
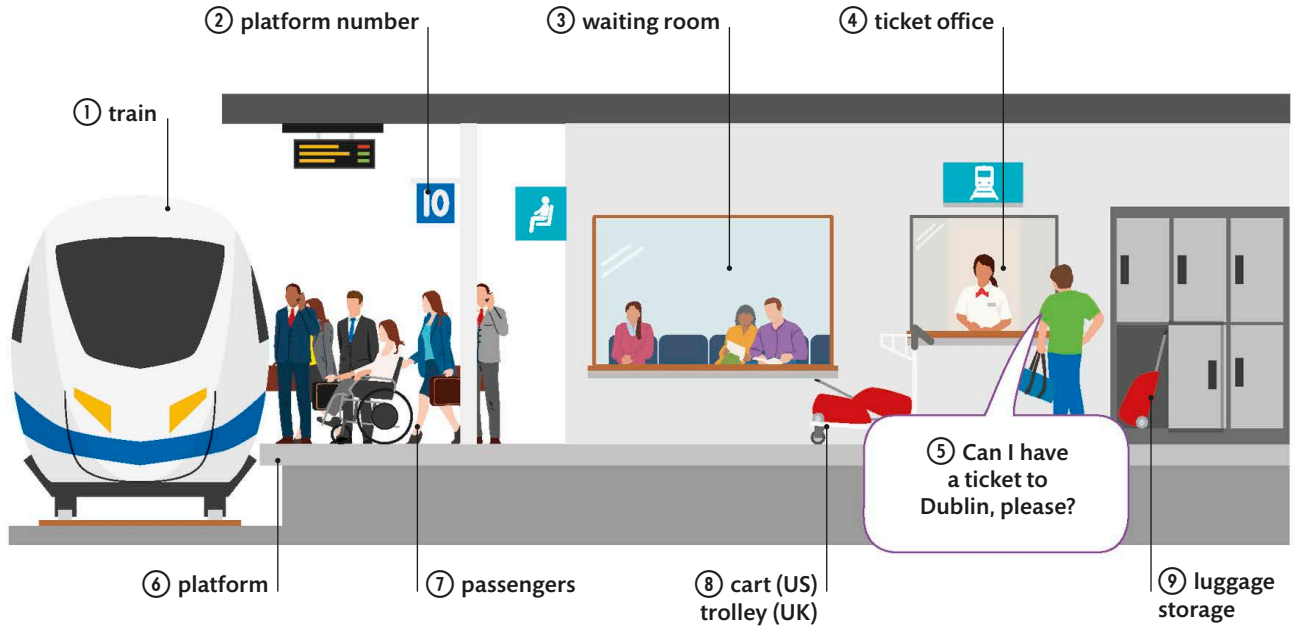
④⑳ pump



④㉑ lock

102 Trains

102.1 TRAIN STATION





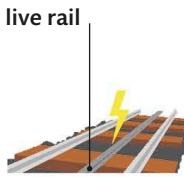
102.2 TYPES OF TRAINS



②④ to miss a train



②⑤ to change trains



②⑦ live rail



②⑧ electric lines



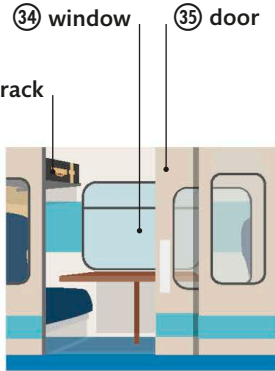
②⑨ underpass



③⑩ overpass



③① signal



③③ luggage rack

③④ window

③⑤ door

③② compartment



③⑥ carriage



③⑦ dining car



③⑧ seat



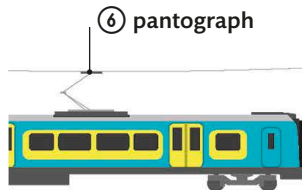
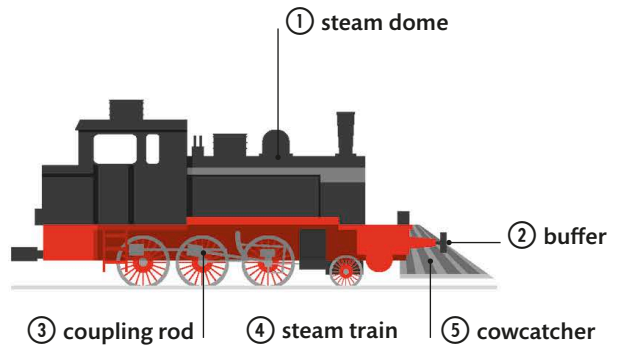
③⑨ sleeping compartment



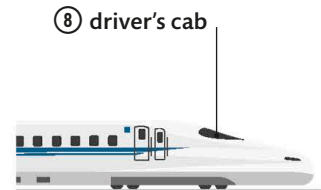
④⑩ ticket inspector



④① emergency lever



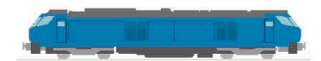
⑦ electric train



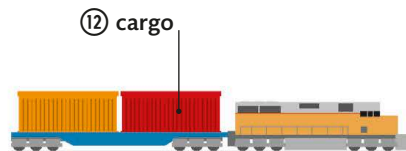
⑨ bullet train



⑩ high-speed train



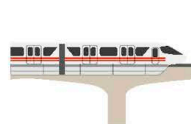
⑪ diesel train



⑬ freight train



⑭ maglev



⑮ monorail



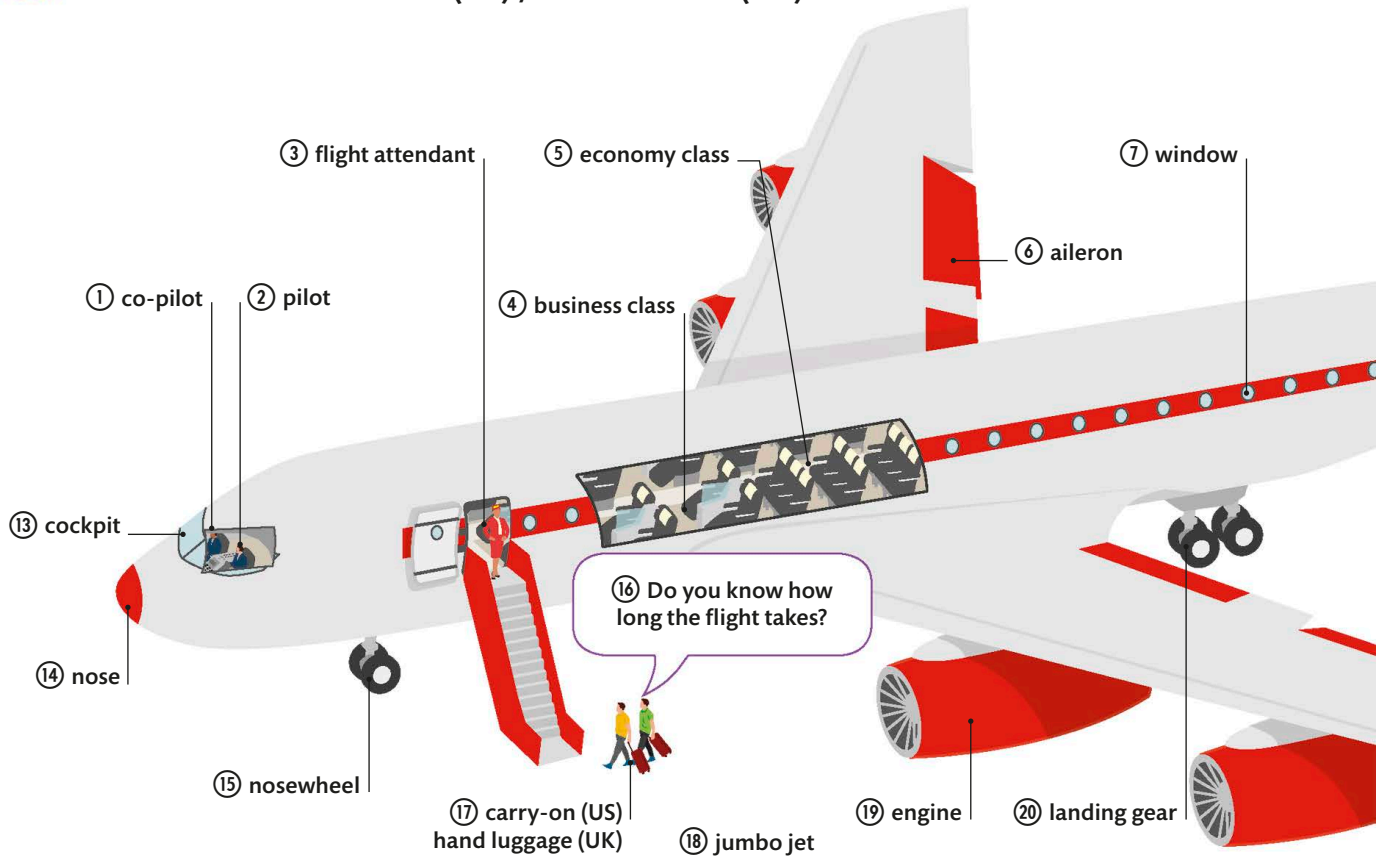
⑮ subway train (US)
underground train (UK)



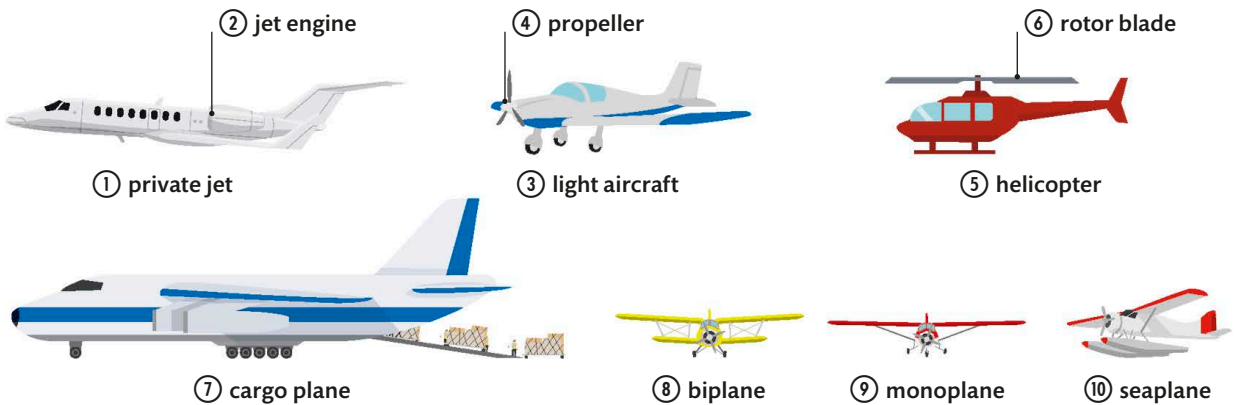
⑰ tram

103 Aircraft

103.1 PASSENGER AIRPLANE (US) / AEROPLANE (UK)



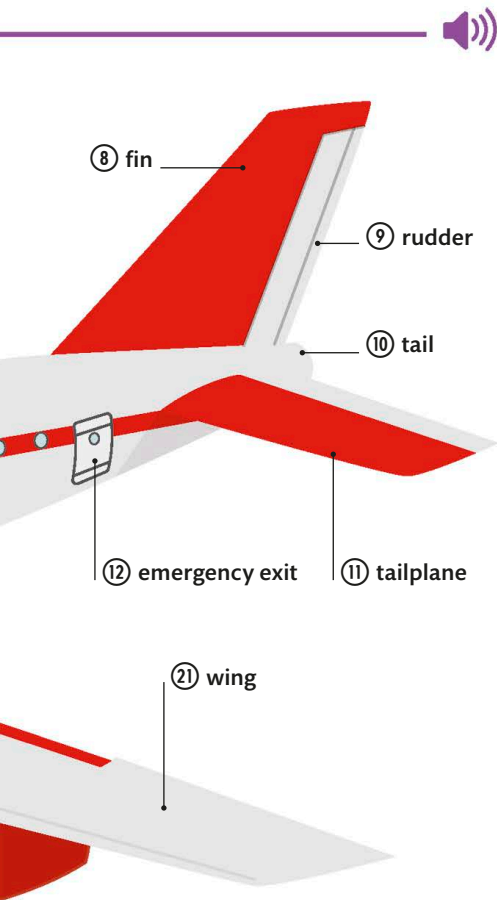
103.3 TYPES OF AIRCRAFT



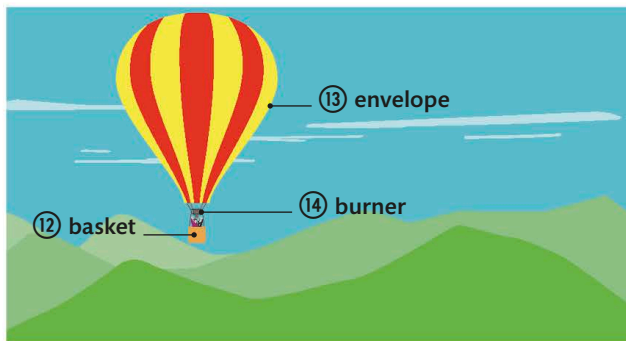
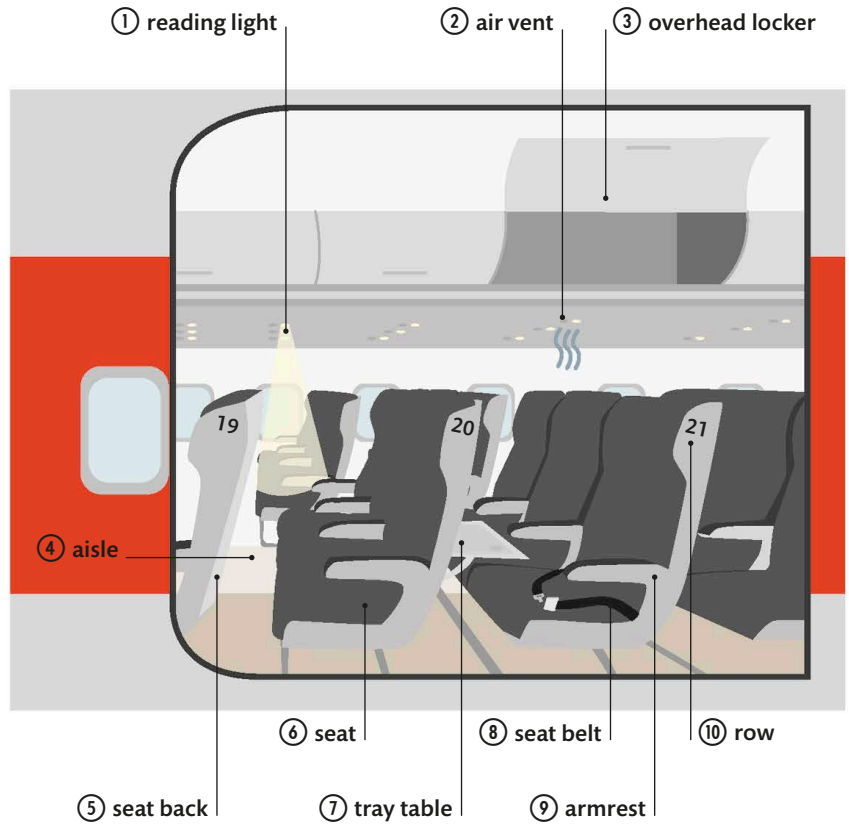
See also:

42-43 In town 104 At the airport

131 Travel and accommodation



103.2 CABIN



11 hot-air balloon



15 airship



16 microlight



17 gyrocopter



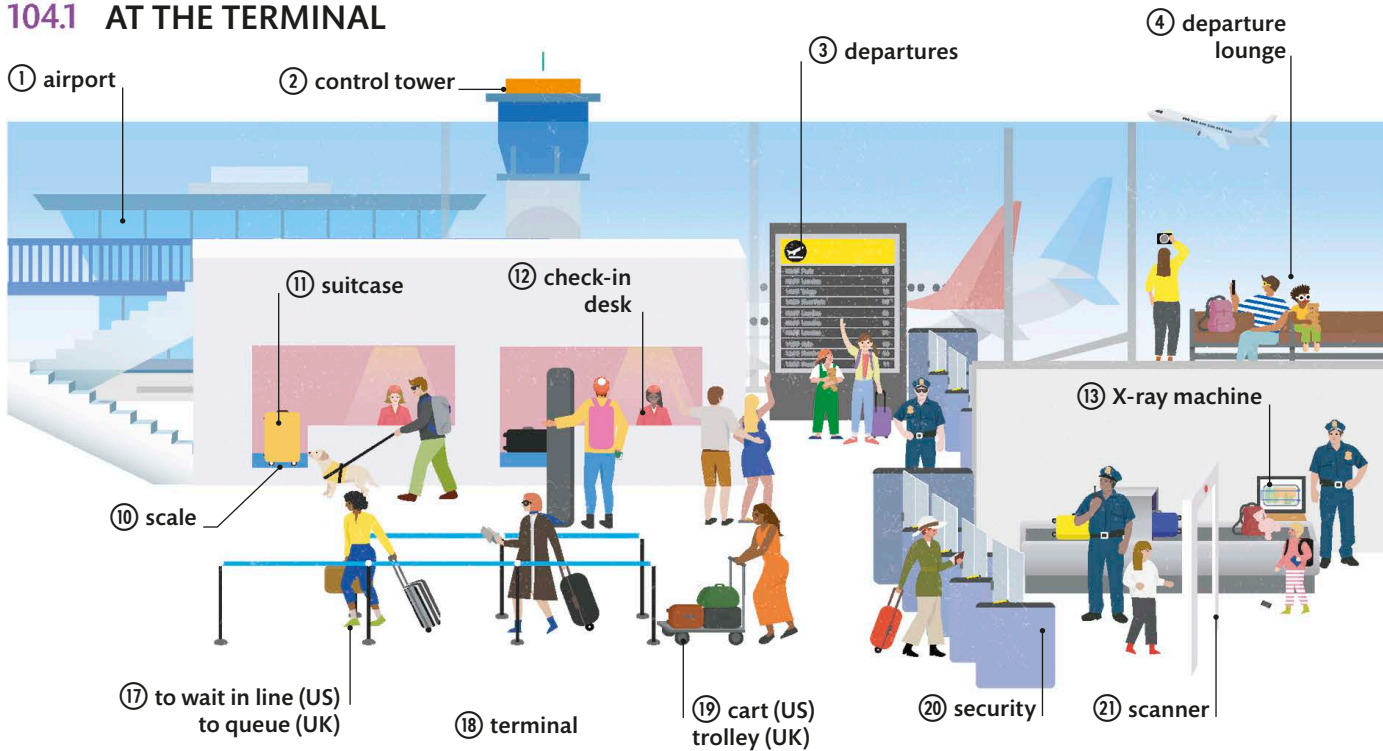
18 glider



19 paramotor

104 At the airport

104.1 AT THE TERMINAL



⑳ passport



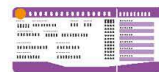
㉑ biometric passport



㉒ visa



㉓ ticket



㉔ boarding pass



㉕ online check-in



㉖ vacation (US)
holiday (UK)



㉗ domestic flight



㉘ international
flight



㉙ to go abroad



㉚ direct flight



㉛ connection



㉜ excess
baggage



㉝ passport
control



㉞ currency
exchange



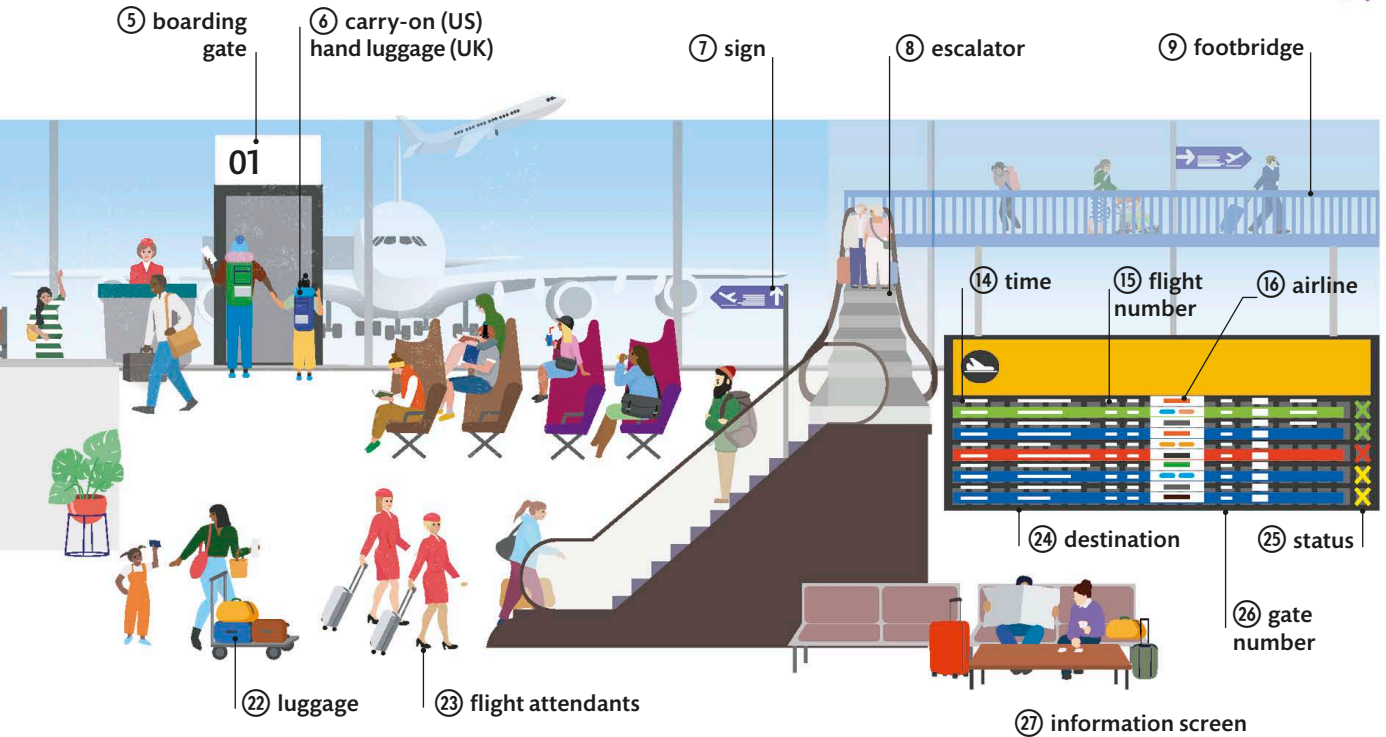
㉟ duty-free shop



㊱ lost and found



㊲ to be delayed



㉓ bus transfer



㉔ jet bridge (US)
 jetway (UK)



㉕ to board
 a plane



㉖ to take off



㉗ to land



㉘ immigration



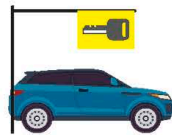
㉙ baggage trailer



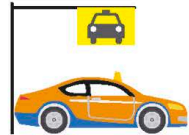
㉚ baggage claim



㉛ customs



㉜ car rental (US)
 car hire (UK)



㉝ taxi stand (US)
 taxi rank (UK)



㉞ service vehicle



㉟ air cargo



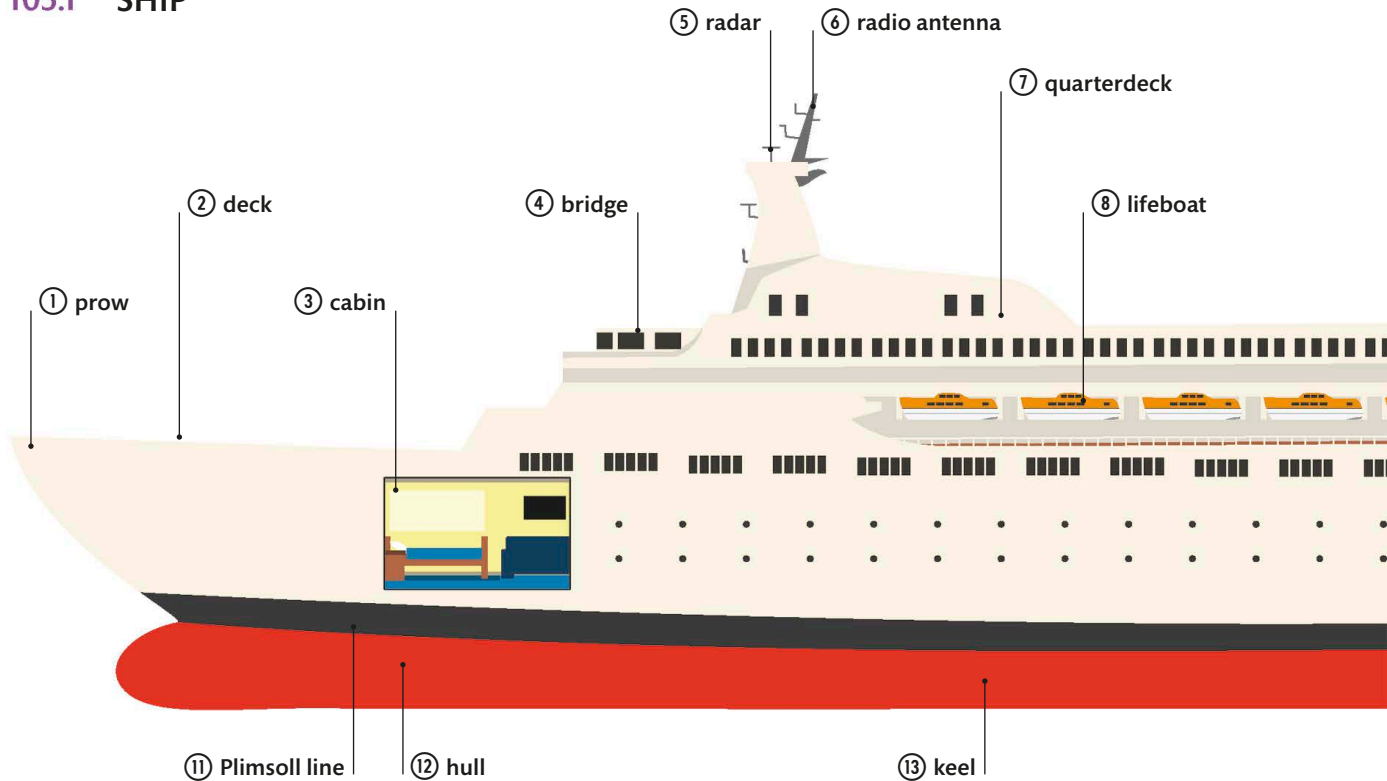
㊱ hangar



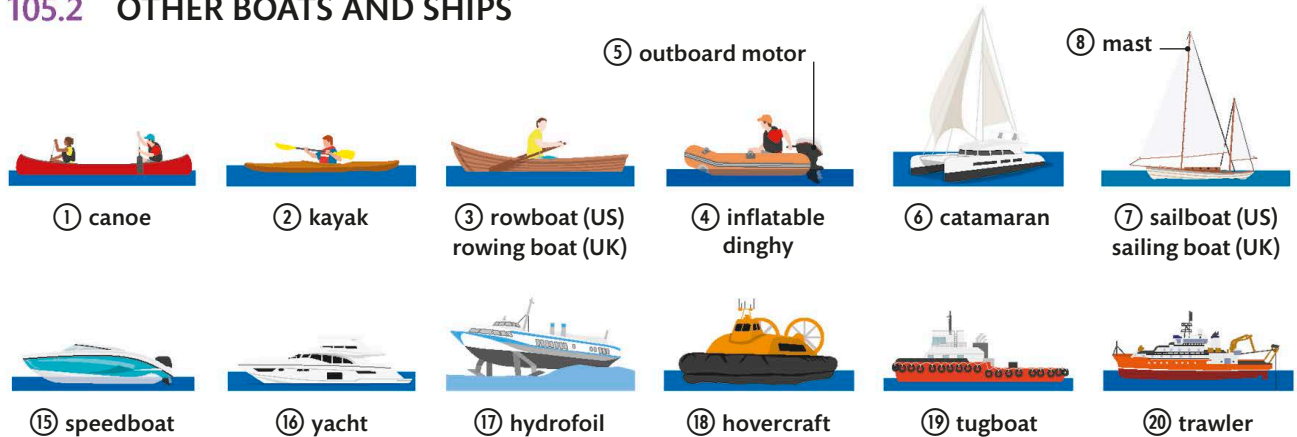
㊲ runway

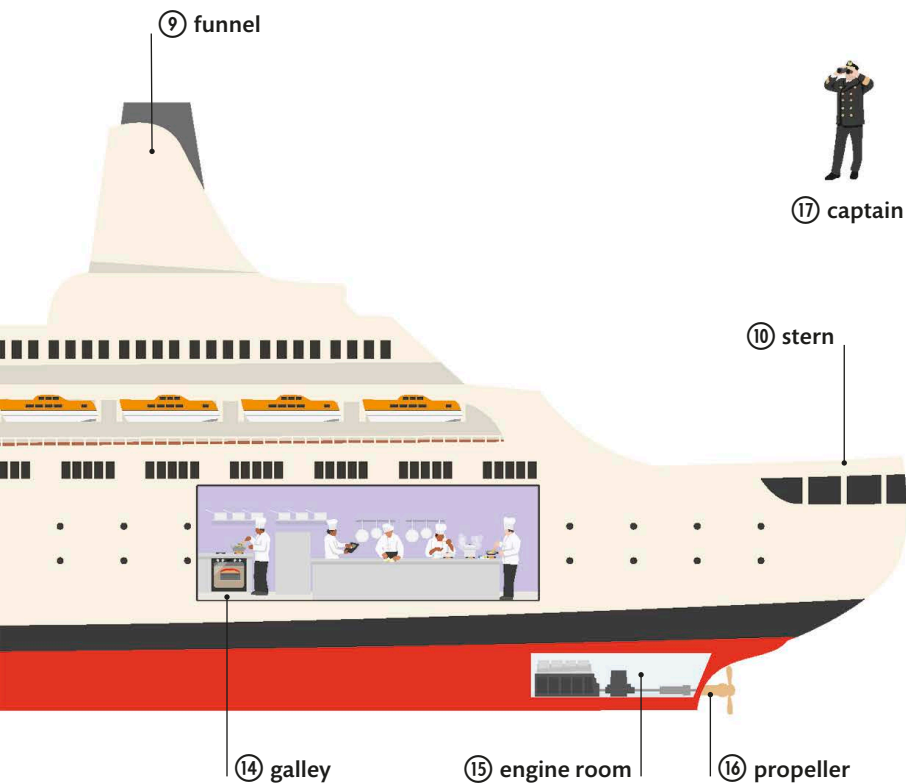
105 Sea vessels

105.1 SHIP



105.2 OTHER BOATS AND SHIPS





⑰ captain



⑱ life preserver (US)
life ring (UK)



⑲ life jacket



⑳ anchor



㉑ gangway



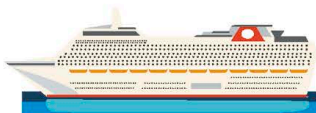
㉒ bollard



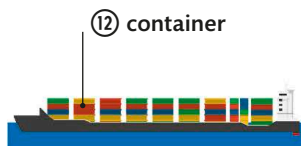
㉓ windlass



⑨ ferry

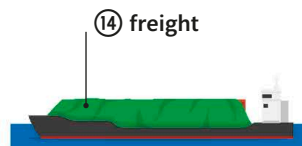


⑩ cruise ship



⑫ container

⑪ container ship



⑭ freight

⑬ freighter



⑳ oil tanker



㉒ aircraft carrier



㉓ battleship

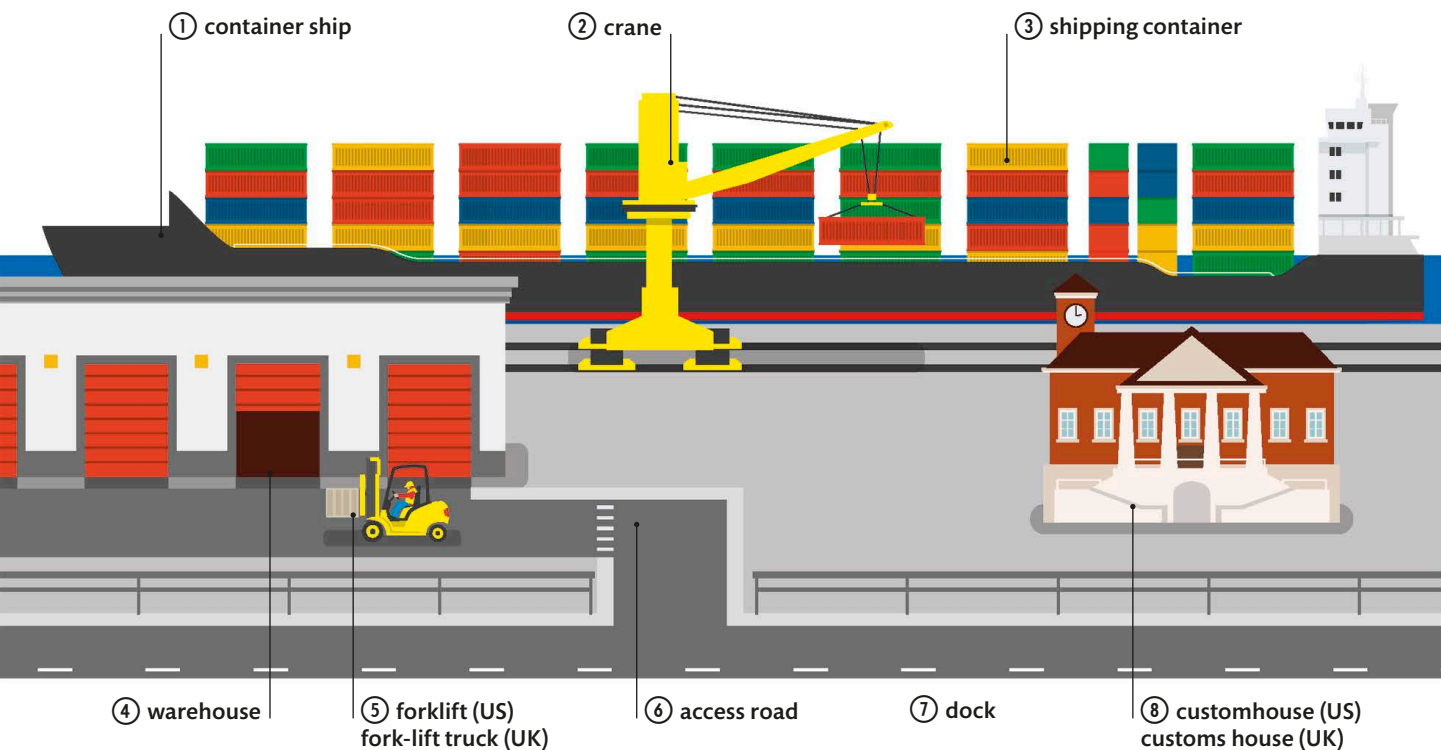


㉔ submarine

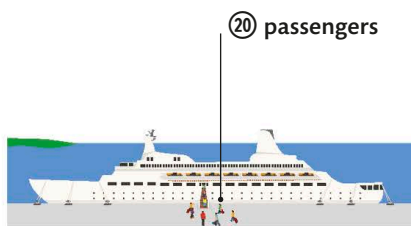
㉕ conning tower

106 The port

106.1 AT THE DOCKS



⑮ ferry terminal



⑯ passenger port



⑰ fishing port



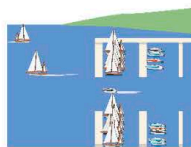
⑱ ticket office



⑲ mooring



⑳ harbor (US)
harbour (UK)



㉑ marina



㉒ pier



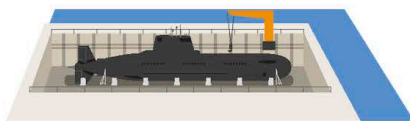
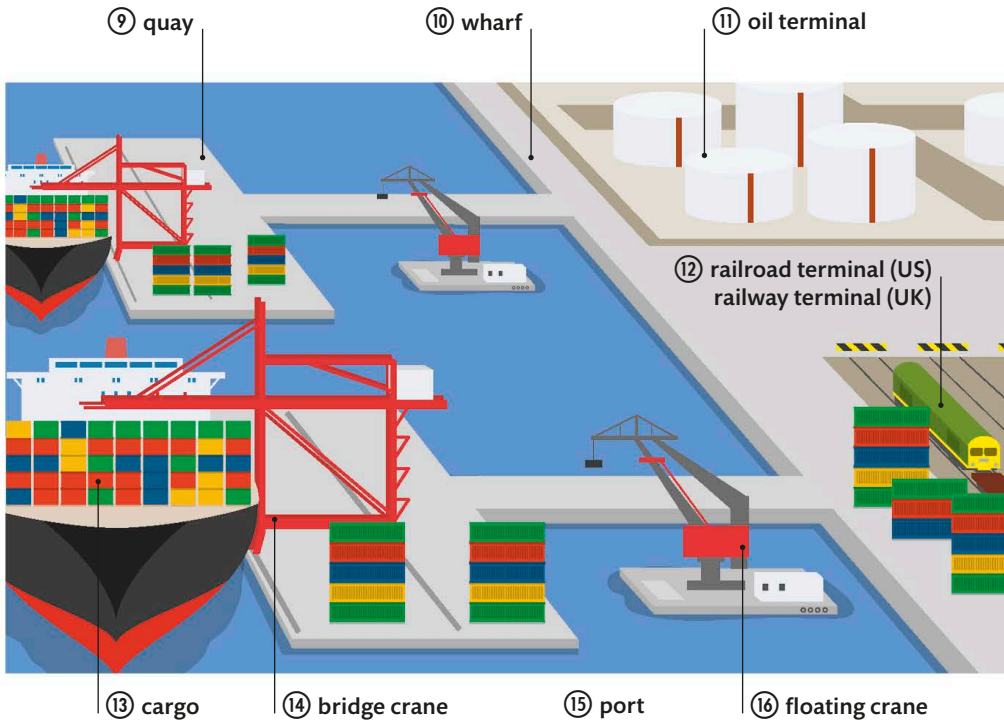
㉓ jetty



㉔ shipyard



106.2 VERBS



⑲ dry dock

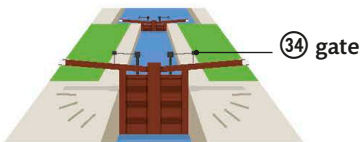


⑳ buoy



㉑ lighthouse

㉒ lamp



㉓ lock

㉔ gate



㉕ coastguard



㉖ harbor master (US)
harbour master (UK)



① to board



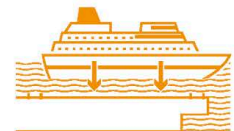
② to moor



③ to disembark



④ to drop anchor

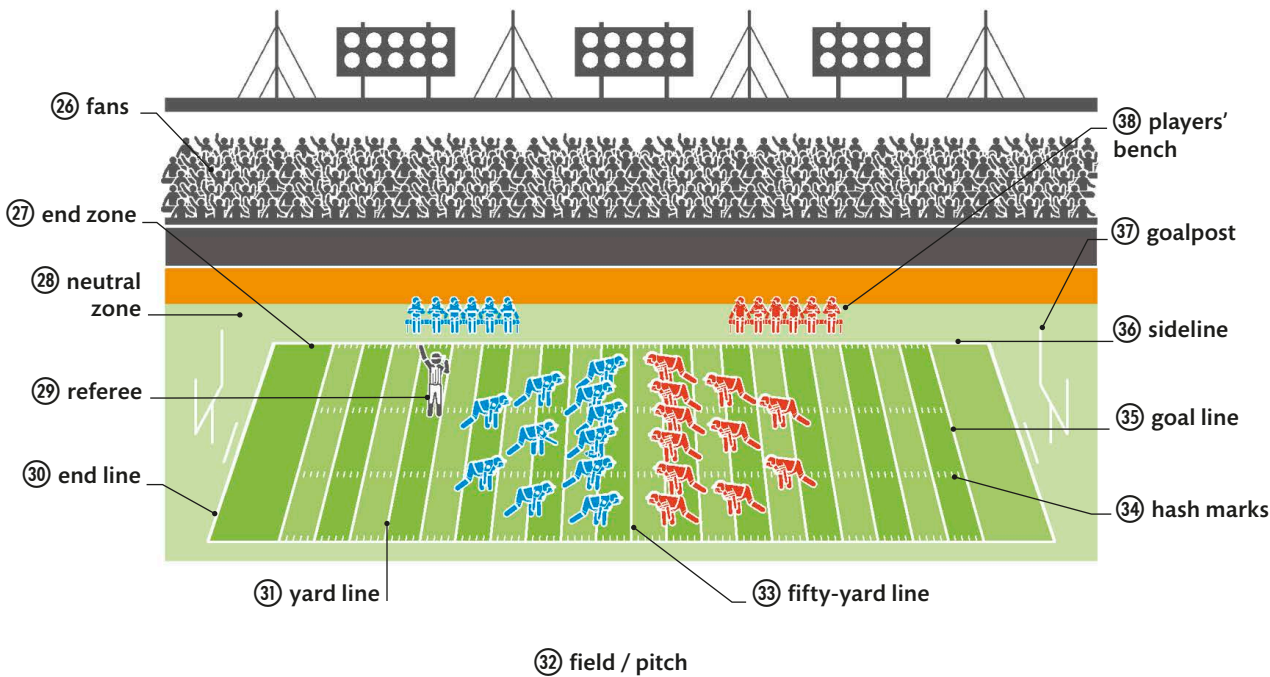
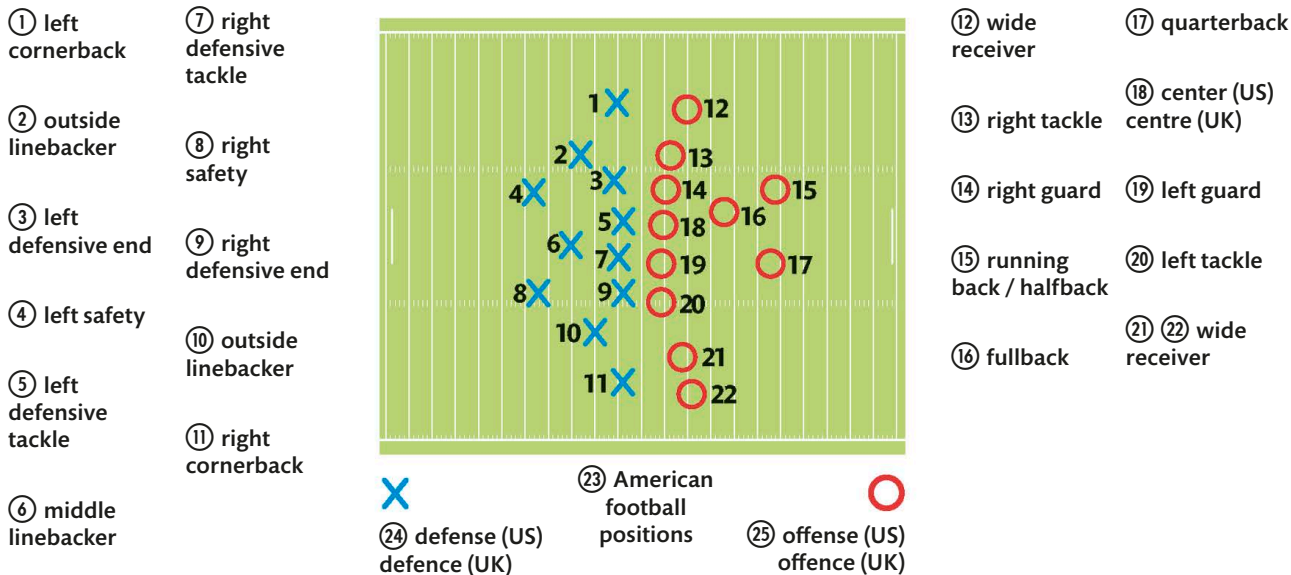


⑤ to dock



⑥ to set sail

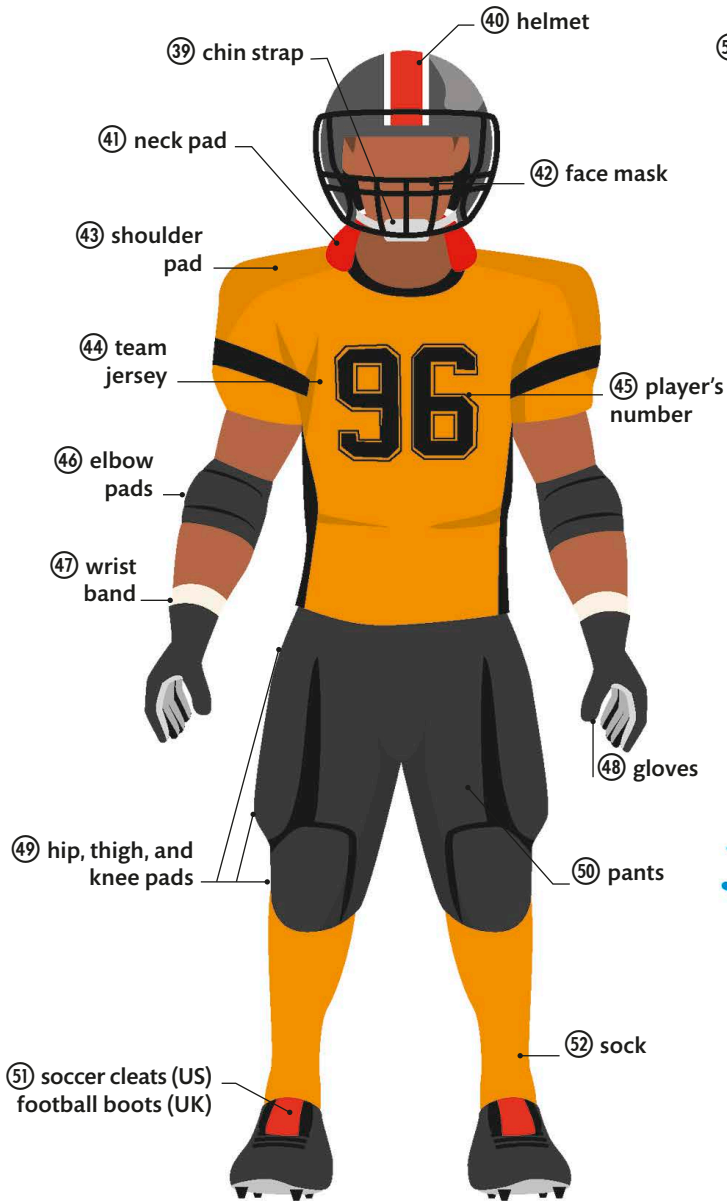
107.1



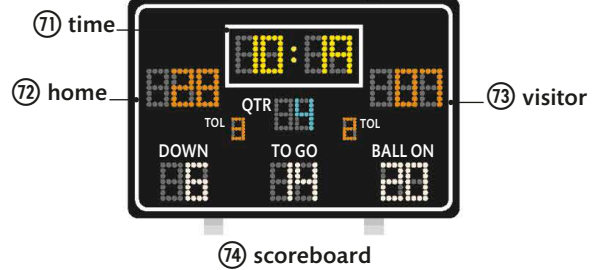
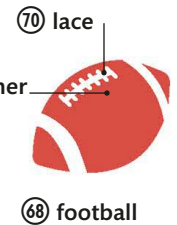
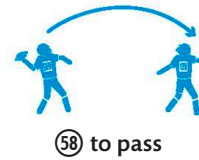
See also:

108 Rugby 109 Soccer / Football

110 Hockey and lacrosse



53 football player



108 Rugby

108.1 RUGBY

① loosehead prop

② hooker

③ tighthead prop

④ second row

⑤ second row

⑥ blindside flanker

⑦ openside flanker

⑧ number eight

⑨ scrum-half

⑩ fly-half

⑪ left-wing

⑫ inside center (US)
inside centre (UK)

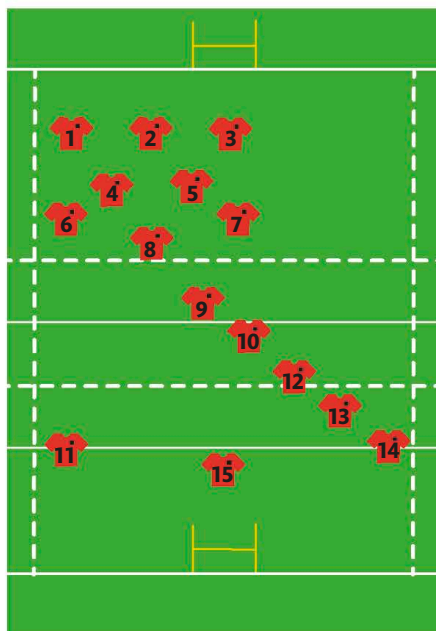
⑬ outside center (US)
outside centre (UK)

⑭ right wing

⑮ full back



⑩ quad rugby (US)
wheelchair rugby (UK)



⑩ rugby positions



⑩ player



⑩ rugby ball



⑩ rugby shirt



⑩ rugby jersey

⑩ dead ball line

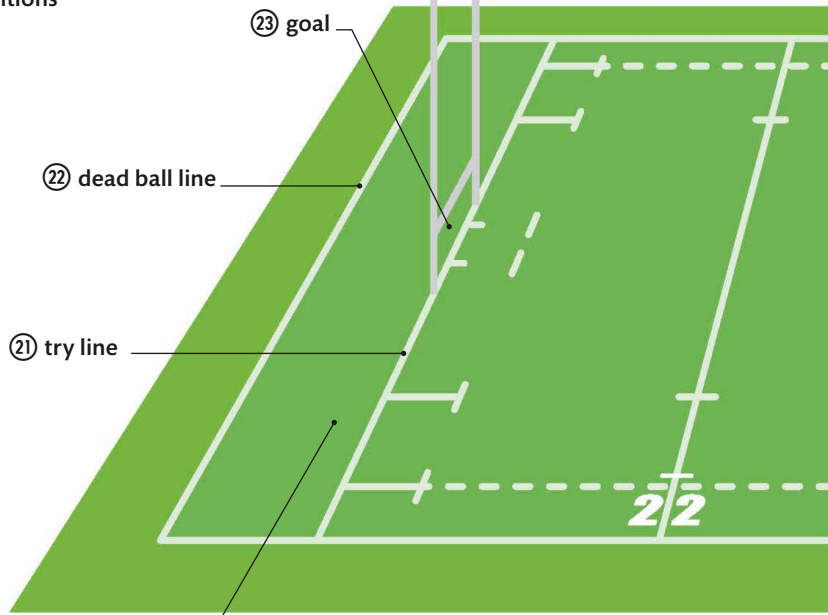
⑩ try line

⑩ playing surface

⑩ goal

⑩ goal posts

⑩ rugby pitch



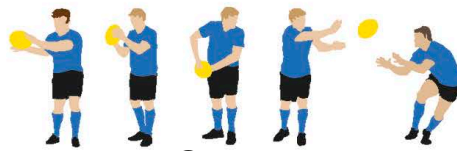
See also:

107 American football 109 Soccer / Football

110 Hockey and lacrosse 112 Basketball and volleyball



③⑦ to throw



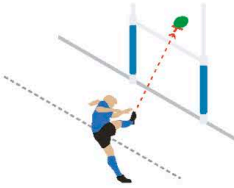
③⑧ to pass



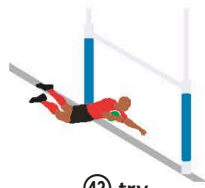
③⑨ to tackle



④⑩ to kick



④① conversion



④② try



④③ ruck



④④ scrum

②⑤ 5-meter line (US)
5-metre line (UK)

②⑥ players

②⑦ referee

②⑧ in-goal area

②⑨ crossbar

10

50

10

22

③② halfway line

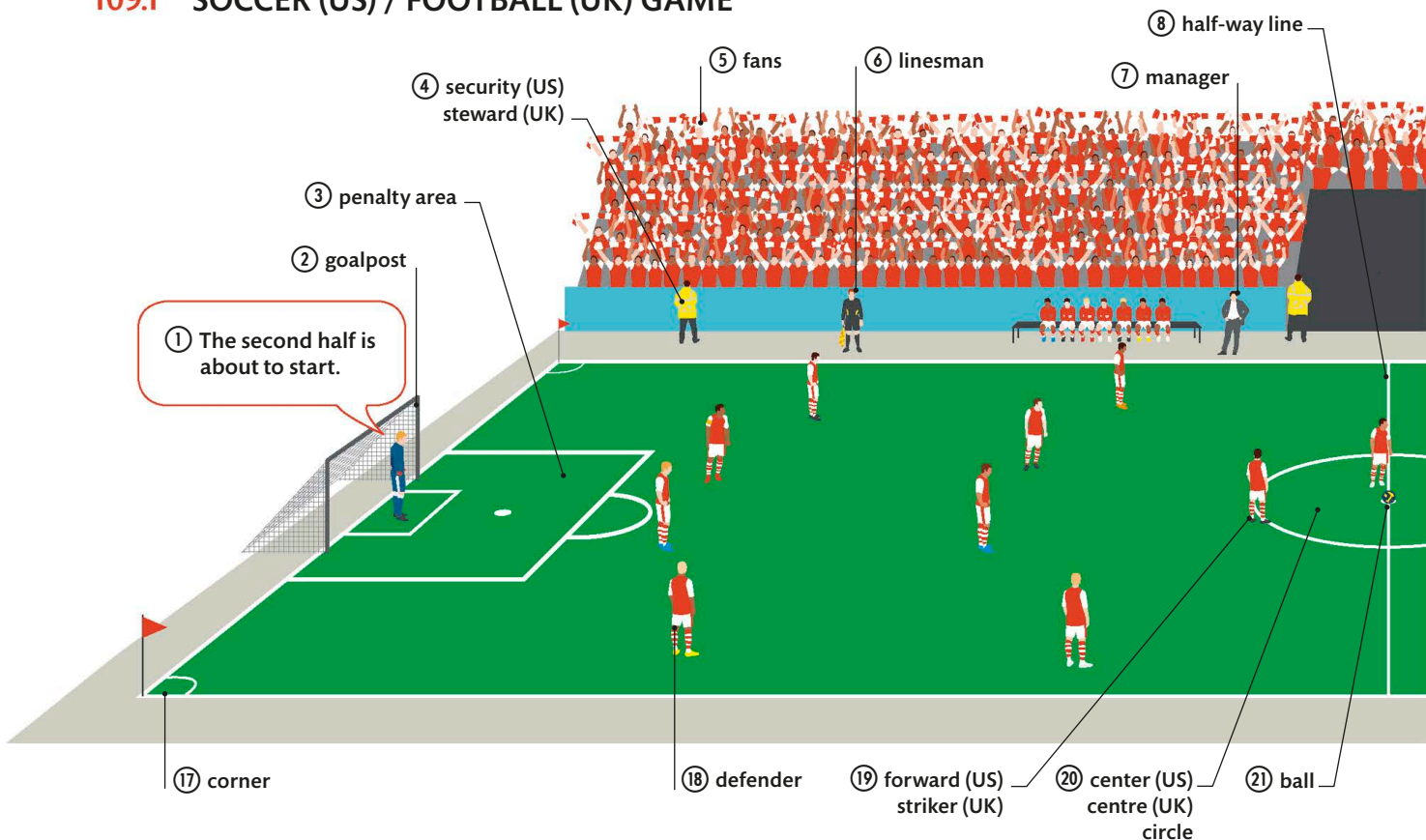
③③ 10-meter line (US)
10-metre line (UK)

③④ 22-meter line (US)
22-metre line (UK)

③⑤ touch-in-goal line

109 Soccer (US) / Football (UK)

109.1 SOCCER (US) / FOOTBALL (UK) GAME



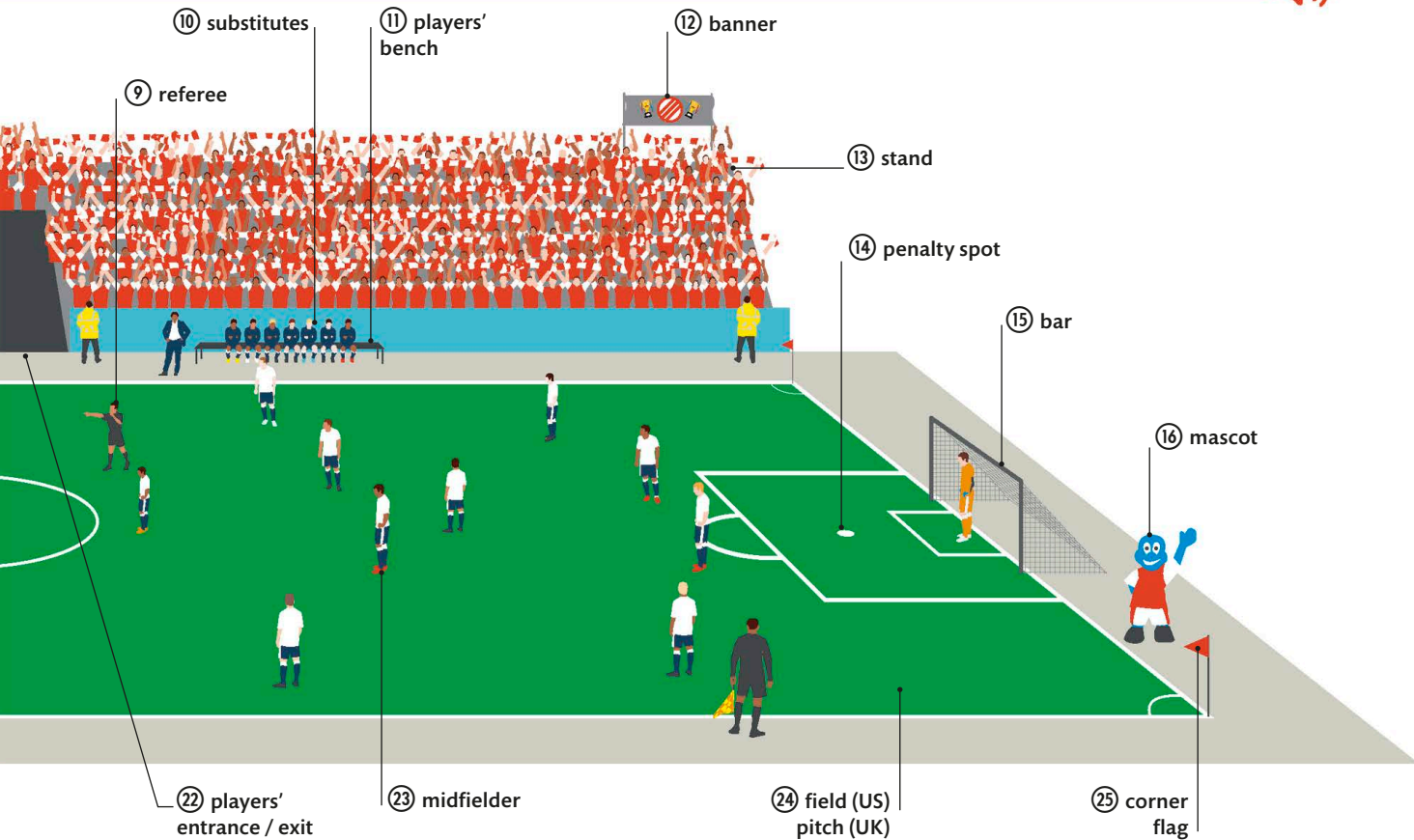
109.2 TIMING AND RULES



See also:

107 American football 108 Rugby

110 Hockey and lacrosse 112 Basketball and volleyball



⑦ to win



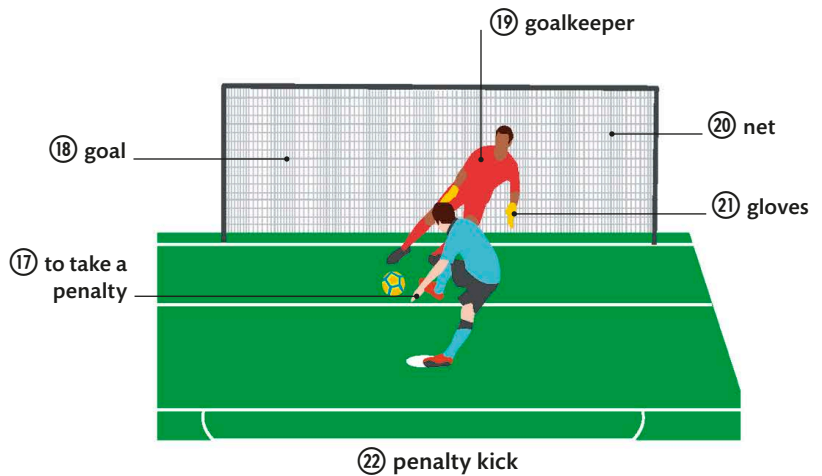
⑧ winners' cup



⑮ soccer jersey (US)
football shirt (UK)

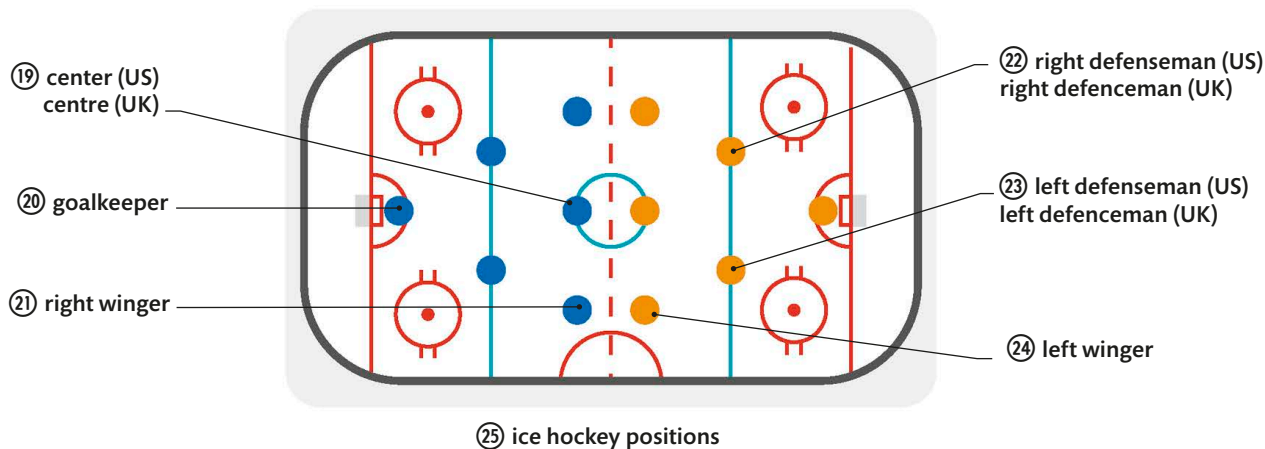
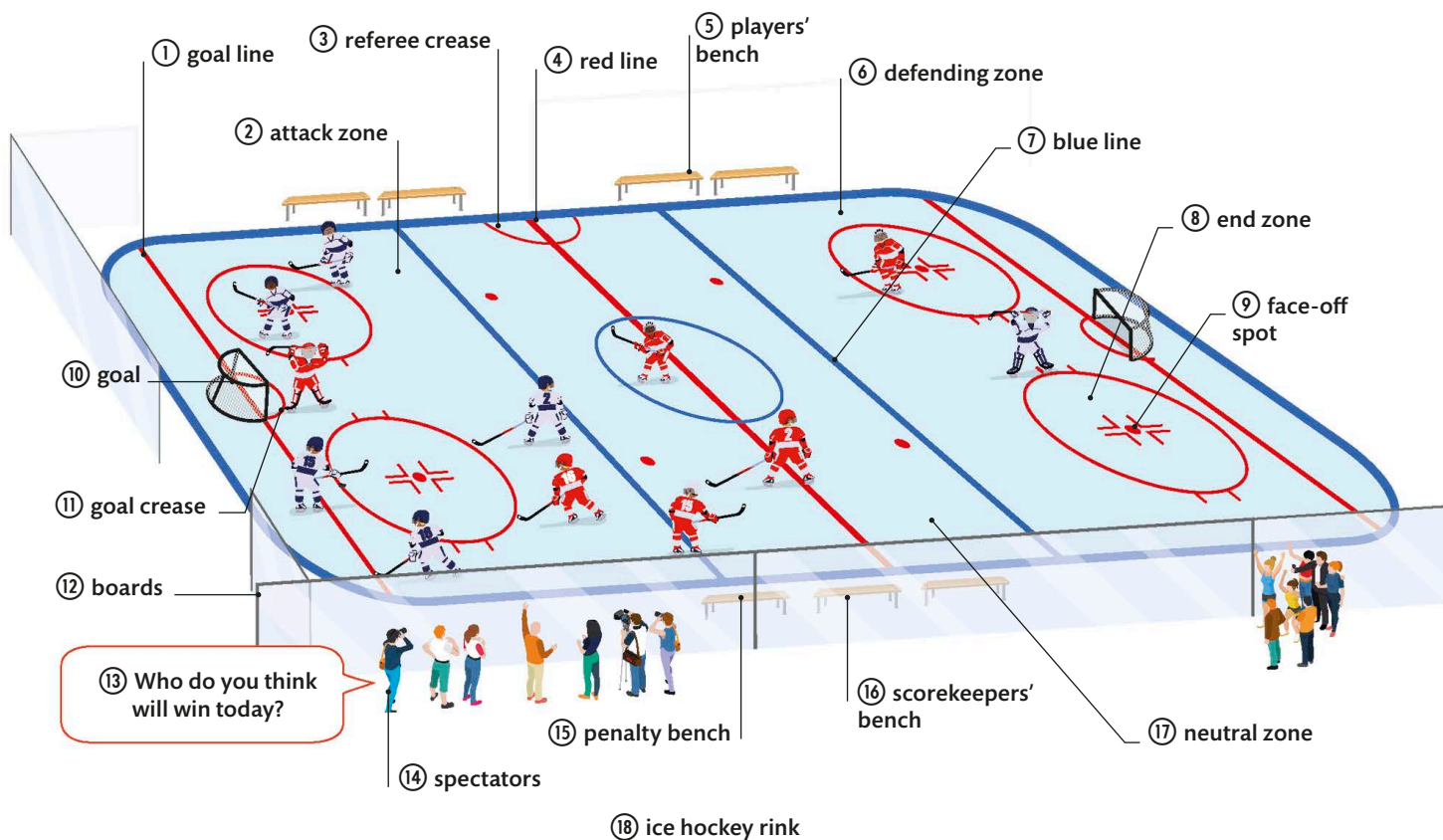


⑯ soccer cleats (US)
football boots (UK)



110 Hockey and lacrosse

110.1 ICE HOCKEY



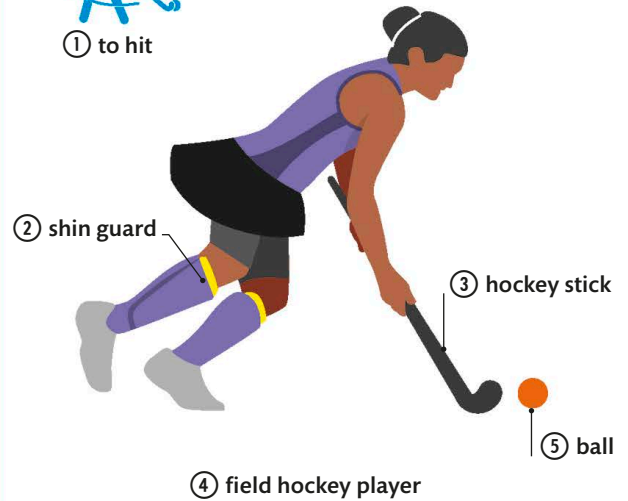
See also:

107 American football 111 Cricket

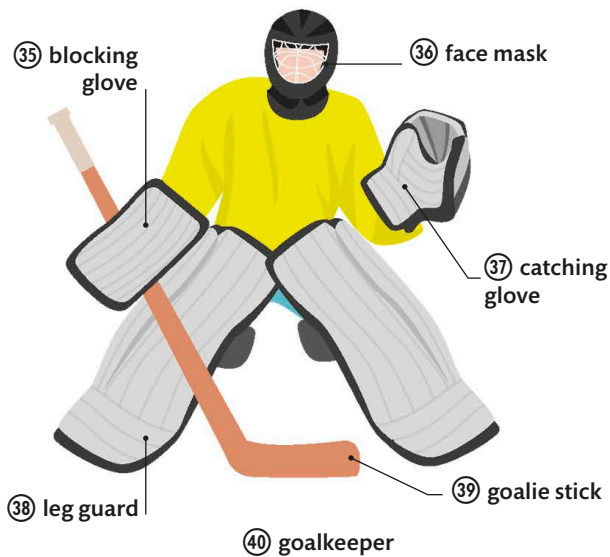
112 Basketball and volleyball 113 Baseball 114 Tennis



110.2 FIELD HOCKEY

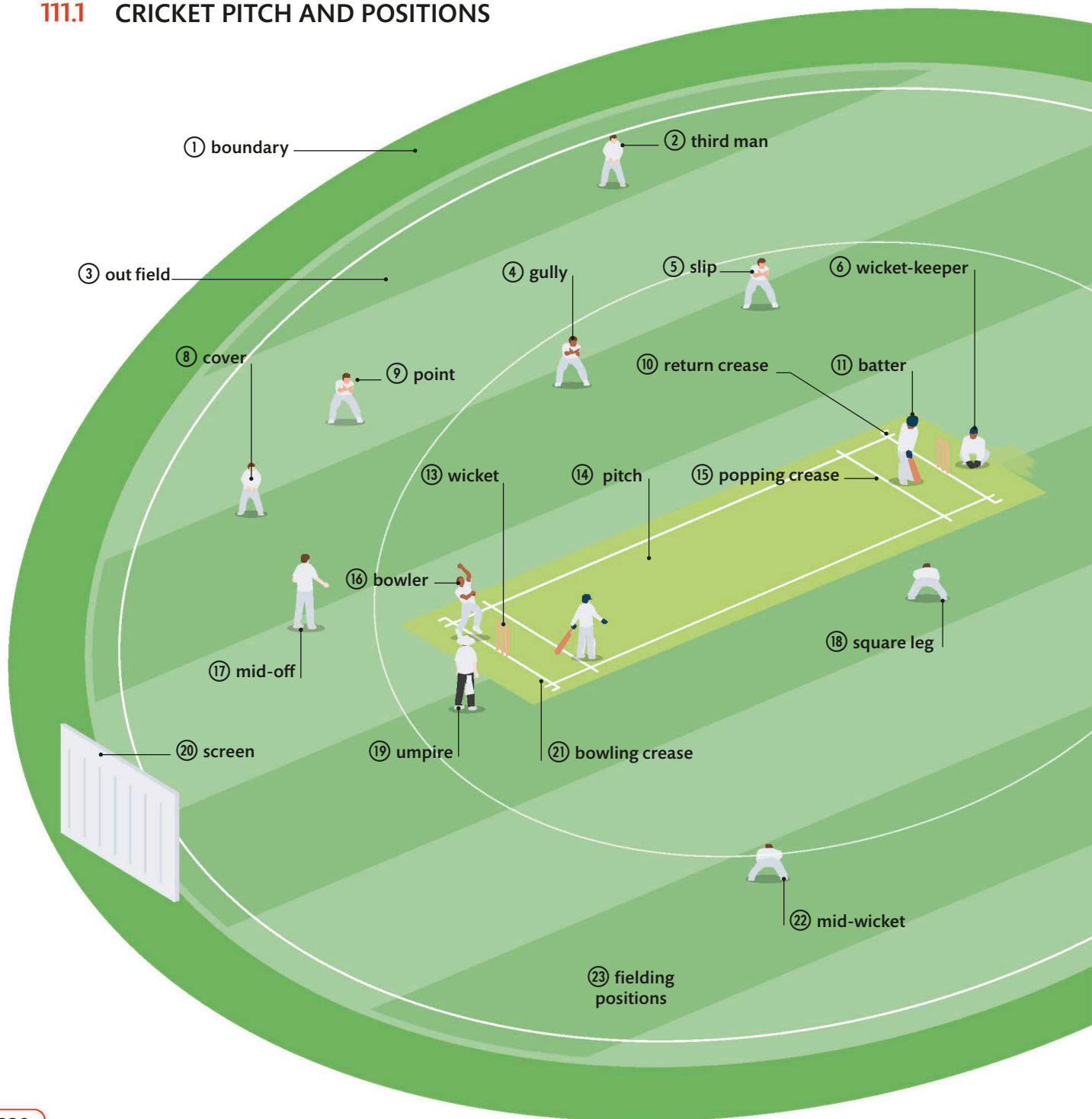


110.3 LACROSSE



111 Cricket

111.1 CRICKET PITCH AND POSITIONS



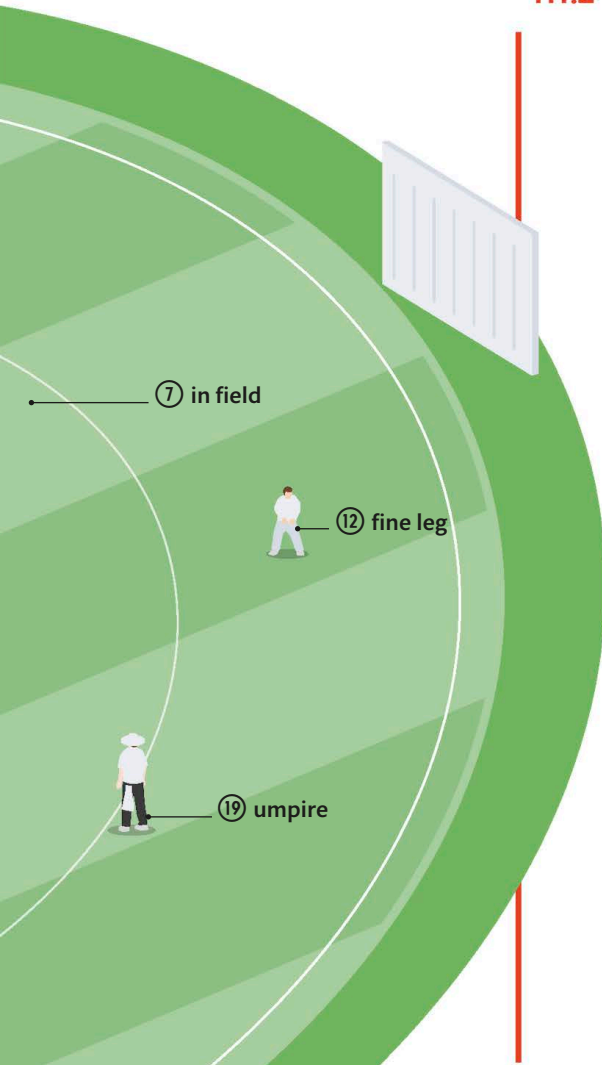
See also:

109 Soccer / Football 110 Hockey and lacrosse

113 Baseball 115 Golf



111.2 CRICKET EQUIPMENT



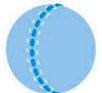
① cricket shoes



② studs



③ cricket ball



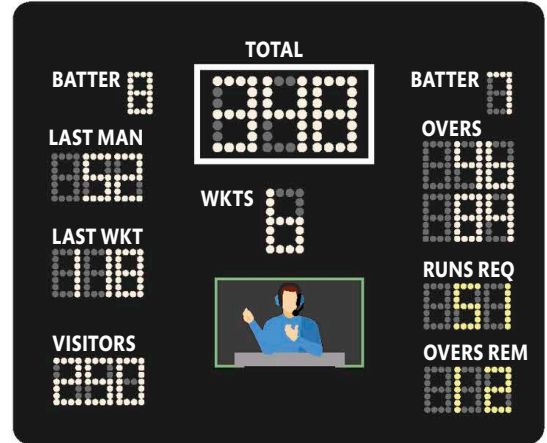
④ seam



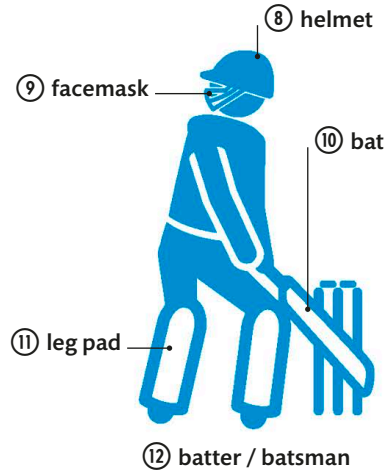
⑤ stumps



⑥ bail



⑦ scoreboard



111.3 CRICKET VERBS



① to run



② to bowl



③ to bat



④ to field



⑤ to strike out



⑥ to stump

112.1 BASKETBALL



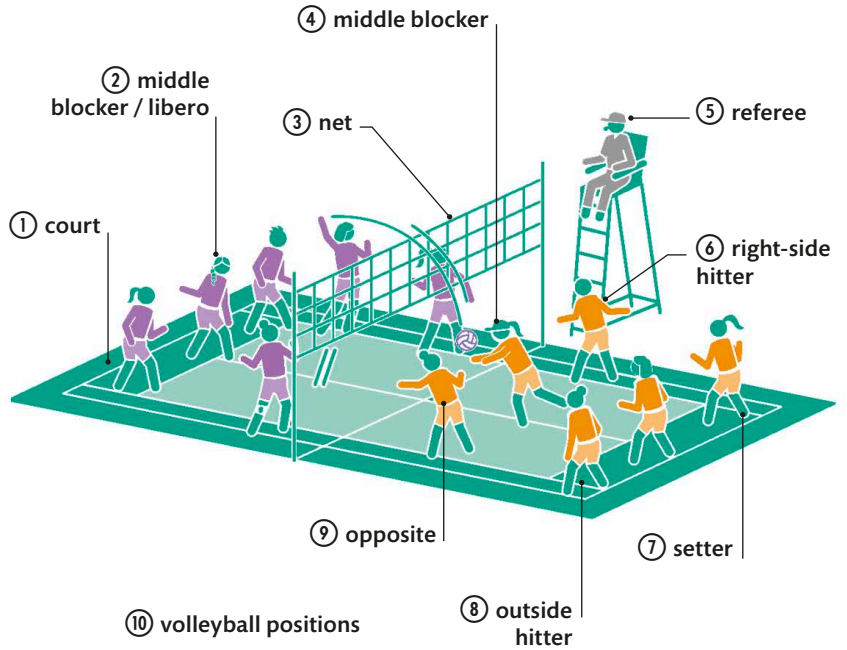
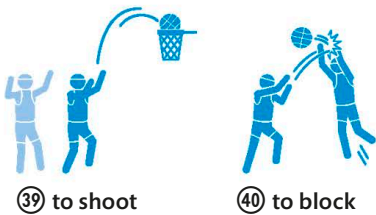
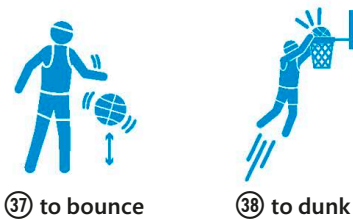
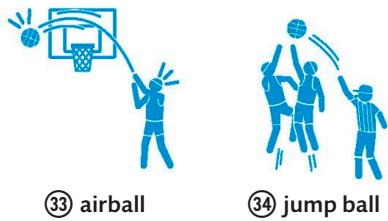
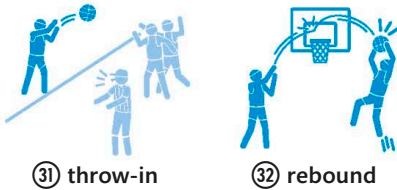
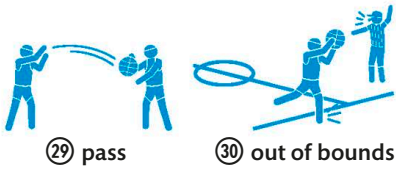
See also:

107 American football 108 Rugby

109 Soccer / Football 124 At the gym 125 Other sports

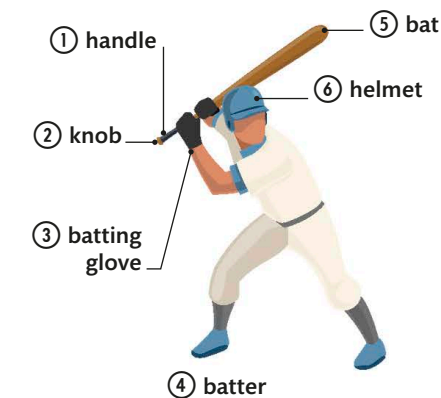


112.2 VOLLEYBALL



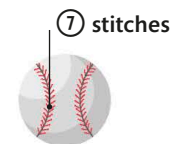
113 Baseball

113.1 BASEBALL GAME



BATTER	BALL	STRIKE	OUT										
04	3	3	1										
INNING	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	R	H	E
VISITOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	10
HOME	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	3

⑩ inning



⑧ baseball



⑨ mitt



⑪ mask



⑫ strike



⑬ out



⑭ foul ball



⑮ safe



⑯ to play



⑰ to throw



⑱ to catch



⑰ to bat



⑳ to slide



㉑ to pitch



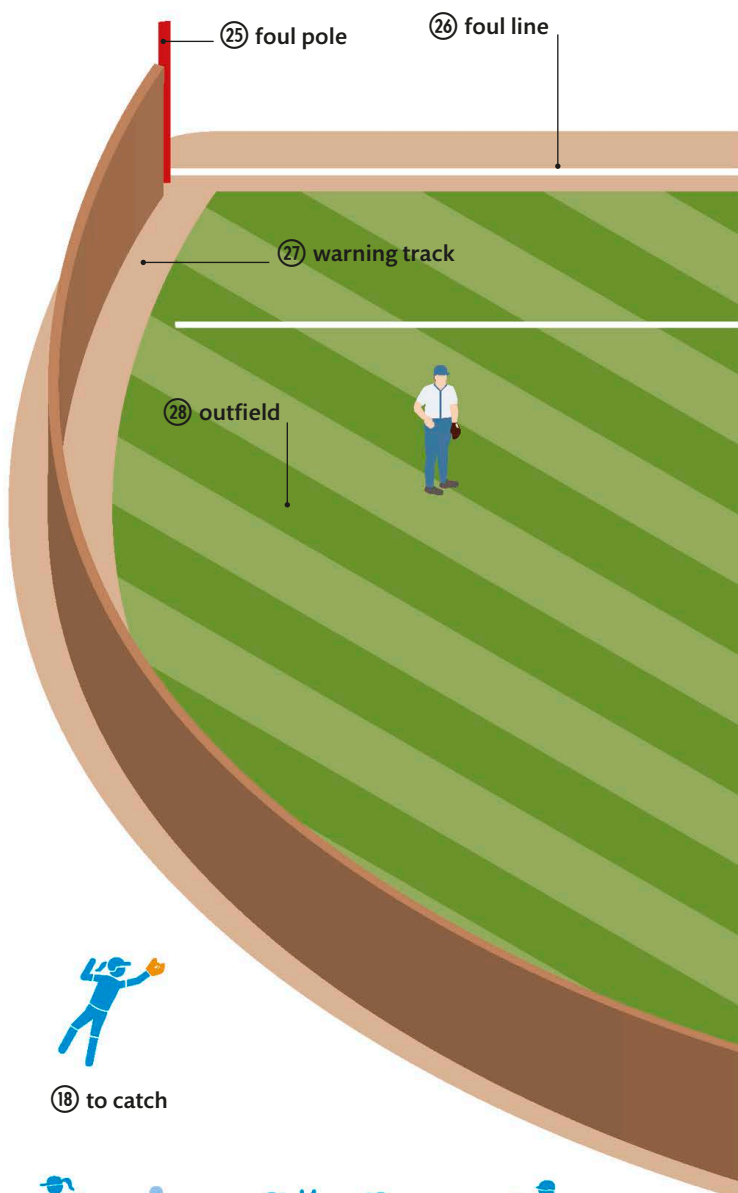
㉒ to run



㉓ to tag



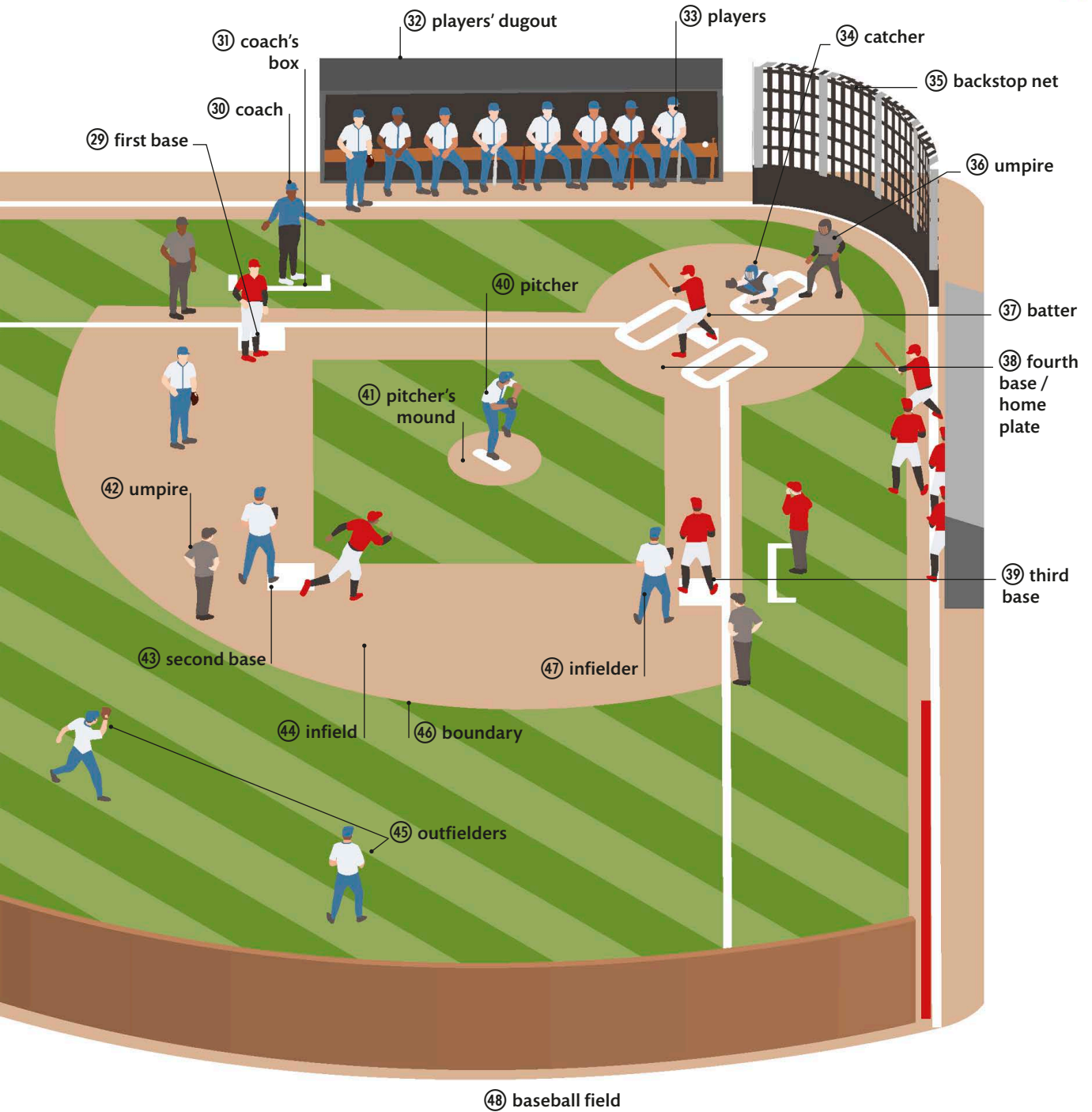
㉔ to field



See also:

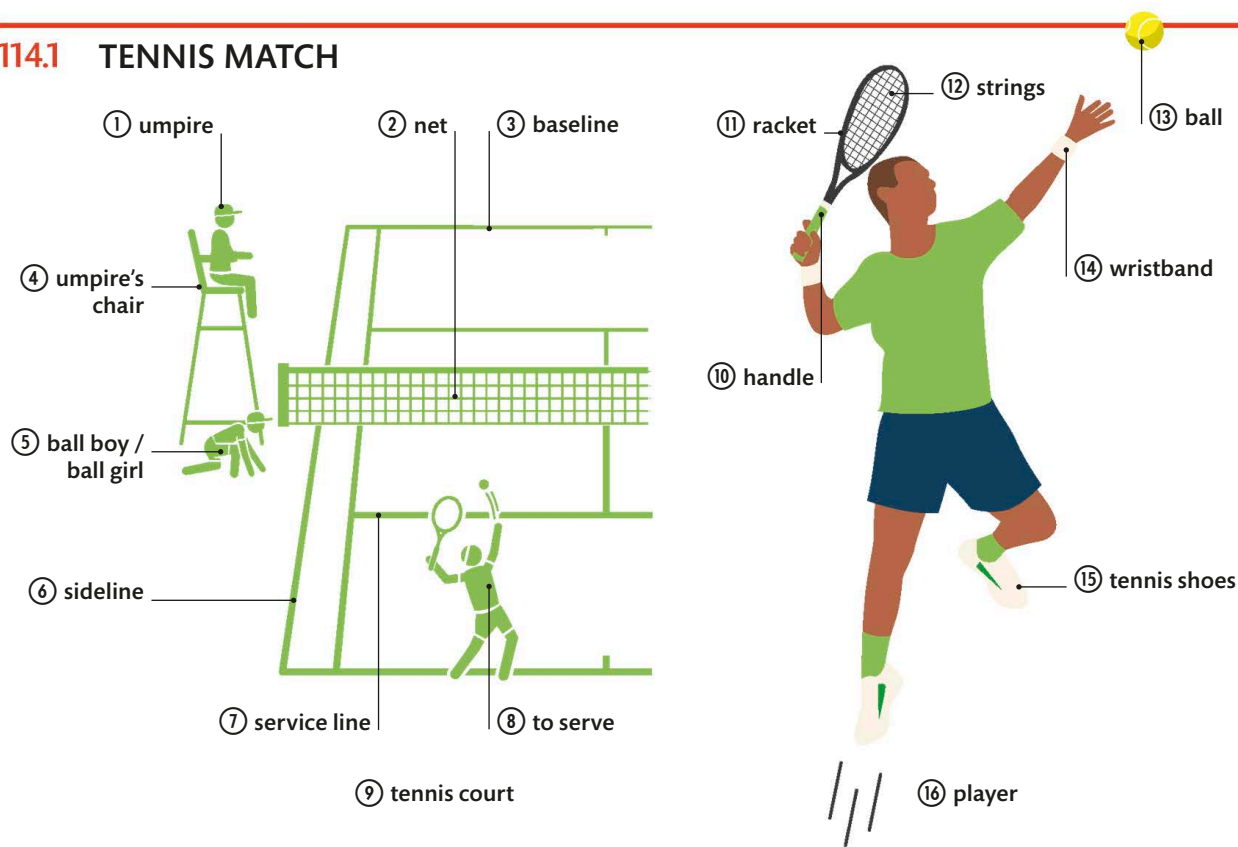
107 American football 110 Hockey and lacrosse

111 Cricket 112 Basketball and volleyball



114 Tennis

114.1 TENNIS MATCH



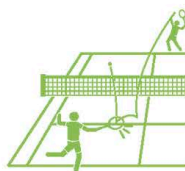
⑰ forehand



⑱ backhand



⑲ volley



⑳ return



㉑ lob



㉒ slice



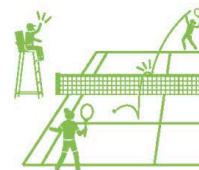
㉓ spin



㉔ ace



㉕ dropshot



㉖ let



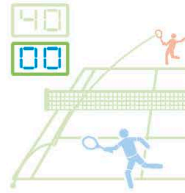
27 game



28 set



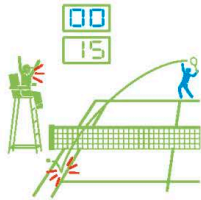
29 match



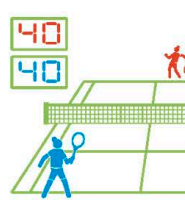
30 love



31 fault



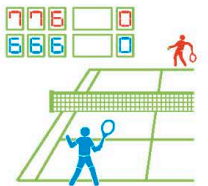
32 double fault



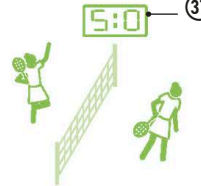
33 deuce



34 advantage



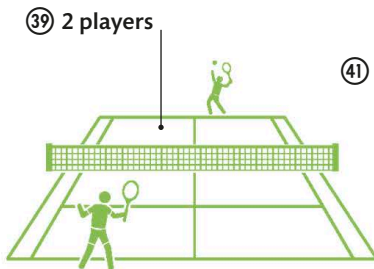
35 tie-break



36 championship



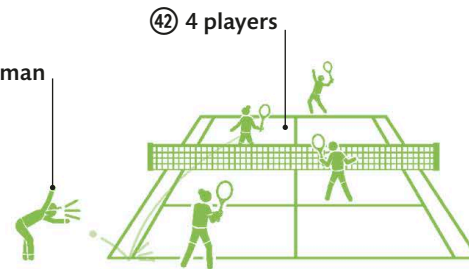
38 rally



39 2 players

40 singles

41 linesman



42 4 players

43 doubles



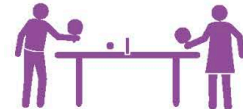
114.2 RACKET GAMES



1 squash



2 racquetball



3 ping pong / table tennis



4 paddle (US) / bat (UK)

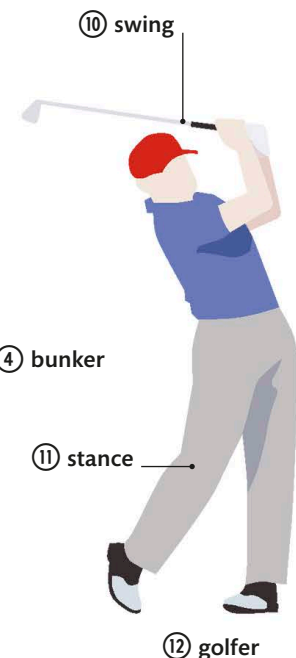
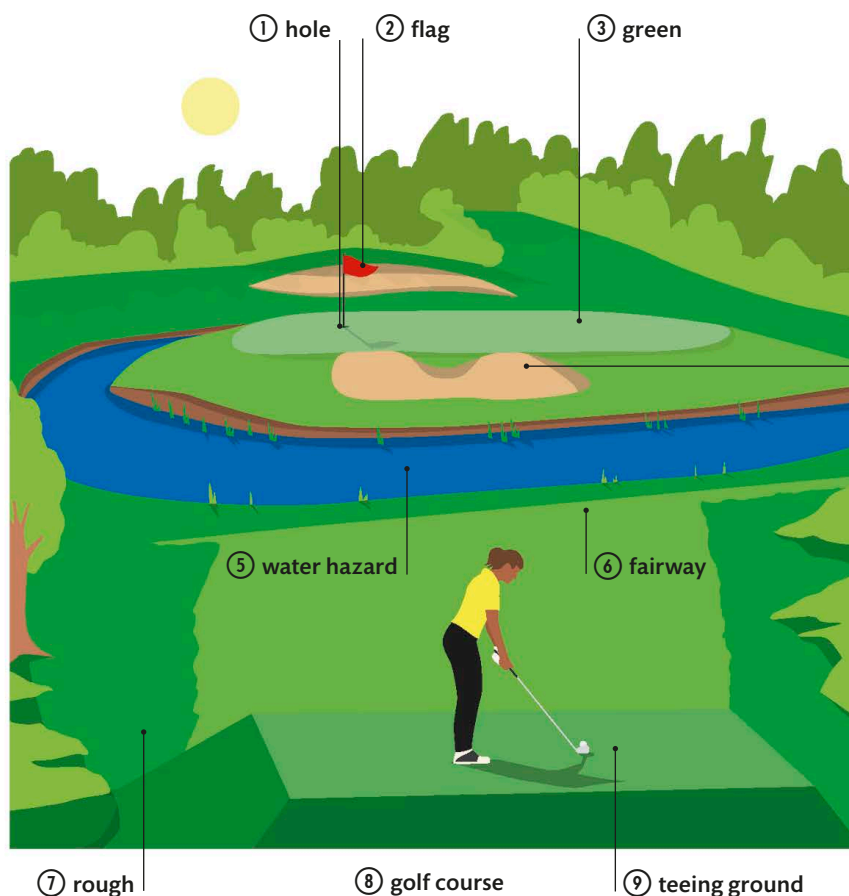


5 badminton



6 shuttlecock

115.1 ON THE GOLF COURSE



13 clubhouse



14 cart (US)
buggy (UK)



15 caddy



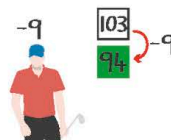
16 par



17 over par



18 under par



19 handicap



20 line of play



21 practice swing



22 backswing



23 hole in one



24 tournament

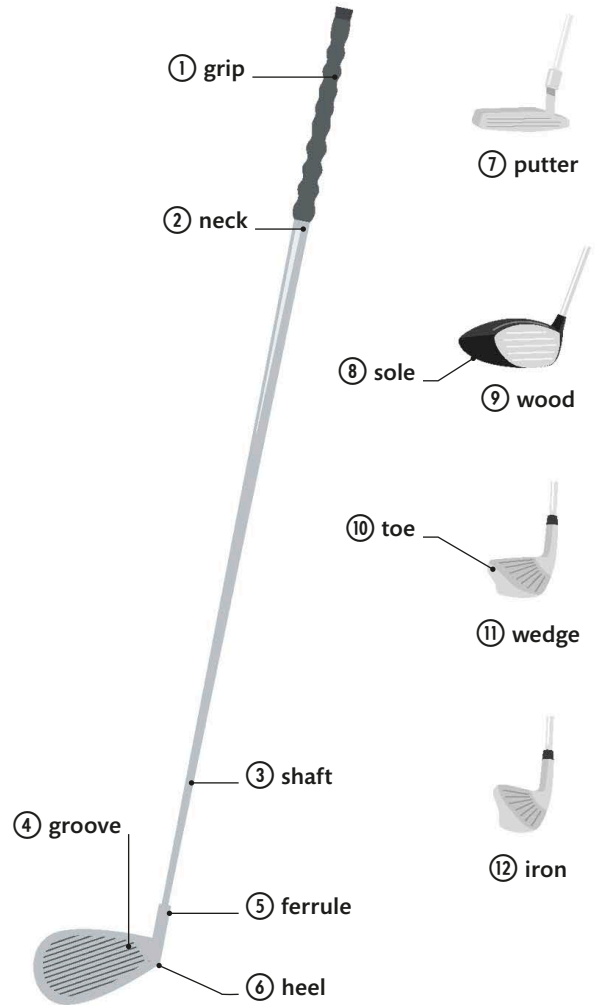


25 spectators

115.2 GOLF EQUIPMENT



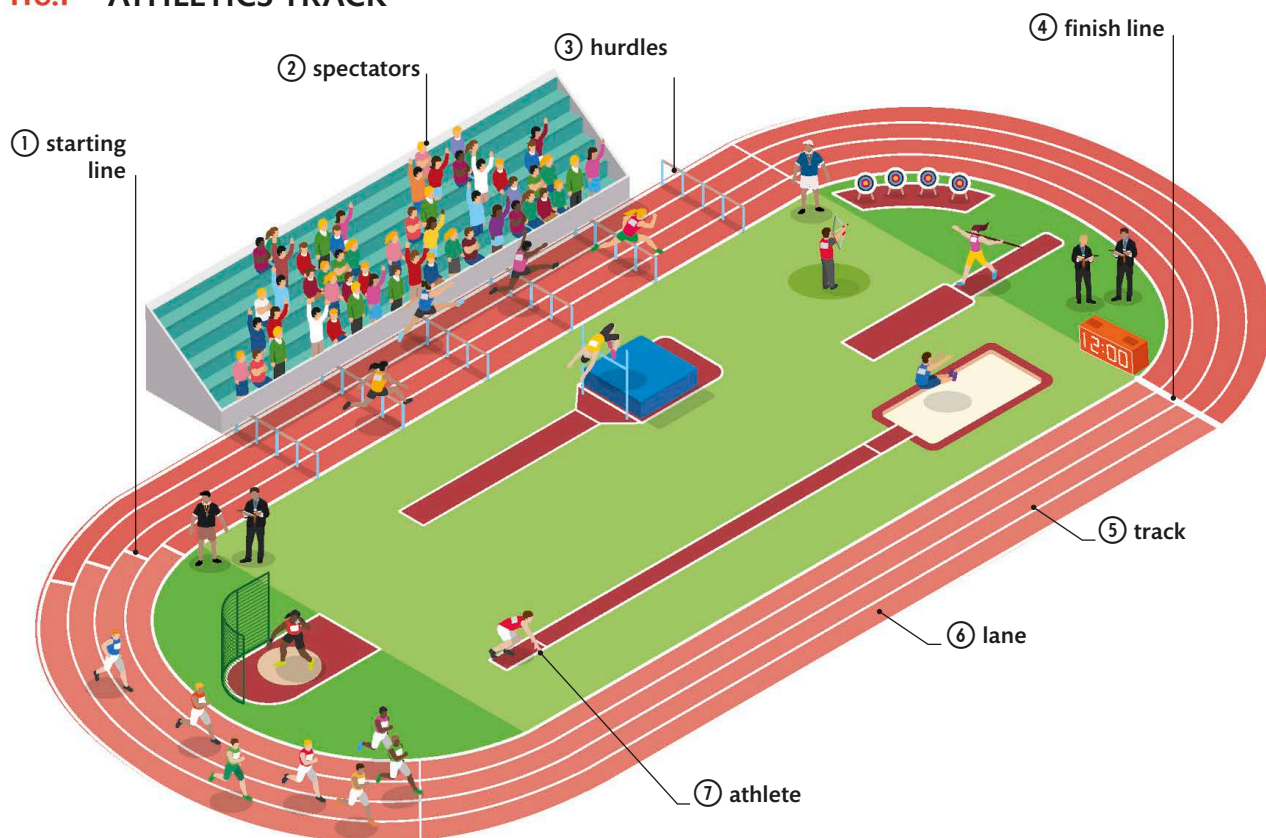
115.3 GOLF CLUBS



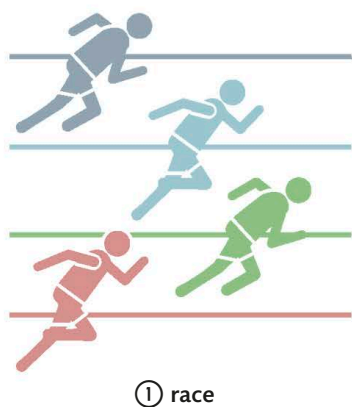
115.4 GOLF VERBS



116.1 ATHLETICS TRACK



116.2 RACING EVENTS



② starting block

③ sprinter

④ T11 (visual impairment) race

⑤ wheelchair race



① race

⑥ relay race

⑦ baton

⑧ marathon

⑨ photo finish

See also:

117 Combat sports 118 Swimming 119 Sailing and watersports

120 Horse riding 122 Winter sports 124 At the gym 125 Other sports

116.3 FIELD EVENTS



① discus



② shot put



③ hammer



④ javelin



⑤ pole vault



⑥ long jump



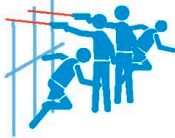
⑦ high jump



⑧ triple jump



⑨ crossbar



⑩ laser run



⑪ fencing

116.4 ON THE PODIUM

② silver



① gold



③ bronze



⑤ podium



④ medals

116.5 COMBINED EVENTS



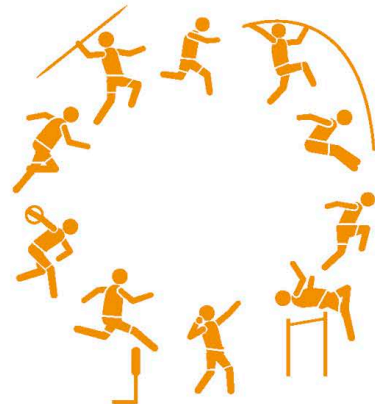
① triathlon



② modern pentathlon



③ women's heptathlon

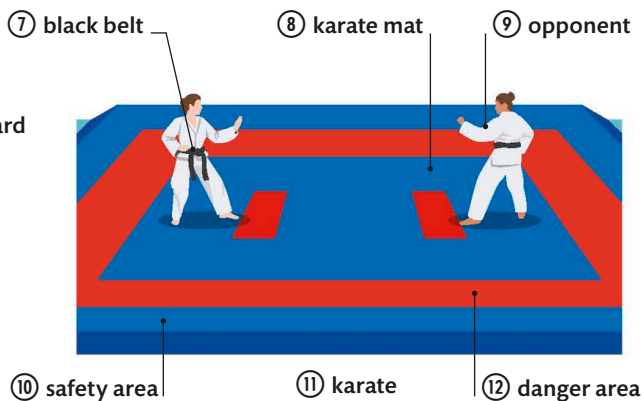
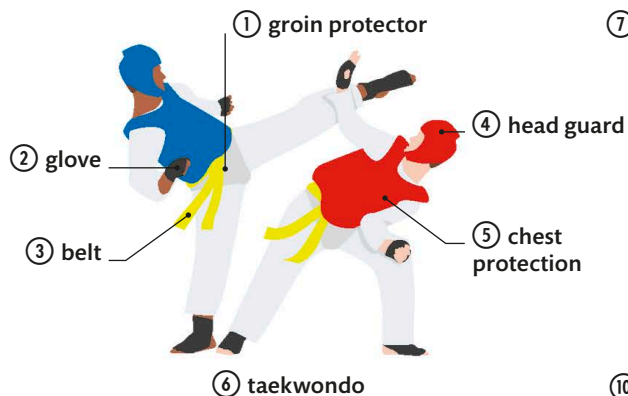


④ men's decathlon

117 Combat sports



117.1 MARTIAL ARTS



⑬ judo



⑭ aikido

⑮ hakama



⑯ kung fu



⑰ jujitsu



⑱ capoeira



⑲ kickboxing



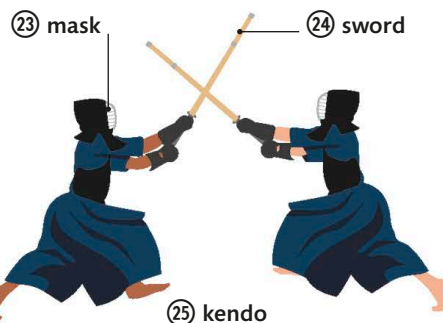
⑳ tai chi



㉑ wrestling



㉒ sumo wrestling



117.2 ACTIONS



① to fall



② to hold



③ to throw



④ to pin



⑤ front kick



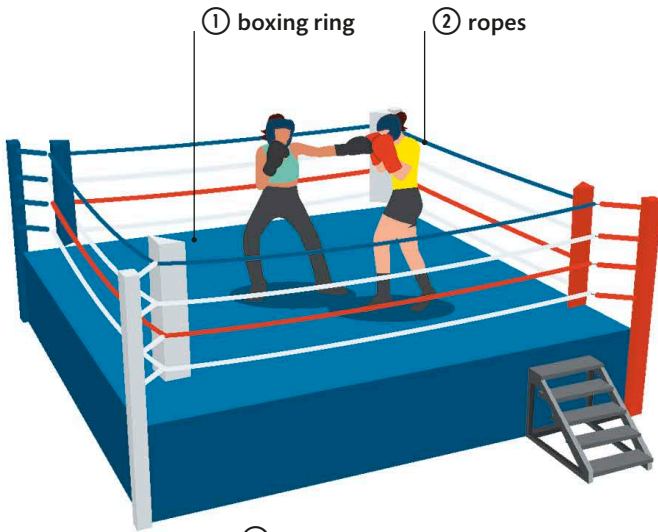
⑥ flying kick

See also:

116 Athletics 124 At the gym

125 Other sports

117.3 BOXING



① boxing ring

② ropes

③ boxing match



④ round



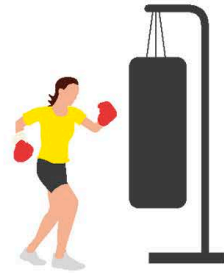
⑤ knock out



⑥ boxing gloves

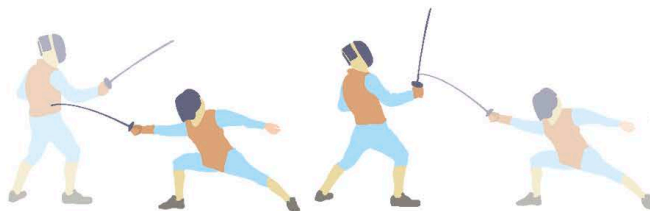


⑦ mouth guard



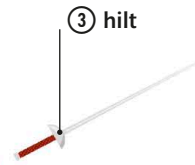
⑧ punching bag (US)
punchbag (UK)

117.4 FENCING

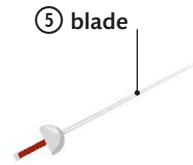


① to lunge

② to parry



④ foil



⑥ épée



⑦ saber (US)
sabre (UK)



⑩ to jump



⑦ to punch



⑧ to strike



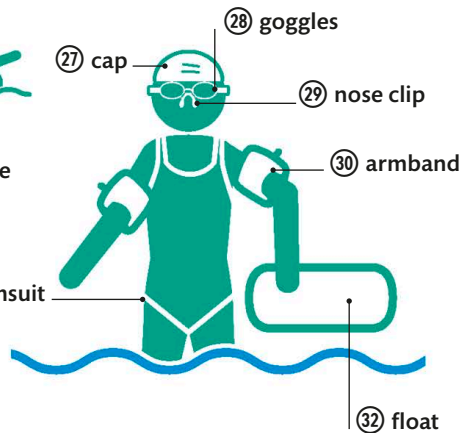
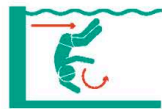
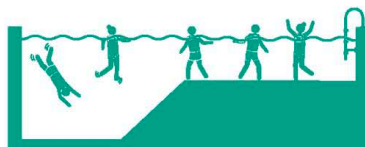
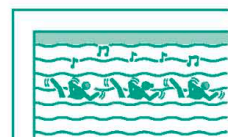
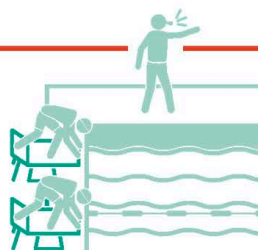
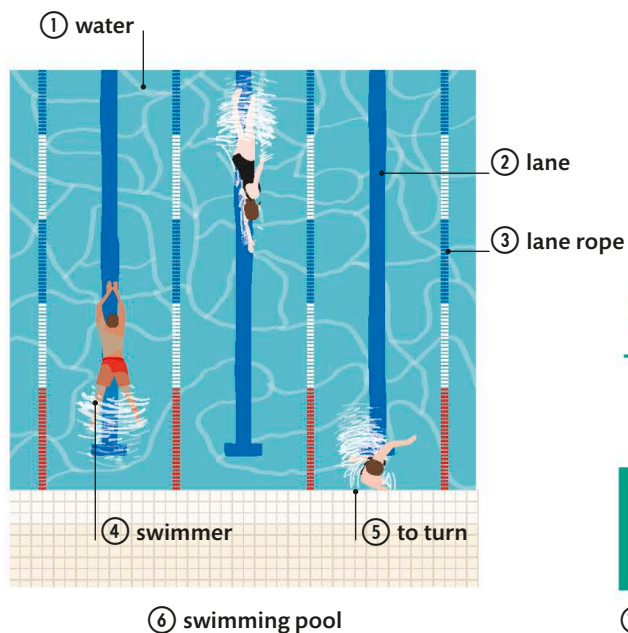
⑨ to block



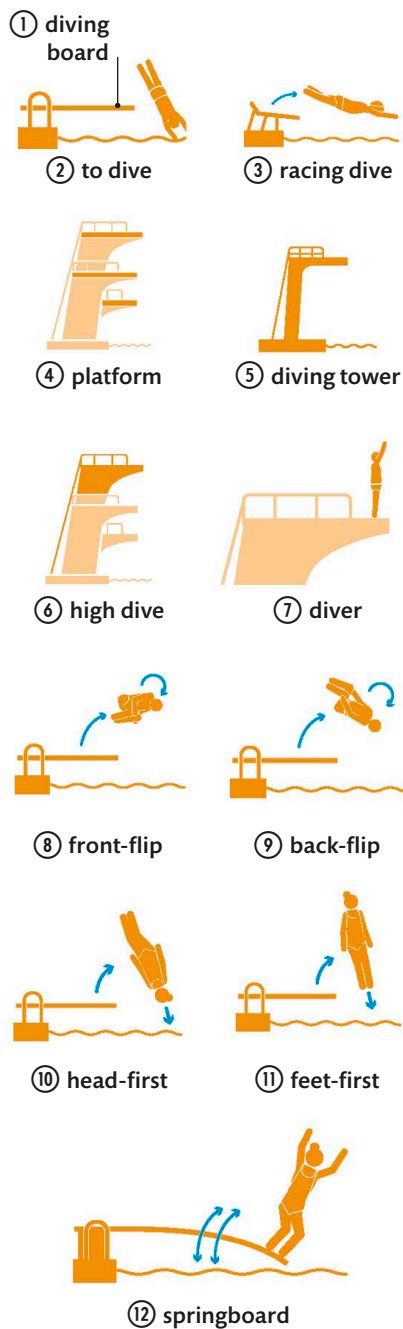
⑪ to chop

118 Swimming

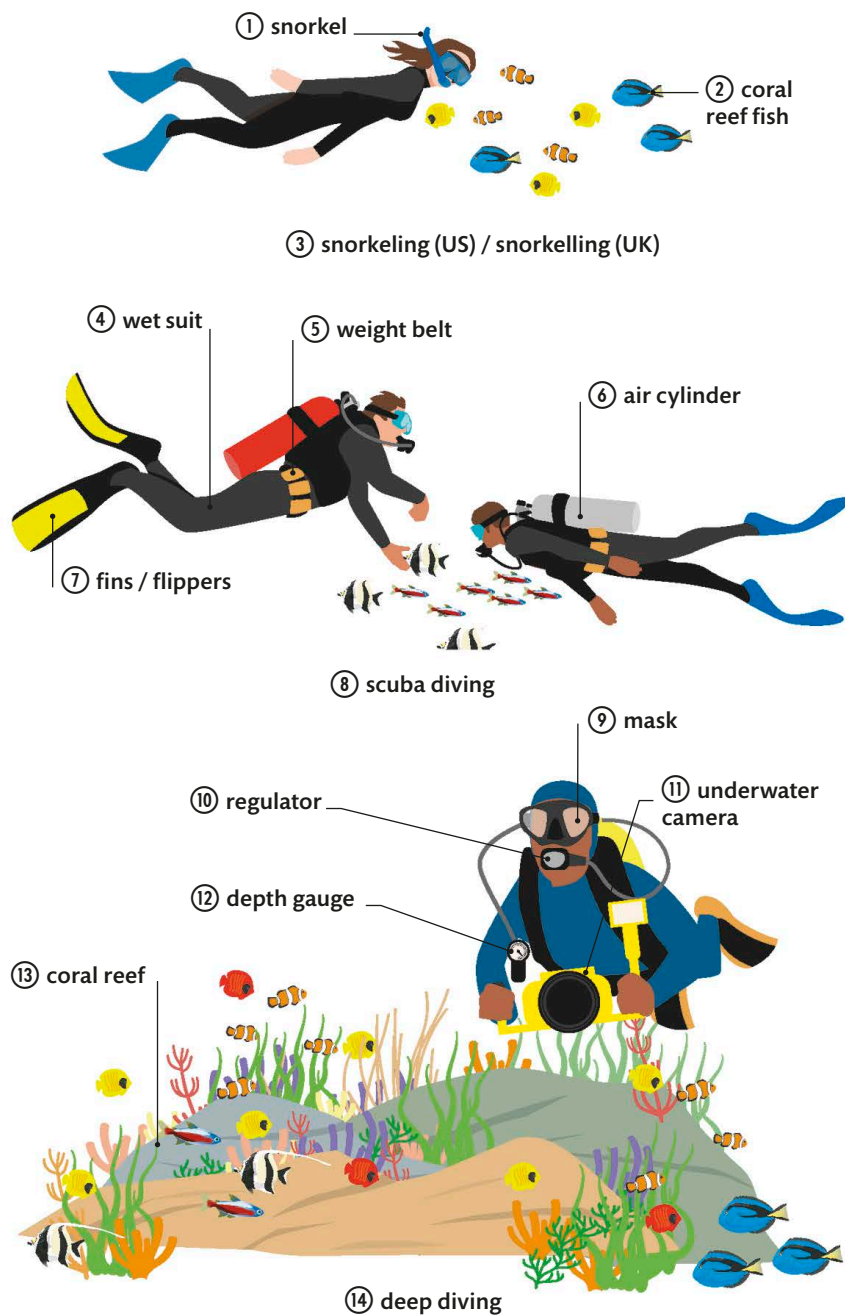
118.1 SWIMMING



118.2 DIVING

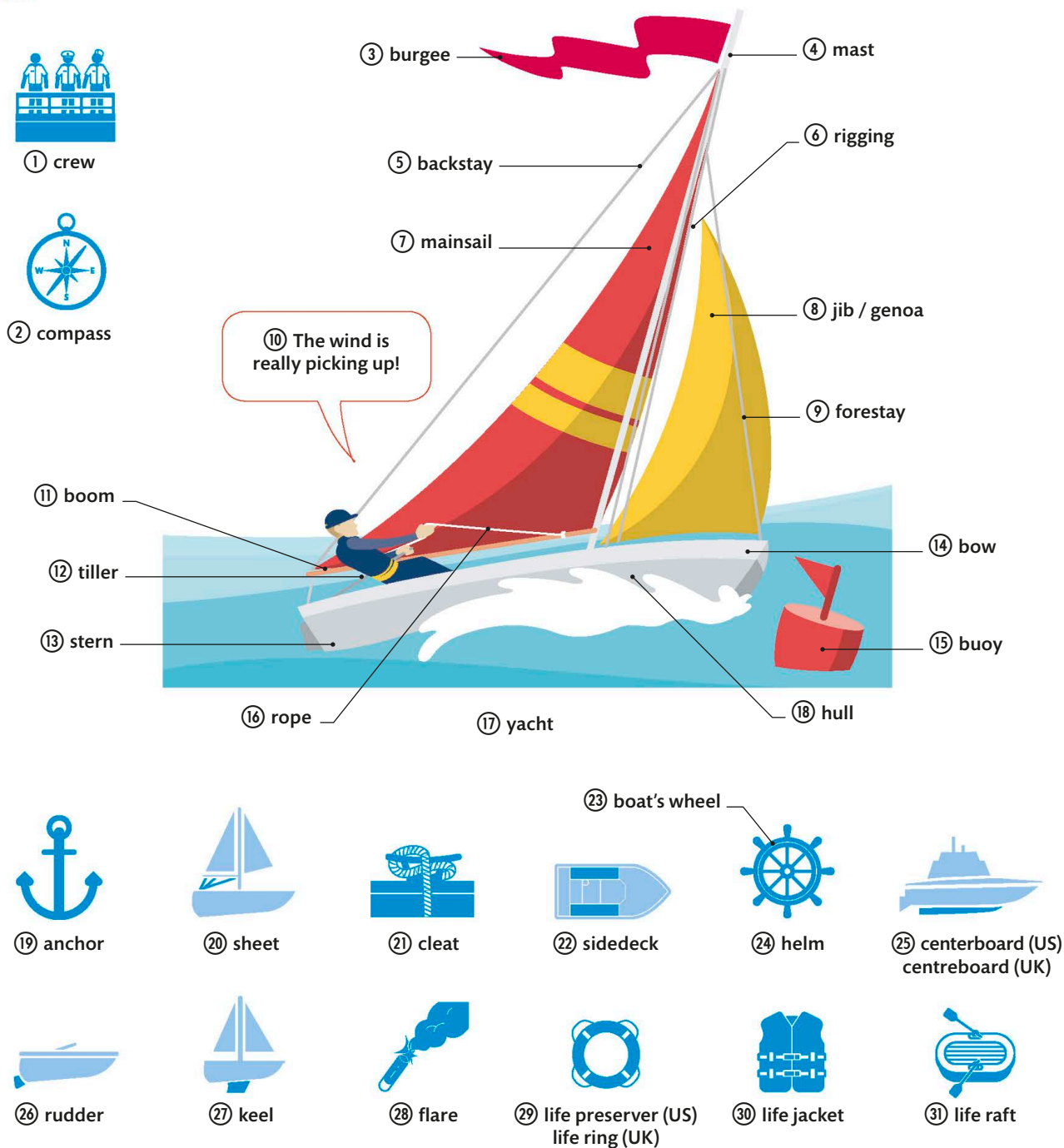


118.3 UNDERWATER DIVING





119.1 SAILING



See also:

105 Sea vessels 106 The port 118 Swimming

121 Fishing 134 On the beach

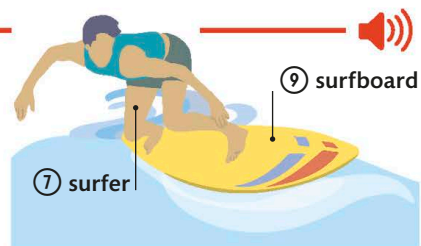
119.2 WATERSPORTS



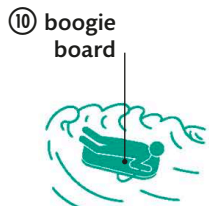
② rowing



⑤ kayaking



⑧ surfing



⑪ bodyboarding



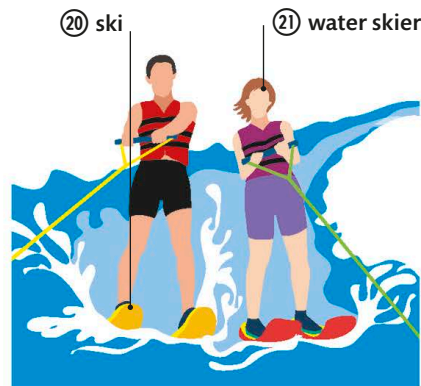
⑫ paddleboarding



⑬ parasailing



⑭ kite surfing



⑲ water skiing



⑮ speed boating



⑯ rafting



⑰ jet skiing



⑱ water polo



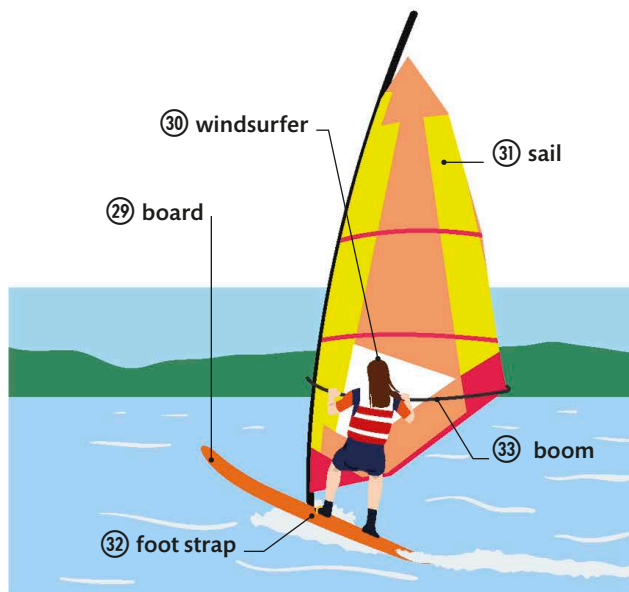
⑳ to capsize



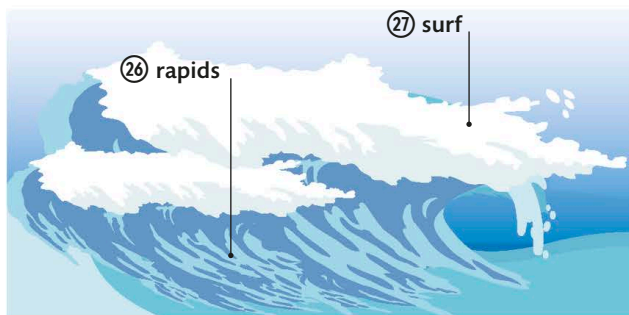
㉓ to navigate



㉔ to tack



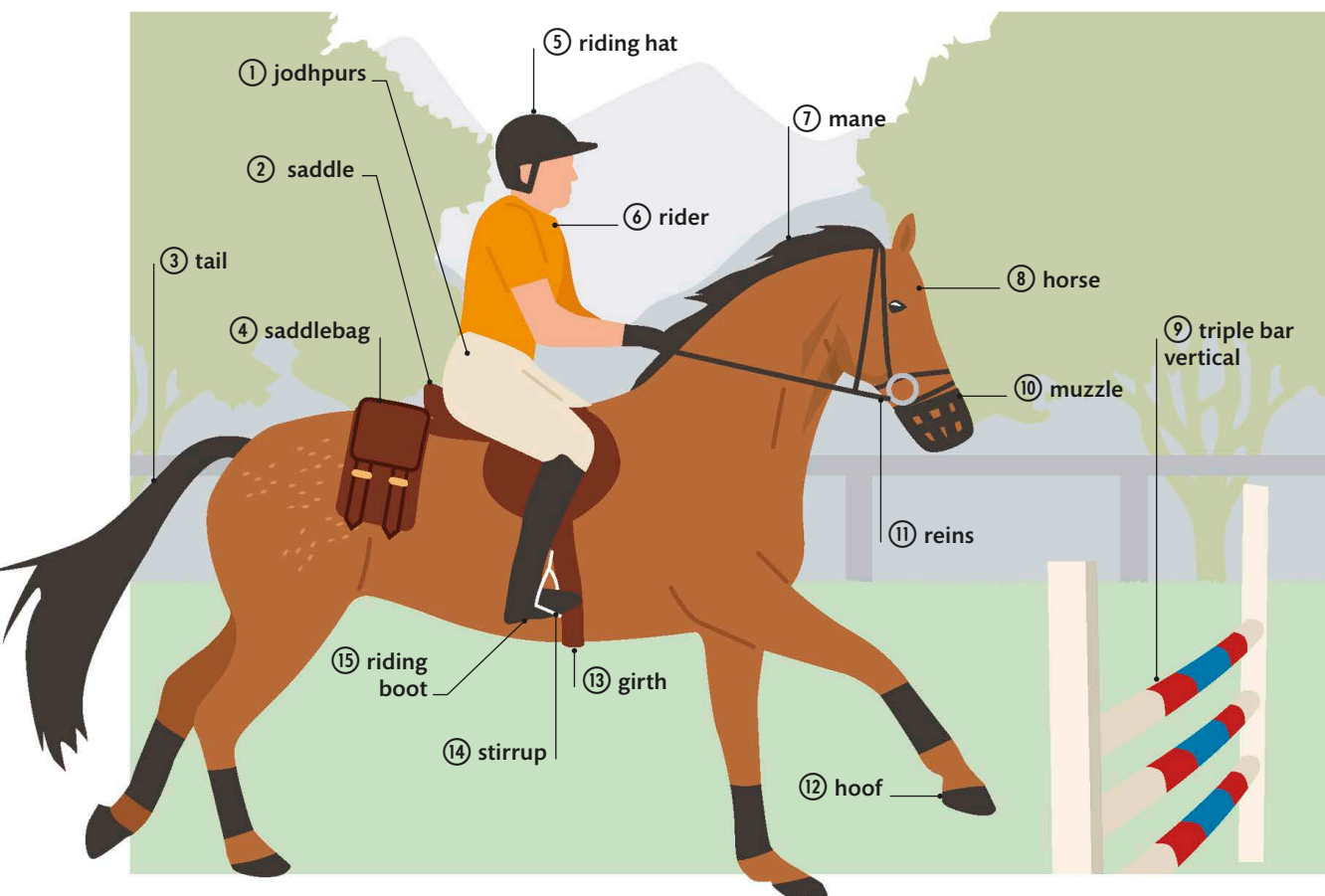
㉘ windsurfing



㉙ wave

120 Horse riding

120.1 HORSEBACK RIDING (US) / HORSE RIDING (UK)



⑯ horseshoe



⑰ halter



⑱ noseband



⑲ bit



⑳ browband



㉑ bridle



㉒ pommel



㉓ seat



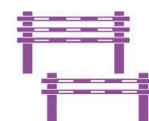
㉔ riding crop



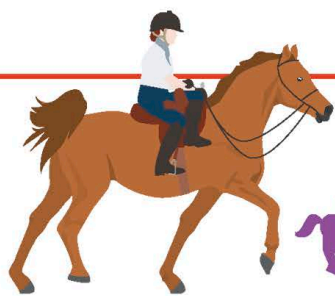
㉕ jockey



㉖ racehorse



㉗ verticals



②8 side-saddle



②9 horse race



③0 harness race



③1 flat race



③2 steeplechase



③3 carriage race



③4 showjumping



③5 dressage



③6 polo



③7 rodeo



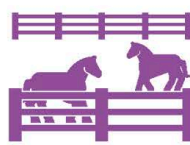
③8 trekking



③9 arena



④0 racecourse

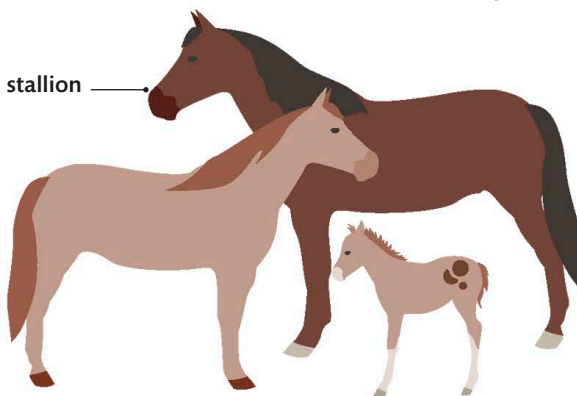


④1 paddock



④2 stable

④3 stallion



④4 mare

④5 foal



120.2 VERBS



① to groom



② to walk



③ to trot



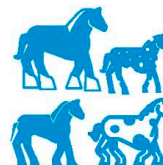
④ to canter



⑤ to gallop



⑥ to jump



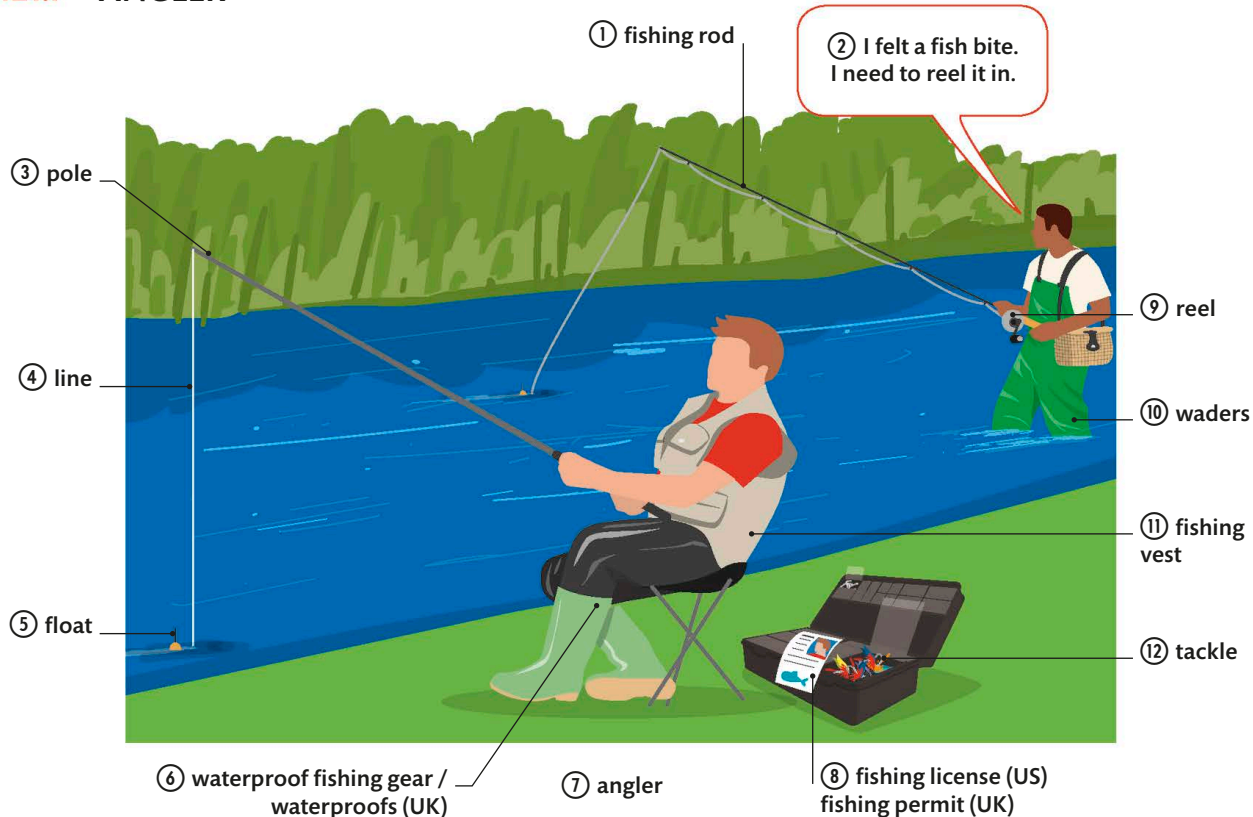
⑦ to breed



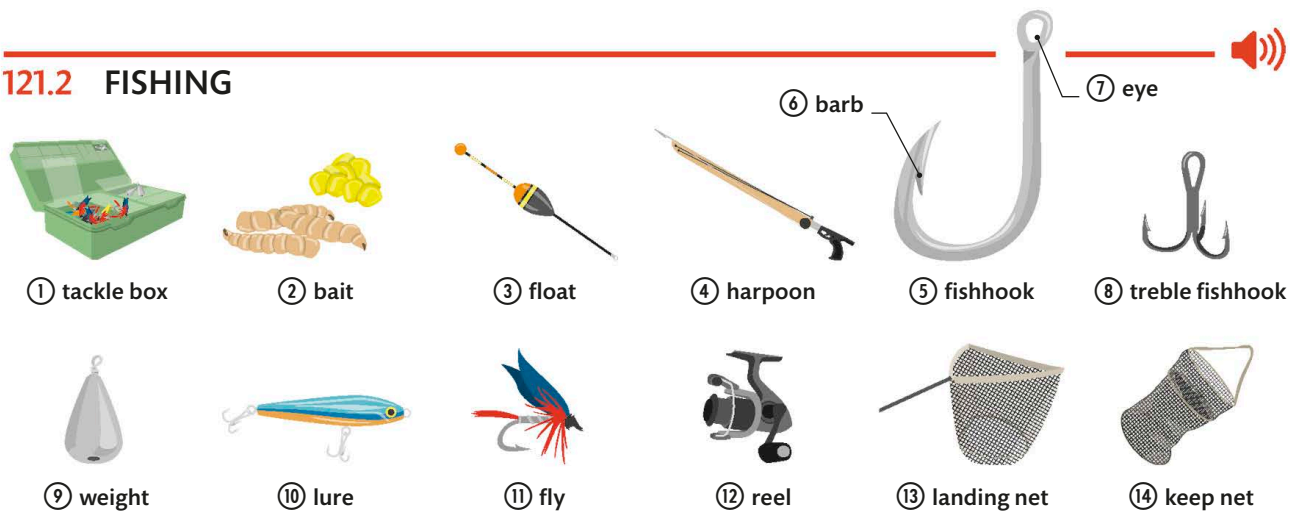
⑧ to muck out

121 Fishing

121.1 ANGLER



121.2 FISHING



121.3 TYPES OF FISHING



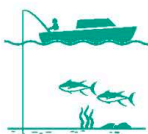
① fly fishing



② freshwater fishing



③ marine fishing



④ deep sea fishing



⑤ sport fishing



⑥ spearfishing



⑦ ice fishing



⑧ stand — ⑨ surfcasting

121.4 FISHING VERBS



① to bait



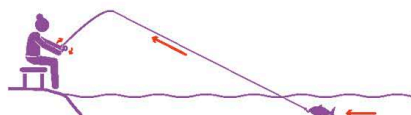
② to cast



③ to bite



④ to catch



⑤ to reel in



⑥ to net



⑦ to release

121.5 KNOTS



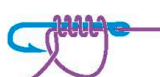
① clinch knot



② blood knot



③ arbor knot



④ snell knot



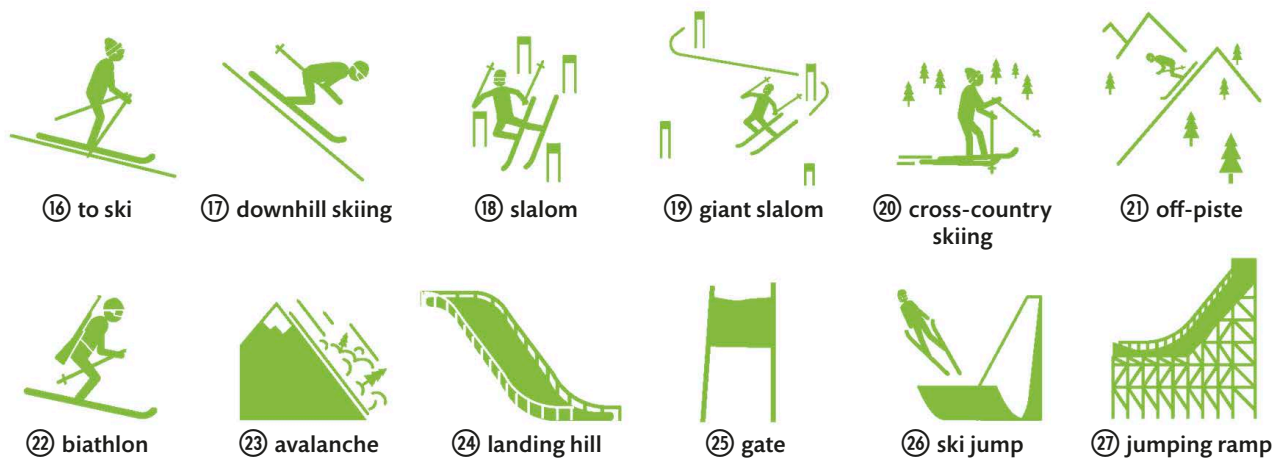
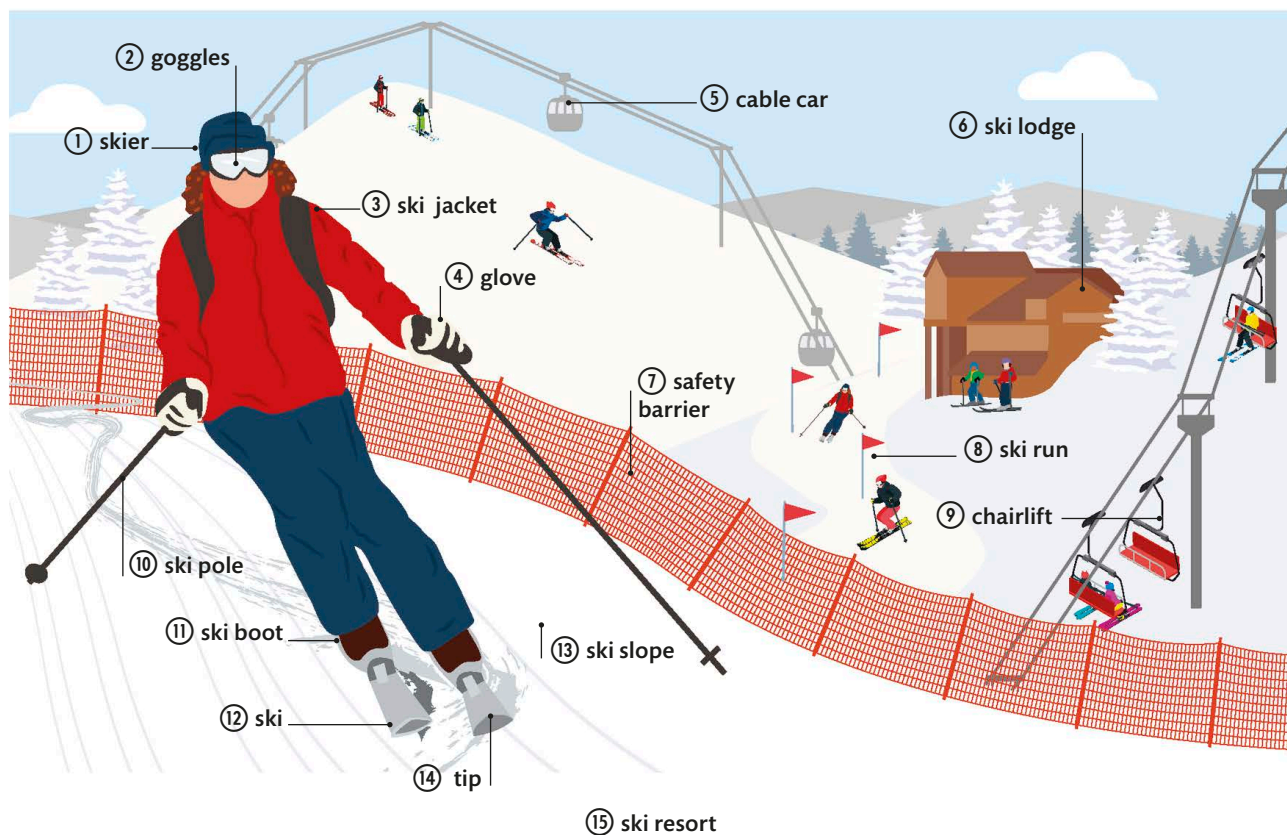
⑤ turtle knot



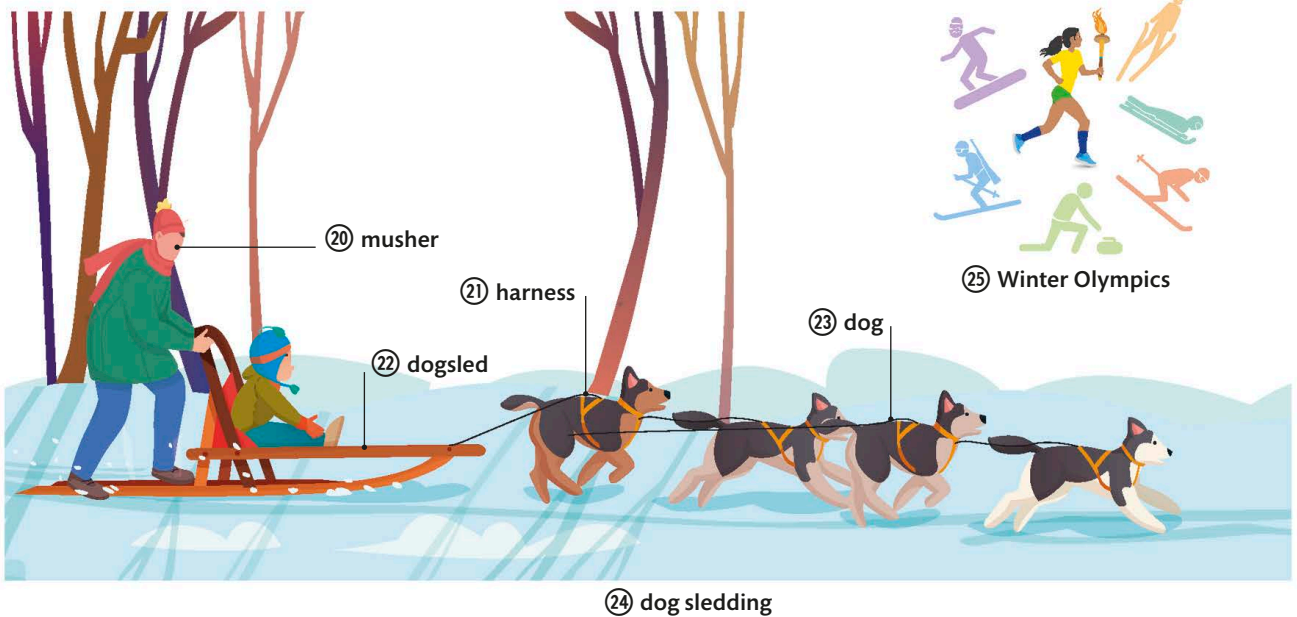
⑥ palomar knot

122 Winter sports

122.1 SKIING



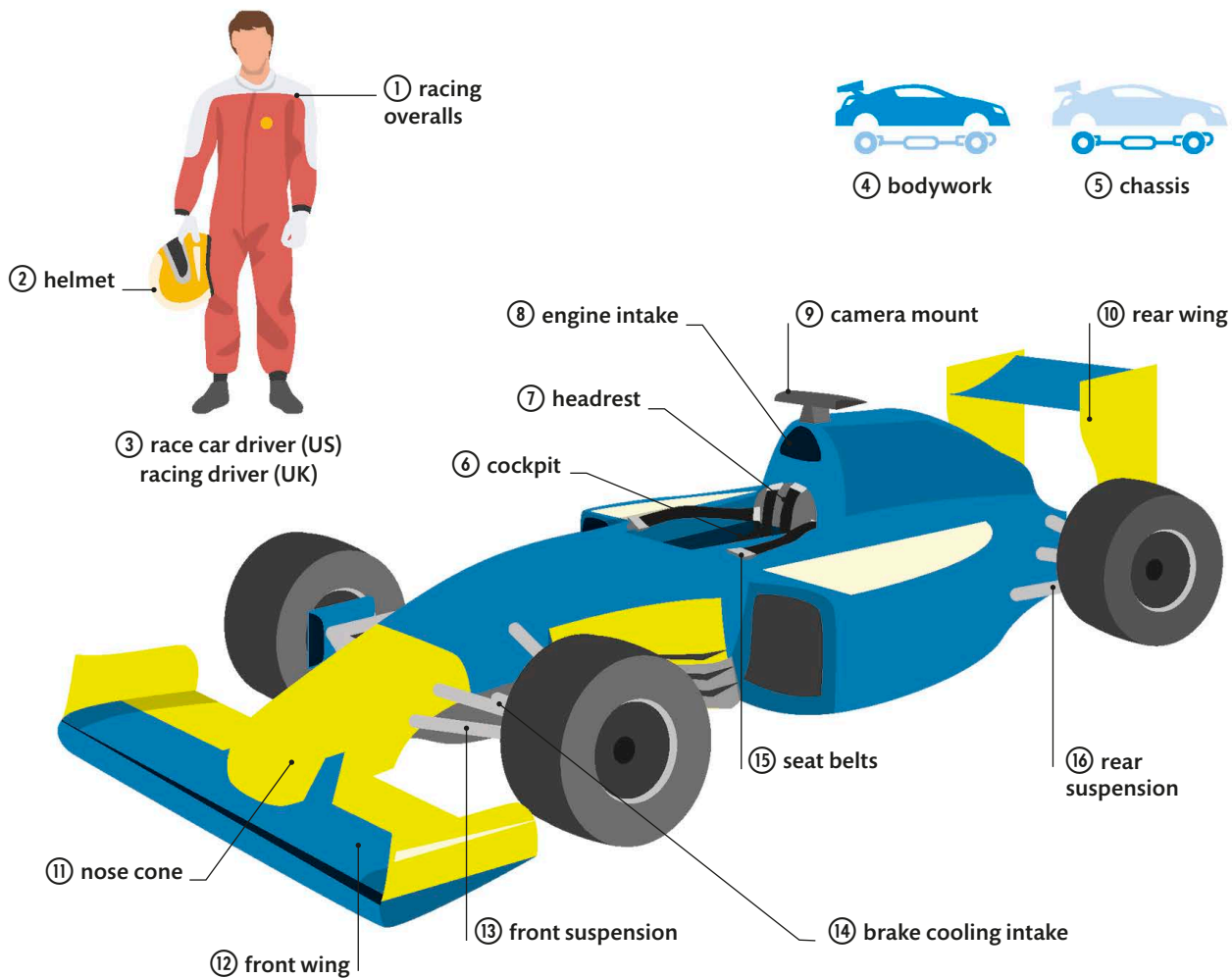
122.2 OTHER WINTER SPORTS



123 Motorsports



123.1 RACE CAR (US) / RACING CAR (UK)



123.2 TYPES OF MOTORSPORTS

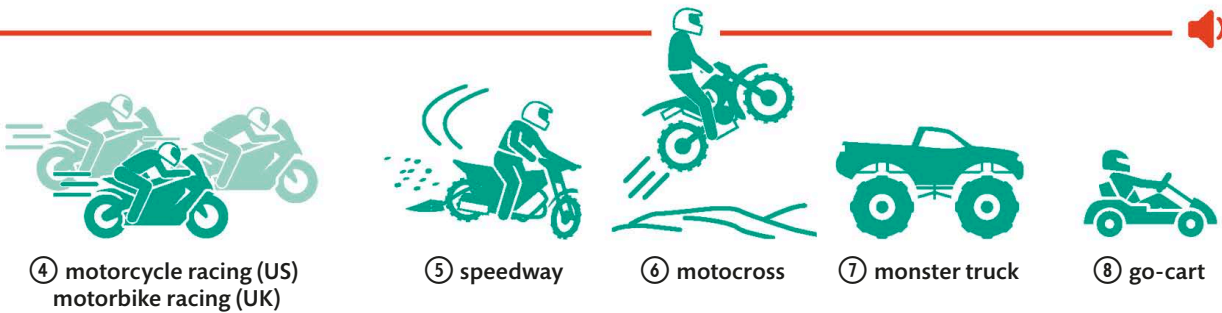
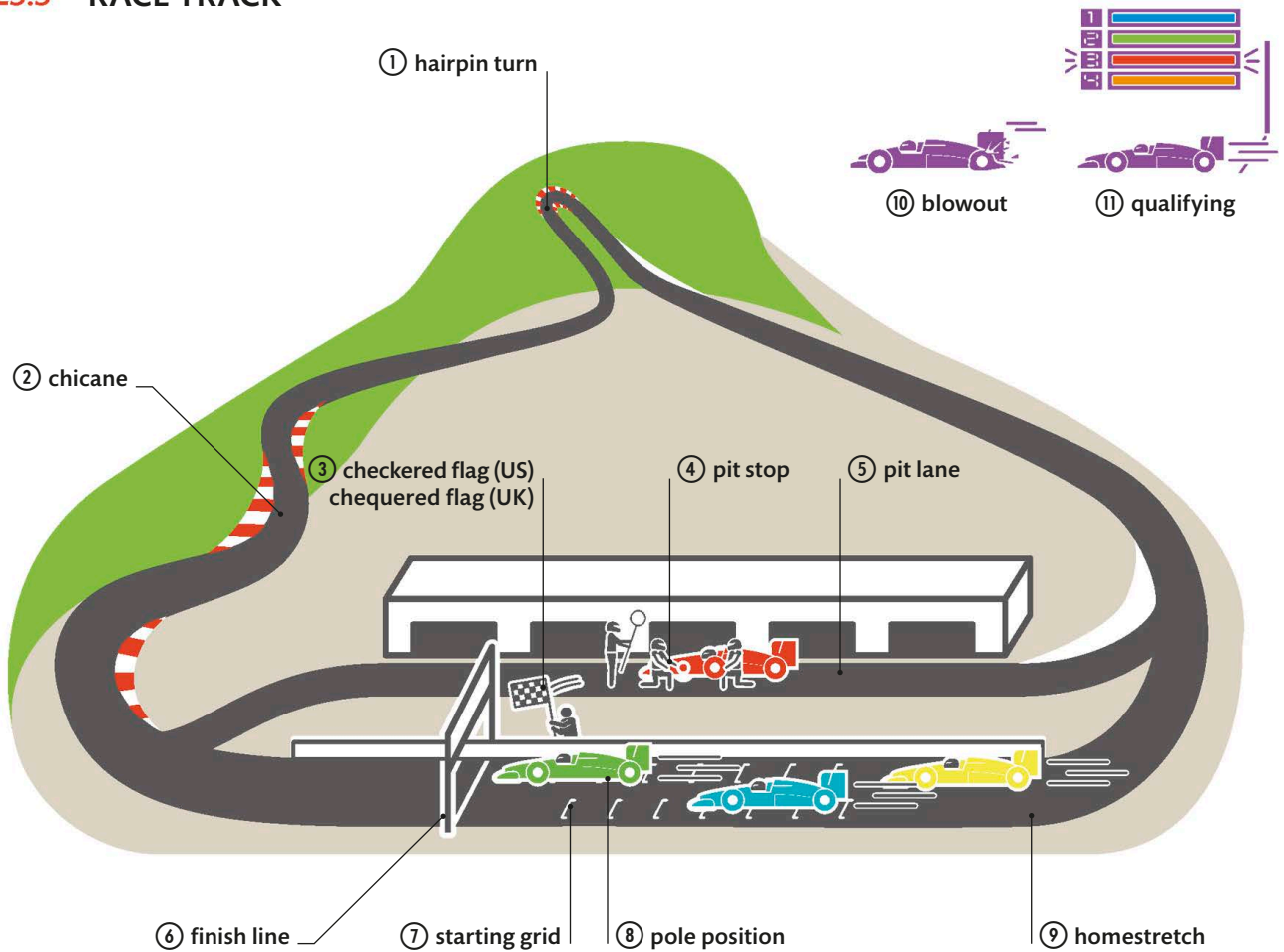


See also:

96 Roads 97-98 Cars

99 Cars and buses 100 Motorcycles

123.3 RACE TRACK



124 At the gym

124.1 WORKING OUT

② I exercise three times a week.

① How often do you work out?

③ elliptical (US)
cross-trainer (UK)

④ working out

⑤ rowing machine

⑥ exercise bike

⑫ gym machines



⑭ lockers

⑬ locker room (US)
changing room (UK)



⑮ exercise class



⑯ Pilates

⑰ exercises



⑰ stretch



⑱ circuit training



⑳ aerobics



㉑ jumping jacks (US)
star jumps (UK)



㉒ arm circles



㉓ side shuffles



㉔ running



㉕ lunge



㉖ bicep curl



㉗ squat



㉘ sit-up



㉙ boxercise



㉚ to skip



㉛ to flex



㉜ to jog in place (US) /
on the spot (UK)



㉝ to train



㉞ to pull up



㉟ to extend



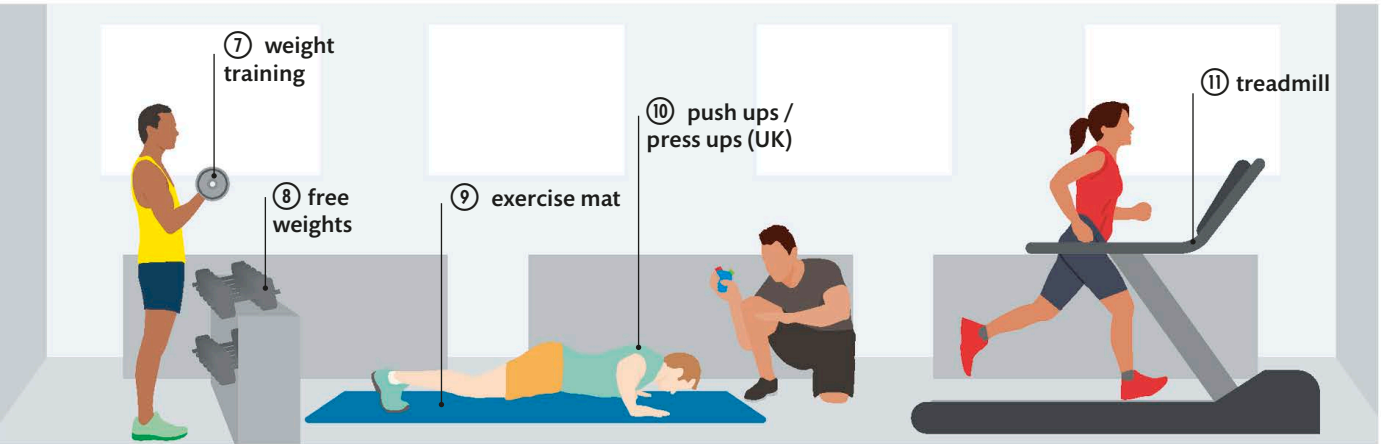
㊱ to warm up



㊲ to cool down

See also:

116 Athletics 117 Combat sports 118 Swimming
122 Winter sports 125 Other sports



38 membership



39 gym equipment



40 aerobics step



41 dumbbell



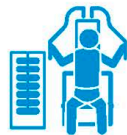
42 hand grips



43 weight bar



44 bar



45 chest press



46 jump rope (US)
skipping rope (UK)



47 exercise ball



48 twist bar



49 ankle weights /
wrist weights



50 leg press



51 chest
expander



52 ab wheel (US)
wheel roller (UK)



53 running
machine



54 bench



55 heart rate



56 sauna



57 hot tub



58 personal trainer

125 Other sports

125.1 GYMNASTICS



① floor mat



② hoop



③ ribbon



④ horizontal bar



⑤ vault



⑥ uneven bars



⑦ beam



⑧ pommel horse



⑨ rings



⑩ parallel bars



⑪ springboard

125.2 OTHER SPORTS



① trampoline



② handball



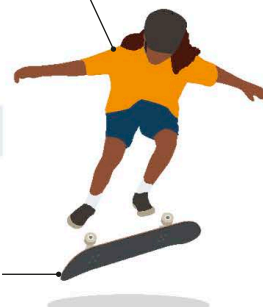
③ netball



④ rollerskating



⑤ inline skating



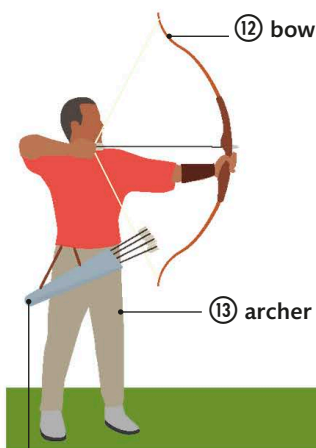
⑥ skateboard

⑧ skateboarding



⑨ target

⑩ target shooting

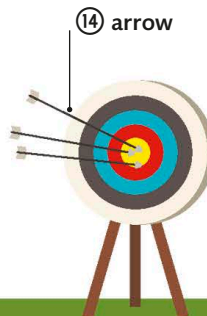


⑫ bow

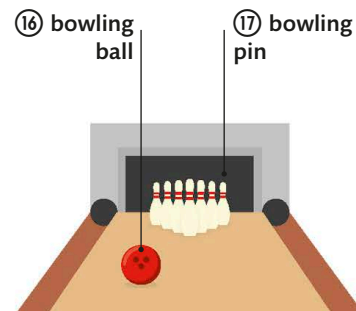
⑬ archer

⑪ quiver

⑮ archery



⑭ arrow



⑯ bowling ball

⑰ bowling pin

⑱ bowling

See also:

116 Athletics 117 Combat sports 118 Swimming

120 Horse riding 122 Winter sports 124 At the gym

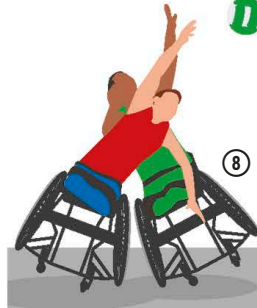
125.3 PARASPORTS



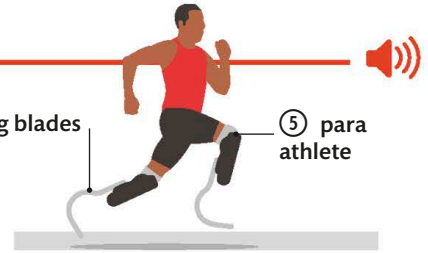
① wheelchair basketball



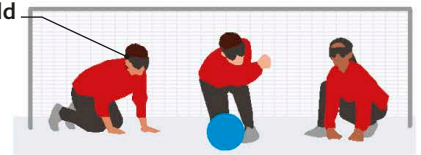
② boccia



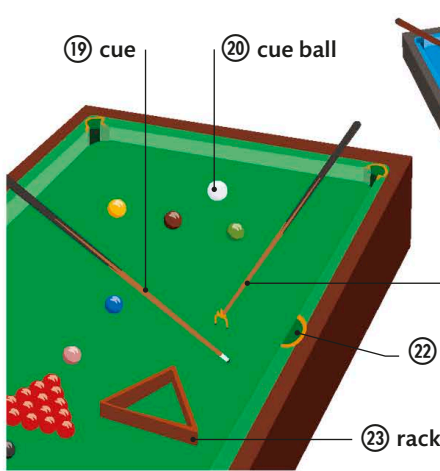
③ quad rugby (US)
wheelchair rugby (UK)



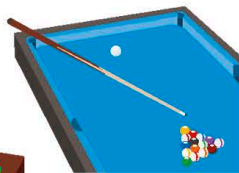
④ running blades
⑤ para athlete
⑥ athletics



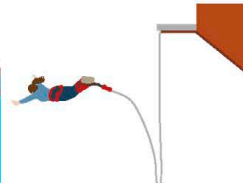
⑦ goalball



⑧ cue
⑨ cue ball
⑩ pool
⑪ bridge
⑫ pocket
⑬ rack
⑭ snooker



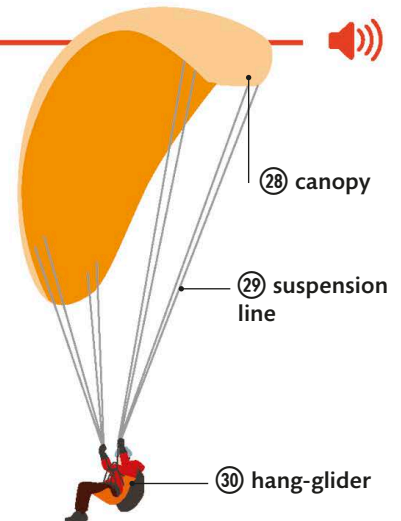
⑮ pool



⑯ bungee jumping



⑰ skydiving



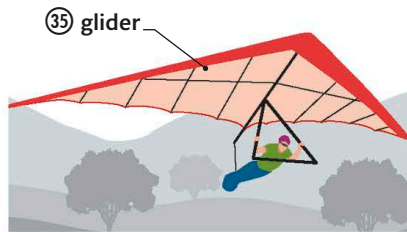
⑱ canopy
⑲ suspension line
⑳ hang-glider
㉑ hang-gliding



㉒ abseiling



㉓ rope
㉔ rock climbing



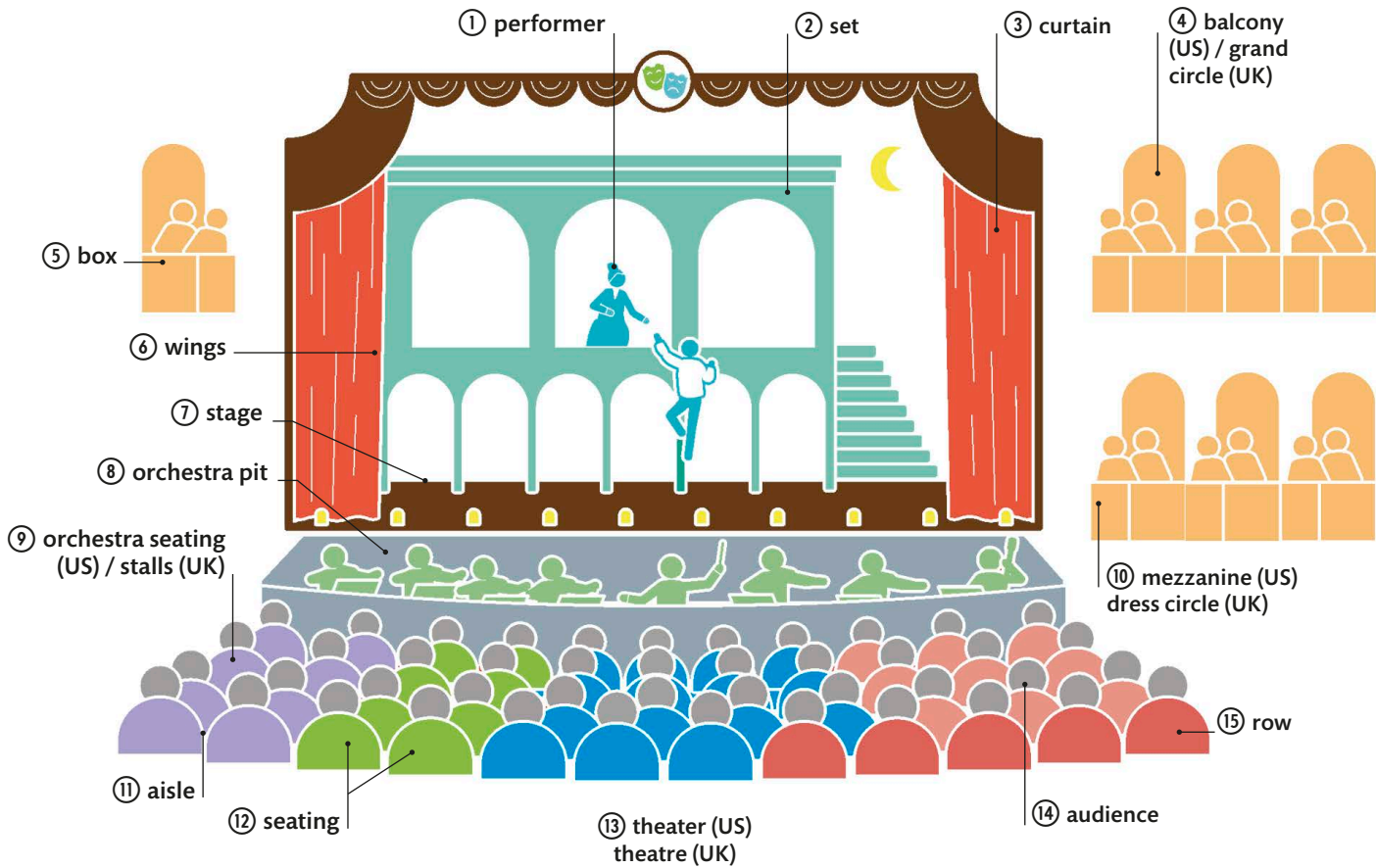
㉕ glider
㉖ paragliding



㉗ parachute
㉘ parachuting

126 On stage

126.1 THEATER (US) / THEATRE (UK)



⑩ play



⑪ costumes



⑫ props



⑬ sets



⑭ backdrop



⑮ script



⑯ producer



⑰ director



⑱ actor



⑲ cast



⑳ opening night



㉑ intermission (US) / interval (UK)

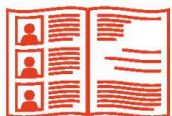
See also:

127 Movies / Films 128-129 Music

139 Fantasy and myth



126.2 BALLET



②⑧ program (US)
programme (UK)



②⑨ usher



③⑩ tragedy



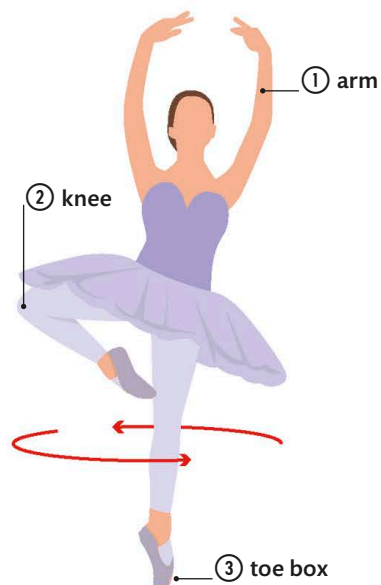
③① comedy



③② musical



③③ standing
ovation



④ to pirouette /
to turn



⑤ to plié /
to bend



⑥ male ballet
dancer



⑦ ballerina



⑧ tutu



⑨ ballet leotard



⑩ ballet shoes



⑪ performance



⑫ encore



⑬ applause

126.3 OPERA



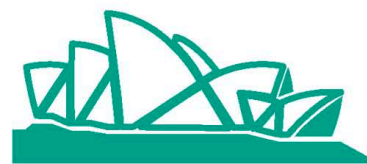
① bass



② baritone



③ tenor



④ opera house



⑤ alto



⑥ mezzo-
soprano



⑦ soprano



⑧ prima donna



⑨ libretto



127.1 AT THE MOVIES (US) / CINEMA (UK)



① drama



② musical



③ science fiction



④ thriller



⑤ comedy



⑥ action movie



⑦ horror



⑧ animation



⑨ romantic comedy



⑩ crime drama



⑪ western



⑫ historical drama



⑬ fantasy



⑭ martial arts



⑮ special effects



⑯ box office



⑰ multiplex

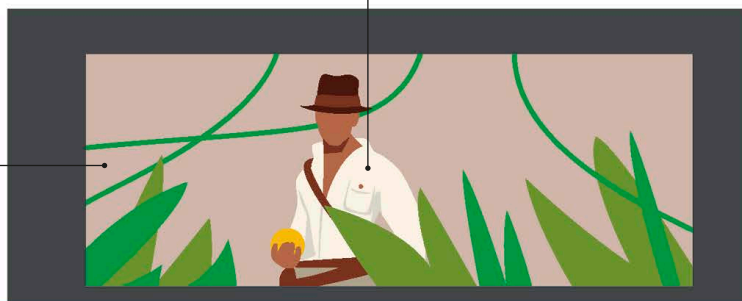


⑱ popcorn

⑲ movie star (US)
film star (UK)

⑳ main character

㉑ screen



㉒ hero



㉓ villain

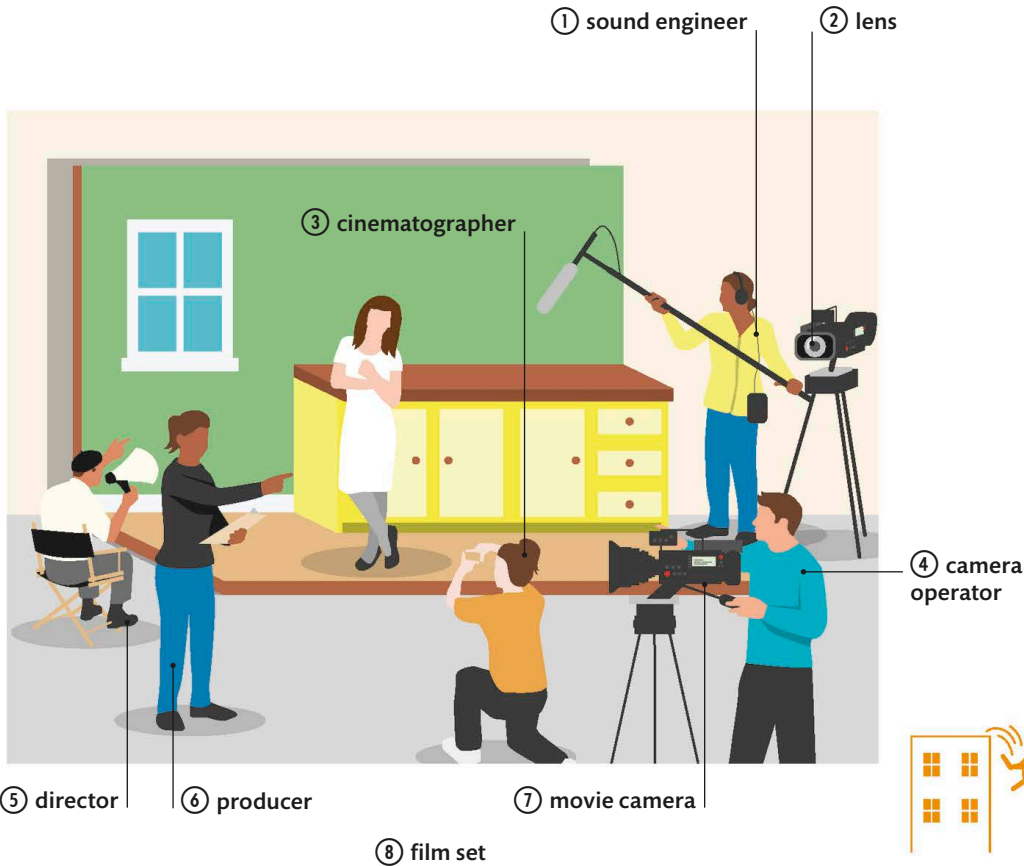
㉔ audience



㉕ movie theater (US) / cinema (UK)



127.2 FILM STUDIO



⑬ audition



⑭ cast



⑮ extras



⑯ stunt



⑰ props



⑩ red carpet

⑫ premiere

⑪ celebrity

⑨ paparazzi



⑱ screenplay



⑲ costumes

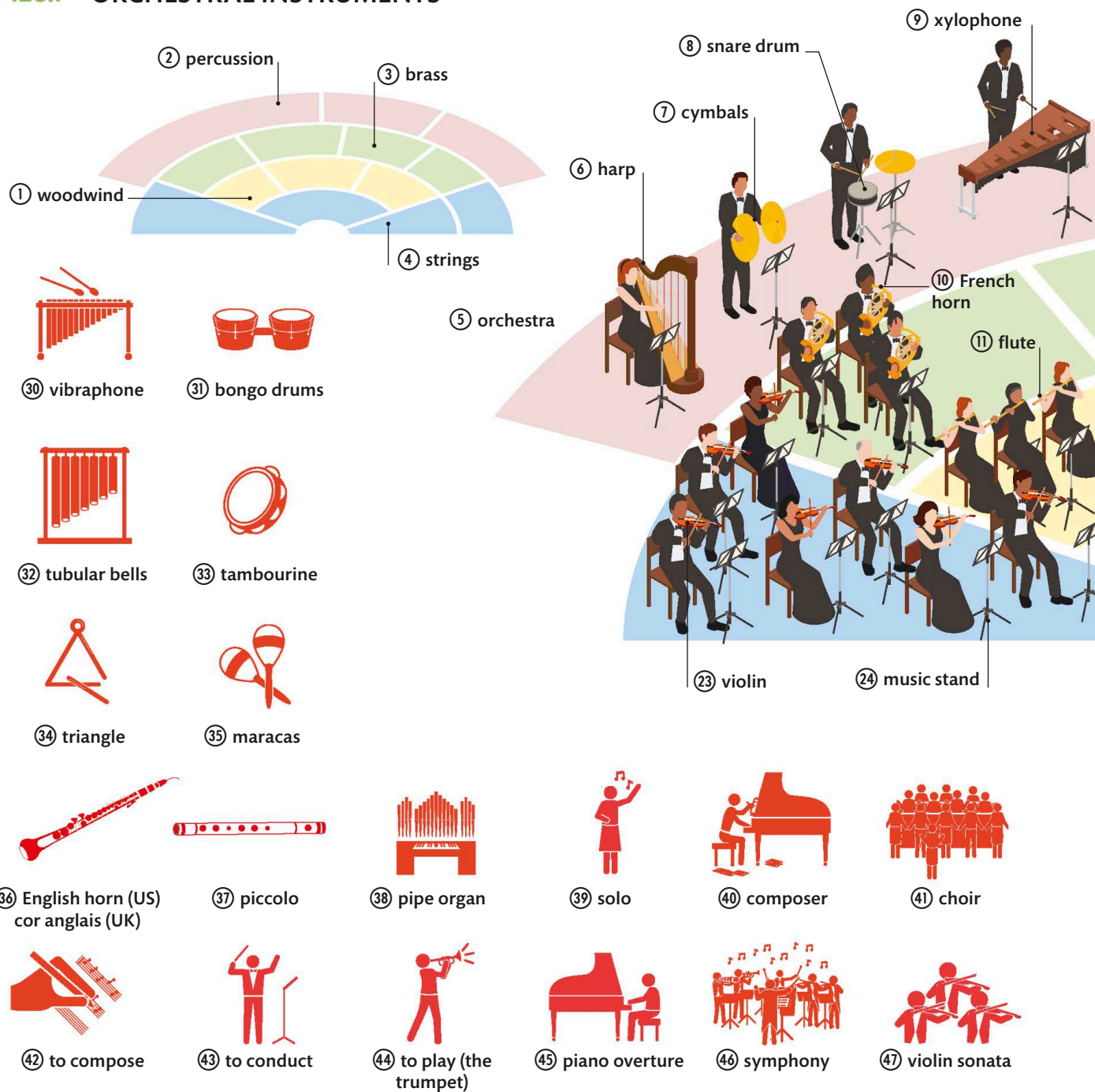


⑳ soundtrack



㉑ screenwriter

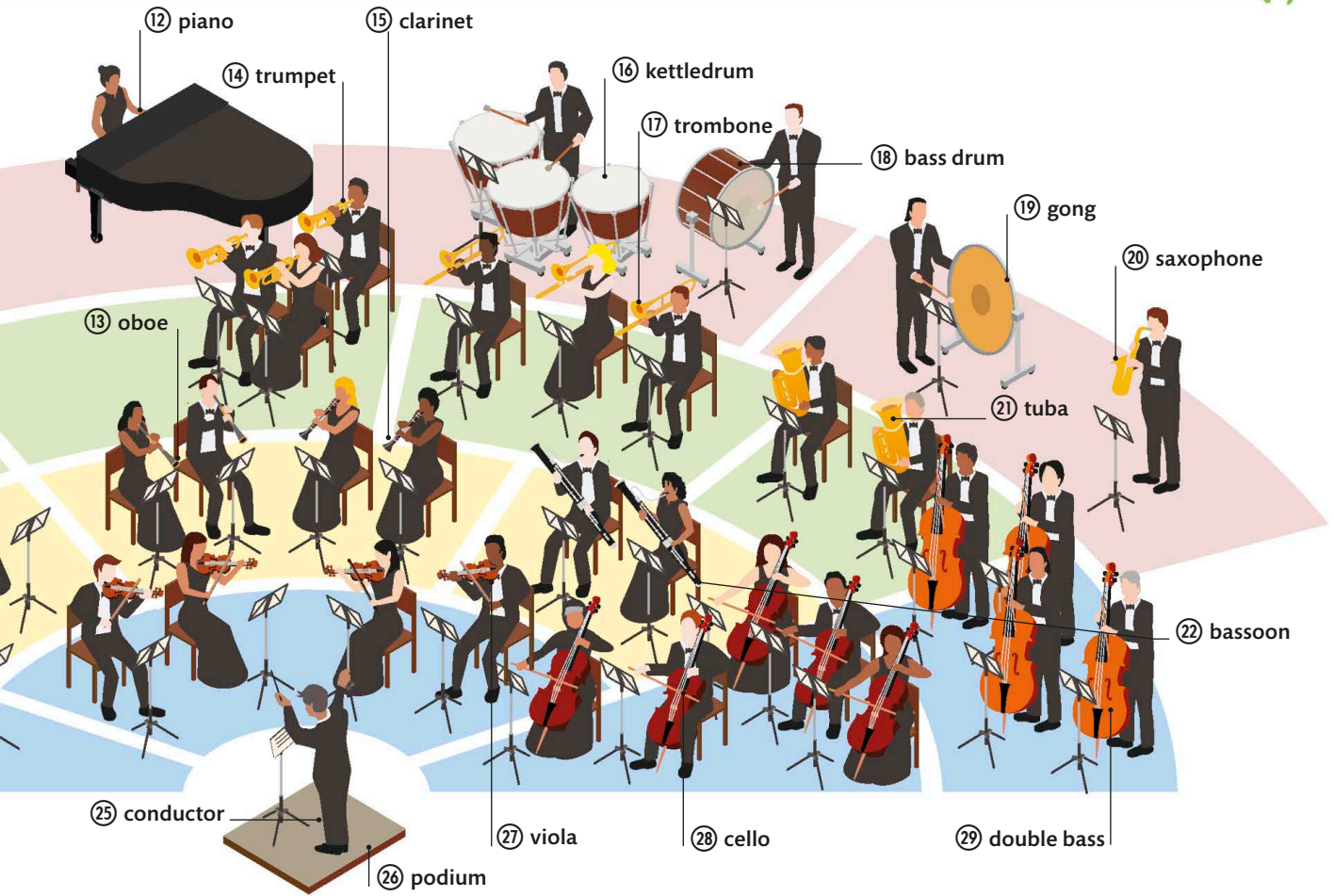
128.1 ORCHESTRAL INSTRUMENTS



See also:

126 On stage 127 Movies / Films

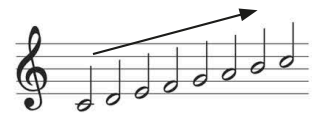
129 Music (continued) 136 Home entertainment



128.2 SCORE, NOTES, AND NOTATION



6 chord



7 scale



8 lower pitch

9 higher pitch



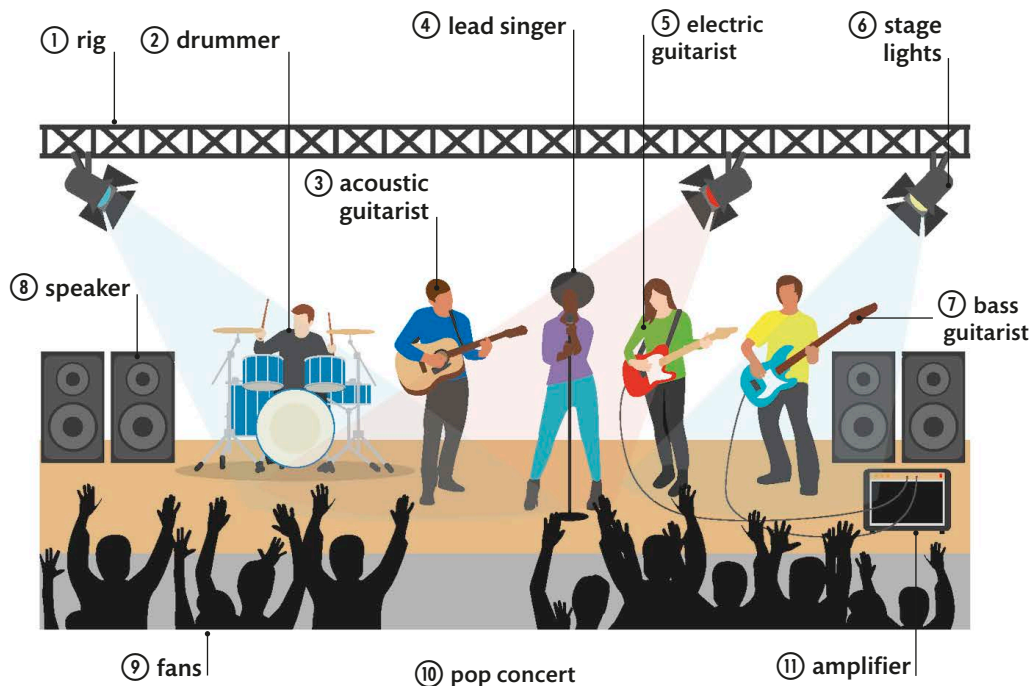
11 sharp



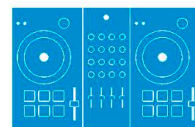
12 flat

10 pitch

129.1 POPULAR MUSIC



12 turntable



13 DJ console



14 vinyl records



15 backing singers



16 song



17 melody



18 beat



19 band



20 album



21 jazz



22 the blues



23 punk



24 folk



25 pop



26 K-pop



27 heavy metal



28 hip-hop



29 country



30 rock



31 soul



32 Latin

See also:

126 On stage 127 Movies / Films

136 Home entertainment



129.2 MORE INSTRUMENTS



③③ dance



③④ bhangra



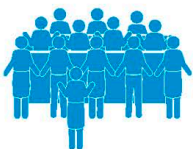
③⑤ reggae



③⑥ opera



③⑦ classical music



③⑧ gospel



① harmonica



② panpipe



③ recorder



④ flute



⑤ didgeridoo



⑥ bagpipes



⑦ trumpet



⑧ saxophone



⑨ accordion



⑪ piano



⑫ violin



⑬ oud



⑭ sitar



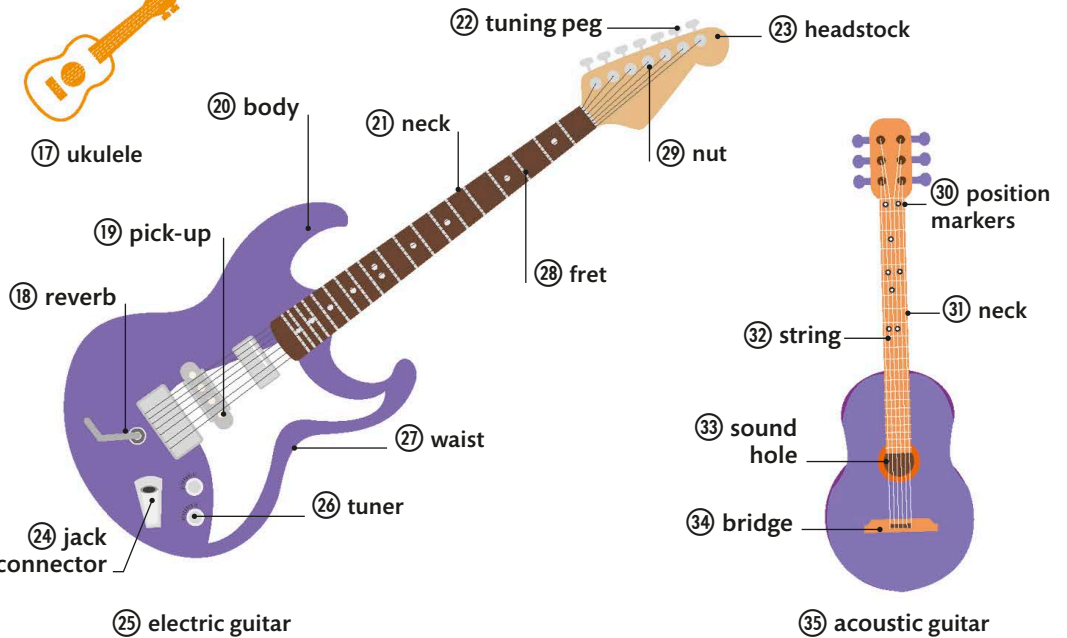
⑮ banjo



⑯ mandolin



⑰ ukulele

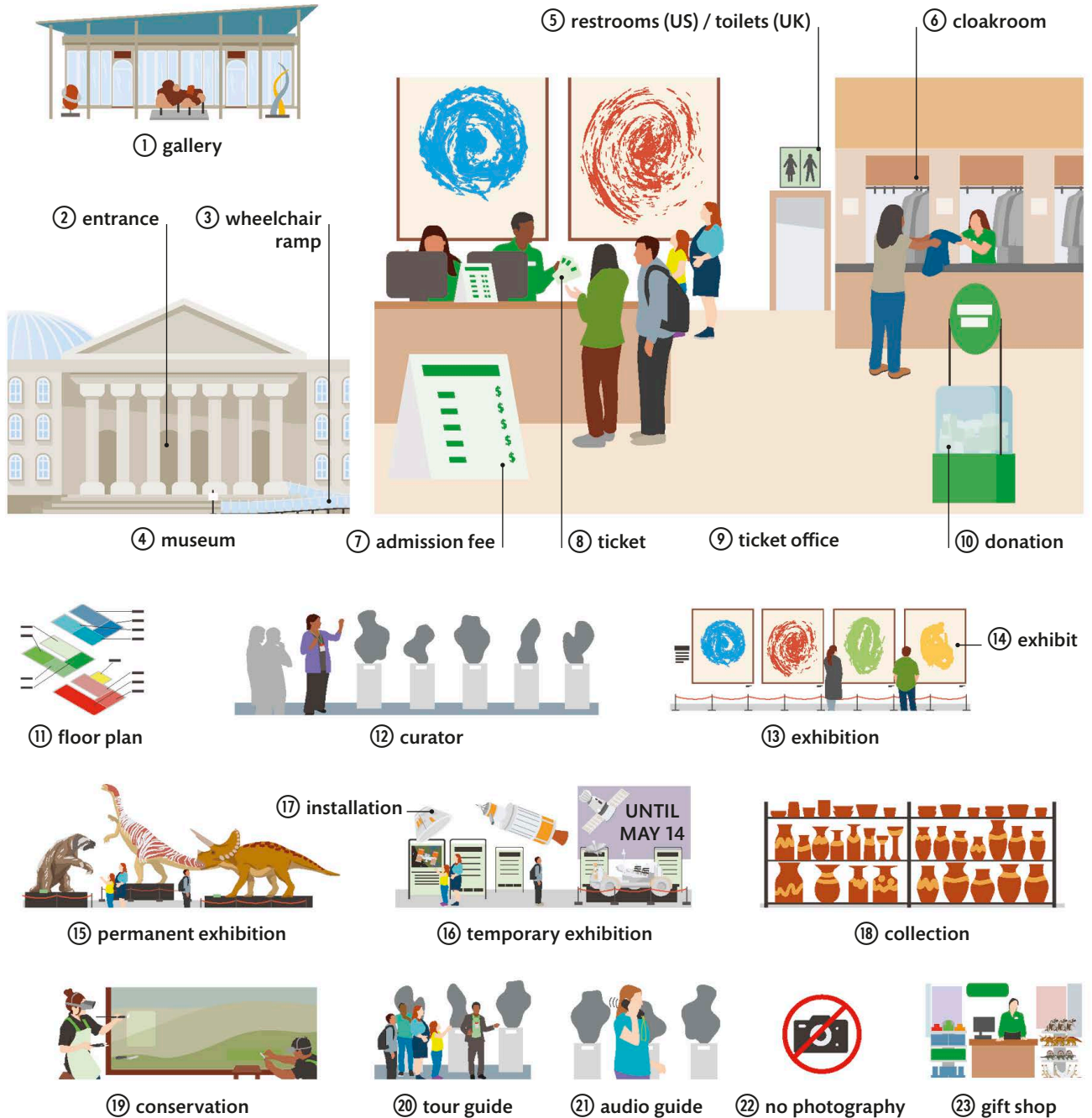


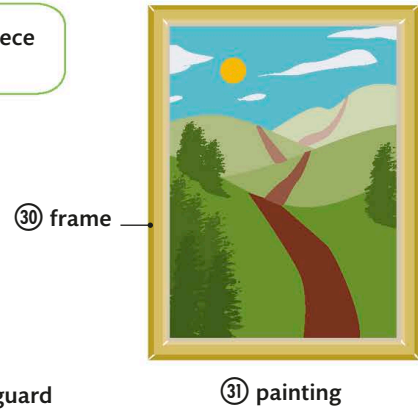
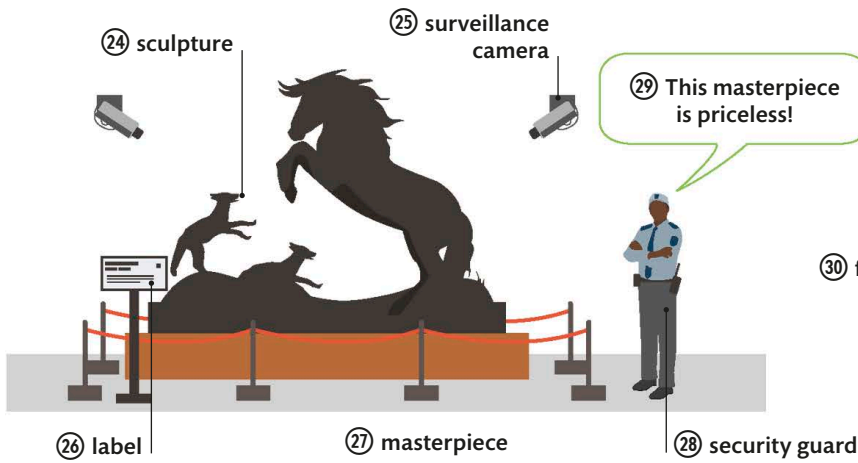
⑲ electric guitar

⑲ acoustic guitar

130 Museums and galleries

130.1 AT THE MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY





③2 oil painting



③3 watercolor (US) / watercolour (UK)



③4 Classicism



③5 Impressionism



③6 Post-Impressionism



③7 Cubism



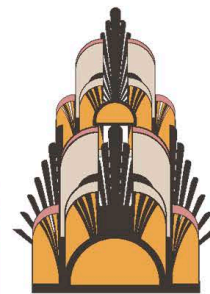
③8 Surrealism



③9 Bauhaus



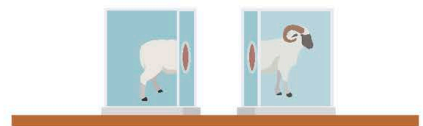
④0 Pop Art



④1 Art Deco



④2 Art Nouveau



④3 conceptual art

131 Travel and accommodation

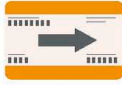
131.1 TRAVEL



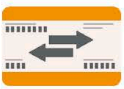
① guidebook



② phrasebook



③ one-way ticket



④ round-trip (US)
return ticket (UK)



⑤ to book a vacation (US)
to book a holiday (UK)



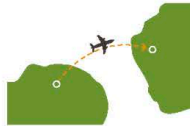
⑥ to pack
your bags



⑦ to go on a vacation (US)
to go on a holiday (UK)



⑧ to go on a cruise



⑨ to go abroad



⑩ to make
a reservation



⑪ to rent
a cottage



⑫ to go
backpacking



⑬ to check in



⑭ to check out



⑮ to stay
in a hotel

131.2 ACCOMMODATION



① hotel



② apartment



③ hostel



⑨ guest house



⑩ bed and
breakfast



⑪ villa

⑮ elevator (US) / lift (UK)

⑲ guests



⑳ trolley

㉑ luggage

㉒ porter

131.3 SERVICES



① restaurant



② gym



③ swimming
pool

See also:

104 At the airport 132 Sightseeing

133 Outdoor activities 134 On the beach



④ chalet



⑤ cabin



⑥ ecotourism



⑦ single room



⑧ twin room



⑫ double room



⑬ private / en suite (UK)
bathroom



⑭ dorm



⑮ room with
a view



⑯ vacancies



⑰ no vacancies

⑳ receptionist

㉑ front desk (US)
reception (UK)

㉒ restrooms (US)
toilets (UK)

㉓ emergency exit



㉗ counter

㉘ hotel lobby



⑤ breakfast tray

④ room service



⑥ laundry
service



⑦ maid service



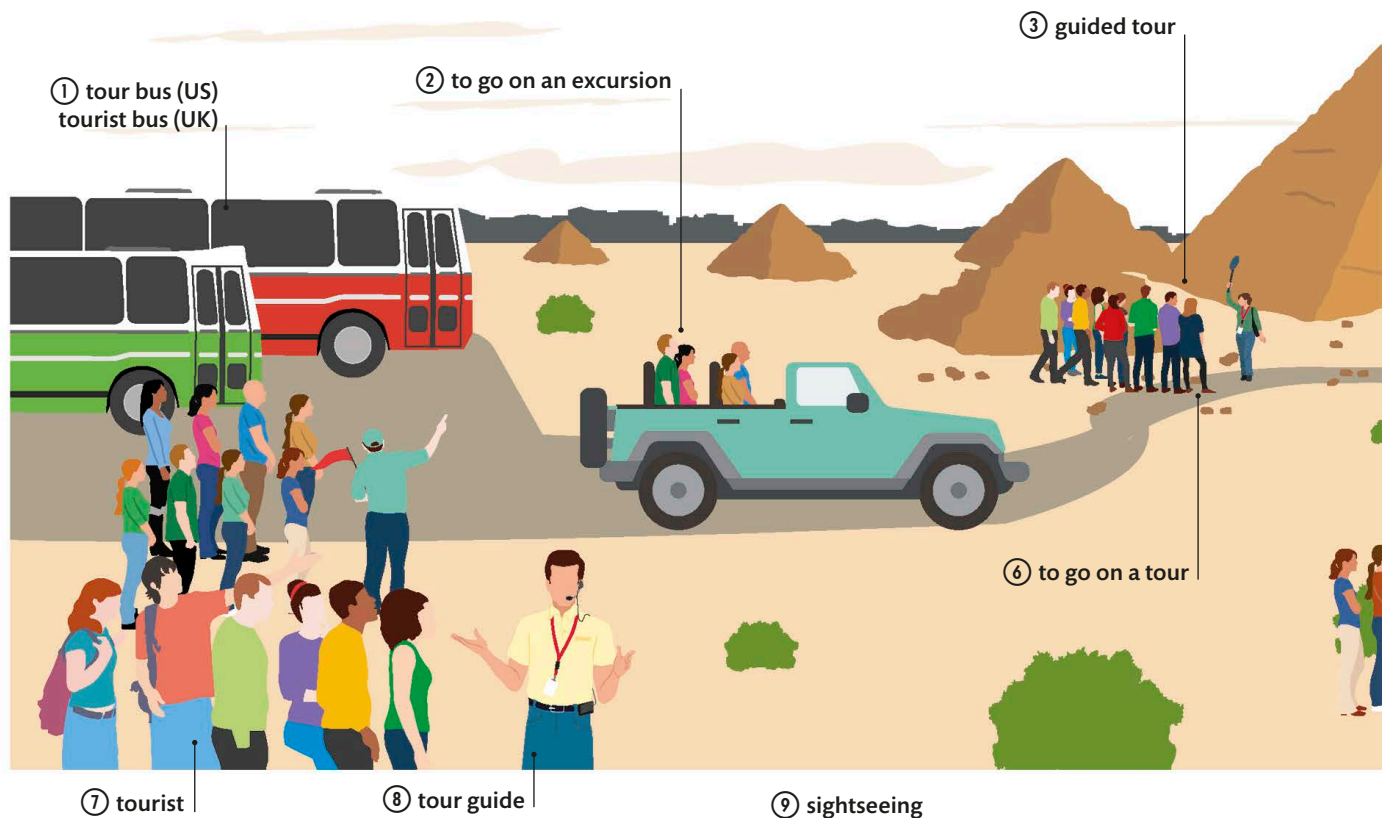
⑧ minibar



⑨ safe

132 Sightseeing

132.1 TOURIST ATTRACTION



132.2 ATTRACTIONS



① art gallery



② museum



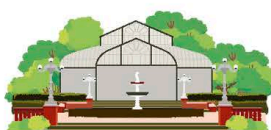
③ monument



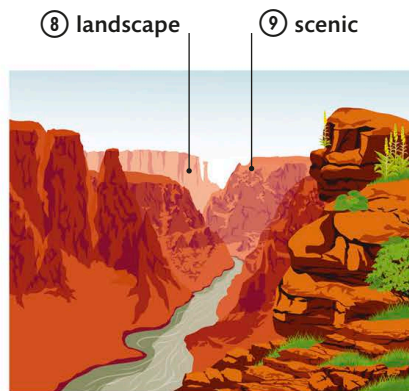
④ palace



⑤ historic building



⑥ botanical gardens



⑦ national park

See also:

99 Cars and buses 130 Museums and galleries

131 Travel and accommodation 149-151 Countries



⑫ entrance fee



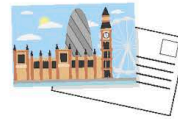
⑬ open



⑭ closed



⑮ guidebook



⑯ postcard



⑰ souvenir



⑲ directions

⑱ tourist map



⑩ waterfront

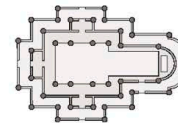


⑪ craft market

⑬ Can I have some information on the local sights?



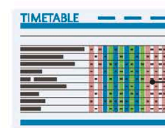
⑫ tourist office (US)
tourist information (UK)



⑭ floor plan



⑮ map

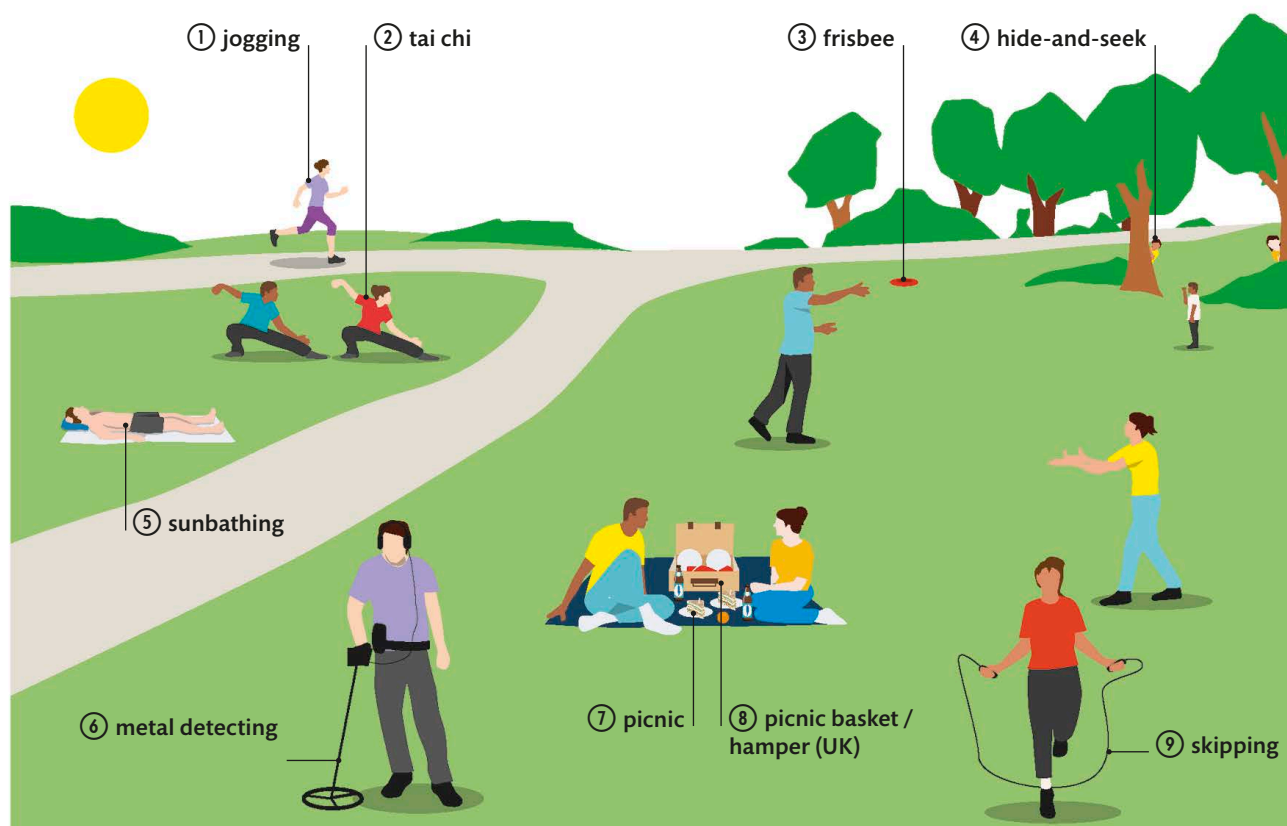


⑯ timetable

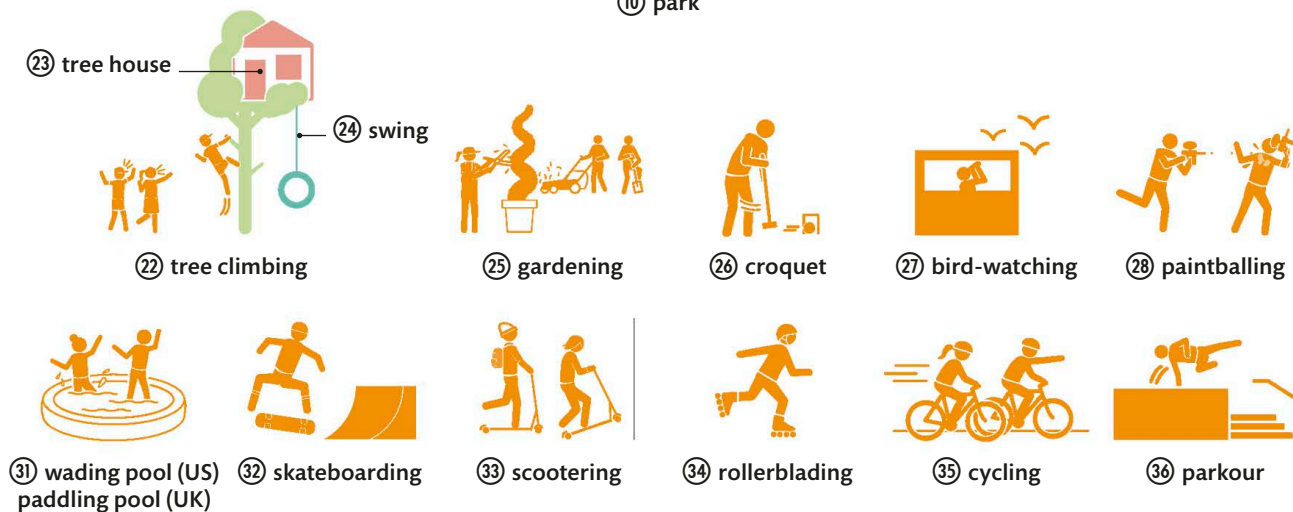
⑰ opening times

133 Outdoor activities

133.1 OPEN-AIR ACTIVITIES



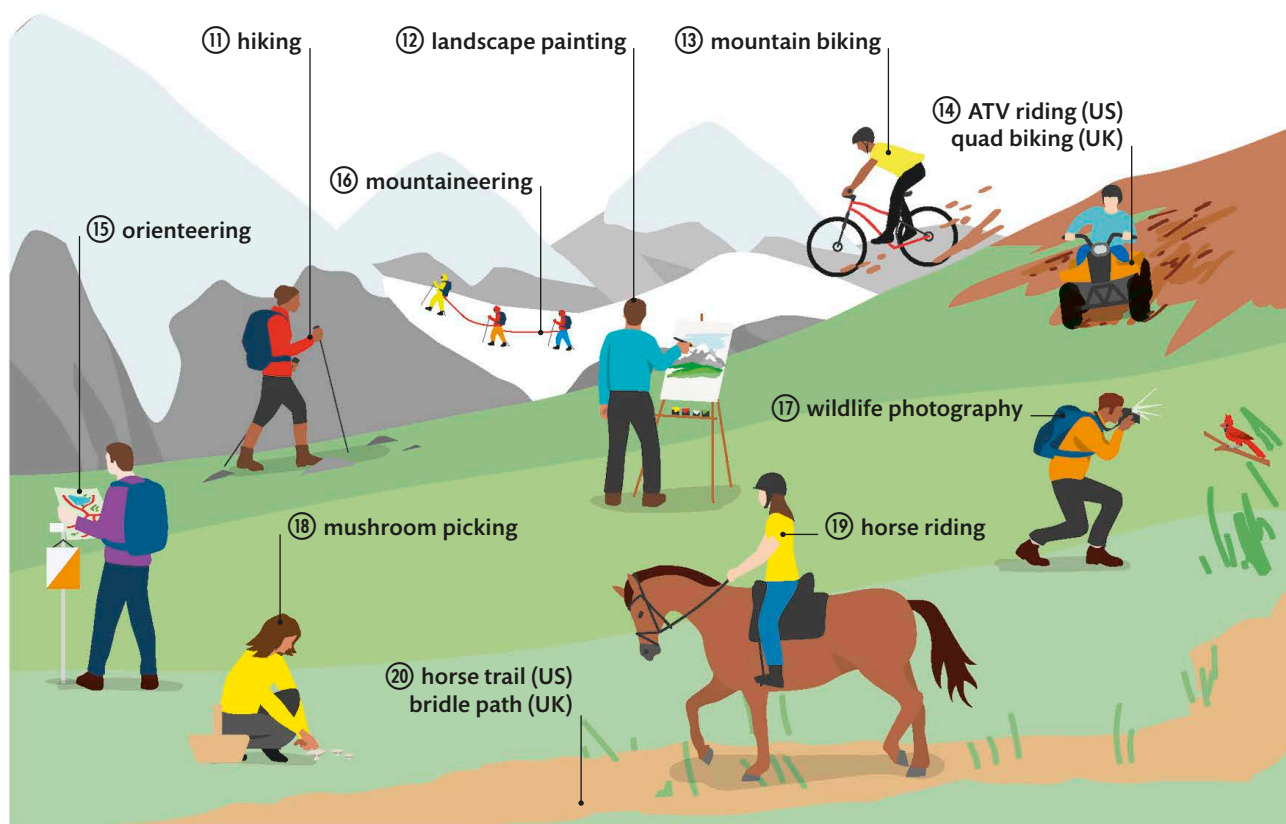
⑩ park



See also:

11 Abilities and actions 134 On the beach

135 Camping 148 Maps and directions



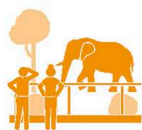
21 national park



29 safari park



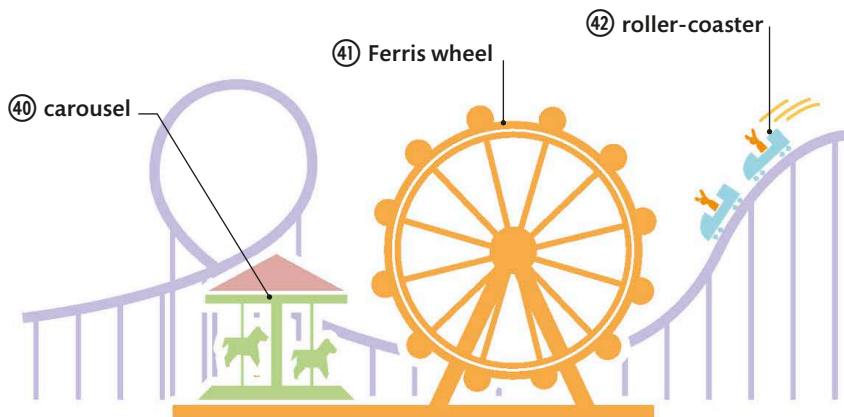
30 nature reserve



37 zoo



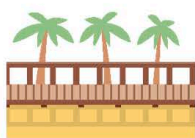
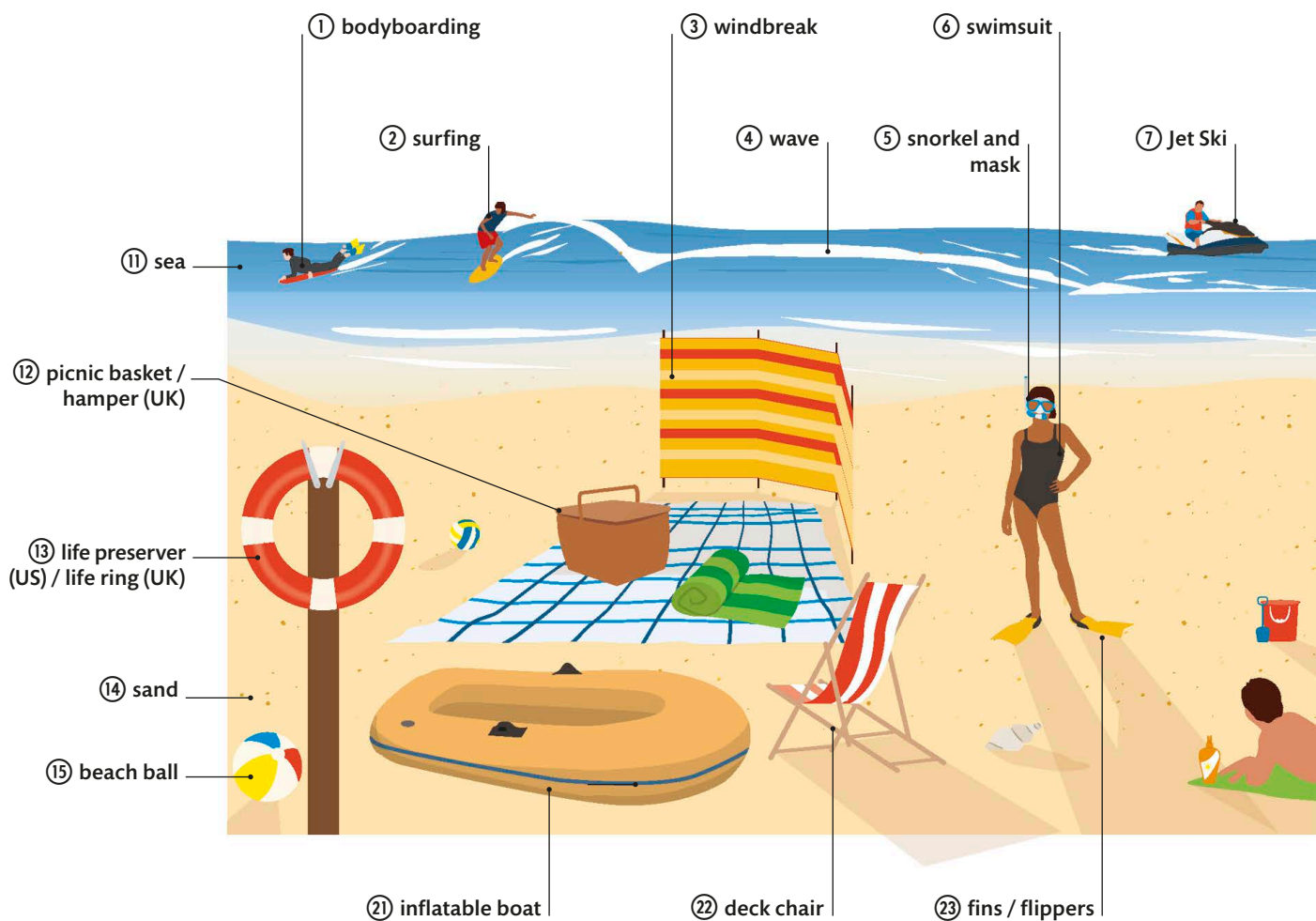
38 adventure playground



39 theme park

134 On the beach

134.1 THE BEACH



See also:

105 Sea vessels 118 Swimming 119 Sailing and watersports

121 Fishing 133 Outdoor activities 166 Ocean life



135 Camping

135.1 CAMPING EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES



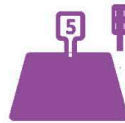
① to camp



② to pitch a tent



③ two-person tent



④ site (US)
pitch (UK)



⑤ sites (US) /
pitches (UK) available



⑥ full



⑧ electric
hook-up



⑨ trailer



⑩ motor home (US)
camper van (UK)



⑪ hammock



⑫ campfire



⑬ to light a fire



⑮ charcoal



⑯ barbecue



⑰ single-burner
camping stove



⑱ double burner
camping stove



⑲ folding grill



⑳ picnic bench



㉒ shower block



㉓ toilet block



㉔ waste disposal



㉕ site manager's
office



㉖ backpack /
rucksack (UK)



㉗ flashlight (US)
torch (UK)



㉙ compass



㉚ thermals



㉛ walking boots



㉜ rain gear (US)
waterproofs (UK)



㉝ multi-purpose
knife



㉞ insect
repellent



㉟ sleeping bag



㊱ sleeping mat



㊲ camp bed



㊳ self-inflating
mattress



㊴ air bed /
air mattress



㊵ air pump

135.2 CAMPGROUND (US) / CAMPSITE (UK)



⑦ camper (US)
caravan (UK)



⑭ firestarter (US)
firelighter (UK)



⑫ water bottles



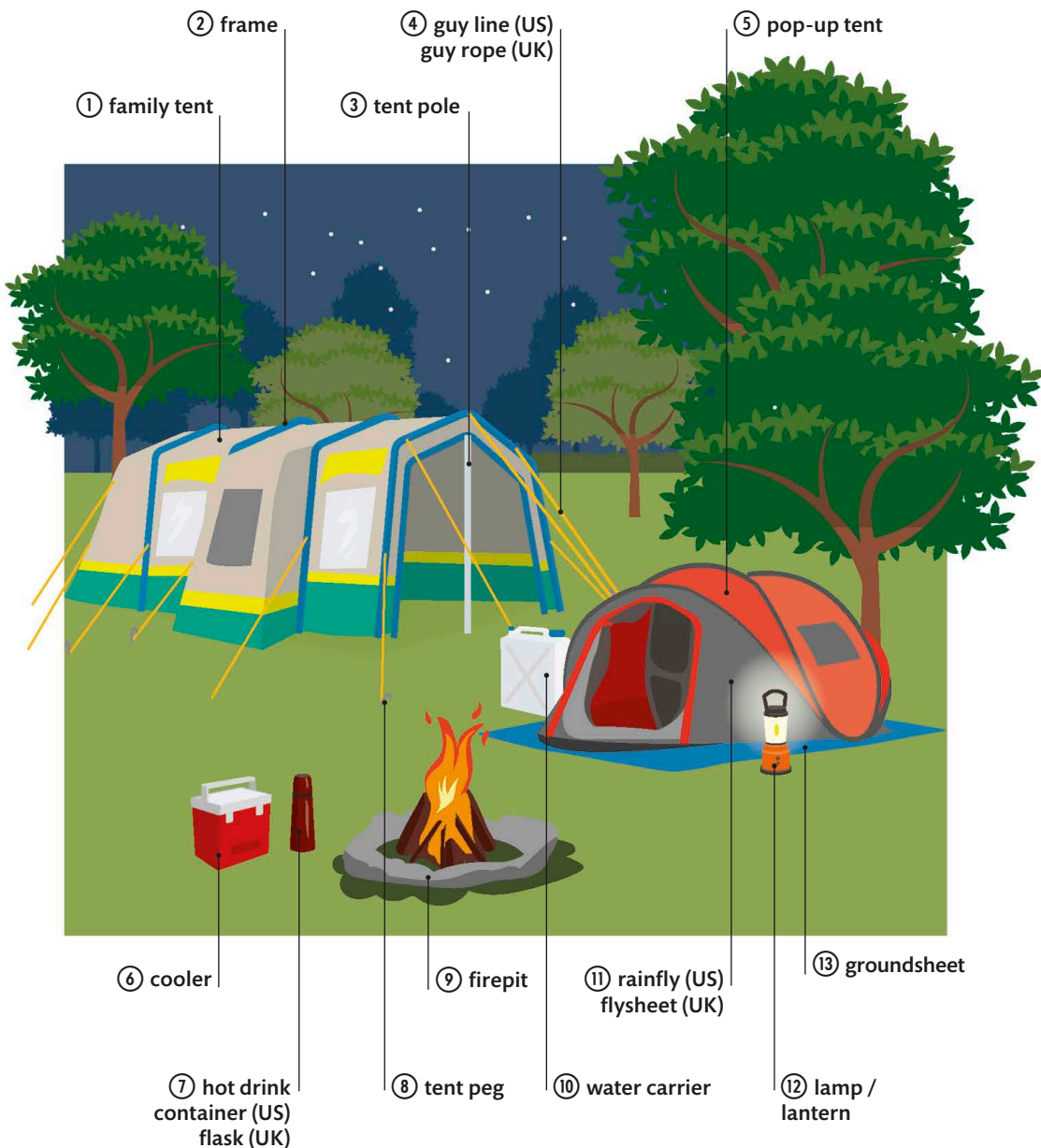
⑳ headlamp



③⑤ mosquito net



④② electric pump



136 Home entertainment

136.1 TELEVISION AND AUDIO



See also:

127 Movies / Films 128-129 Music

137 Television 140 Games



136.2 VIDEO GAMES



③④ stereo



③⑤ mono



③⑥ to tune in



③⑦ volume



③⑧ to turn up



③⑨ to turn down



④⑩ satellite dish

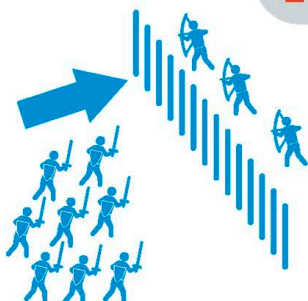
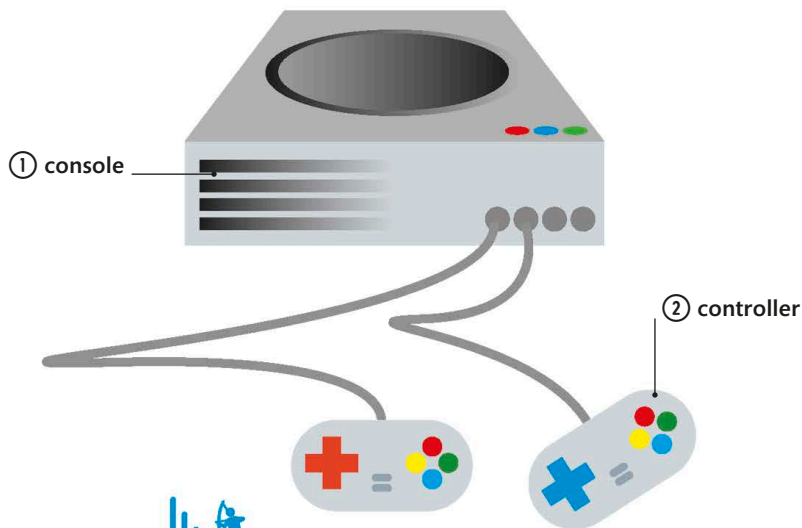


④⑪ digital box

④② microphone



④③ karaoke



③ strategy game



④ trivia game



⑤ platform game



⑥ adventure game



⑦ role-playing game



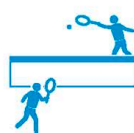
⑧ action game



⑨ multiplayer game



⑩ simulation game



⑪ sports game



⑫ puzzle game

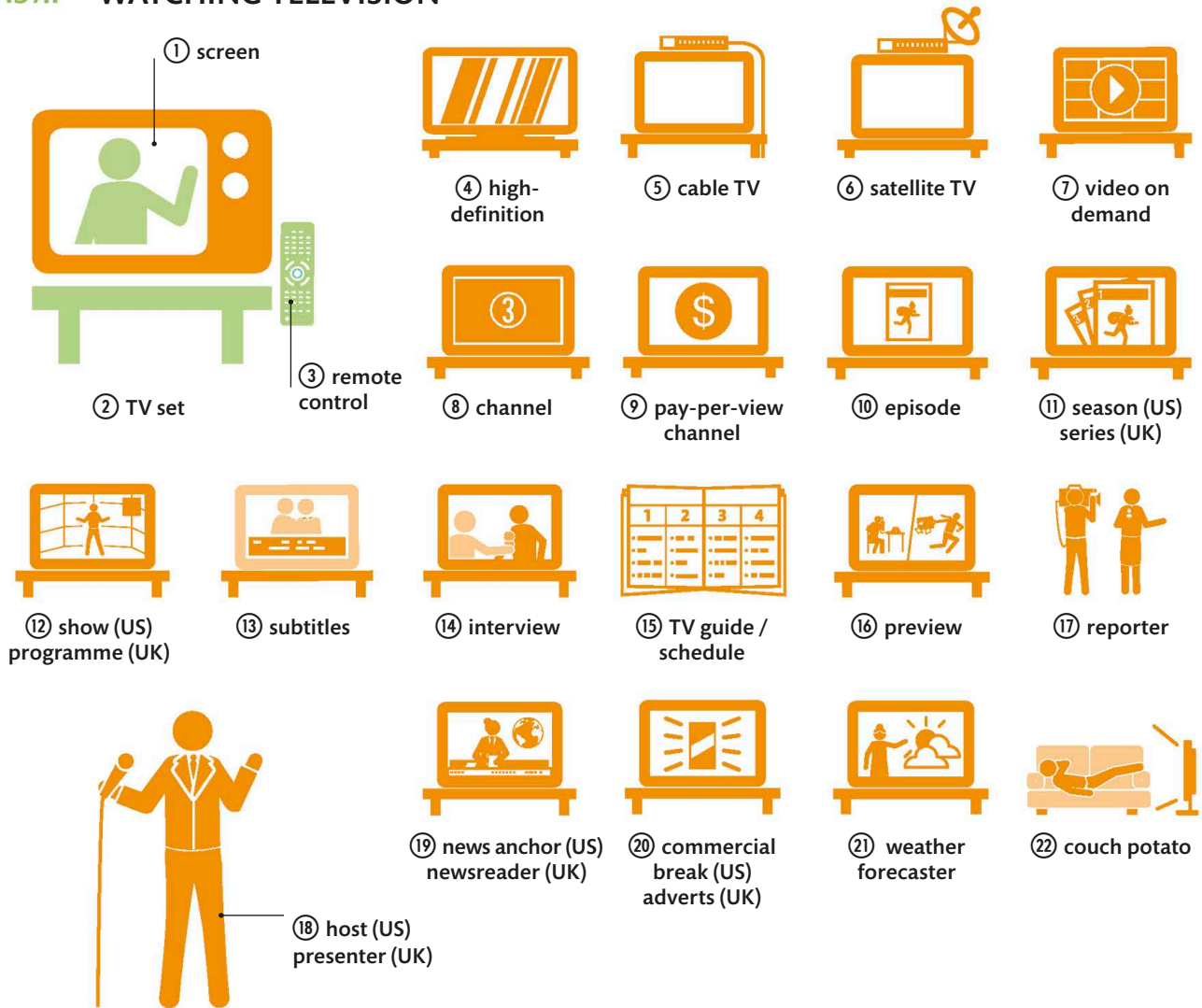


⑬ logic game

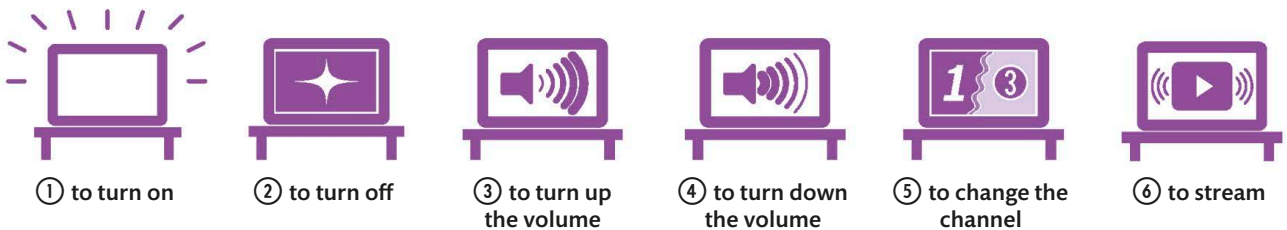
137 Television



137.1 WATCHING TELEVISION



137.2 TELEVISION VERBS



See also:

26 Living room and dining room 84 Media

127 Movies / Films 136 Home entertainment



137.3 TV SHOWS AND CHANNELS



① cooking show



② talk show (US)
chat show (UK)



③ sports



④ documentary



⑤ nature
documentary



⑥ period drama /
costume drama



⑦ sitcom



⑧ quiz show



⑨ current affairs



⑩ news



⑪ weather



⑫ soap opera



⑬ game show



⑭ comedy



⑮ cartoon



⑯ crime



⑰ thriller



⑱ satire



⑲ children's
show (US)
children's TV (UK)



⑳ morning show (US)
breakfast TV (UK)



㉑ reality TV



㉒ catch-up TV



㉓ shopping
channel



㉔ music channel



⑦ to play



⑧ to stop



⑨ to pause



⑩ to rewind



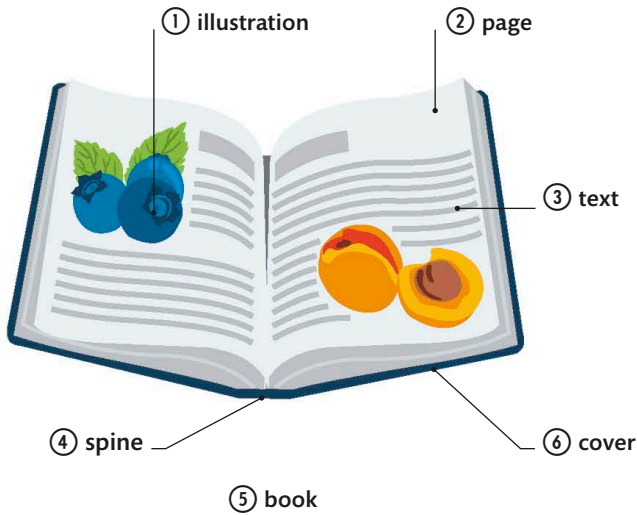
⑪ to fast forward



⑫ to record

138 Books and reading

138.1 BOOKS



⑦ author



⑧ paperback



⑨ hardback



⑬ review



⑭ contents



⑮ chapter

138.2 READING AND GENRES



① nonfiction (US)
non-fiction (UK)



② dictionary



③ encyclopedia



④ gardening
book



⑤ TV guide



⑥ self-help



⑦ autobiography



⑧ biography



⑨ cookbook



⑩ guidebook



⑪ nature writing



⑫ textbook /
course book



⑬ fiction



⑭ novel



⑮ science fiction



⑯ fantasy



⑰ comic



⑱ travel writing

See also:

127 Movies / Films 136 Home entertainment

139 Fantasy and myth 175 Writing

⑳ I love this crime novel. It's a real page-turner.

㉑ I hate this fantasy novel. The plot is ridiculous.



⑩ title



⑪ to flip through



⑫ e-reader



⑯ bibliography



⑰ glossary



⑱ index



⑲ reading



⑲ literary fiction

㉑ character



㉒ children's book



㉒ coloring book (US)
colouring book (UK)



㉓ fairy tale



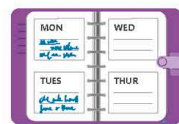
㉔ romance



㉕ crime fiction

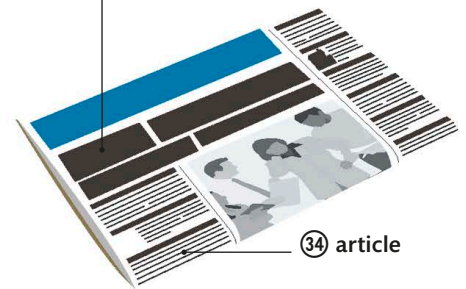


㉖ humor (US)
humour (UK)



㉗ planner (US)
diary (UK)

㉘ headline



㉙ article



㉚ bestseller



㉛ horoscope



㉜ gossip magazine



㉝ puzzles

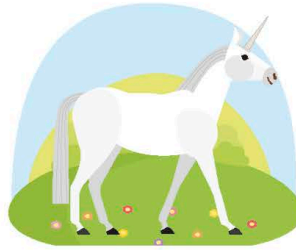
㉞ newspaper

139 Fantasy and myth

139.1 MYTHS, STORIES, AND FANTASTIC CREATURES



① fairy tale



③ unicorn



④ spell book

⑧ witches' brew



⑦ cauldron



⑨ crystal ball



⑩ potion



⑪ candle magic



⑰ wizard



⑬ Minotaur

⑫ Greek mythology



⑮ elixir



⑯ amulet



⑲ quest



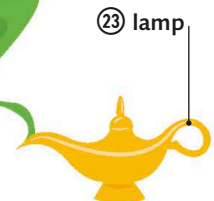
⑳ treasure



㉑ flying carpet



㉒ genie



See also:

127 Movies / Films

137 Television 138 Books and reading



②4 sea serpent



②5 Hugin and Munin



②6 the Disir



②7 monster



②8 zombie



②9 werewolf



③0 vampire



③1 ghost



③2 jack-o'-lantern



③3 dragon



③4 knight

③6 broomstick



③5 witch



③7 fairy



③8 pixie



③9 faun



④0 gnome



④1 leprechaun



④2 gremlin



④3 goblin



④4 troll



④5 ogre



④6 orc



④7 giant



④8 elf



④9 dwarf



⑤0 mermaid



⑤1 merman



⑤2 phoenix



⑤3 griffin



⑤4 hydra



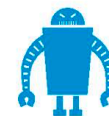
⑤5 centaur



⑤6 sphinx



⑤7 Cerberus



⑤8 bad robot

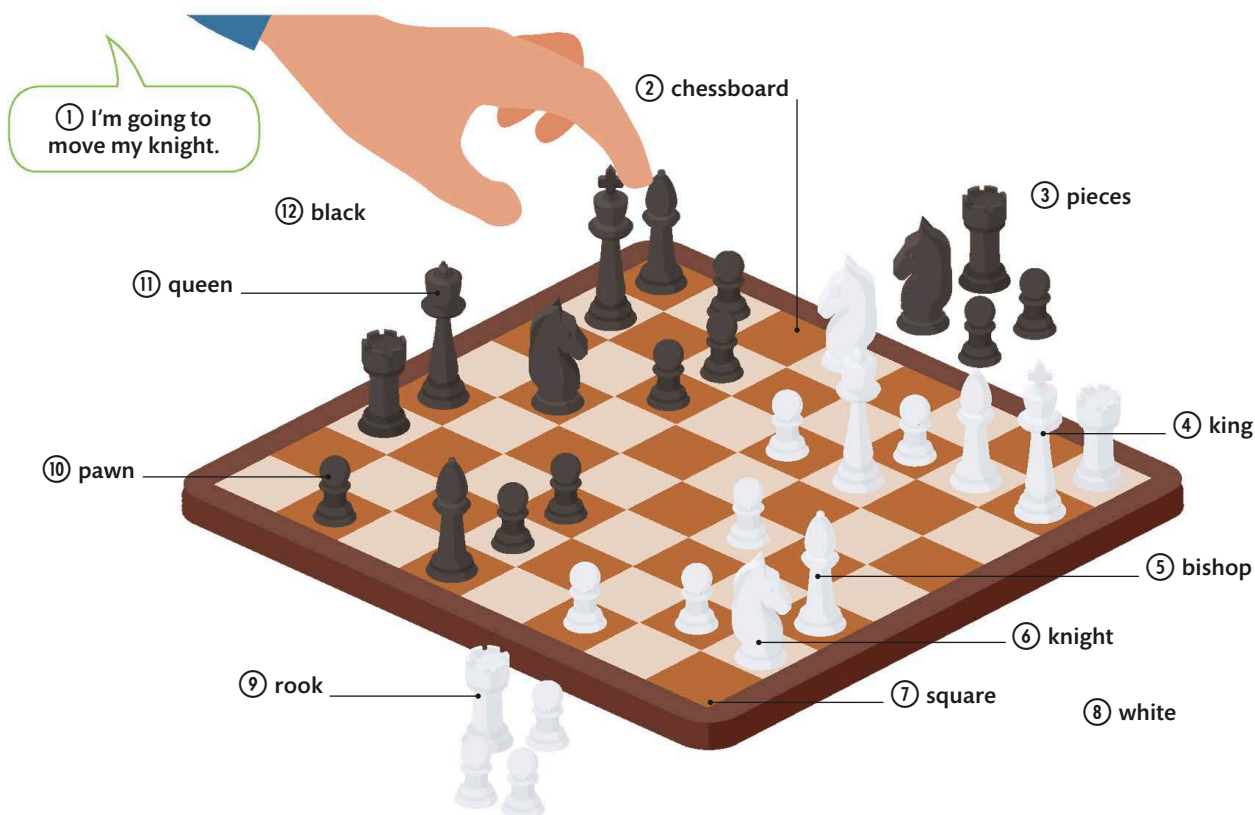


⑤9 alien

140 Games



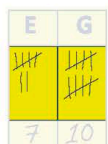
140.1 CHESS



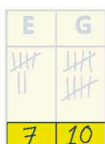
140.3 GAMES



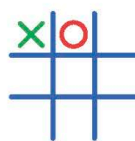
① board games



② points



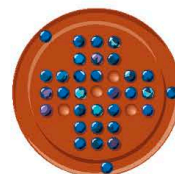
③ score



④ tic-tac-toe (US)
noughts and crosses (UK)



⑤ dice



⑥ solitaire



⑦ pieces



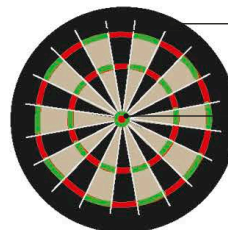
⑧ jigsaw puzzle



⑨ dominoes



⑩ darts



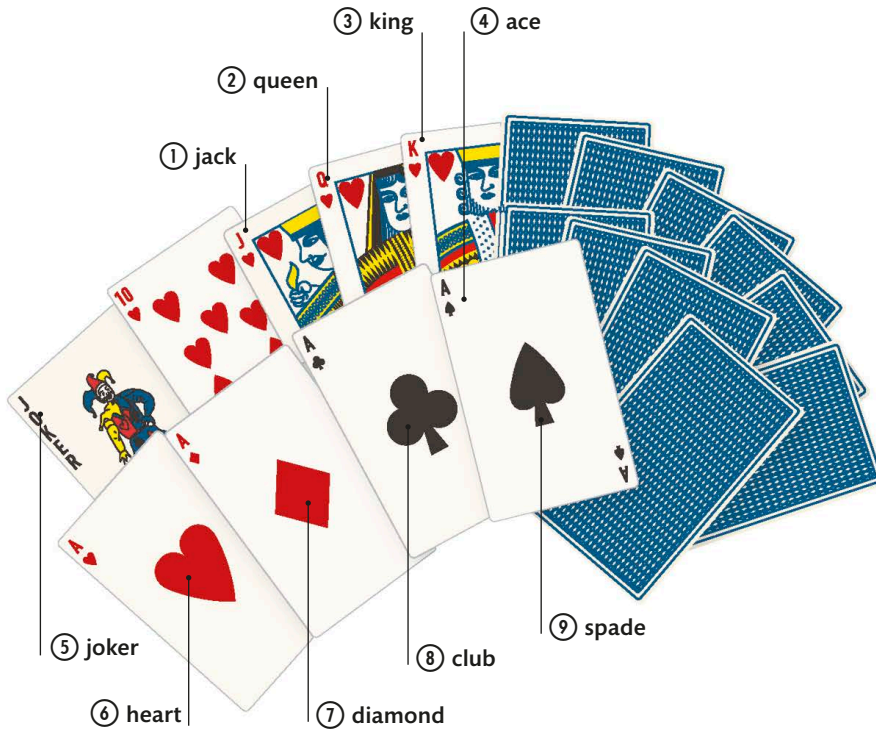
⑪ dartboard

⑫ bull's-eye (US)
bullseye (UK)

See also:

136 Home entertainment 138 Books and reading
141-142 Arts and crafts

140.2 PLAYING CARDS



⑩ to shuffle



⑪ to deal



⑫ deck of cards /
pack of cards



⑬ solitaire (US)
patience (UK)



⑭ bridge



⑮ snap

⑮ It's your turn!

⑬ player



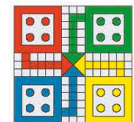
⑭ to play



⑯ to win



⑰ to lose



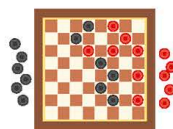
⑱ ludo



⑲ to take



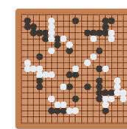
⑳ to move



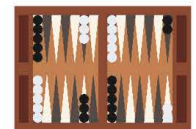
㉑ checkers (US)
draughts (UK)



㉒ chutes (US)
snakes (UK) and ladders



㉓ go



㉔ backgammon

141 Arts and crafts

141.1 PAINTING



⑨ red



⑩ scarlet



⑪ blue



⑫ turquoise



⑬ navy blue



⑭ yellow



⑮ green



⑯ orange



⑰ purple



⑱ indigo



⑲ pink



⑳ brown



㉑ gray (US)
grey (UK)



㉒ black



㉓ white



㉔ oil paints



㉕ watercolors (US)
watercolour paints (UK)



㉖ pastels



㉗ acrylic paints



㉘ poster paint

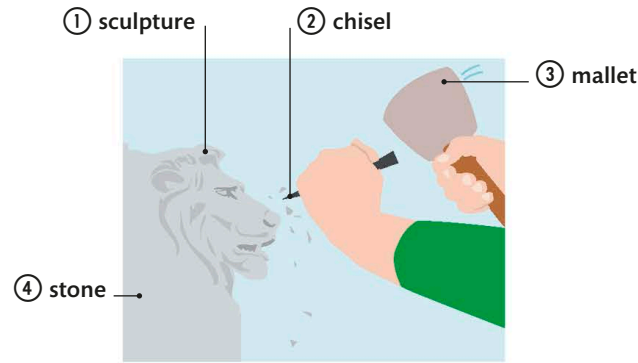
See also:

37 Decorating 130 Museums and galleries

142 Arts and crafts (continued)



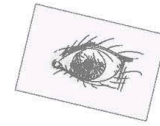
141.2 OTHER ARTS AND CRAFTS



⑤ sculpting



⑥ drawing



⑦ sketch



⑧ charcoal



⑨ pencil



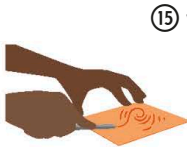
⑩ sketch pad



⑪ printing



⑫ ink



⑬ engraving

⑮ wood



⑭ woodworking



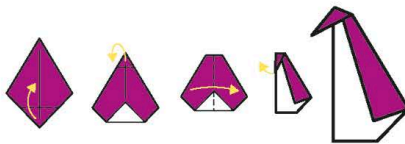
⑯ cardboard (US)
card (UK)



⑰ collage



⑱ glue



⑲ origami



⑳ model making



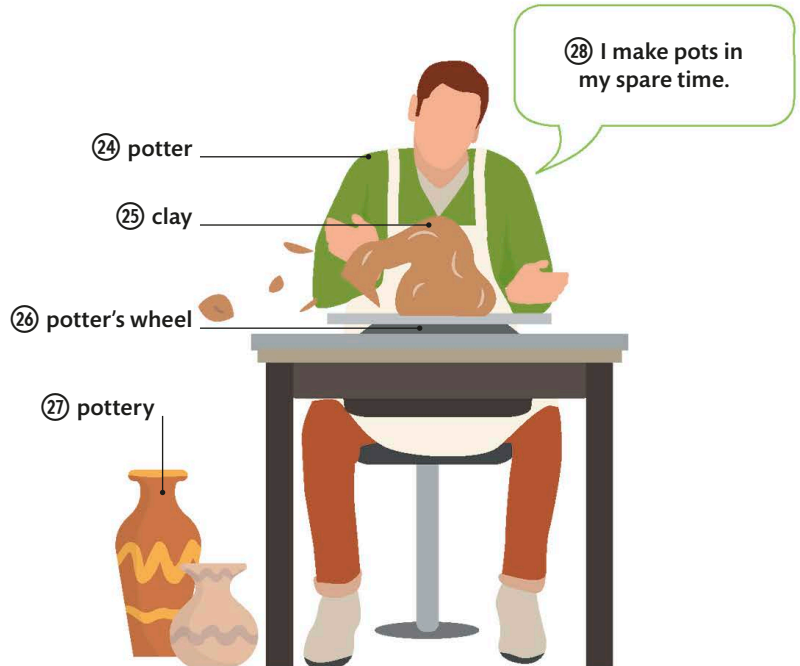
㉑ papier-mâché



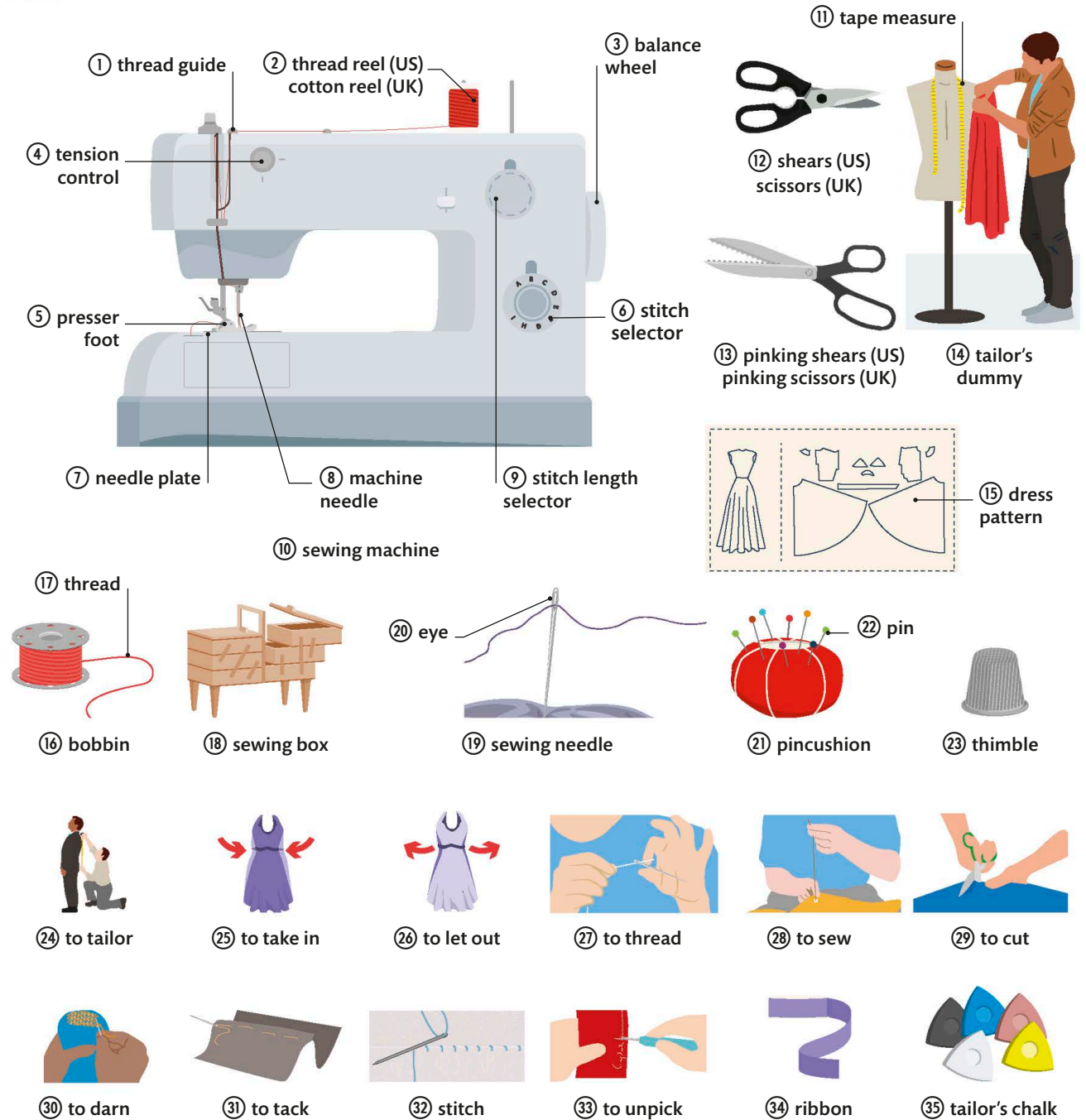
㉒ modeling (US)
modelling (UK) tool



㉓ making jewelry (US)
jewellery (UK)



142.1 SEWING



See also:

11 Abilities and actions 13-15 Clothes

37 Decorating 39 Practical gardening



(44) I sell my
handicrafts at
local craft fairs.



(36) needlepoint



(37) embroidery



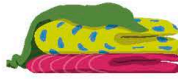
(38) macramé



(39) quilting



(40) patchwork



(41) fabric



(42) lace-making



(43) lace bobbin

(50) collar

(57) neckline

(51) bust dart

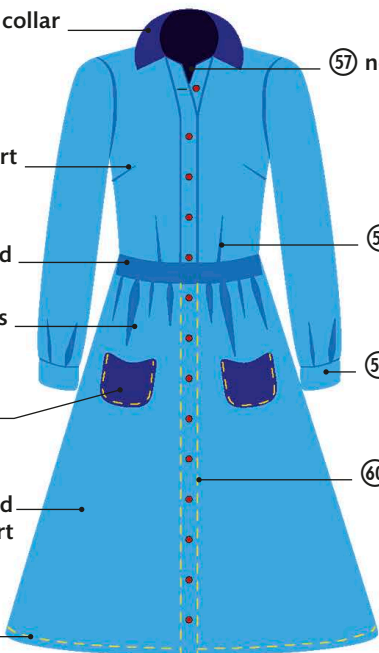
(52) waistband

(53) gathers

(54) pocket

(55) gathered skirt

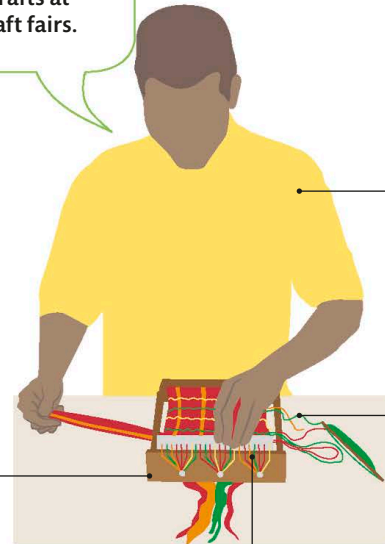
(56) hem



(58) dart

(59) cuff

(60) seam



(45) weaver

(47) loom

(46) weft thread

(48) warp thread

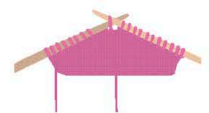
(49) weaving



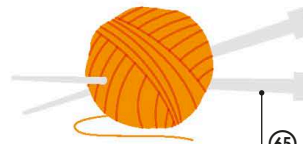
(61) crochet



(62) crochet hook



(63) knitting



(64) wool

(65) knitting
needle



(66) skein



(67) buttons



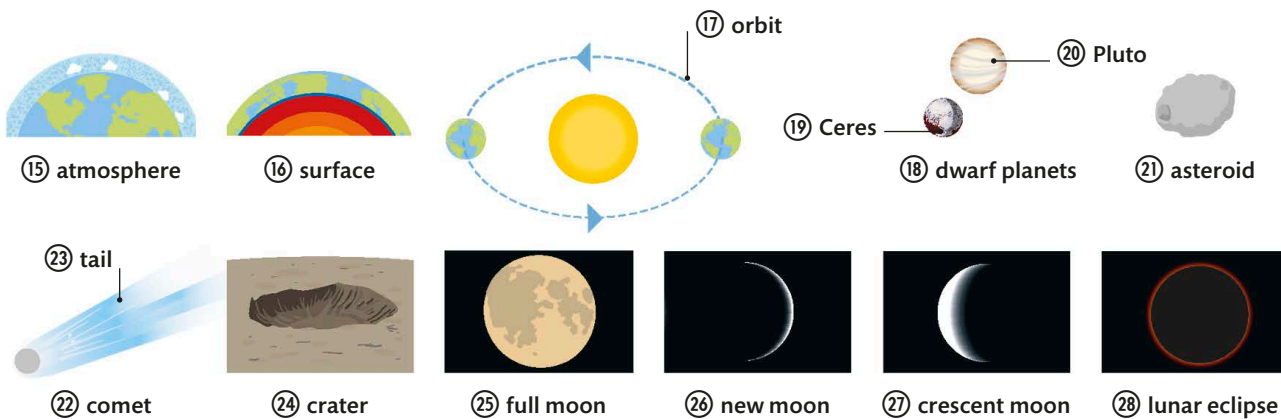
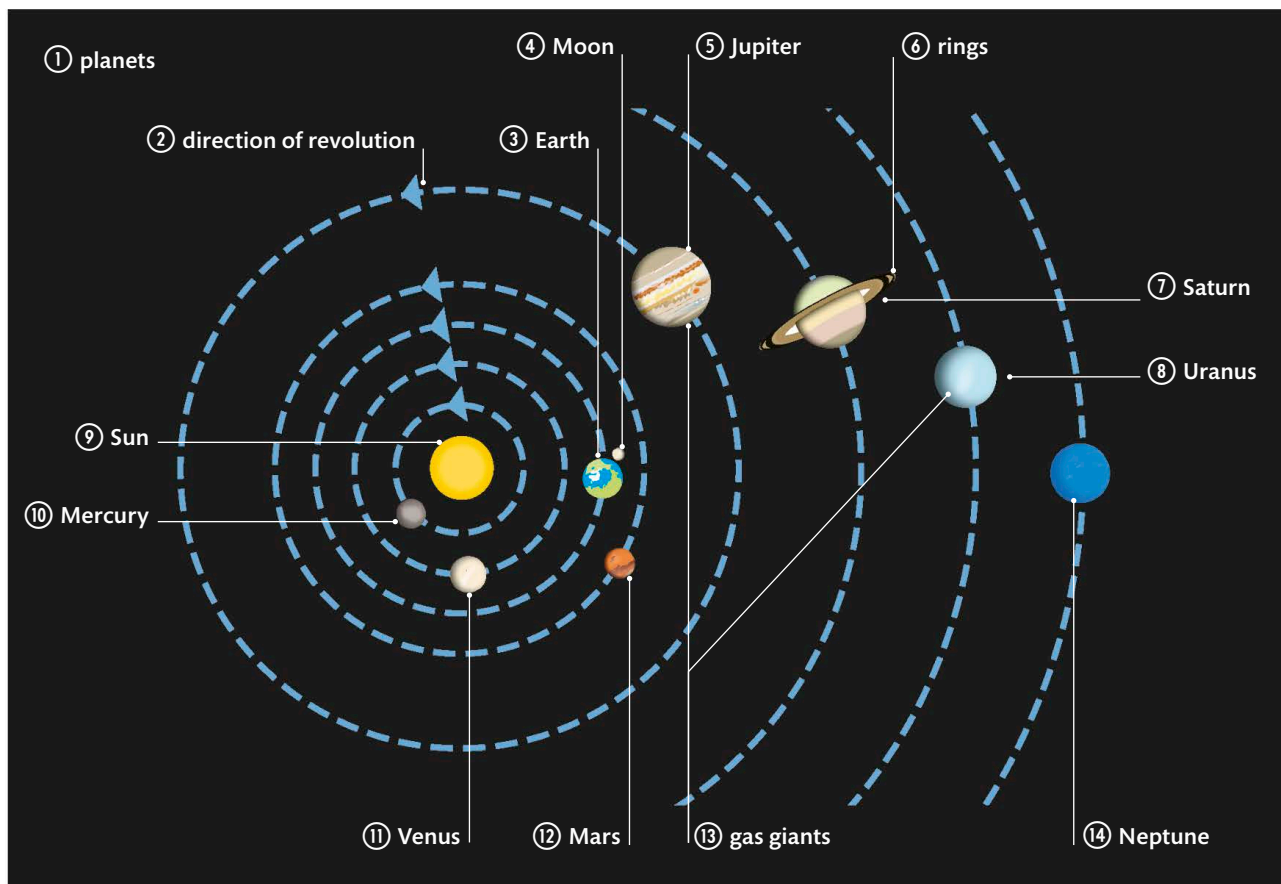
(68) zipper (US)
zip (UK)



(69) hook and eye



143.1 THE SOLAR SYSTEM

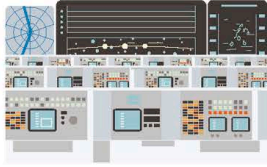


See also:

74 Mathematics 75 Physics 83 Computers and technology

144 Space (continued) 145 Planet Earth 156 Rocks and minerals

143.2 SPACE EXPLORATION



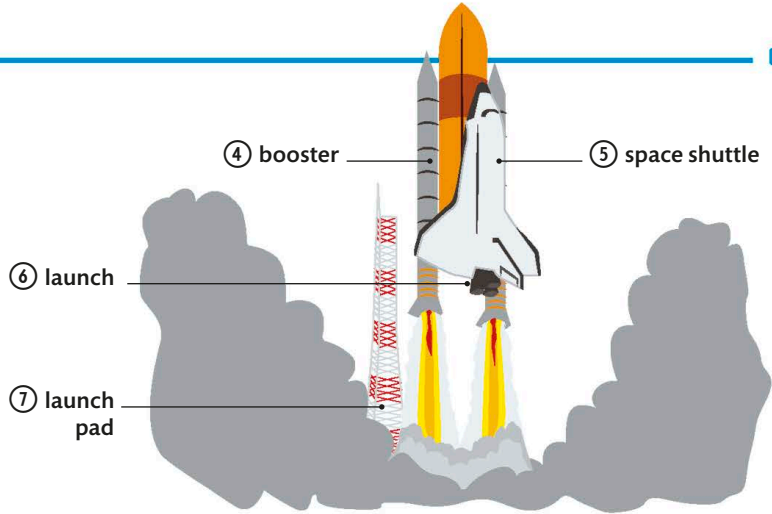
① mission control



② lunar buggy



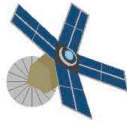
③ rover



⑧ space shuttle launch



⑨ rocket



⑩ satellite



⑪ space probe



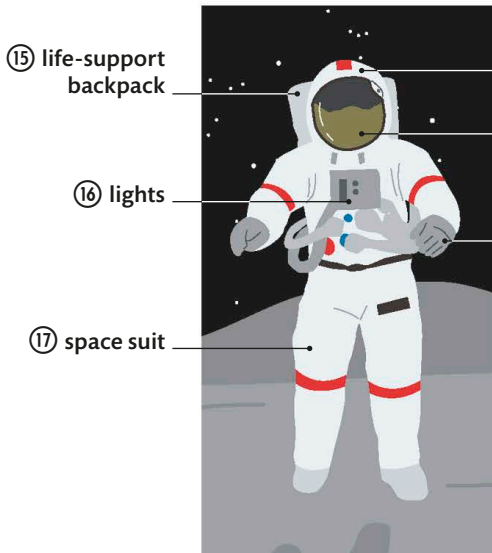
⑫ space station



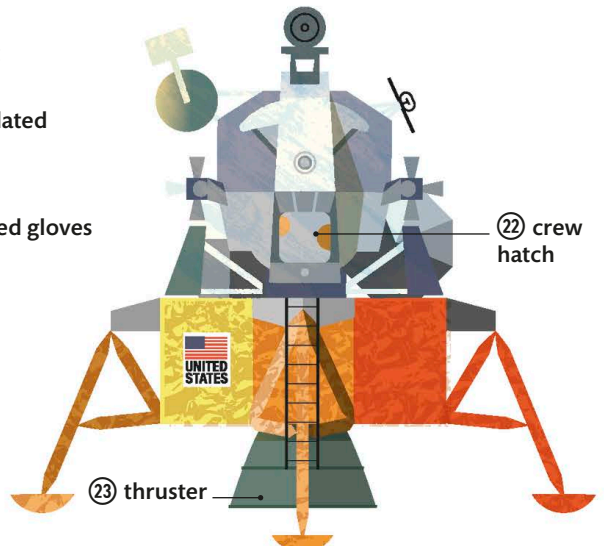
⑬ spacecraft



⑭ descent module



⑰ astronaut



⑲ lunar module

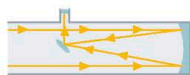
144.1 ASTRONOMY



① binoculars



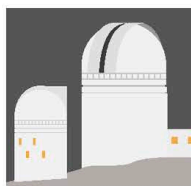
② refractor telescope



③ reflector telescope



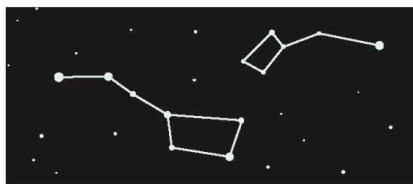
④ radio telescope



⑤ observatory



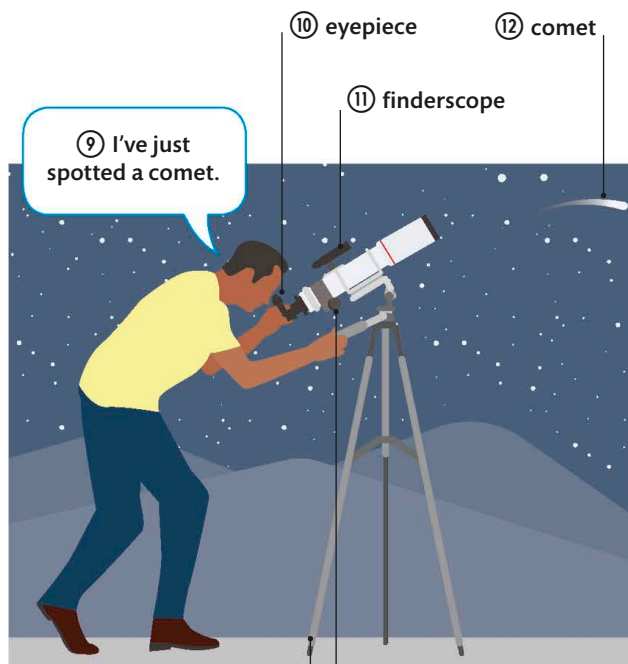
⑥ space telescope



⑦ constellation



⑧ star chart



⑬ tripod

⑭ focusing knob

⑮ telescope

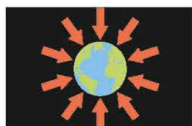
⑩ eyepiece

⑫ comet

⑪ finderscope

⑨ I've just spotted a comet.

144.2 STARS AND CONSTELLATIONS



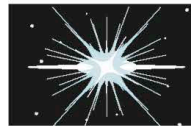
① gravity



② aurora



③ star



④ flare



⑤ double star



⑥ neutron star

⑬ the Pole Star / Polaris



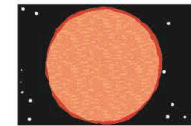
⑭ the Big Dipper (US)
the Plough (UK)



⑮ the Southern Cross



⑯ Orion



⑰ red giant



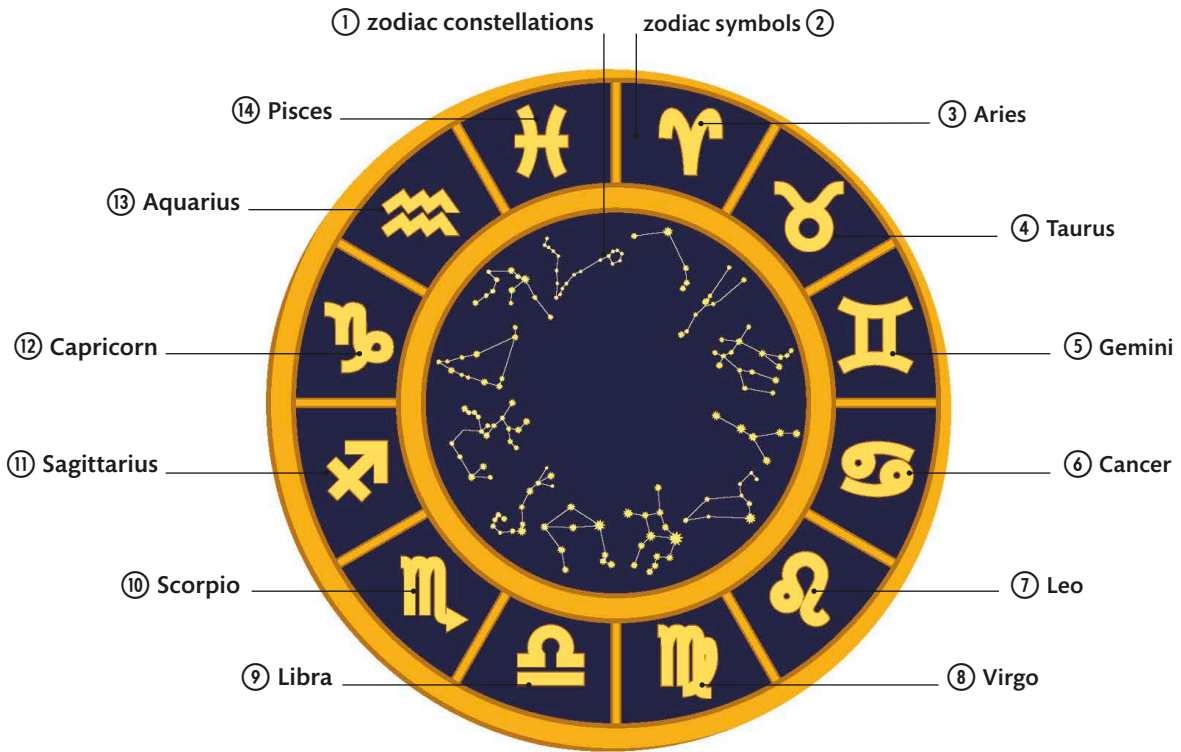
⑱ white dwarf

See also:

74 Mathematics 75 Physics 83 Computers and technology

145 Planet Earth 156 Rocks and minerals

144.3 THE ZODIAC



⑦ supernova



⑧ nebula



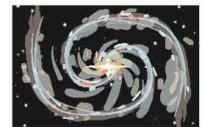
⑨ the Big Bang



⑩ star cluster



⑪ elliptical galaxy



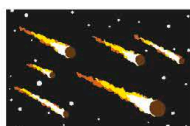
⑫ spiral galaxy



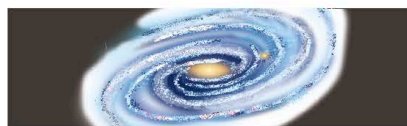
⑬ black hole



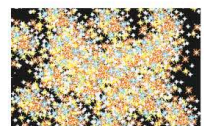
⑭ meteor



⑮ meteor shower



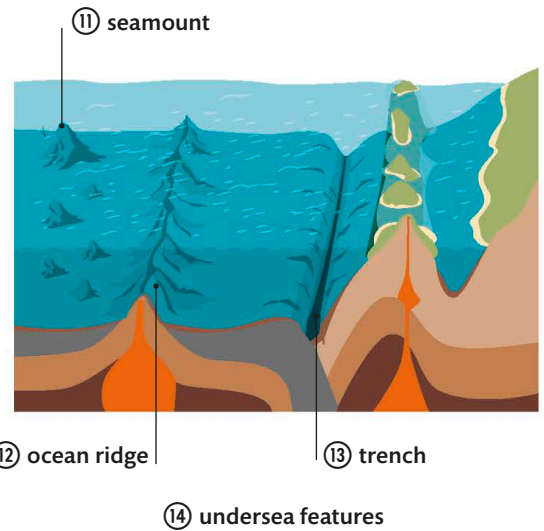
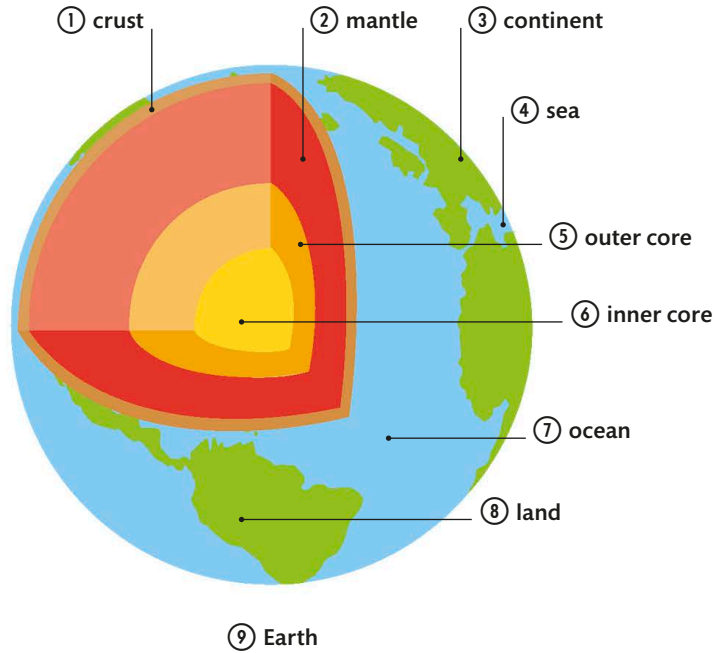
⑯ the Milky Way



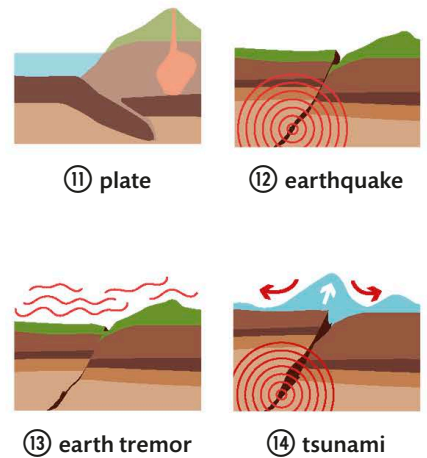
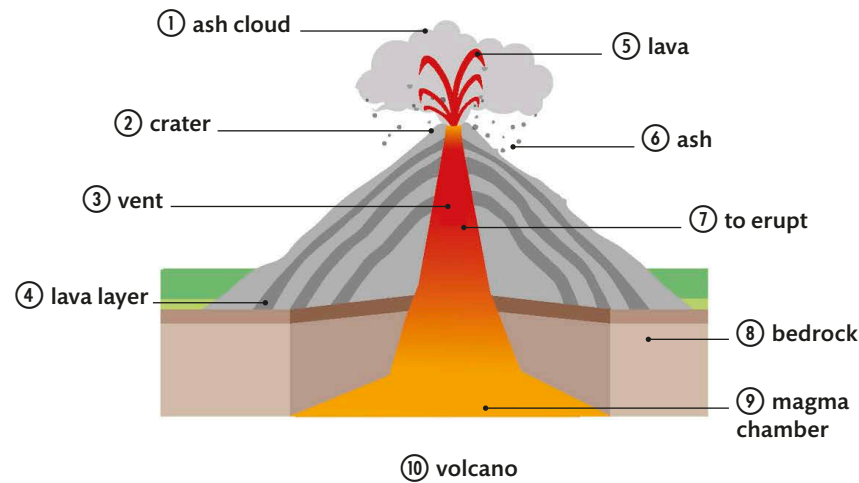
⑰ the universe

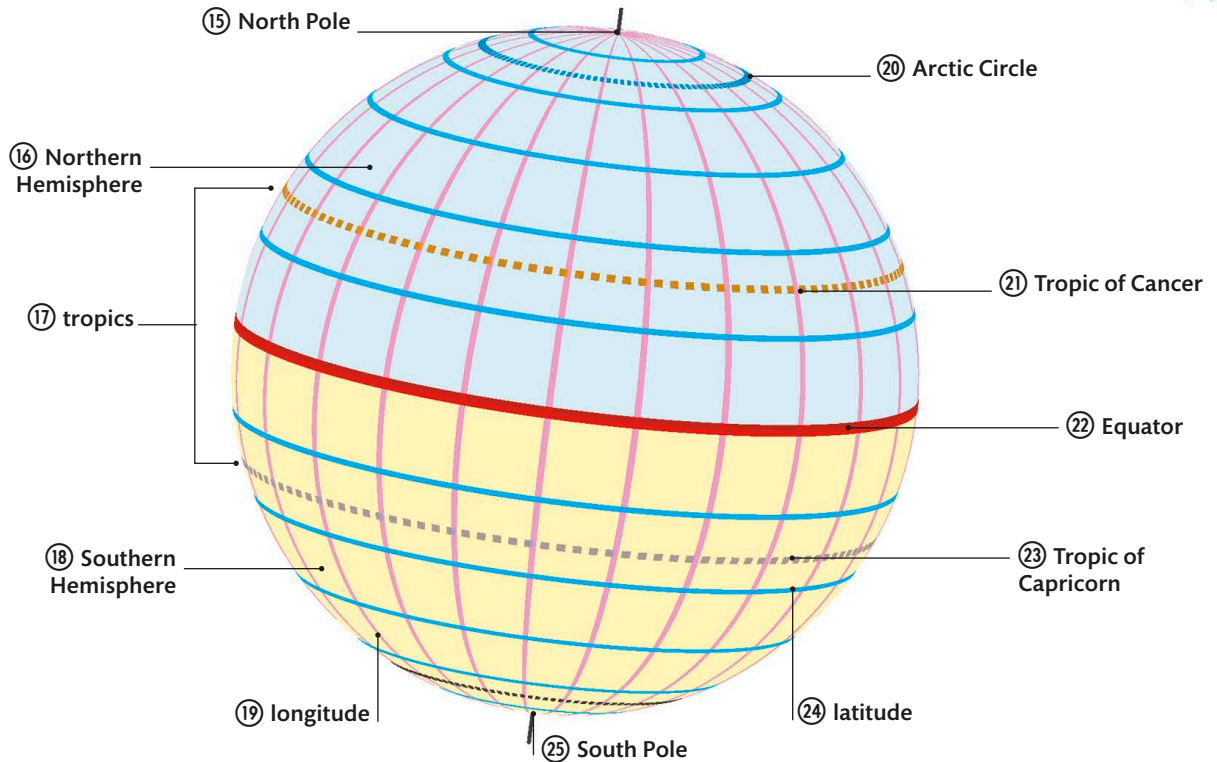
145 Planet Earth

145.1 THE EARTH



145.2 PLATE TECTONICS





145.3 WATER FEATURES AND PHENOMENA



① Victoria Falls



② Hang Son Doong



③ the Amazon



④ the Dead Sea



⑤ Caño Cristales



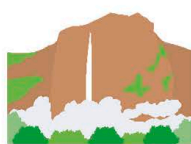
⑥ Pamukkale



⑦ the Barrier Reef



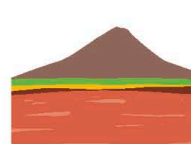
⑧ the Ganges



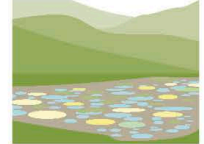
⑨ Angel Falls



⑩ the Great Blue Hole



⑪ Lake Natron



⑫ Spotted Lake

146.1 GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES AND LANDSCAPE



① woods (US)
wood (UK)



② rain forest



③ coniferous
forest



④ deciduous
forest



⑨ waterfall



⑤ rapids



⑥ countryside



⑦ lake



⑧ swamp



⑩ field



⑪ hedge



⑫ valley



⑬ farmland



⑭ wetlands



⑮ grassland



⑯ prairie



⑰ steppe



⑱ mesa



⑲ highland



⑳ ridge



㉑ mountain range



㉒ savannah



㉓ chain



㉔ geyser



㉕ plain



㉖ oasis



㉗ desert



㉘ sand dune

See also:

133 Outdoor activities 145 Planet Earth 147 Geography (continued)

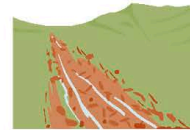
148 Maps and directions 149-151 Countries



②⑨ canyon



③⑩ iceberg



③⑪ mudslide



③⑫ landslide



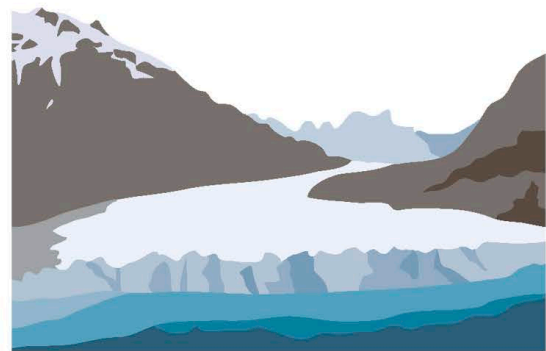
③⑬ plateau



③⑭ polar region



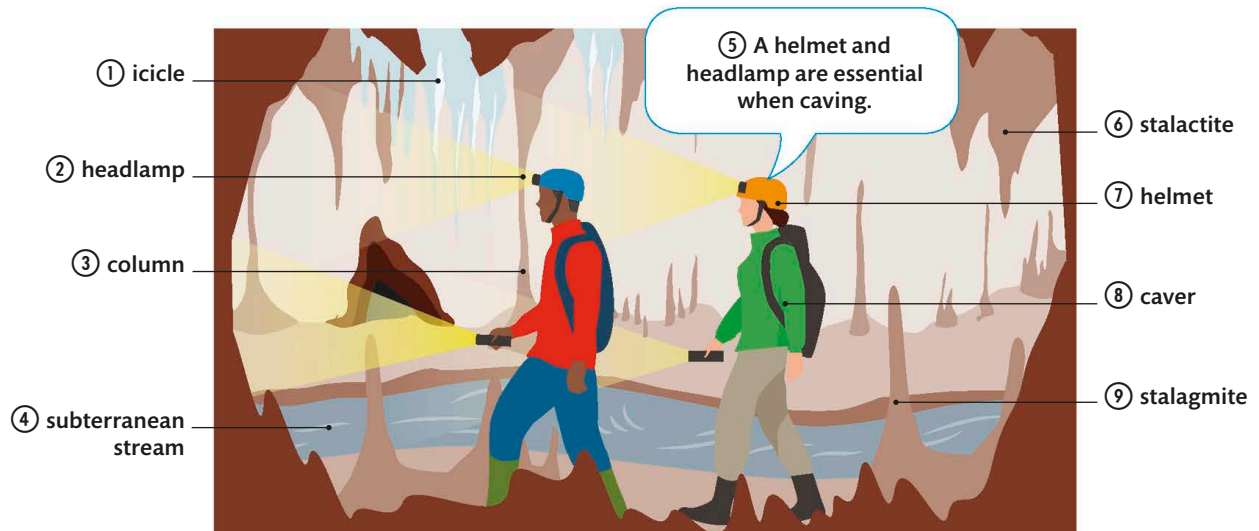
③⑮ tundra



③⑯ glacier



146.2 CAVES AND CAVING



147.1 COASTAL FEATURES



① ocean



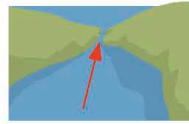
② wave



③ dune



④ island



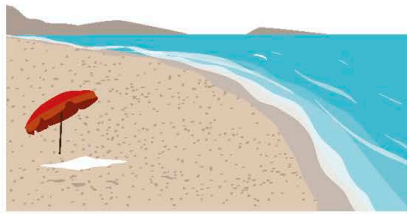
⑤ strait



⑥ channel



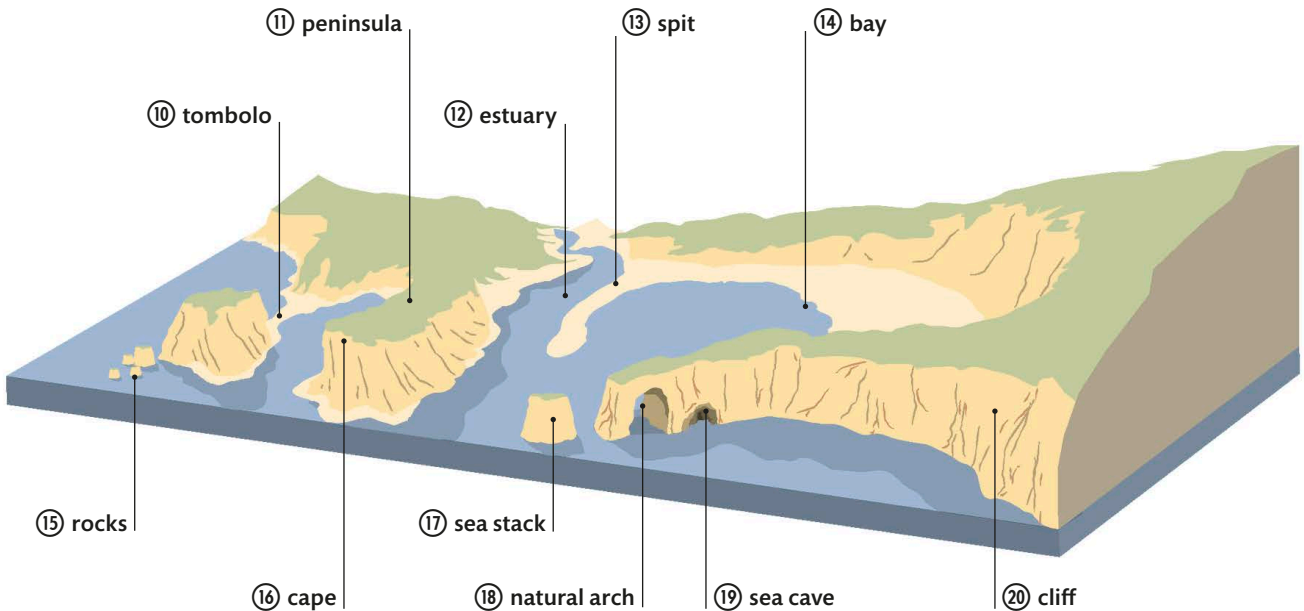
⑦ high tide



⑧ low tide



⑨ reef



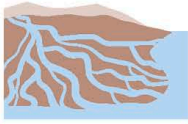
See also:

133 Outdoor activities 145 Planet Earth

148 Maps and directions 149-151 Countries



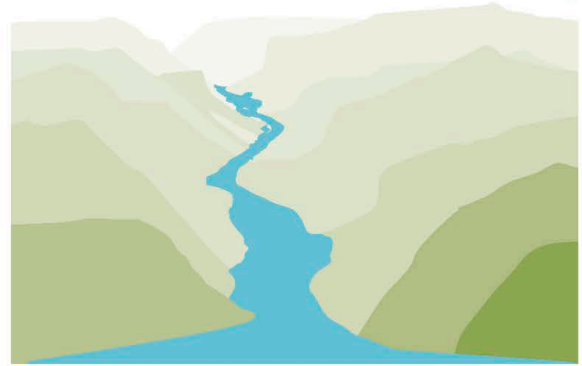
②① marsh



②② delta



②③ gulf



②④ fjord



②⑤ archipelago



②⑥ isthmus



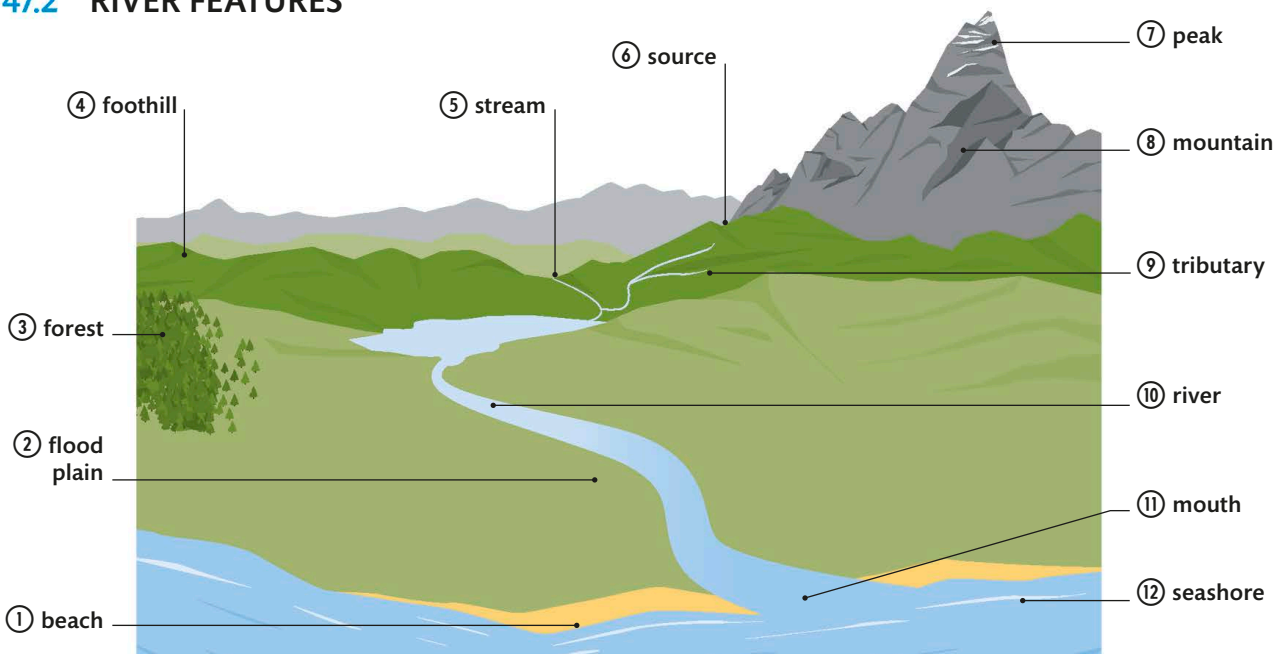
②⑦ atoll



②⑧ lagoon



147.2 RIVER FEATURES

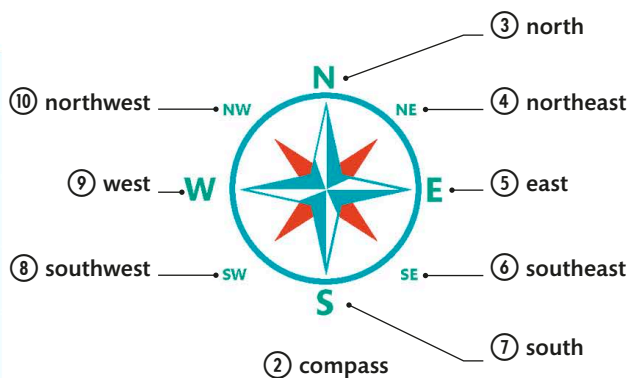


148 Maps and directions

148.1 READING A MAP



① map



② compass



⑪ main road



⑫ secondary road



⑬ public footpath



⑭ railroad (US)
railway (UK)



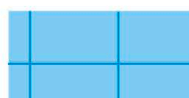
⑮ train station



⑯ campground (US)
campsite (UK)



⑰ rest stop (US)
service station (UK)



⑱ grid lines



⑲ nature reserve



⑳ viewpoint



㉑ walking trail



㉒ town



㉓ house / building



㉔ school



㉕ library



㉖ ferry route



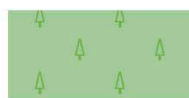
㉗ contours



㉘ river



㉙ lake



㉚ forest



㉛ beach

See also:

96 Roads 133 Outdoor activities 145 Planet Earth
146-147 Geography 150-153 Countries



148.2 PREPOSITIONS OF PLACE



③② clockwise



③③ counterclockwise (US)
anticlockwise (UK)



③④ coordinates



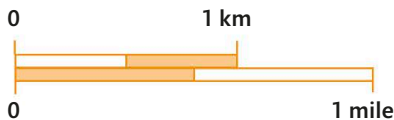
③⑤ orienteering



③⑥ latitude



③⑦ longitude



③⑧ scale



③⑨ cartographer



④① online map



④① trail map (US)
hiking map (UK)



④② roadmap (US)
streetmap (UK)



① next to /
beside



② across from (US)
opposite (UK)



③ between



④ on the corner



⑤ in front of



⑥ behind



⑦ on the left



⑧ on the right



148.3 DIRECTION VERBS



① to go left /
to turn left



② to go right /
to turn right



③ to go straight
ahead / on (UK)



④ to go back



⑤ to go past
(the restaurant)



⑥ to take the
first left



⑦ to take the
second right



⑧ to stop at
(the hotel)



⑨ to plan your
route



⑩ to lose
your way



⑪ to read
a map



⑫ to ask
directions

149 Countries

149.1 AFRICA



① Morocco



② Mauritania



③ Cape Verde



④ Senegal



⑤ Gambia



⑥ Guinea-Bissau



⑦ Guinea



⑧ Sierra Leone



⑨ Liberia



⑩ Ivory Coast



⑪ Burkina Faso



⑫ Mali



⑬ Algeria



⑭ Tunisia



⑮ Libya



⑯ Niger



⑰ Ghana



⑱ Togo



⑲ Benin



⑳ Nigeria



㉑ São Tomé and Príncipe



㉒ Equatorial Guinea



㉓ Gabon



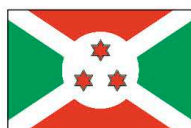
㉔ Cameroon



㉕ Chad



㉖ Rwanda



㉗ Burundi



㉘ Tanzania



㉙ Mozambique



㉚ Malawi



㉛ Republic of the Congo



㉜ Democratic Republic of the Congo



㉝ Zambia



㉞ Angola



㉟ Namibia



㊱ Botswana

See also:

145 Planet Earth 146-147 Geography 148 Maps and directions
150-151 Countries (continued) 152-153 Nationalities



149.2 SOUTH AMERICA



③7 Zimbabwe



③8 South Africa



③9 Lesotho



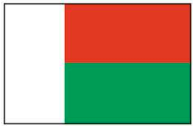
④0 Comoros



① Venezuela



② Colombia



④1 Madagascar



④2 Egypt



④3 Sudan



④4 South Sudan



③ Brazil



④ Bolivia



④5 Ethiopia



④6 Eritrea



④7 Somalia



④8 Kenya



⑤ Ecuador



⑥ Peru



④9 Uganda



⑤0 Djibouti



⑤1 Seychelles



⑤2 Mauritius



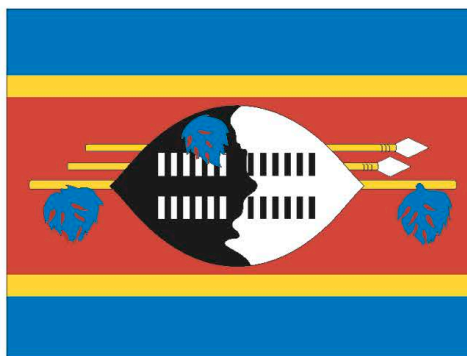
⑦ Chile



⑧ Argentina



⑤3 Central African Republic



⑤4 Eswatini



⑨ Guyana



⑩ Suriname



⑪ Paraguay



⑫ Uruguay

150 Countries continued

150.1 NORTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN



① Canada



② United States of America



③ Mexico



④ Guatemala



⑤ Belize



⑥ El Salvador



⑧ Honduras



⑨ Nicaragua



⑩ Costa Rica



⑪ Panama



⑫ Cuba



⑬ Bahamas



⑮ Jamaica



⑯ Haiti



⑰ Dominican Republic



⑱ Barbados



⑲ Trinidad and Tobago



⑳ St. Kitts and Nevis

⑳ Dominica



㉓ Antigua and Barbuda



150.2 OCEANIA



① Papua New Guinea



② Australia



③ New Zealand



④ Marshall Islands



⑤ Palau



⑥ Micronesia



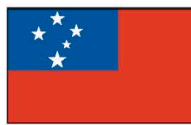
⑧ Nauru



⑨ Kiribati



⑩ Tuvalu



⑪ Samoa



⑫ Tonga



⑬ Vanuatu

See also:

145 Planet Earth 146-147 Geography 148 Maps and directions
151 Countries (continued) 152-153 Nationalities



150.3 ASIA



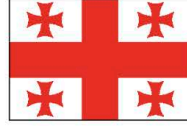
⑦ Grenada



① Turkey



② Russian Federation



③ Georgia



④ Armenia



⑤ Azerbaijan



⑭ St. Lucia



⑥ Iraq



⑦ Syria



⑧ Lebanon



⑨ Israel



⑩ Jordan



⑪ St. Vincent and The Grenadines



⑪ Pakistan



⑫ India



⑬ Maldives



⑭ Sri Lanka



⑮ China



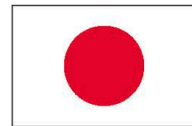
⑯ Mongolia



⑰ North Korea



⑱ South Korea



⑲ Japan



⑳ Bangladesh



⑦ Solomon Islands



⑮ Bhutan



⑮ Myanmar (Burma)



⑮ Thailand



⑭ Fiji



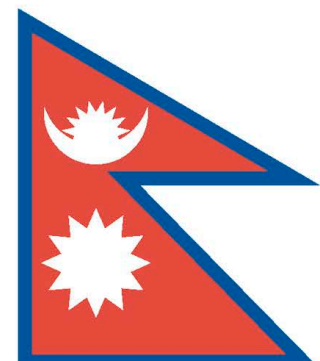
⑮ Laos



⑮ Vietnam



⑮ Cambodia



⑮ Nepal



151 Countries continued



151.1 ASIA CONTINUED



① Singapore



② Indonesia



③ Brunei



④ Philippines



⑤ East Timor



⑥ Malaysia



⑦ United Arab Emirates



⑧ Oman



⑨ Bahrain



⑩ Qatar



⑪ Kuwait



⑫ Iran



⑬ Yemen



⑭ Saudi Arabia



⑮ Uzbekistan



⑯ Turkmenistan



⑰ Afghanistan



⑱ Tajikistan



⑲ Kyrgyzstan



⑳ Kazakhstan

151.2 EUROPE



① Ireland



② United Kingdom



⑨ Belgium



⑩ Netherlands



⑰ Portugal



⑱ Spain



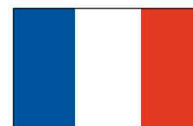
⑮ Luxembourg



⑮ Germany



⑮ Andorra



⑮ France



⑮ Denmark



⑮ Norway

See also:

145 Planet Earth 146-147 Geography

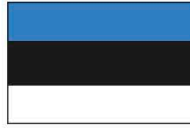
148 Maps and directions 152-153 Nationalities



③ Sweden



④ Finland



⑤ Estonia



⑥ Latvia



⑦ Lithuania



⑧ Poland



⑪ Czech Republic



⑫ Austria



⑬ Liechtenstein



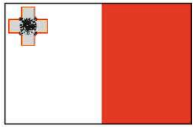
⑭ Italy



⑮ Monaco



⑯ San Marino



⑰ Malta



⑱ Slovenia



⑲ Croatia



⑳ Hungary



㉑ Slovakia



㉒ Ukraine



㉔ Belarus



㉕ Moldova



㉖ Romania



㉗ Serbia



㉘ Bulgaria



㉙ Albania



㉚ Greece



㉛ Iceland



㉜ Cyprus



㉝ Montenegro



㉞ Vatican City



㉟ Turkey



㉡ Bosnia and Herzegovina



㉢ North Macedonia



㉣ Switzerland



㉤ Russian Federation

152 Nationalities



152.1 AFRICA

Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)	Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)
① Africa	African	Africans	 ③① Djibouti	Djiboutian	Djiboutians
 ② Morocco	Moroccan	Moroccans	 ③② Ethiopia	Ethiopian	Ethiopians
 ③ Mauritania	Mauritanian	Mauritanians	 ③③ Somalia	Somalian	Somalis
 ④ Cape Verde	Cape Verdean	Cape Verdeans	 ③④ Kenya	Kenyan	Kenyans
 ⑤ Senegal	Senegalese	Senegalese people	 ③⑤ Uganda	Ugandan	Ugandans
 ⑥ Gambia	Gambian	Gambians	 ③⑥ Central African Republic	Central African	Central Africans
 ⑦ Guinea-Bissau	Bissau-Guinean	Bissau-Guineans	 ③⑦ Gabon	Gabonese	Gabonese people
 ⑧ Guinea	Guinean	Guineans	 ③⑧ Republic of the Congo	Congolese	Congolese people
 ⑨ Sierra Leone	Sierra Leonean	Sierra Leoneans	 ③⑨ Democratic Republic of the Congo	Congolese	Congolese people
 ⑩ Liberia	Liberian	Liberians	 ④① Rwanda	Rwandan	Rwandans
 ⑪ Ivory Coast	Ivorian	Ivorians	 ④② Burundi	Burundian	Burundians
 ⑫ Burkina Faso	Burkinabe	Burkinabes	 ④③ Tanzania	Tanzanian	Tanzanians
 ⑬ Mali	Malian	Maliens	 ④④ Mozambique	Mozambican	Mozambicans
 ⑭ Algeria	Algerian	Algerians	 ④⑤ Malawi	Malawian	Malawians
 ⑮ Tunisia	Tunisian	Tunisians	 ④⑥ Zambia	Zambian	Zambians
 ⑯ Libya	Libyan	Libyans	 ④⑦ Angola	Angolan	Angolans
 ⑰ Niger	Nigerien	Nigeriens	 ④⑧ Namibia	Namibian	Namibians
 ⑱ Ghana	Ghanaian	Ghanaians	 ④⑨ Botswana	Botswanan	Botswanans
 ⑲ Togo	Togolese	Togolese people	 ⑤① Zimbabwe	Zimbabwean	Zimbabweans
 ⑳ Benin	Beninese	Beninese people	 ⑤② South Africa	South African	South Africans
 ㉑ Nigeria	Nigerian	Nigerians	 ⑤③ Lesotho	Basotho	Basothos
 ㉒ São Tomé and Príncipe	São Toméan	São Toméans	 ⑤④ Eswatini	Swazi	Swazis
 ㉓ Equatorial Guinea	Equatorial Guinean	Equatorial Guineans	 ⑤⑤ Comoros	Comoran	Comorans
 ㉔ Cameroon	Cameroonian	Cameroonians	 ⑤⑥ Madagascar	Madagascan	Madagascans
 ㉕ Chad	Chadian	Chadians	 ⑤⑦ Seychelles	Seychellois	Seychellois
 ㉖ Egypt	Egyptian	Egyptians	 ⑤⑧ Mauritius	Mauritian	Mauritians
 ㉗ Sudan	Sudanese	Sudanese people			
 ㉘ South Sudan	South Sudanese	South Sudanese people			
 ㉙ Eritrea	Eritrean	Eritreans			

See also:

145 Planet Earth 146-147 Geography 148 Maps and directions
149-151 Countries 153 Nationalities (continued)


























152.2 SOUTH AMERICA

Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)	Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)
① South America	South American	South Americans	 ⑧ Brazil	Brazilian	Brazilians
 ② Venezuela	Venezuelan	Venezuelans	 ⑨ Bolivia	Bolivian	Bolivians
 ③ Colombia	Colombian	Colombians	 ⑩ Chile	Chilean	Chileans
 ④ Ecuador	Ecuadorian	Ecuadorians	 ⑪ Argentina	Argentinian	Argentines
 ⑤ Peru	Peruvian	Peruvians	 ⑫ Paraguay	Paraguayan	Paraguayans
 ⑥ Guyana	Guyanese	Guyanese people	 ⑬ Uruguay	Uruguayan	Uruguayans
 ⑦ Suriname	Surinamese	Surinamese people			



152.3 NORTH AND CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN

Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)	Country	Adjective	Demonym (noun)
① North and Central America and the Caribbean	North American Central American Caribbean	North Americans Central Americans Caribbean people	 ⑭ Jamaica	Jamaican	Jamaicans
 ② Canada	Canadian	Canadians	 ⑮ Haiti	Haitian	Haitians
 ③ United States of America	American	Americans	 ⑯ Dominican Republic	Dominican	Dominicans
 ④ Mexico	Mexican	Mexicans	 ⑰ Barbados	Barbadian	Barbadians
 ⑤ Guatemala	Guatemalan	Guatemalans	 ⑱ Trinidad and Tobago	Trinidadian or Tobagonian	Trinidadians or Tobagonians
 ⑥ Belize	Belizean	Belizeans	 ⑲ St. Kitts and Nevis	Kittitian or Nevisian	Kittitians or Nevisians
 ⑦ El Salvador	Salvadoran	Salvadorans	 ⑳ Antigua and Barbuda	Antiguan or Barbudan	Antiguans or Barbudans
 ⑧ Honduras	Honduran	Hondurans	 ㉑ Dominica	Dominican	Dominicans
 ⑨ Nicaragua	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguans	 ㉒ St. Lucia	St. Lucian	St. Lucians
 ⑩ Costa Rica	Costa Rican	Costa Ricans	 ㉓ St. Vincent and The Grenadines	Vincentian	Vincentians
 ⑪ Panama	Panamanian	Panamanians	 ㉔ Grenada	Grenadian	Grenadians
 ⑫ Cuba	Cuban	Cubans			
 ⑬ Bahamas	Bahamian	Bahamians			

153 Nationalities continued



153.1 OCEANIA

Country	Adjective	Demonym	Country	Adjective	Demonym
① Oceania	Oceanian	Oceanians	⑧ Nauru	Nauruan	Nauruans
 ② Papua New Guinea	Papua New Guinean	Papua New Guineans	 ⑨ Kiribati	Kiribati	Kiribati people
 ③ Australia	Australian	Australians	 ⑩ Tuvalu	Tuvaluan	Tuvaluans
 ④ New Zealand	New Zealand	New Zealanders	 ⑪ Samoa	Samoa	Samoaans
 ⑤ Marshall Islands	Marshallese	Marshallese people	 ⑫ Tonga	Tongan	Tongans
 ⑥ Palau	Palauan	Palauans	 ⑬ Vanuatu	Vanuatuan	Vanuatuan
 ⑦ Micronesia	Micronesian	Micronesians	 ⑭ Solomon Islands	Solomon Island	Solomon Islanders
			 ⑮ Fiji	Fijian	Fijians



153.2 ASIA

Country	Adjective	Demonym	Country	Adjective	Demonym
① Asia	Asian	Asians	 ⑳ Kazakhstan	Kazakh	Kazakhs
 ② Turkey	Turkish	Turks	 ㉑ Uzbekistan	Uzbek	Uzbeks
 ③ Russian Federation	Russian	Russians	 ㉒ Turkmenistan	Turkmen	Turkmens
 ④ Georgia	Georgian	Georgians	 ㉓ Afghanistan	Afghan	Afghans
 ⑤ Armenia	Armenian	Armenians	 ㉔ Tajikistan	Tajikistani	Tajiks
 ⑥ Azerbaijan	Azerbaijani	Azerbaijanis	 ㉕ Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyz	Kyrgyz people
 ⑦ Iran	Iranian	Iranians	 ㉖ Pakistan	Pakistani	Pakistanis
 ⑧ Iraq	Iraqi	Iraqis	 ㉗ India	Indian	Indians
 ⑨ Syria	Syrian	Syrians	 ㉘ Maldives	Maldivian	Maldivians
 ⑩ Lebanon	Lebanese	Lebanese people	 ㉙ Sri Lanka	Sri Lankan	Sri Lankans
 ⑪ Israel	Israeli	Israelis	 ㉚ China	Chinese	Chinese people
 ⑫ Jordan	Jordanian	Jordanians	 ㉛ Mongolia	Mongolian	Mongolians
 ⑬ Saudi Arabia	Saudi	Saudis	 ㉜ North Korea	North Korean	North Koreans
 ⑭ Kuwait	Kuwaiti	Kuwaitis	 ㉝ South Korea	South Korean	South Koreans
 ⑮ Bahraini	Bahraini	Bahrainis	 ㉞ Japan	Japanese	Japanese people
 ⑯ Qatari	Qatari	Qataris	 ㉟ Nepal	Nepalese	Nepalese people
 ㉑ Emirati	Emirati	Emiratis	 ㊱ Bhutan	Bhutanese	Bhutanese people
 ㉒ Omani	Omani	Omanis	 ㊲ Bangladesh	Bangladeshi	Bangladeshis
 ㉓ Yemeni	Yemeni	Yemenis	 ㊳ Myanmar (Burma)	Burmese	Burmese people
			 ㊴ Thailand	Thai	Thais

See also:

145 Planet Earth 146-147 Geography

148 Maps and directions 149-151 Countries
















































153.2 ASIA CONTINUED

Country	Adjective	Demonym	Country	Adjective	Demonym
 ④① Laos	Laotian	Laotians	 ④④ Singapore	Singaporean	Singaporeans
 ④① Vietnam	Vietnamese	Vietnamese people	 ④⑤ Indonesia	Indonesian	Indonesians
 ④② Cambodia	Cambodian	Cambodians	 ④⑥ Brunei	Bruneian	Bruneians
 ④③ Malaysia	Malaysian	Malaysians	 ④⑦ Philippines	Filipino	Filipinos
			 ④⑧ East Timor	Timorese	Timorese people



153.3 EUROPE

Country	Adjective	Demonym	Country	Adjective	Demonym
① Europe	European	Europeans	 ②⑤ Monaco	Monacan	Monégasques
 ② Ireland	Irish	Irish people	 ②⑥ San Marino	Sammarinese	Sammarinese people
 ③ United Kingdom	British	British	 ②⑦ Malta	Maltese	Maltese people
 ④ Portugal	Portuguese	Portuguese people	 ②⑧ Slovenia	Slovenian	Slovenians
 ⑤ Spain	Spanish	Spaniards	 ②⑨ Croatia	Croatian	Croats
 ⑥ Andorra	Andorran	Andorrans	 ③① Hungary	Hungarian	Hungarians
 ⑦ France	French	French people	 ③② Slovakia	Slovakian	Slovaks
 ⑧ Belgium	Belgian	Belgians	 ③③ Ukraine	Ukrainian	Ukrainians
 ⑨ Netherlands	Dutch	Dutch people	 ③④ Belarus	Belarusian	Belarusians
 ⑩ Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourgers	 ③⑤ Moldova	Moldovan	Moldovans
 ⑪ Germany	German	Germans	 ③⑥ Romania	Romanian	Romanians
 ⑫ Denmark	Danish	Danes	 ③⑦ Serbia	Serbian	Serbs
 ⑬ Norway	Norwegian	Norwegians	 ③⑧ Bosnia and Herzegovina	Bosnian or Herzegovinian	Bosnians or Herzegovinians
 ⑭ Sweden	Swedish	Swedes	 ③⑨ Albania	Albanian	Albanians
 ⑮ Finland	Finnish	Finns	 ③⑩ North Macedonia	North Macedonian	North Macedonians
 ⑯ Estonia	Estonian	Estonians	 ④① Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgarians
 ⑰ Latvia	Latvian	Latvians	 ④② Greece	Greek	Greeks
 ⑱ Lithuania	Lithuanian	Lithuanians	 ④③ Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegrins
 ⑲ Poland	Polish	Poles	 ④④ Iceland	Icelandic	Icelanders
 ⑳ Czech Republic	Czech	Czechs	 ④⑤ Cyprus	Cypriot	Cypriots
 ㉑ Austria	Austrian	Austrians	 ④⑥ Turkey	Turkish	Turkish people
 ㉒ Liechtenstein	Liechtensteiner	Liechtensteiners	 ④⑦ Russian Federation	Russian	Russians
 ㉓ Switzerland	Swiss	Swiss people			
 ㉔ Italy	Italian	Italians			

Weather



154.1 WEATHER



① humidity



② heat wave (US)
heatwave (UK)



③ drought



④ dry



⑤ wet



⑥ overcast



⑦ smog



⑧ raindrop



⑨ light shower



⑩ drizzle



⑪ downpour



⑫ flood



⑬ sandstorm



⑭ gale



⑮ storm



⑯ thunder



⑰ lightning



⑱ rainbow



⑲ sleet



⑳ snowflake



㉑ snowdrift



㉒ blizzard



㉓ snowstorm



㉔ hailstone



㉕ hurricane



㉖ tornado



㉗ puddle

154.2 TEMPERATURE



① freezing



② cold



③ chilly



④ warm



⑤ hot



⑥ stifling



⑦ freezing point



⑧ boiling point



⑨ minus 10



⑩ 25 degrees



⑪ Celsius



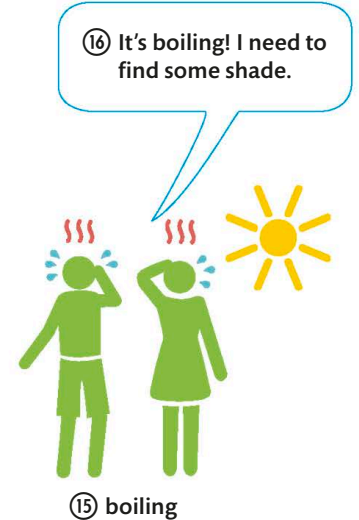
⑫ Fahrenheit



⑬ cool



⑭ mild



⑮ boiling

154.3 WEATHER ADJECTIVES



① sun → sunny



② cloud → cloudy



③ fog → foggy



④ rain → rainy



⑤ snow → snowy



⑥ ice → icy



⑦ frost → frosty



⑧ wind → windy



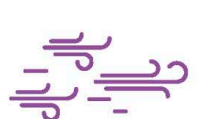
⑨ storm → stormy



⑩ thunder → thundery



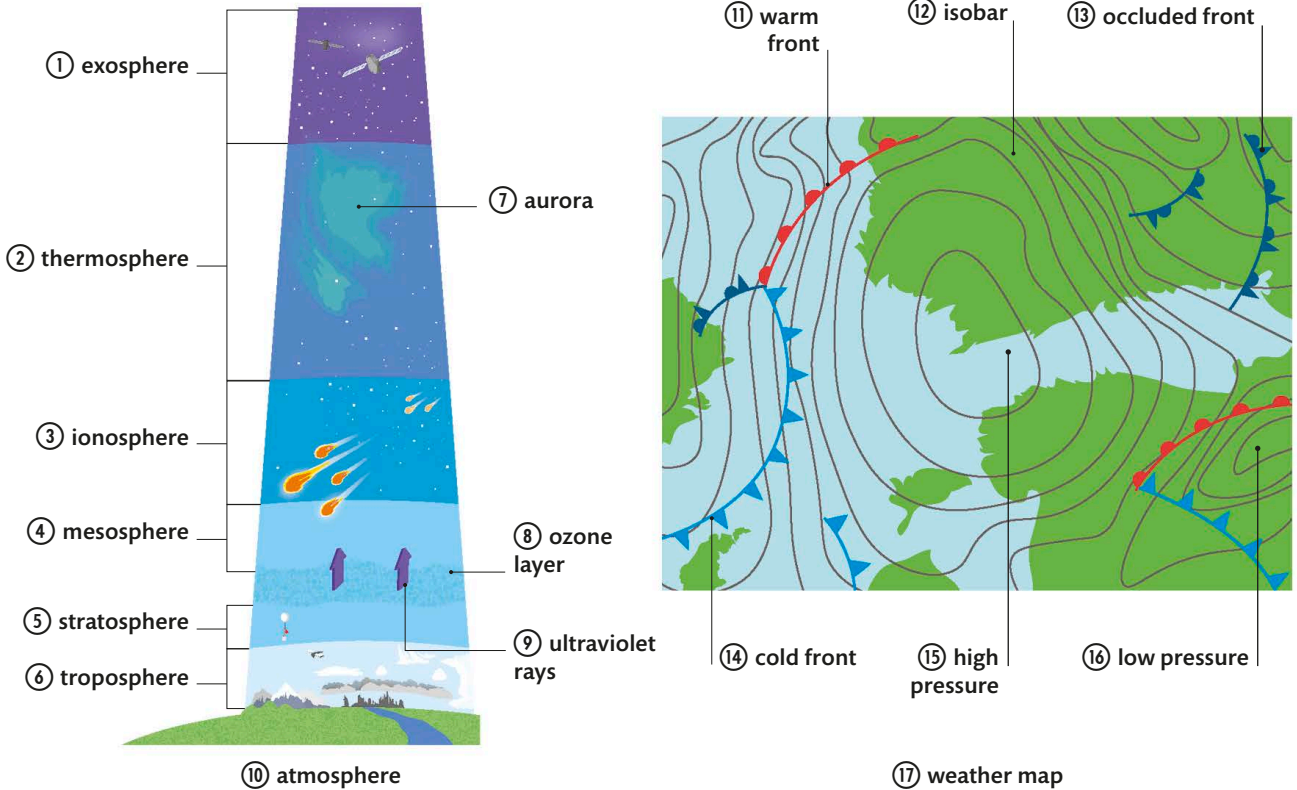
⑪ mist → misty



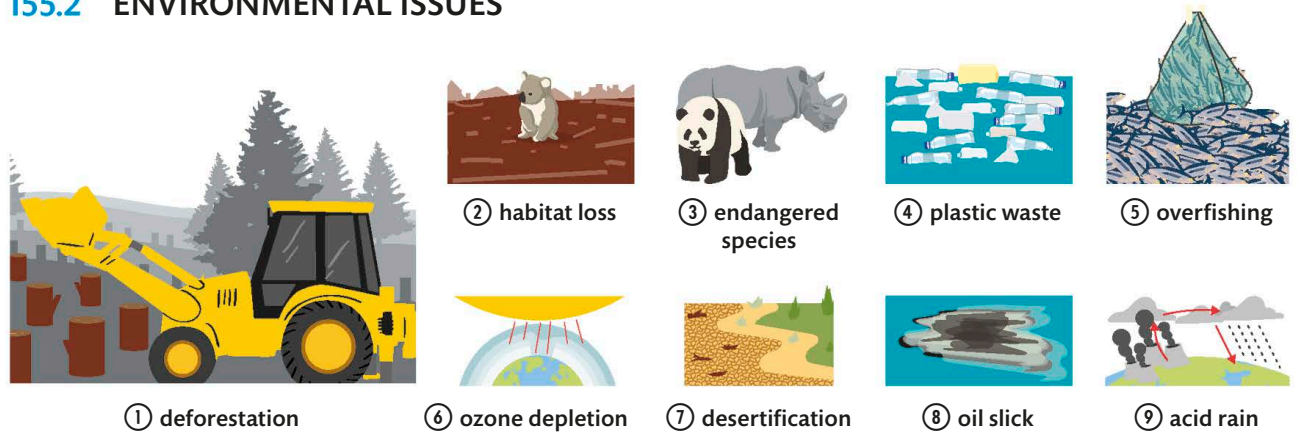
⑫ breeze → breezy

155 Climate and the environment

155.1 ATMOSPHERE

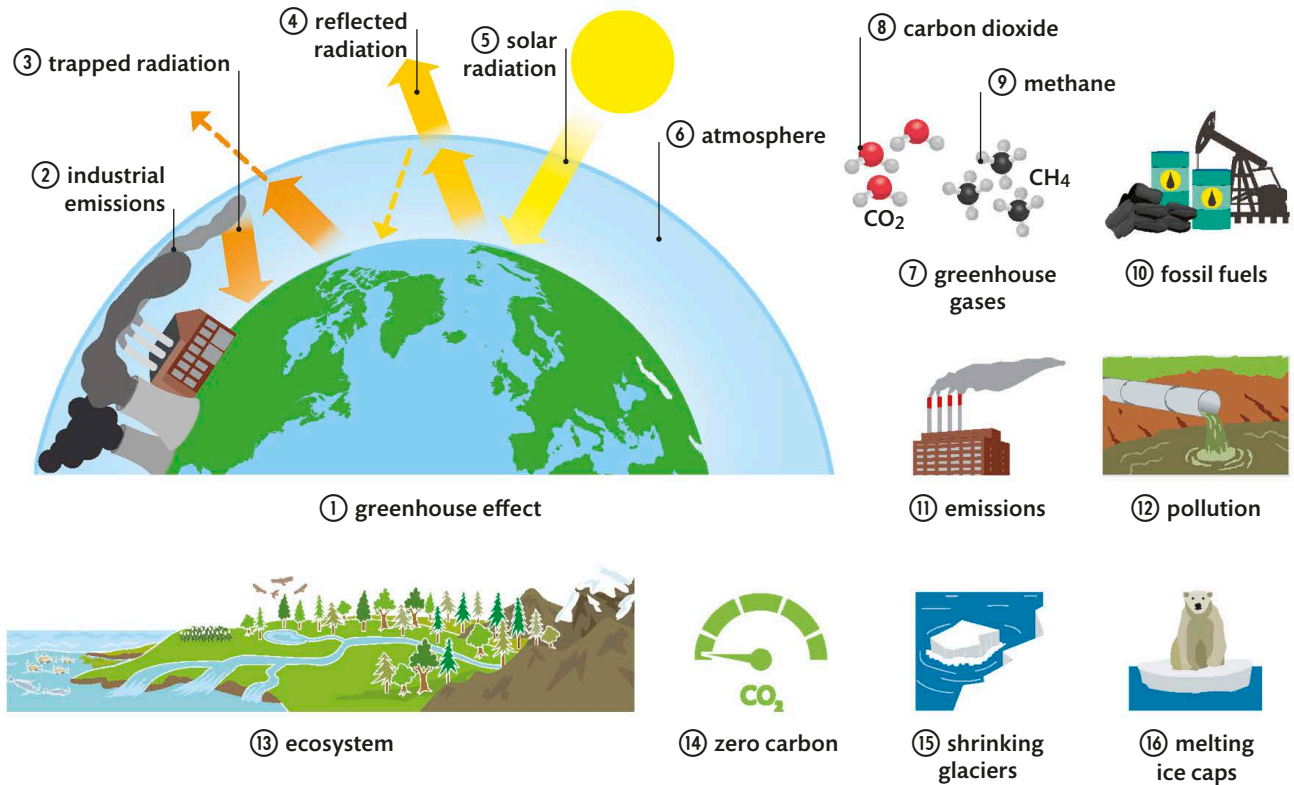


155.2 ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES





155.3 CLIMATE CHANGE



155.4 WASTE AND RECYCLING



156 Rocks and minerals



156.1 ROCKS



① sedimentary



② sandstone



③ limestone



④ chalk



⑤ flint



⑥ conglomerate



⑦ metamorphic



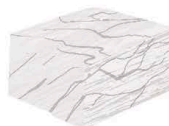
⑧ slate



⑨ schist



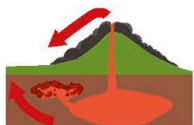
⑩ gneiss



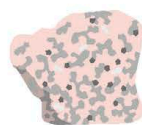
⑪ marble



⑫ quartzite



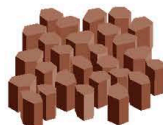
⑬ igneous



⑭ granite



⑮ obsidian



⑯ basalt



⑰ tuff



⑱ pumice



156.2 MINERALS



① quartz



② mica



③ agate



④ hematite



⑤ calcite



⑥ malachite



⑦ turquoise



⑧ onyx



⑨ sulfur (US)
sulphur (UK)



⑩ graphite



⑪ geode



⑫ sand rose



156.3 GEMS



① diamond



② sapphire



③ emerald



④ ruby



⑤ amethyst



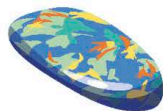
⑥ topaz



⑦ aquamarine



⑧ moonstone



⑨ opal



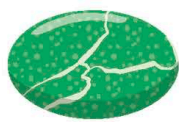
⑩ tourmaline



⑪ garnet



⑫ citrine



⑬ jade



⑭ jet



⑮ lapis lazuli



⑯ jasper



⑰ tiger's eye



⑱ carnelian



156.4 METALS



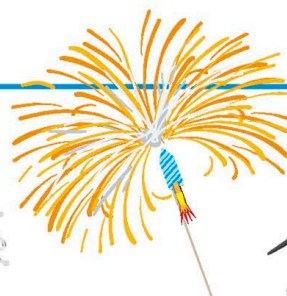
① gold



② silver



③ platinum



④ magnesium



⑤ iron



⑥ copper



⑦ tin



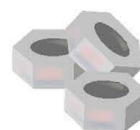
⑧ aluminum (US)
aluminium (UK)



⑨ mercury



⑩ nickel



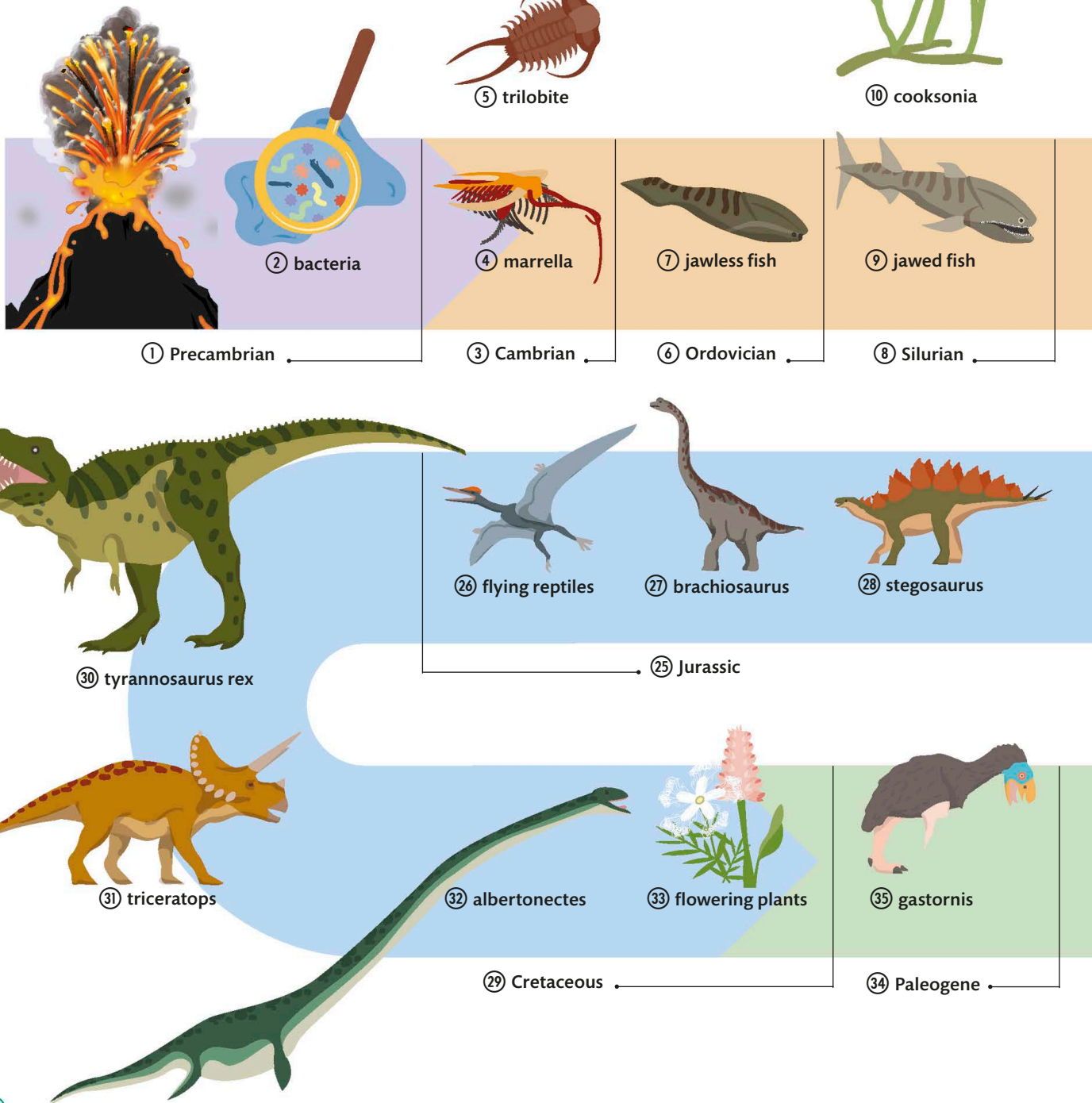
⑪ zinc



⑫ chromium

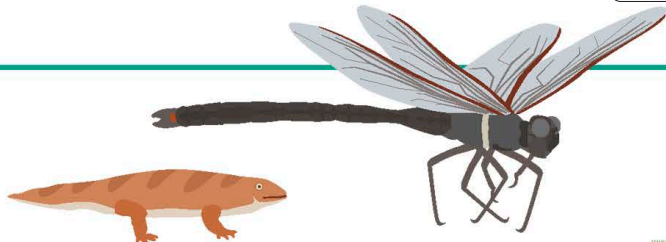
157 Natural history

157.1 GEOLOGICAL PERIODS



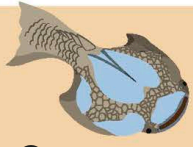
See also:

145 Planet Earth 158-159 Mammals 160-161 Birds 162 Insects and bugs
163 Amphibians and reptiles 166 Ocean life 167-169 Plants and trees



⑬ ichthyostega

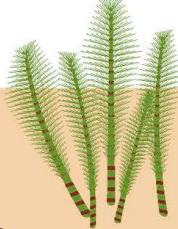
⑰ meganeura



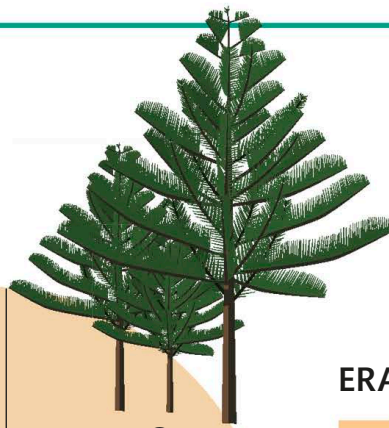
⑫ drepanaspis



⑮ ferns



⑯ giant horsetails



⑳ conifers

ERAS

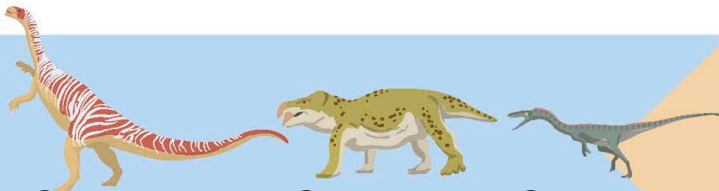
④④ Paleozoic
(old life)

④⑤ Mesozoic
(middle life)

④⑥ Cenozoic
(new life)

⑪ Devonian

⑭ Carboniferous



②② plateosaurus

②③ placeras

②④ coelophys

②① Triassic



⑰⑨ dimetrodon

⑰⑧ Permian



③⑦ saber-toothed
cat (US)
sabre-toothed cat (UK)

③⑧ woolly rhinoceros

③⑥ Neogene



④⑦ giant sloth

④① woolly mammoth

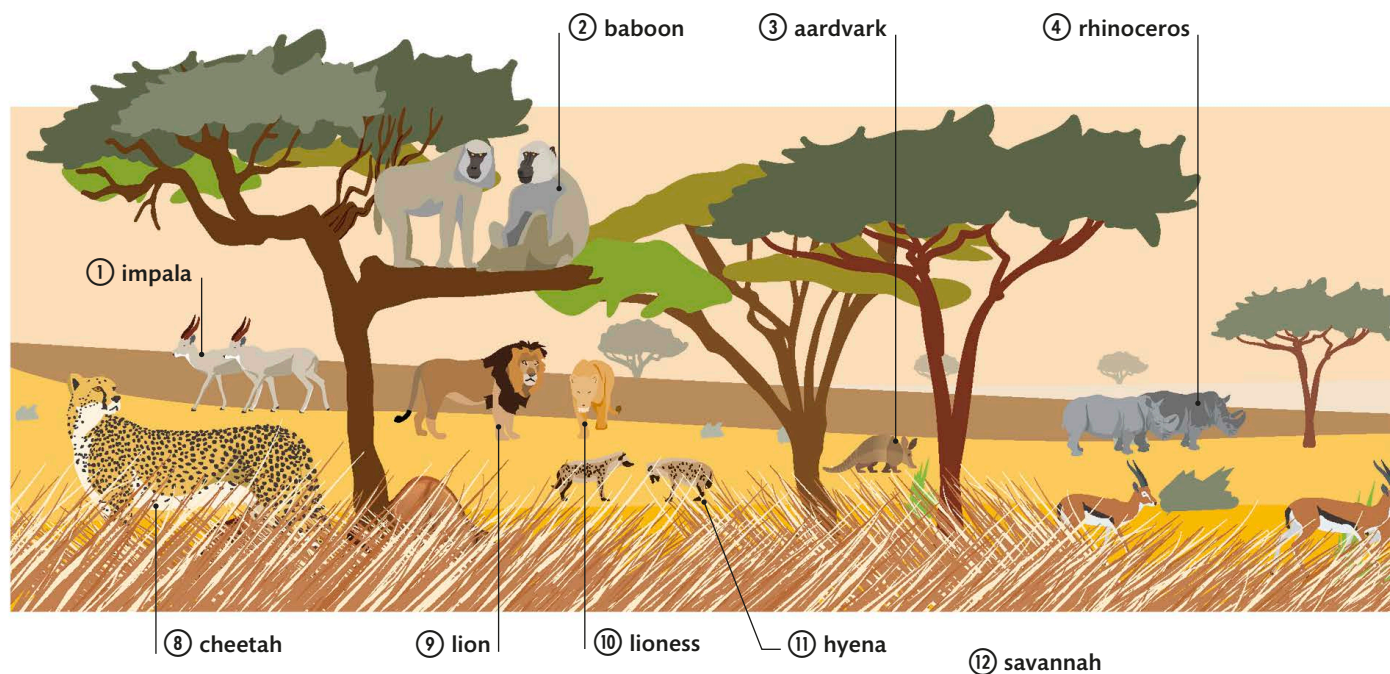
④② tiger

④③ early
human

③⑨ Quaternary

158 Mammals

158.1 SPECIES OF MAMMALS



17 platypus



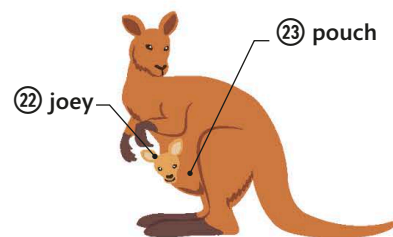
18 echidna



19 Tasmanian devil



20 wombat



21 kangaroo



24 koala



25 rabbit



26 hamster



27 mouse



29 rat

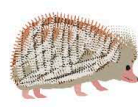
30 tail



31 porcupine



32 squirrel



33 hedgehog



34 flying squirrel



35 bat

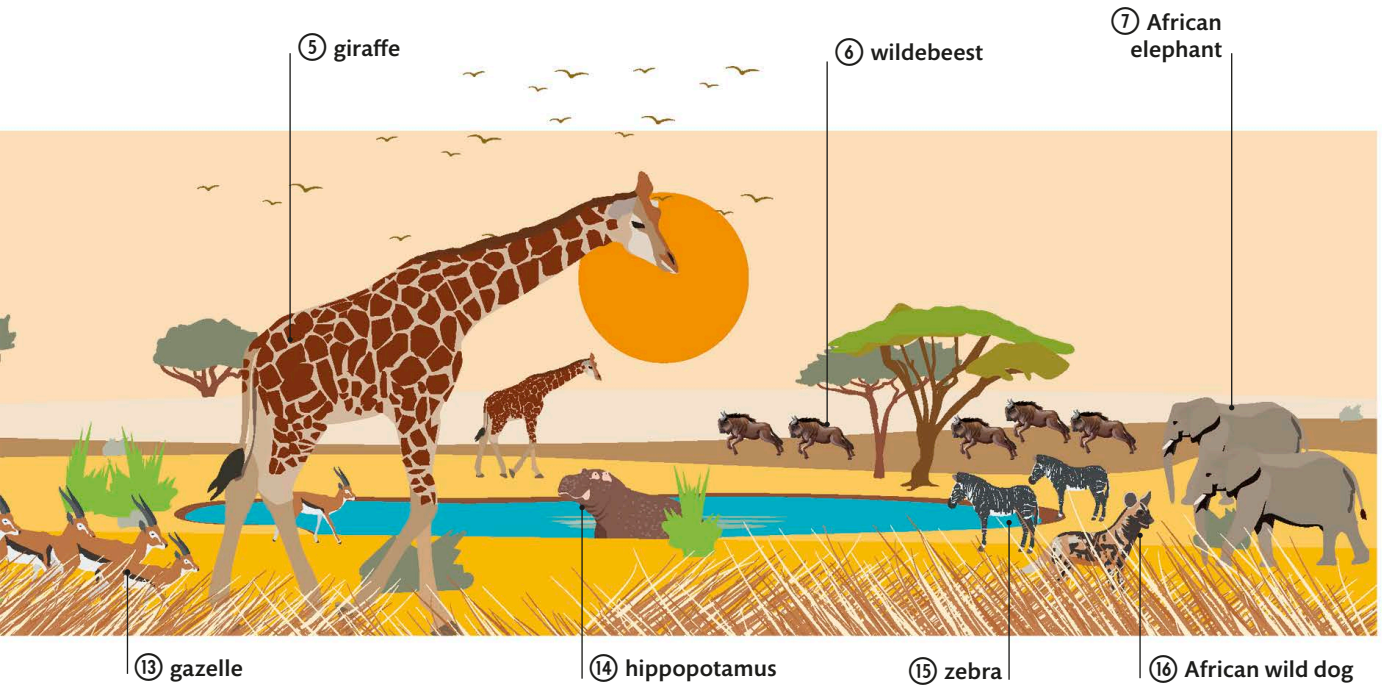


36 fruit bat

See also:

157 Natural history 159 Mammals (continued)

164 Pets 165 Farm animals 166 Ocean life



⑳ raccoon



㉑ skunk



㉒ weasel



㉓ European badger



㉔ honey badger



㉕ otter



㉖ fennec fox



㉗ jackal



㉘ roe deer



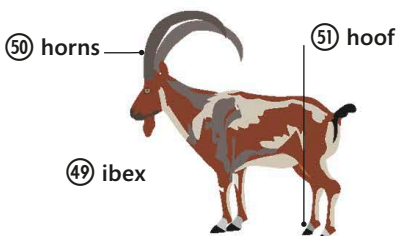
㉙ red deer



㉚ fallow deer



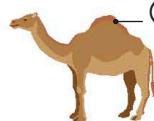
㉛ springbok



㉜ ibex



㉝ Bactrian camel



㉞ dromedary



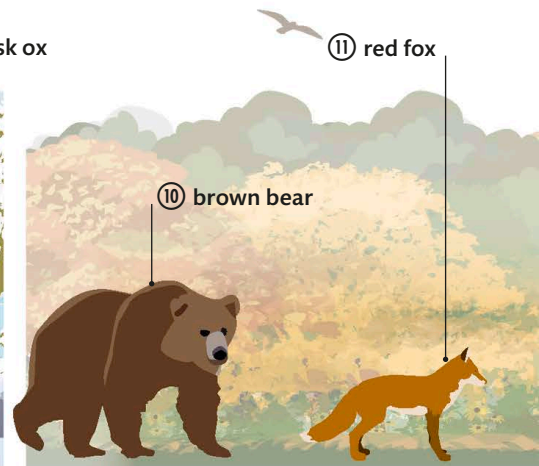
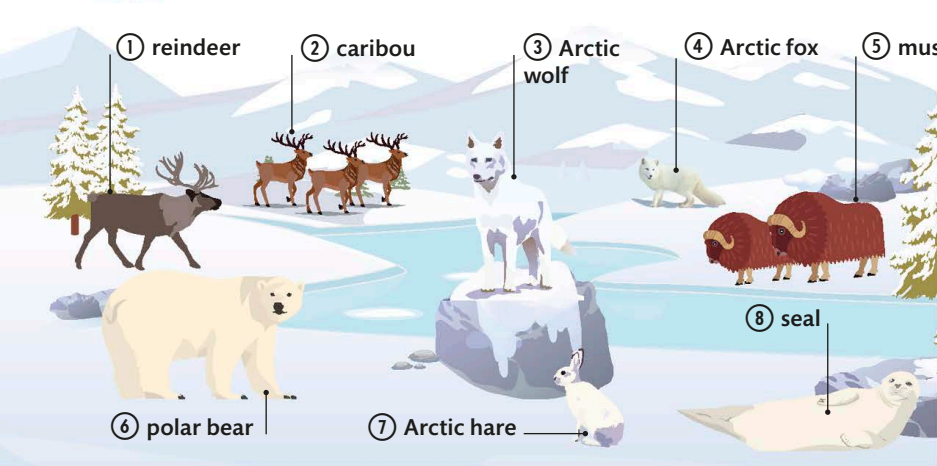
㉟ vicuña



㊱ llama

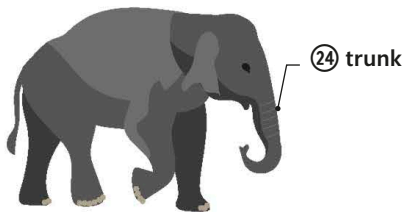
159 Mammals continued

159.1 SPECIES OF MAMMALS



9 Arctic

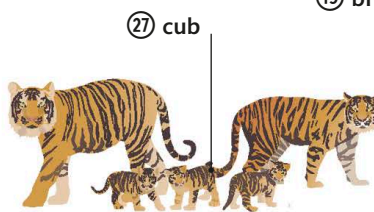
15 broadleaf forest



23 Asian elephant



25 anteater



26 tiger



28 leopard



29 wildcat



30 bobcat



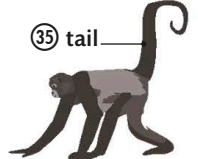
31 snow leopard



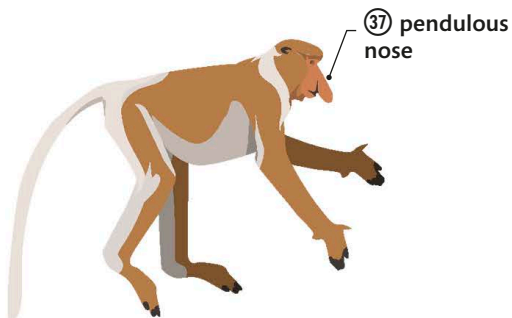
32 ring-tailed lemur



33 capuchin monkey



34 spider monkey



36 proboscis monkey



38 macaque



39 mandrill



40 marmoset



41 orangutan



42 chimpanzee



43 gibbon



44 gorilla

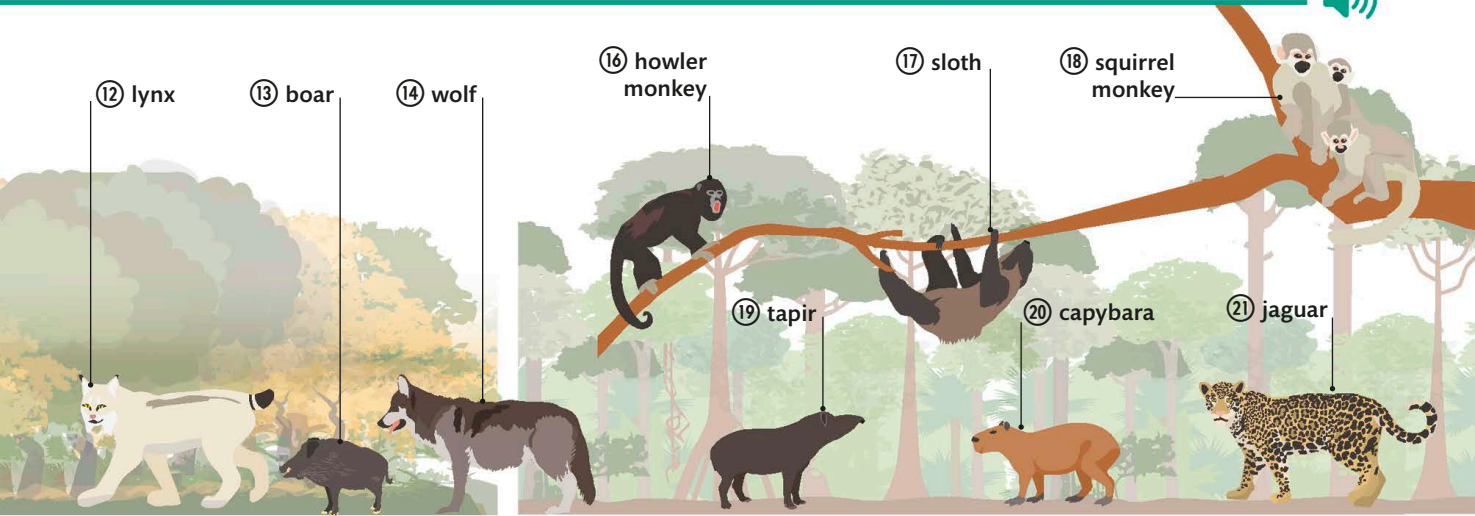


45 panda

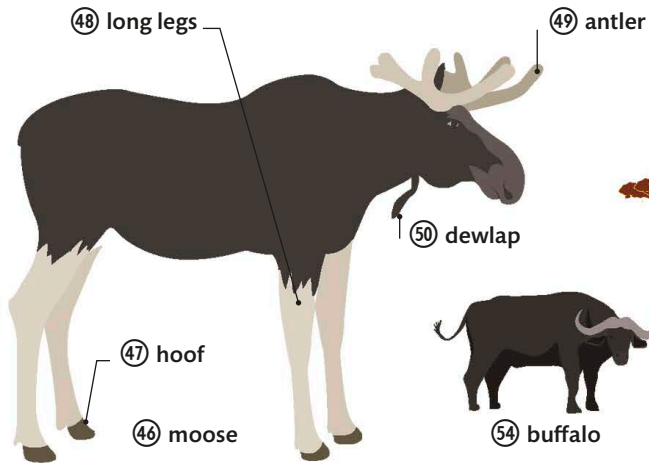
See also:

157 Natural history 164 Pets

165 Farm animals 166 Ocean life



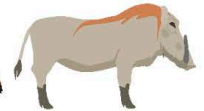
22 rain forest



51 pangolin



52 red panda



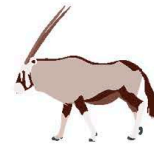
53 warthog



54 buffalo



55 yak



56 oryx



62 meerkat



57 mountain goat



58 mole



59 chipmunk



60 mongoose



61 armadillo



63 to hunt



64 to prowl



65 to roar



66 to swing



67 to pounce



68 to burrow

160 Birds

160.1 SPECIES OF BIRDS



① green woodpecker



② black woodpecker



③ hummingbird



④ house martin



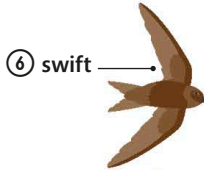
⑤ seagull



⑨ pileated woodpecker



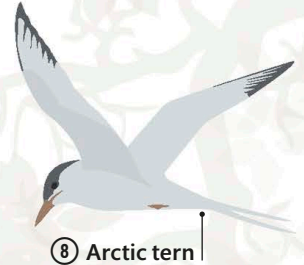
⑩ greater spotted woodpecker



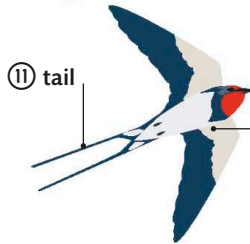
⑥ swift



⑦ sand martin



⑧ Arctic tern



⑫ swallow

⑪ tail



⑬ canary



⑭ budgerigar



⑮ starling



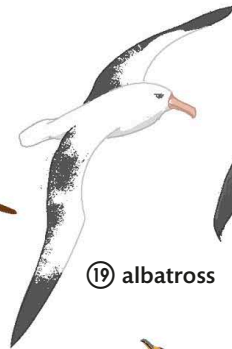
⑯ nightingale



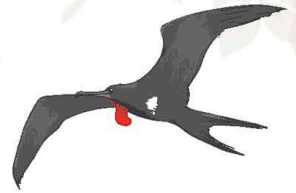
⑰ weaverbird



⑱ vermilion flycatcher



⑲ albatross



⑳ frigate



㉑ golden eagle



㉒ bald eagle



㉓ osprey



㉔ harpy eagle



㉕ cormorant



㉖ gannet



㉗ Andean condor



㉘ peregrine falcon



㉙ vulture

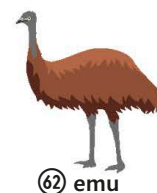
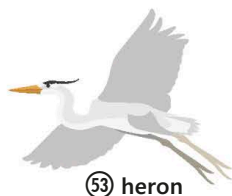
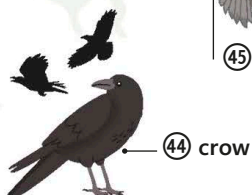
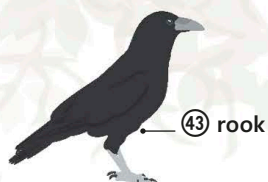
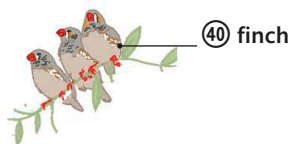
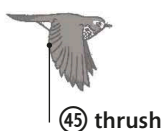
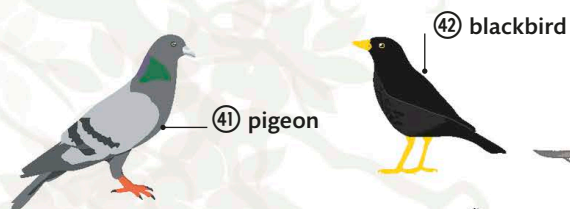
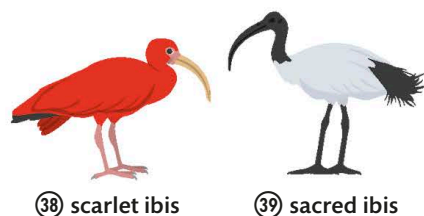
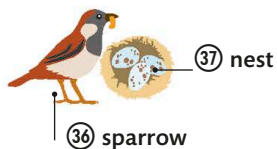
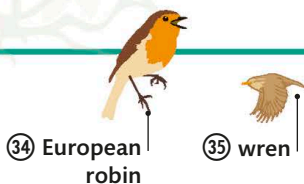
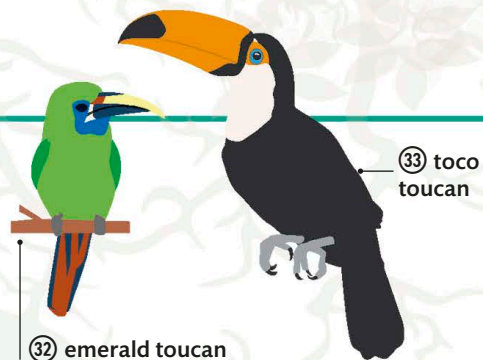


㉚ guillemot



㉛ Atlantic puffin

See also:
 157 Natural history 161 Birds (continued)
 165 Farm animals



161.1 SPECIES OF BIRDS



① galah



② eclectus parrot



③ rose-ringed parakeet



④ scarlet macaw



⑤ lorikeet



⑩ snowy owl



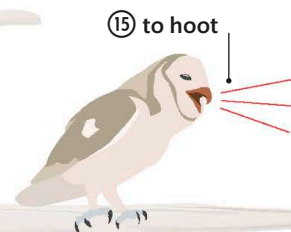
⑪ eagle owl



⑫ great gray owl (US)
great grey owl (UK)



⑬ crested owl



⑭ barn owl

⑮ to hoot



⑫ mute swan



⑬ black swan



⑭ whooper swan



⑮ coot



⑯ mallard



⑰ mandarin duck



⑱ grebe



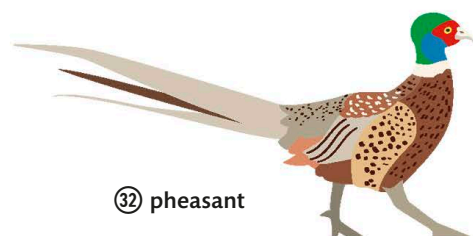
⑲ wood duck



⑳ water rail



㉑ curlew

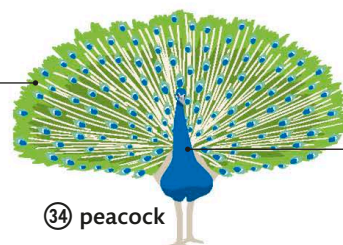


㉒ pheasant



㉓ turkey

㉔ feathers displayed



㉕ peacock

㉖ neck

⑨ I've just spotted a golden eagle!



161.2 VERBS



⑥ cockatoo



⑦ African gray parrot (US)
African grey parrot (UK)



⑧ bird-watcher



⑬ tawny owl



⑭ elf owl



⑮ hatchling

⑳ soft down feathers



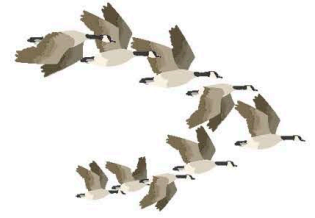
⑰ eggshell



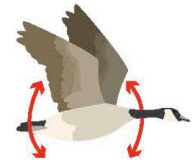
⑱ fledgling



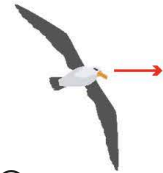
① to hatch



② to migrate



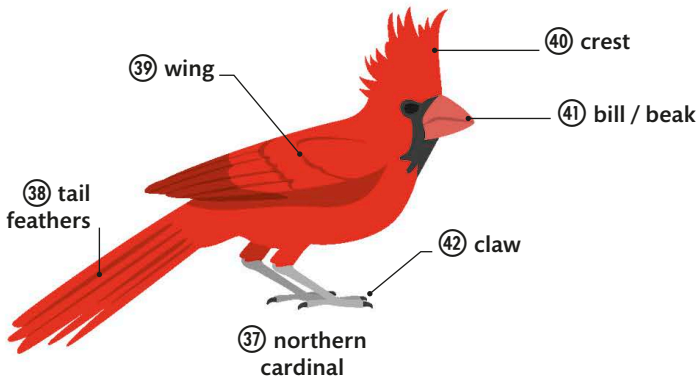
③ to flap



④ to glide



⑤ to swoop



③⑦ northern cardinal



④③ emperor penguin



④④ rockhopper penguin



④⑤ Humboldt penguin



④⑥ Gentoo penguin

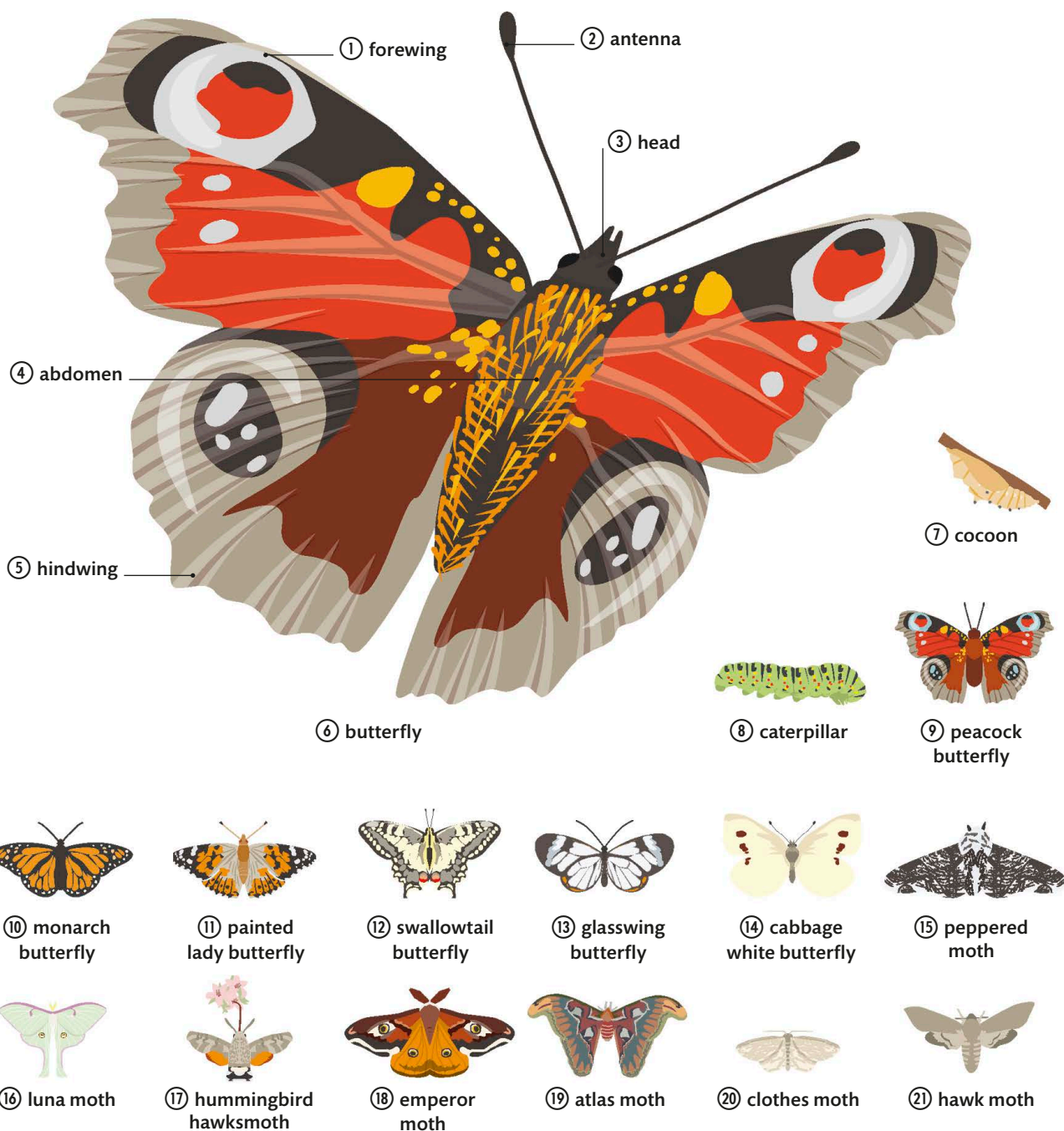


④⑦ Australian little penguin

162 Insects and bugs



162.1 BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS

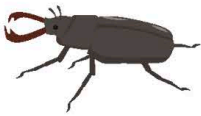




162.2 OTHER BUGS AND INVERTEBRATES



① rhinoceros beetle



② stag beetle



③ weevil



④ cockroach



⑤ ladybug (US)
ladybird (UK)



⑥ fly



⑦ grasshopper



⑧ locust



⑨ leaf insect



⑩ praying mantis



⑪ scorpion



⑬ cricket



⑭ centipede



⑮ millipede



⑯ dragonfly



⑰ mosquito



⑱ worm



⑲ tarantula



⑳ black widow spider



㉑ jumping spider



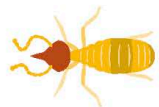
㉒ orb weaver



㉓ slug



㉔ snail



㉕ termite



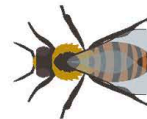
㉖ ant



㉗ bumble bee



㉘ wasp



㉙ honey bee



㉚ to sting



㉛ to fly



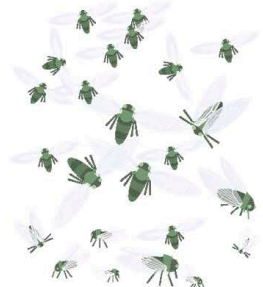
㉜ to buzz



㉝ wasp nest



㉞ beehive

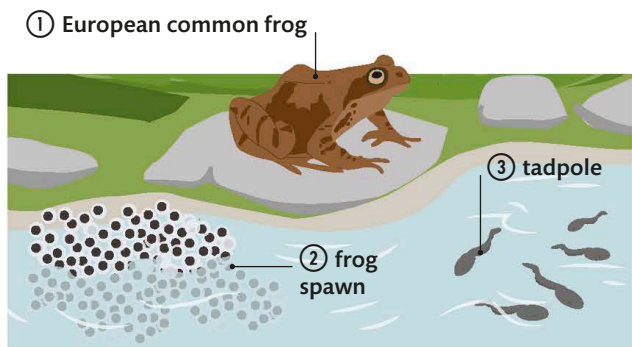


㉟ swarm

163 Amphibians and reptiles



163.1 AMPHIBIANS



④ Wallace's flying frog



⑤ poison dart frog



⑥ Darwin's frog



⑦ red-eyed tree frog



⑧ common toad



⑨ African bullfrog



⑩ Oriental fire-bellied toad



⑪ Great Plains toad



⑫ fire salamander



⑬ olm



⑭ Mexican axolotl

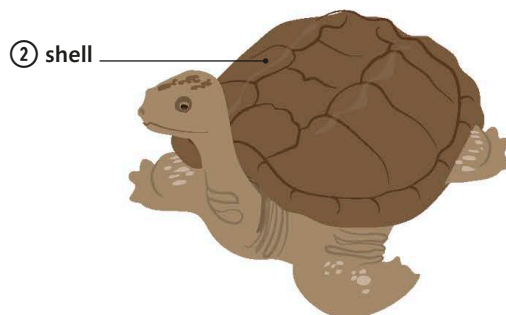


⑮ great crested newt



⑯ red salamander

163.2 REPTILES



① Galápagos turtle



③ radiated tortoise



④ matamora



⑤ diamond back terrapin



⑥ common snake-necked turtle



⑦ green sea turtle



⑧ leatherback sea turtle



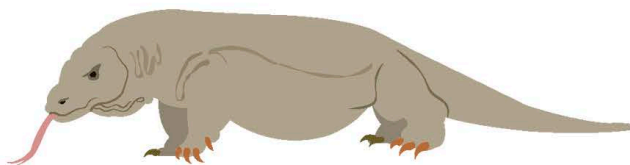
⑨ parson's chameleon



⑩ panther chameleon



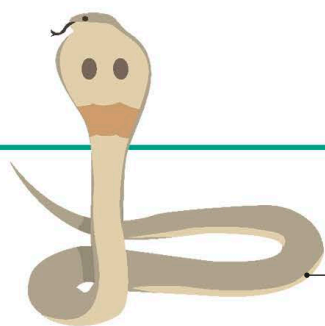
⑪ Jackson's chameleon



⑫ Komodo dragon

See also:

77 Biology 157 Natural history 158-159 Mammals
160-161 Birds 162 Bugs and insects



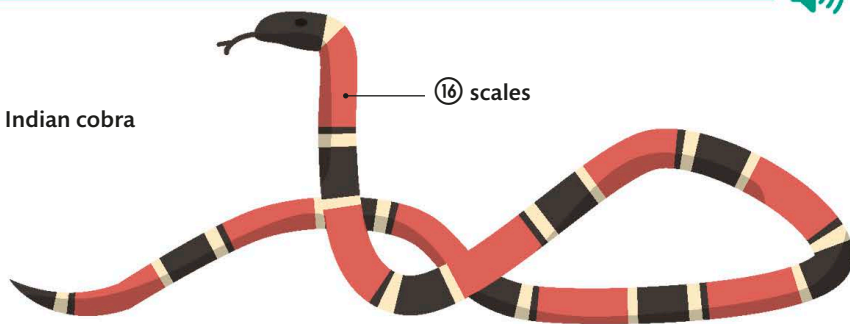
⑬ Indian cobra



⑭ rattlesnake

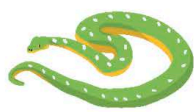


⑮ reticulated python



⑯ scales

⑰ eastern coral snake



⑱ emerald tree boa



⑲ Bombay earth snake



⑳ sidewinder



㉑ Asian vine snake



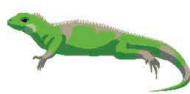
㉒ sea krait



㉓ common egg-eater



㉔ marine iguana



㉕ common green iguana



㉖ thorny devil



㉗ green basilisk



㉘ blue-tongued skink



㉙ gila monster



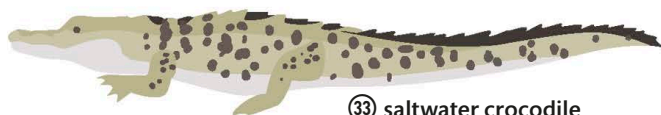
㉚ frill-necked lizard



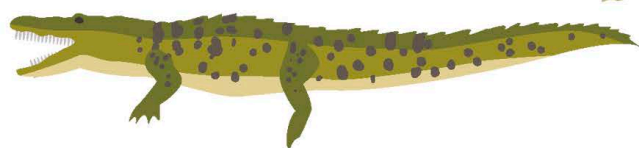
㉛ gharial



㉜ spectacled cayman



㉝ saltwater crocodile

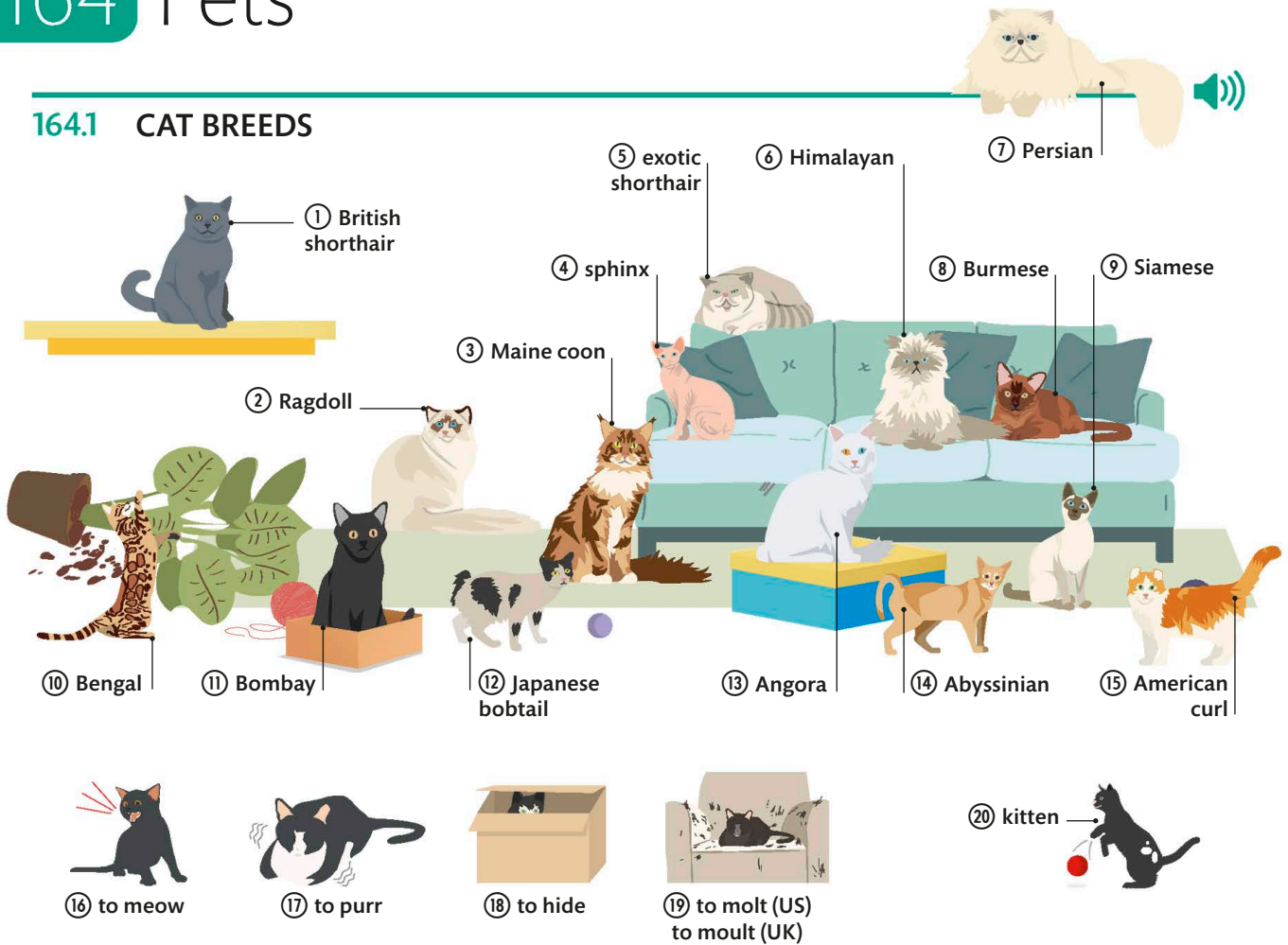


㉞ Nile crocodile

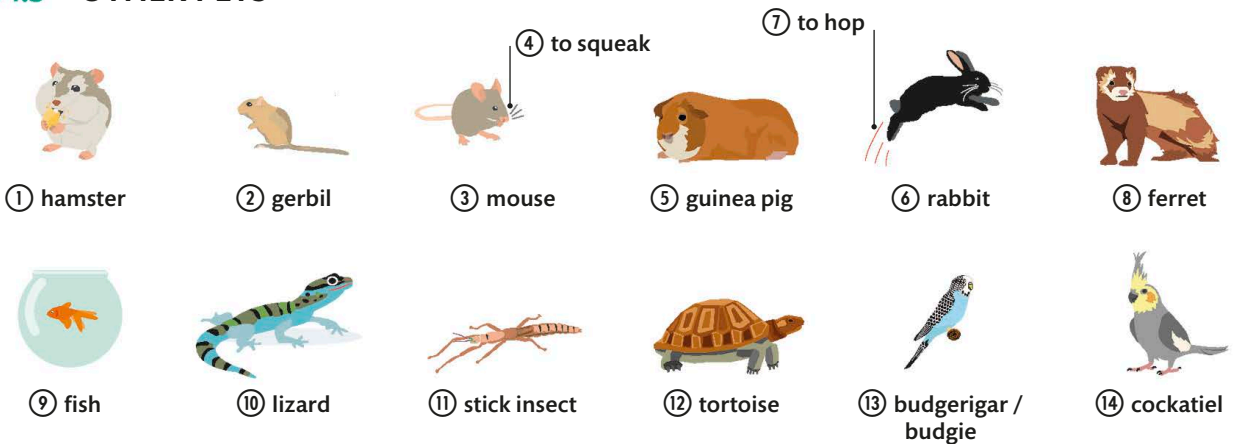


㉟ American alligator

164.1 CAT BREEDS



164.3 OTHER PETS

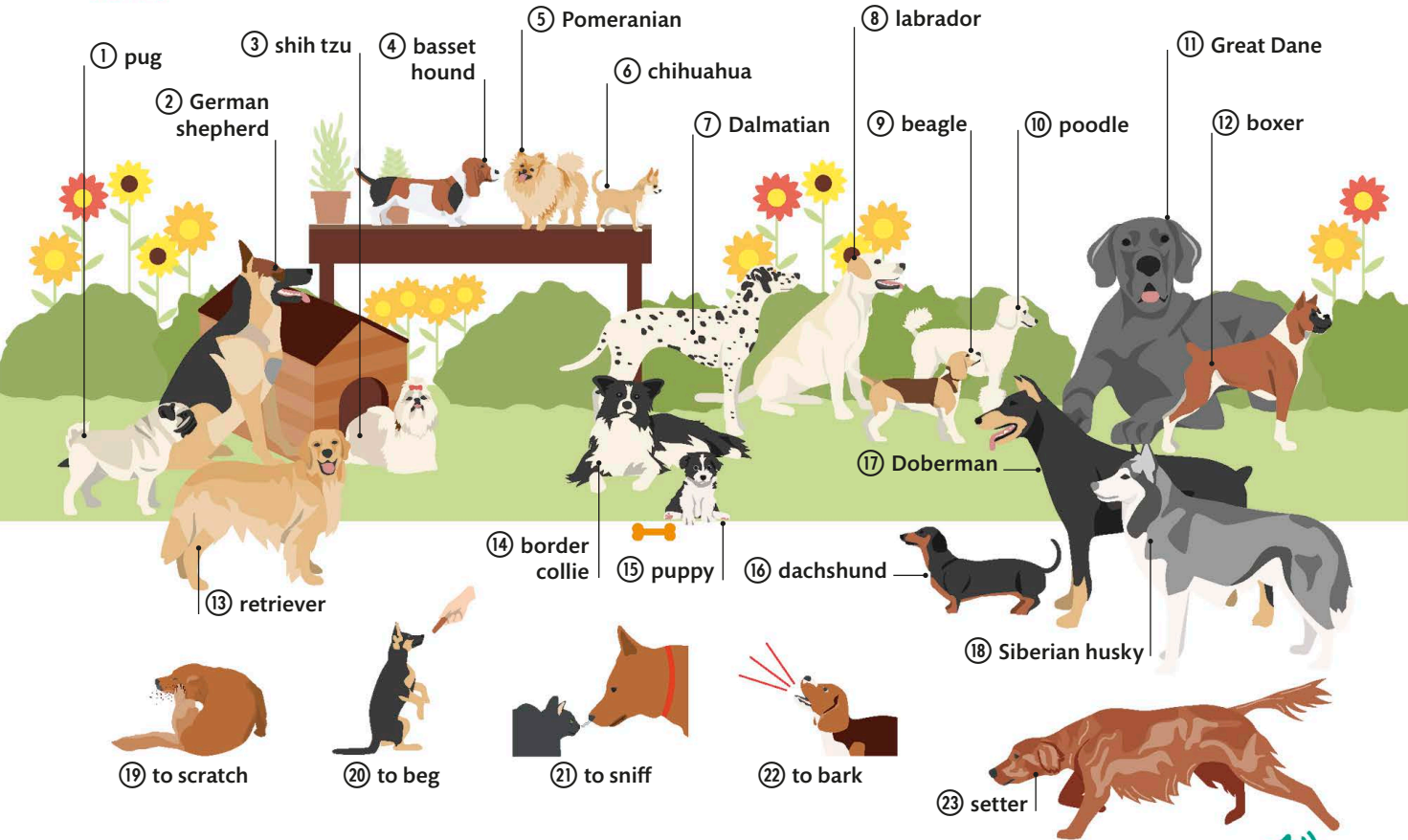


See also:

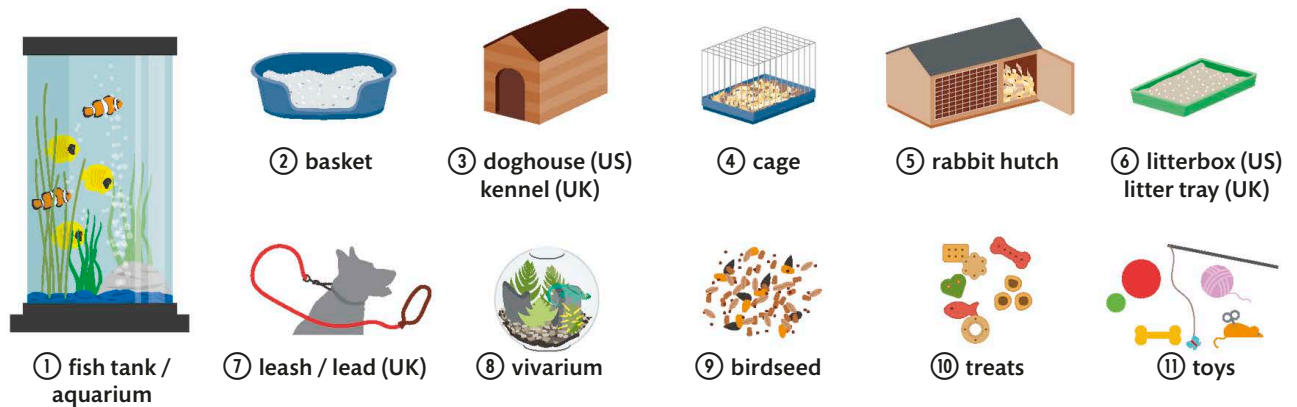
158-159 Mammals 160-161 Birds

162 Insects and bugs 163 Amphibians and reptiles

164.2 DOG BREEDS

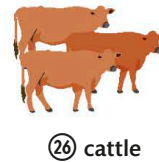
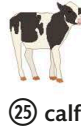
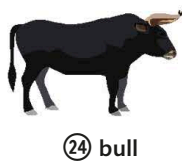
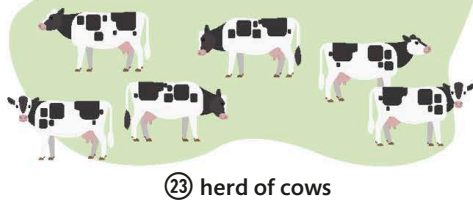
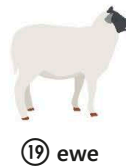
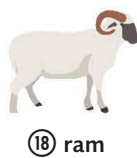
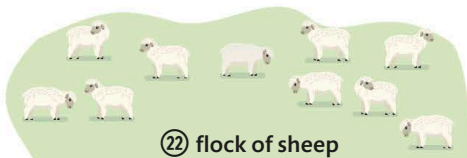
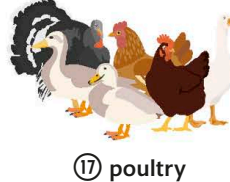
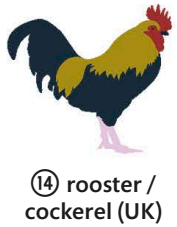
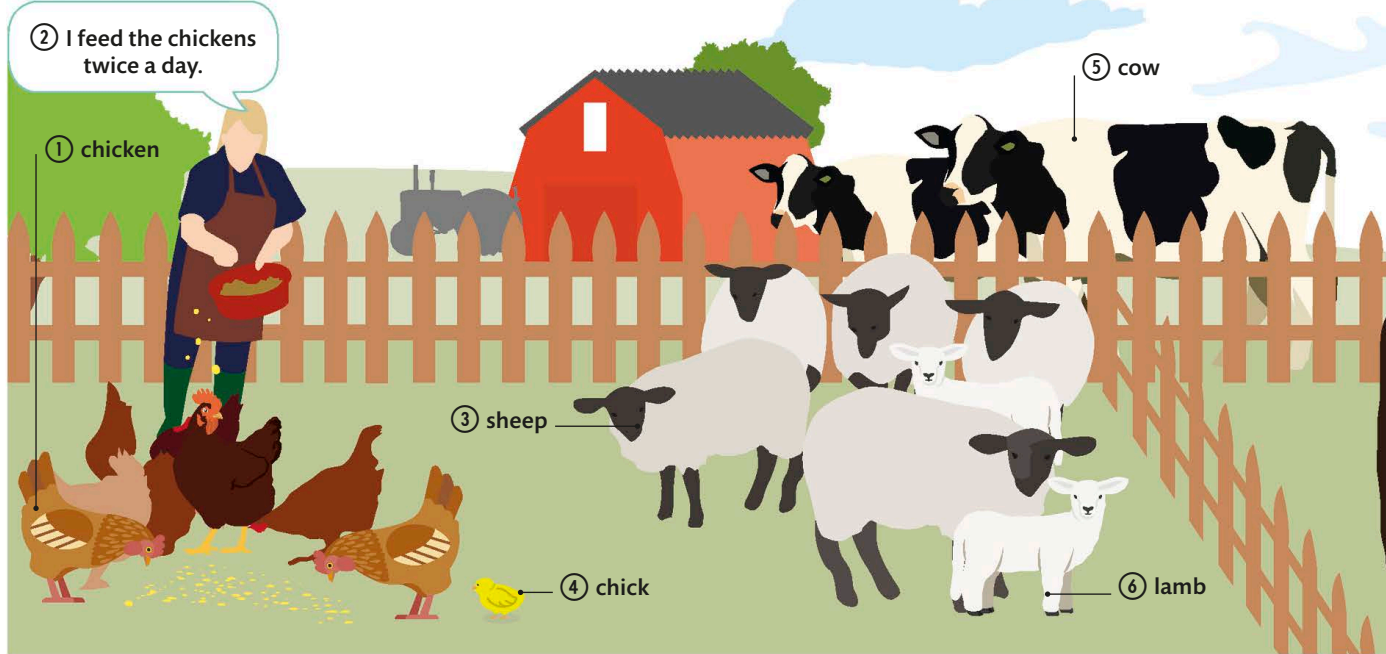


164.4 PET SUPPLIES



165 Farm animals

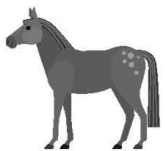
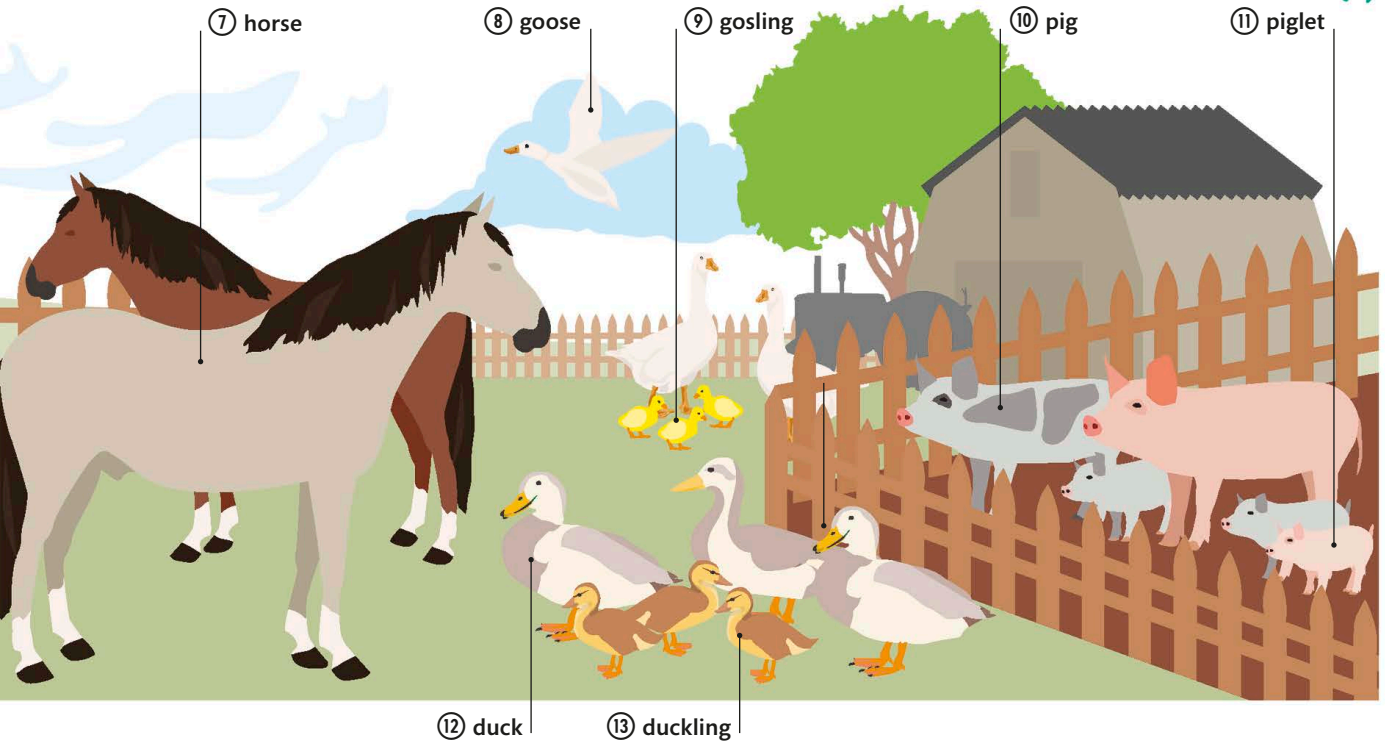
165.1 ON THE FARM



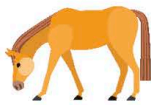
See also:

53 Meat 86 Farming

158-159 Mammals 164 Pets



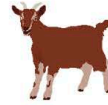
28 stallion



29 mare



30 foal



31 goat



32 kid



33 ostrich



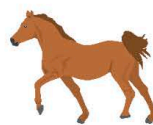
34 llama



35 alpaca



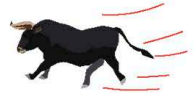
36 to shear



37 to trot



38 to gallop



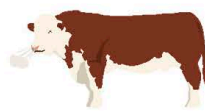
39 to charge



40 to crow



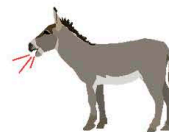
41 to bleat



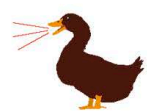
42 to snort



43 to grunt



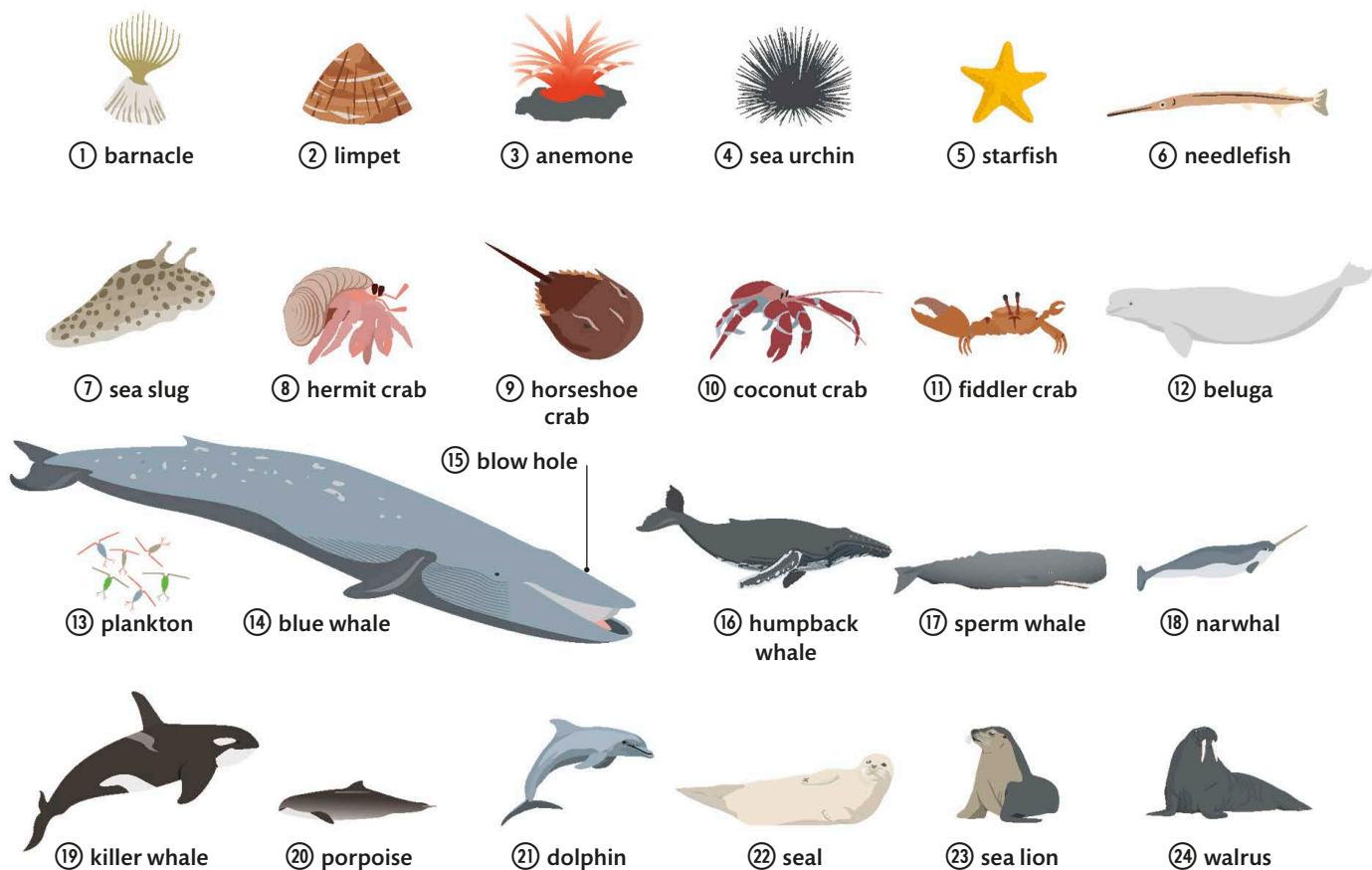
44 to bray



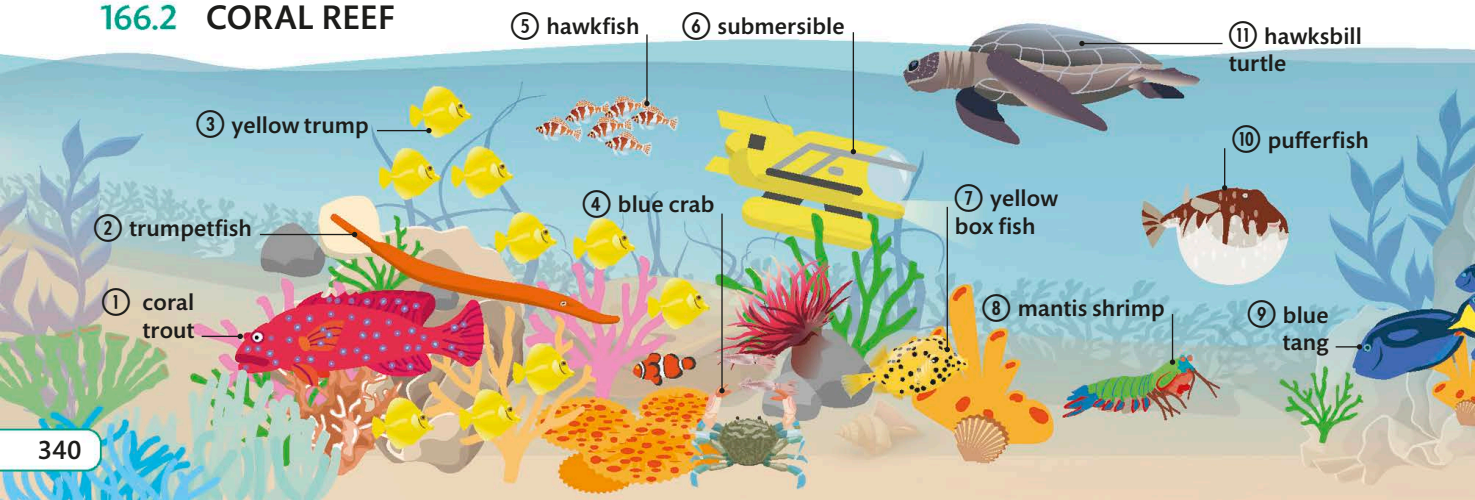
45 to quack

166 Ocean life

166.1 MARINE SPECIES



166.2 CORAL REEF



See also:

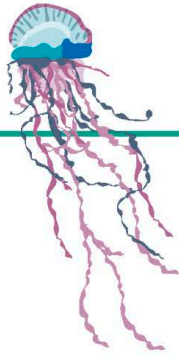
54 Fish and seafood 121 Fishing 134 On the beach
146-147 Geography 157 Natural history



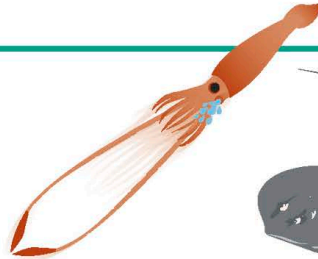
②5 nautilus



②6 jellyfish



②7 Portuguese
man-of-war



②8 giant squid



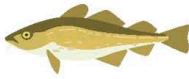
②9 ray



③0 pipefish



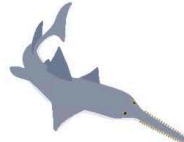
③1 Atlantic
salmon



③2 cod



③3 barracuda



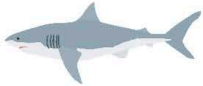
③4 sawfish



③5 flying fish



③6 sail fish



③7 great white
shark



③8 hammerhead
shark



③9 basking shark



④0 angler fish



④1 gulper eel



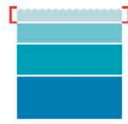
④2 mudskipper



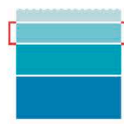
④3 seaweed



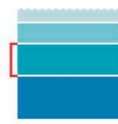
④4 kelp



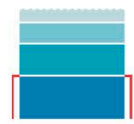
④5 sunlit zone



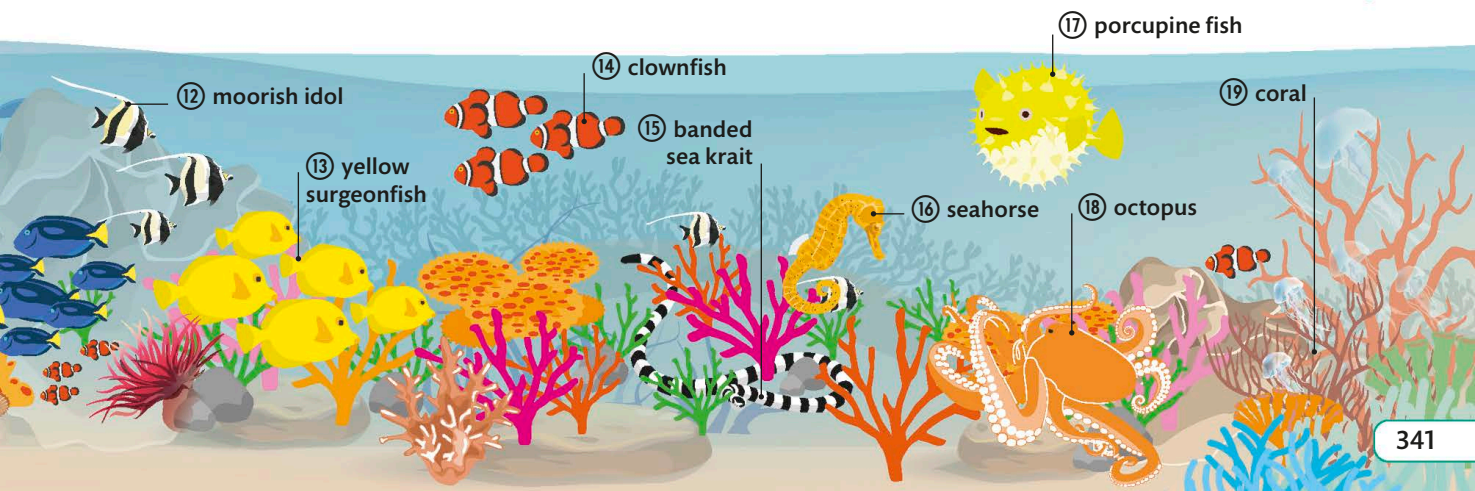
④6 twilight zone



④7 midnight zone



④8 hadal zone



167 Plants and trees

167.1 PLANTS AND TREES



① liverwort



② moss



③ horsetail



④ fern



⑤ cycad



⑥ ginkgo



⑪ conifers



⑦ spruce



⑧ fir



⑨ monkey puzzle



⑩ yew



⑫ larch



⑬ cedar of Lebanon



⑭ umbrella pine



⑳ giant sequoia



⑮ water lily



⑯ magnolia



⑰ avocado tree



⑱ laurel



⑲ arum lily



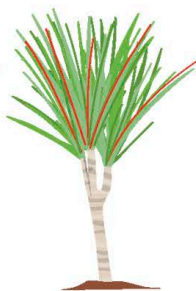
㉑ Joshua tree



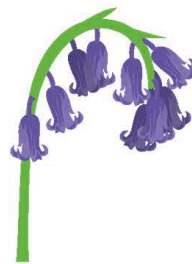
㉒ amaryllis



㉓ cast-iron plant



㉔ dragon tree



㉕ English bluebell



㉖ snowdrop



㉗ crocus

See also:

38 Garden plants and houseplants 57 Fruit 58 Fruit and nuts

157 Natural history 168-169 Plants and trees (continued) 170 Fungi



28 freesia



29 torch lily



30 lily



31 grass tree



36 coconut palm



32 pineapple



33 aloe



34 date palm



35 raffia palm



37 inch plant



38 papyrus sedge



39 queen of the Andes



40 bamboo



41 reed



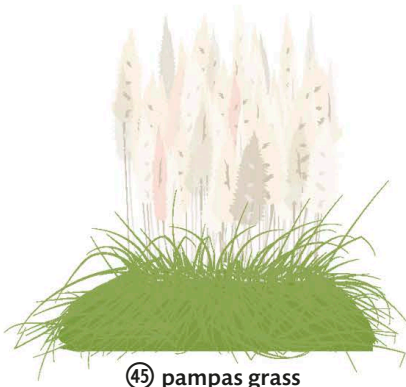
42 cattail



43 grass



44 sugar cane



45 pampas grass



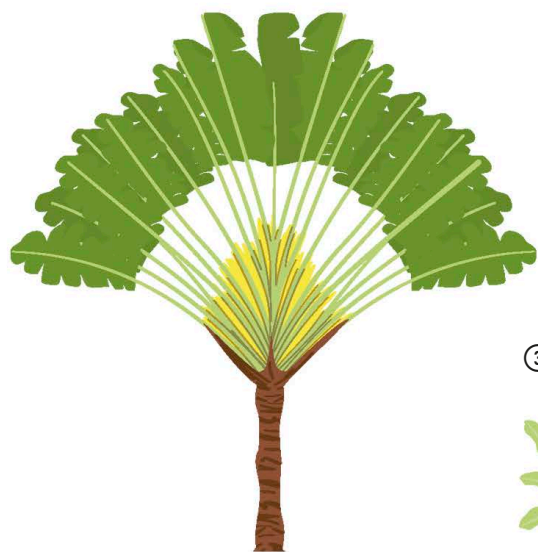
46 bird-of-paradise



47 Chilean fire bush

168 Plants and trees continued

168.1 PLANTS AND TREES



⑦ traveler's tree (US)
traveller's tree (UK)



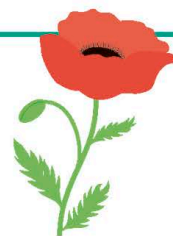
③ barberry



④ London plane



① celandine



② common poppy



⑤ buttercup



⑥ opium poppy



⑧ macadamia



⑨ golden guinea
vine



⑩ gunnera



⑪ columbine



⑫ fairy
elephant's feet



⑬ living stones



⑭ old man
cactus



⑮ barrel cactus



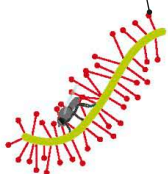
⑯ prickly pear



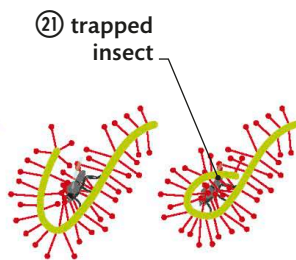
⑰ campion



⑱ glory of Texas



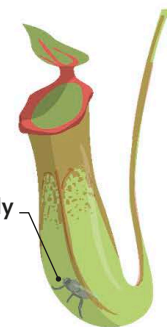
⑲ sundew



㉑ trapped
insect



㉒ Venus fly-trap



㉓ pitcher plant

See also:

38 Garden plants and houseplants 57 Fruit 58 Fruit and nuts

157 Natural history 169 Plants and trees (continued) 170 Fungi



②5 bougainvillea



②6 fire tree



②7 mistletoe



②8 common houseleek



②9 grapevine



③0 mother of thousands



③1 peony



③2 Virginia creeper



③3 myrtle



③4 pomegranate



③5 purple loosestrife



③6 henna



③7 Tonghi bottlebrush



③8 guava



③9 fuchsia



④0 mimosa



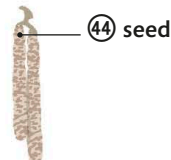
④1 silk tree



④2 hornbeam



④3 hazel



④4 seed



④5 walnut



④6 Spanish chestnut



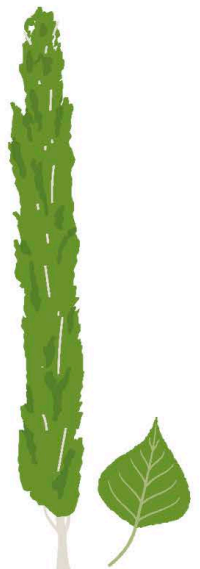
④7 pecan



④8 beech



④9 birch



⑤0 poplar

169.1 PLANTS AND TREES

② acorn



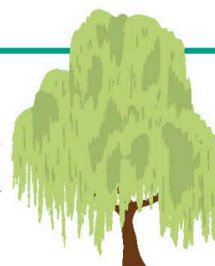
① oak



③ desert ironwood tree



④ castor oil plant



⑤ willow



⑥ mangrove



⑦ rubber tree



⑧ passion flower



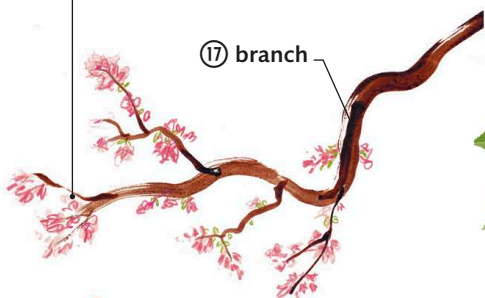
⑨ grey willow



⑩ sea buckthorn

⑮ blossom

⑮ branch



⑮ cherries



⑮ pear



⑮ crab apple



⑮ plum



⑮ fig



⑮ cherry



⑮ oleaster



⑮ hemp



⑮ hop



⑮ dog rose

See also:

38 Garden plants and houseplants 57 Fruit

58 Fruit and nuts 157 Natural history 170 Fungi



②3 cotoneaster



②4 mountain ash



②5 medlar



②6 hawthorn



②7 elm



②8 nettle



②9 nasturtium



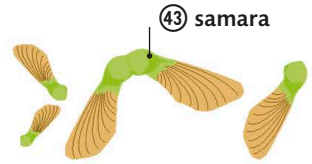
③0 wallflower



③1 Chinese hibiscus



③2 cocoa



④3 samara



③3 lime / linden



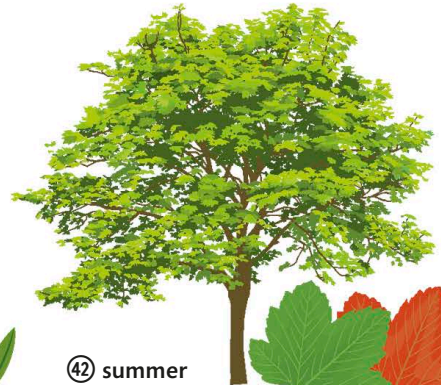
③4 cowslip



③5 Chinese mahogany



③6 baobab tree



④2 summer leaf



③7 maple



③8 horse chestnut

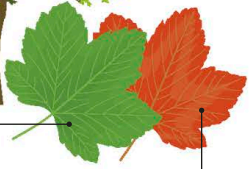


③9 oleander



④0 olive

④1 sycamore



④4 fall (US) / autumn (UK) leaf



④5 morning glory



④6 deadly nightshade



④7 hemlock



④8 thistle



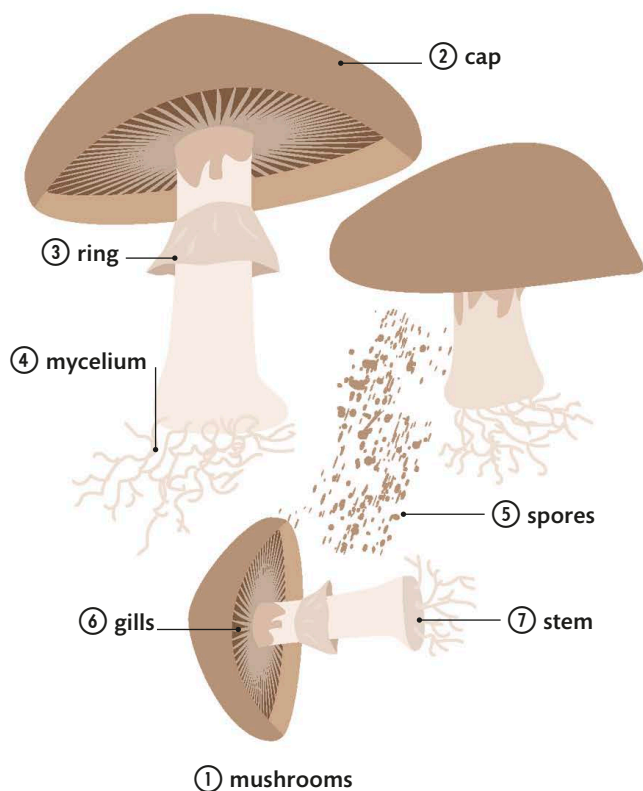
④9 ivy



⑤0 Chinese lantern

170 Fungi

170.1 SPECIES OF FUNGI



⑪ cultivated mushrooms



⑫ toadstools



⑬ fairy ring



⑭ oyster mushroom



⑮ orange-cap boletus



⑯ chicken of the woods



⑰ hedgehog mushroom



⑱ bear's head tooth



⑲ black trumpet



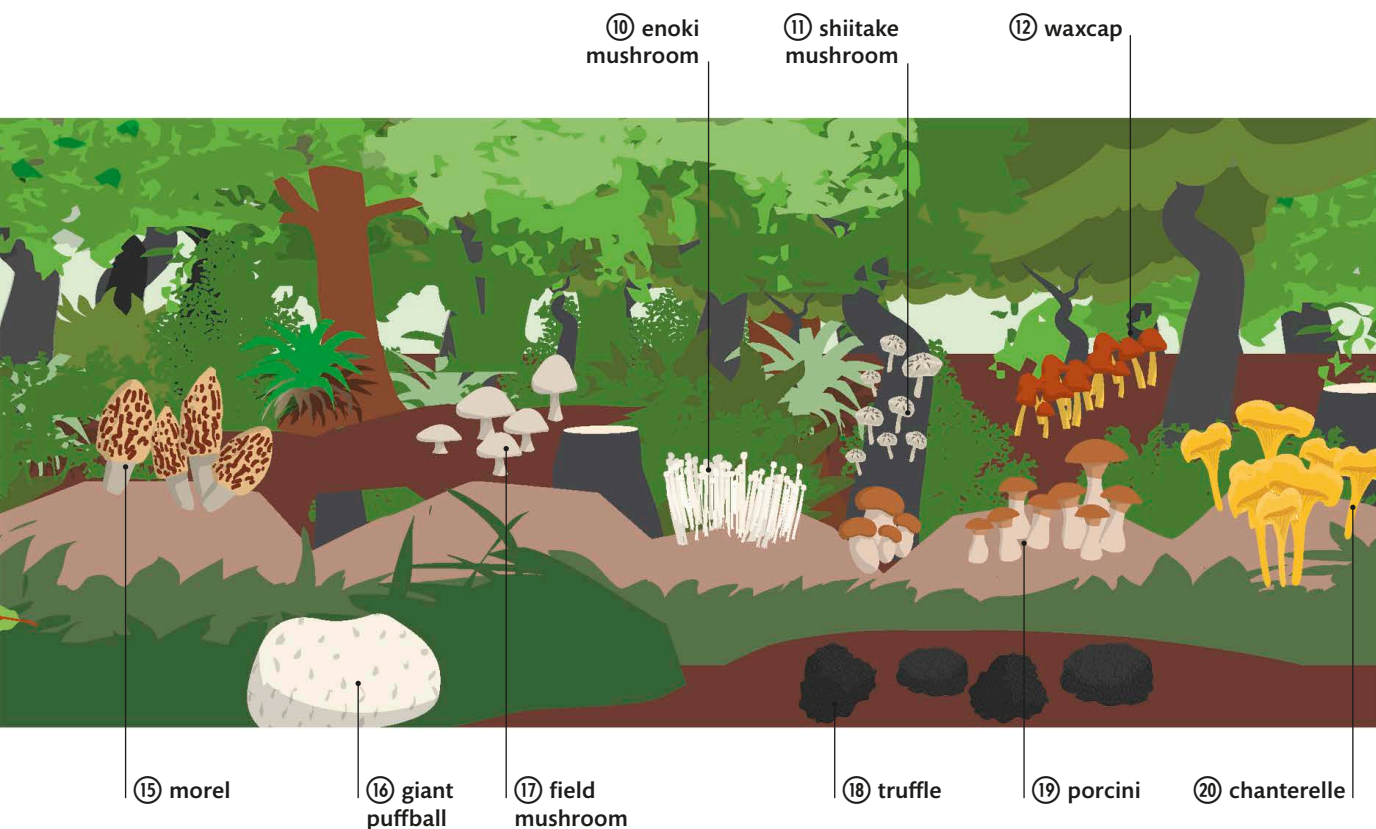
⑳ shaggy mane mushroom



㉑ hen of the wood



㉒ mold



33 death cap



34 death angel



35 orange peel fungus



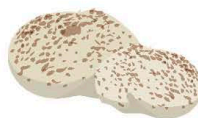
36 stinkhorn



37 hare's ear



38 jack-o'-lantern



39 common earthball



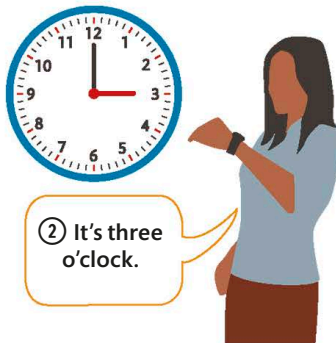
40 milky cone cap



41 fly agaric

171 Time

171.1 TELLING THE TIME



③ one o'clock



④ five past one



⑤ ten past one



⑥ quarter past one



⑦ twenty past one



⑧ twenty-five past one



⑨ one thirty / half past one



⑩ twenty-five to two



⑪ twenty to two



⑫ quarter to two



⑬ ten to two



⑭ five to two



⑮ two o'clock



⑯ second



⑰ minute



⑱ quarter of an hour

171.2 PARTS OF THE DAY



① dawn

② sunrise

③ morning

④ midday

⑤ afternoon



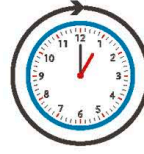
19 twenty minutes



20 half an hour



21 forty minutes



22 an hour



23 now



24 early



25 on time



26 late



27 later



28 hourly



29 always



30 never

32 minute hand

31 second hand

33 clock

34 hour hand



37 to be late

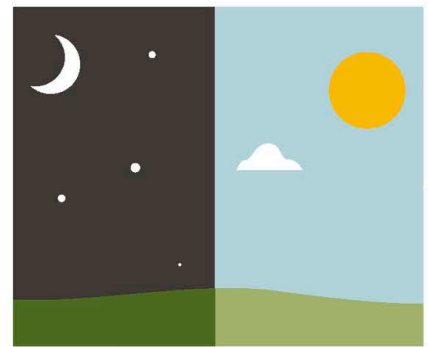


6 evening

7 sunset

8 dusk

9 midnight



10 night

11 day

172 The calendar

172.1 CALENDAR AND SEASONS



① day



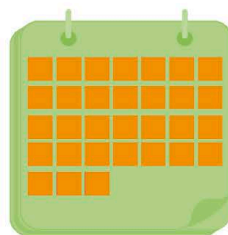
② week



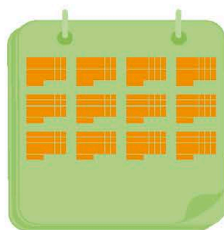
③ two weeks /
fortnight (UK)



④ weekend



⑤ month



⑥ year



⑦ decade



⑧ century



⑨ millennium



⑩ Monday



⑪ Tuesday



⑫ Wednesday



⑬ Thursday



⑭ Friday



⑮ Saturday



⑯ Sunday



⑰ January



⑱ February



⑲ March



⑳ April



㉑ May



㉒ June



㉓ July



㉔ August



㉕ September



㉖ October



㉗ November



㉘ December



29 nineteen hundred



30 nineteen-oh-one



31 nineteen ten



32 two thousand



33 two thousand and one



34 twenty thirty-three



35 once a week



36 twice a week



37 three times a week



38 every day



39 every other day



40 only weekends



41 hourly



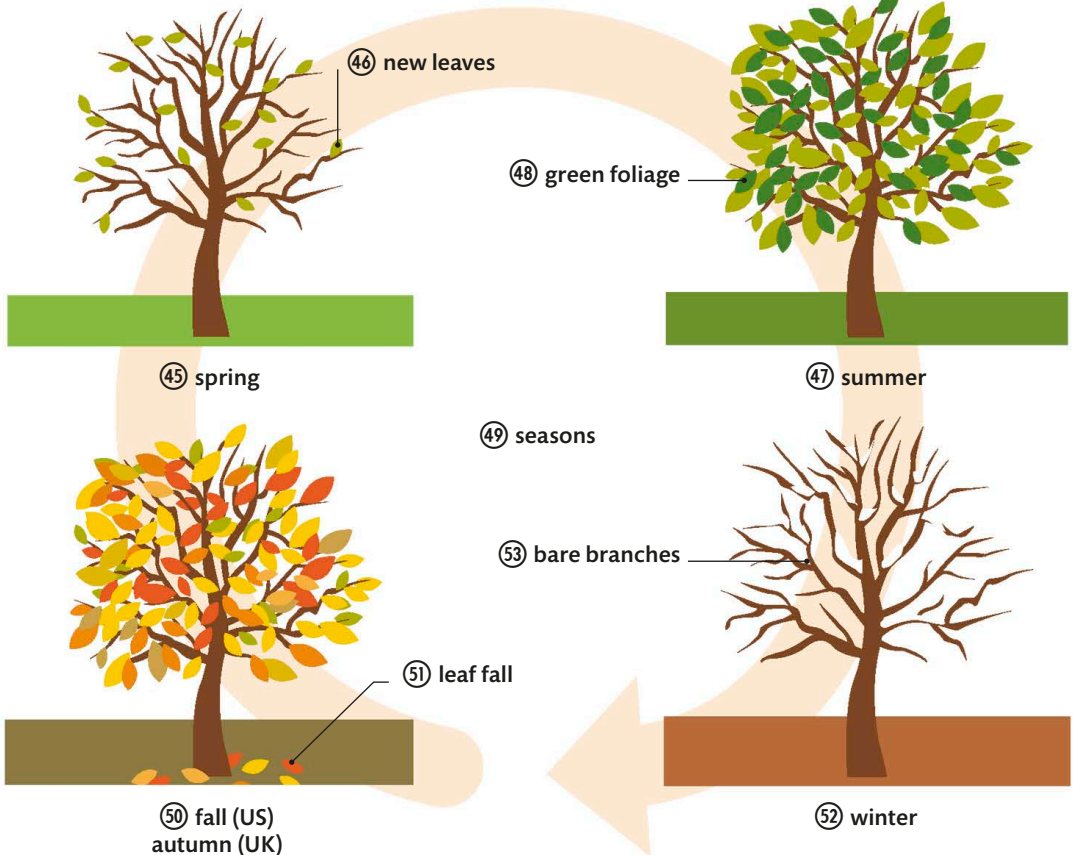
42 daily



43 weekly



44 monthly



173 Numbers

173.1 CARDINAL NUMBERS



1

① one

2

② two

3

③ three

4

④ four

5

⑤ five

6

⑥ six

7

⑦ seven

8

⑧ eight

9

⑨ nine

10

⑩ ten

11

⑪ eleven

12

⑫ twelve

13

⑬ thirteen

14

⑭ fourteen

15

⑮ fifteen

16

⑯ sixteen

17

⑰ seventeen

18

⑱ eighteen

19

⑲ nineteen

20

⑳ twenty

21

㉑ twenty-one

22

㉒ twenty-two

30

⑳ thirty

40

㉔ forty

50

㉕ fifty

60

㉖ sixty

70

㉗ seventy

80

㉘ eighty

90

㉙ ninety

100

① one hundred

0

① zero

173.2 ORDINAL NUMBERS



1st

① first

2nd

② second

3rd

③ third

4th

④ fourth

5th

⑤ fifth

6th

⑥ sixth

7th

⑦ seventh

8th

⑧ eighth

9th

⑨ ninth

10th

⑩ tenth

20th

⑪ twentieth

21st

⑫ twenty-first

See also:

74 Mathematics 171 Time 172 The calendar

174 Weights and measures



173.3 LARGE NUMBERS

200

① two hundred

250

② two hundred and fifty

500

③ five hundred

750

④ seven hundred and fifty

1,000

⑤ one thousand

1,200

⑥ one thousand two hundred

10,000

⑦ ten thousand

100,000

⑧ one hundred thousand

1,000,000

⑨ one million

5,000,000

⑩ five million

500,000,000

⑪ five hundred million / half a billion

1,000,000,000

⑫ one billion

3,846

⑬ three thousand, eight hundred and forty-six

82,043

⑭ eighty-two thousand and forty-three

234,407

⑮ two hundred and thirty-four thousand, four hundred and seven

3,089,342

⑯ three million, eighty-nine thousand, three hundred and forty-two

⑰ I've lost count!



173.4 FRACTIONS, DECIMALS, AND PERCENTAGES

$\frac{1}{8}$

① an eighth

$\frac{1}{4}$

② a quarter

$\frac{1}{3}$

③ a third

$\frac{1}{2}$

④ a half

$\frac{3}{5}$

⑤ three-fifths

$\frac{7}{8}$

⑥ seven-eighths

0.5

⑦ zero (US) / nought (UK) point five

1.7

⑧ one point seven

3.97

⑨ three point nine seven

1%

⑩ one percent

99%

⑪ ninety-nine percent

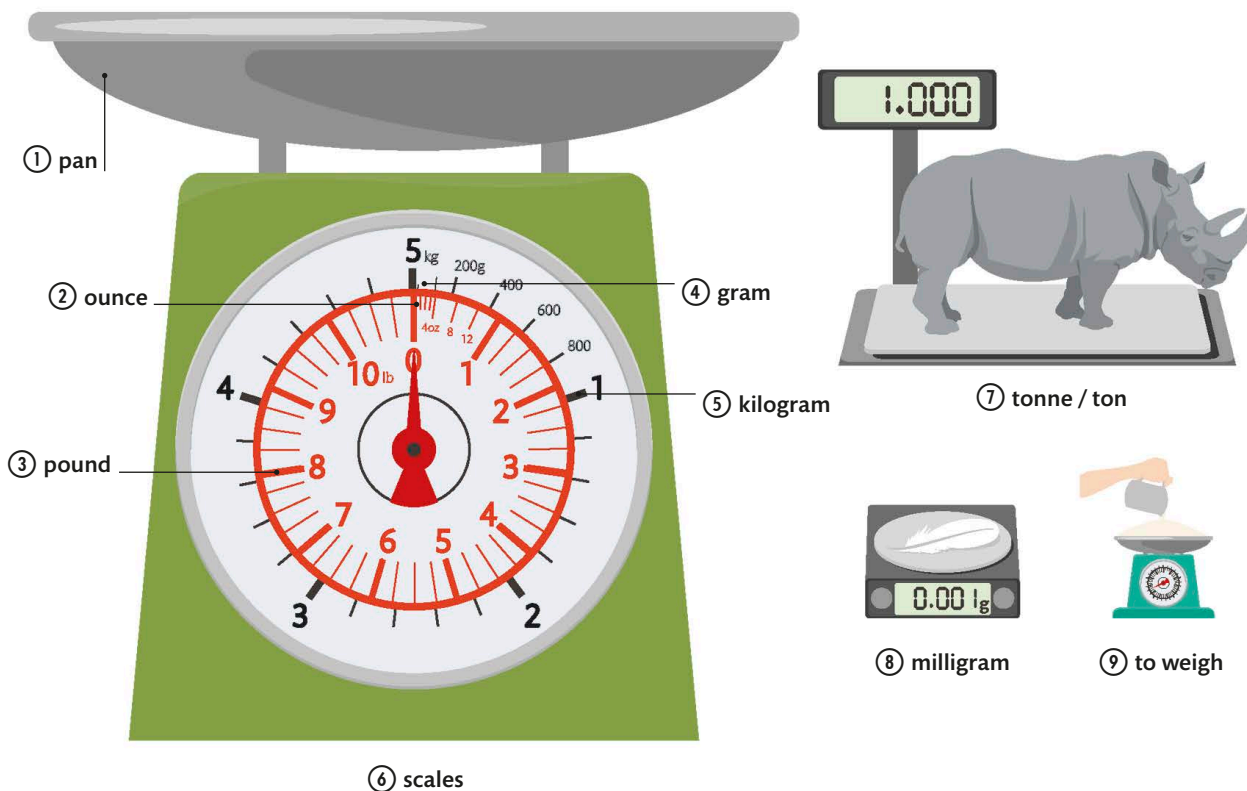
100%

⑫ one hundred percent

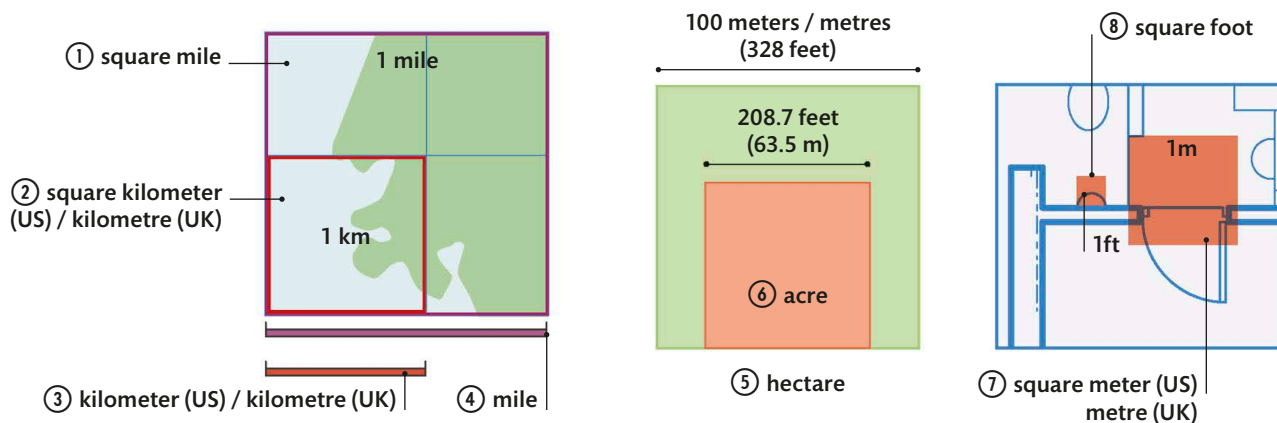
174 Weights and measures



174.1 WEIGHT



174.2 DISTANCE, AREA, AND LENGTH



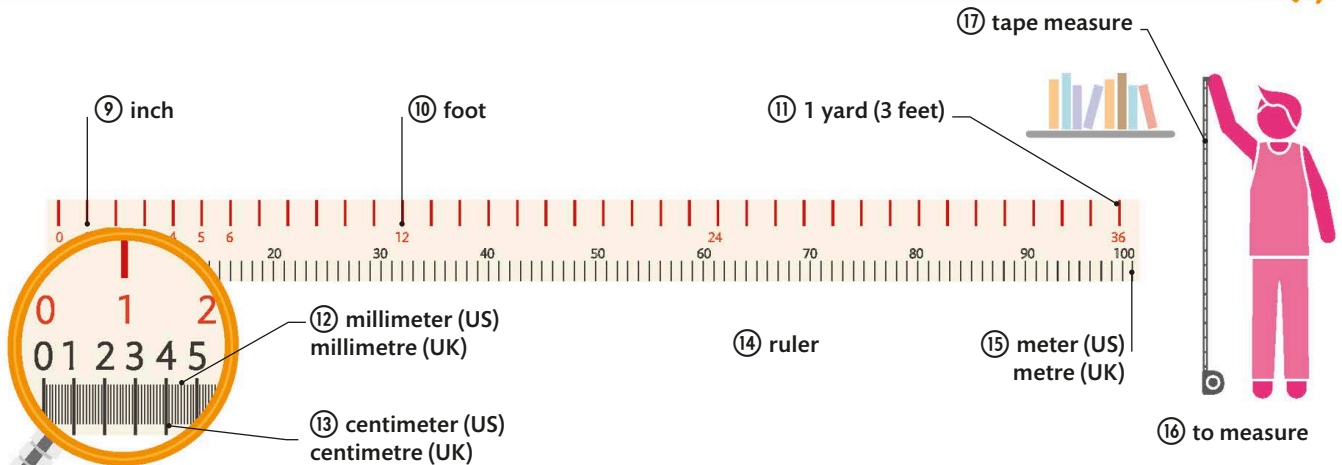
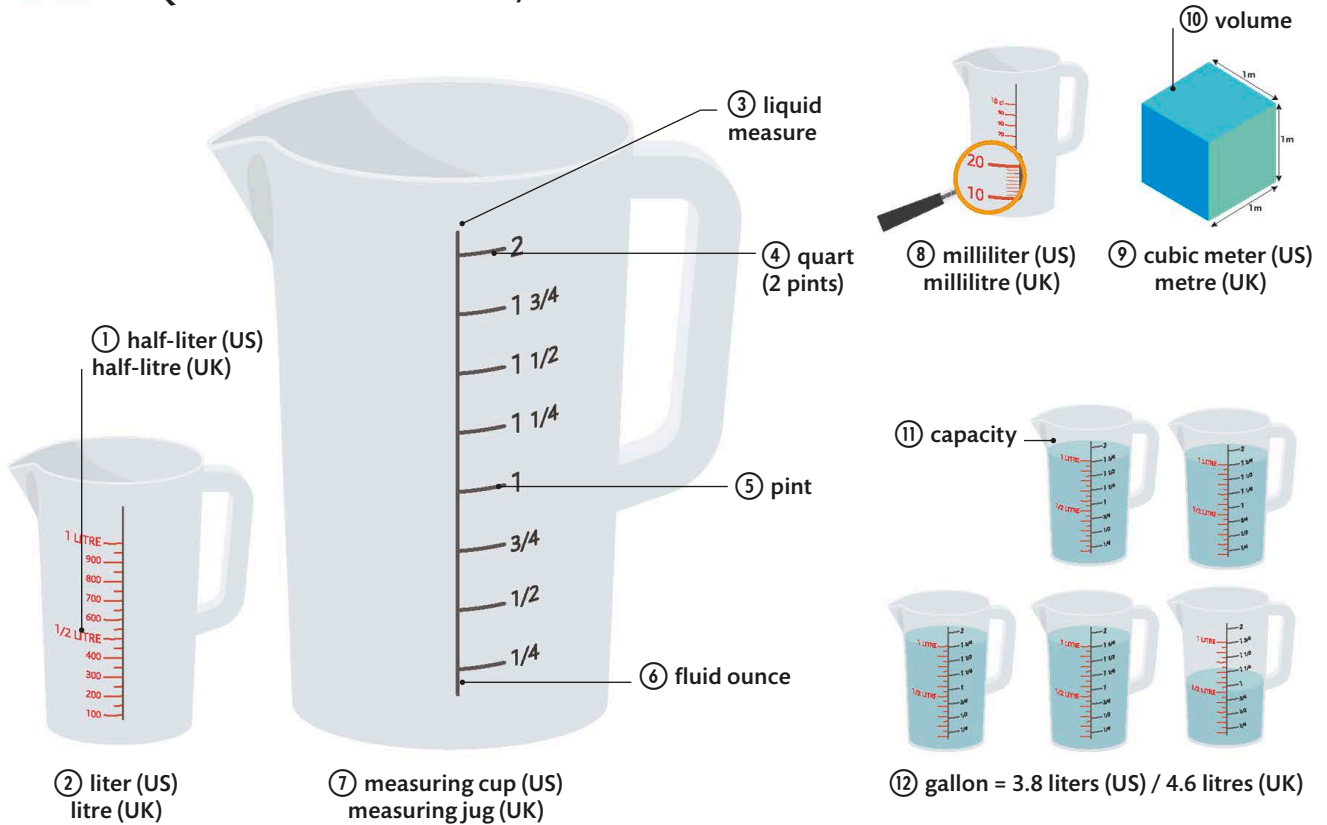
See also:

29 Cooking 35 Home improvements

74 Mathematics 173 Numbers

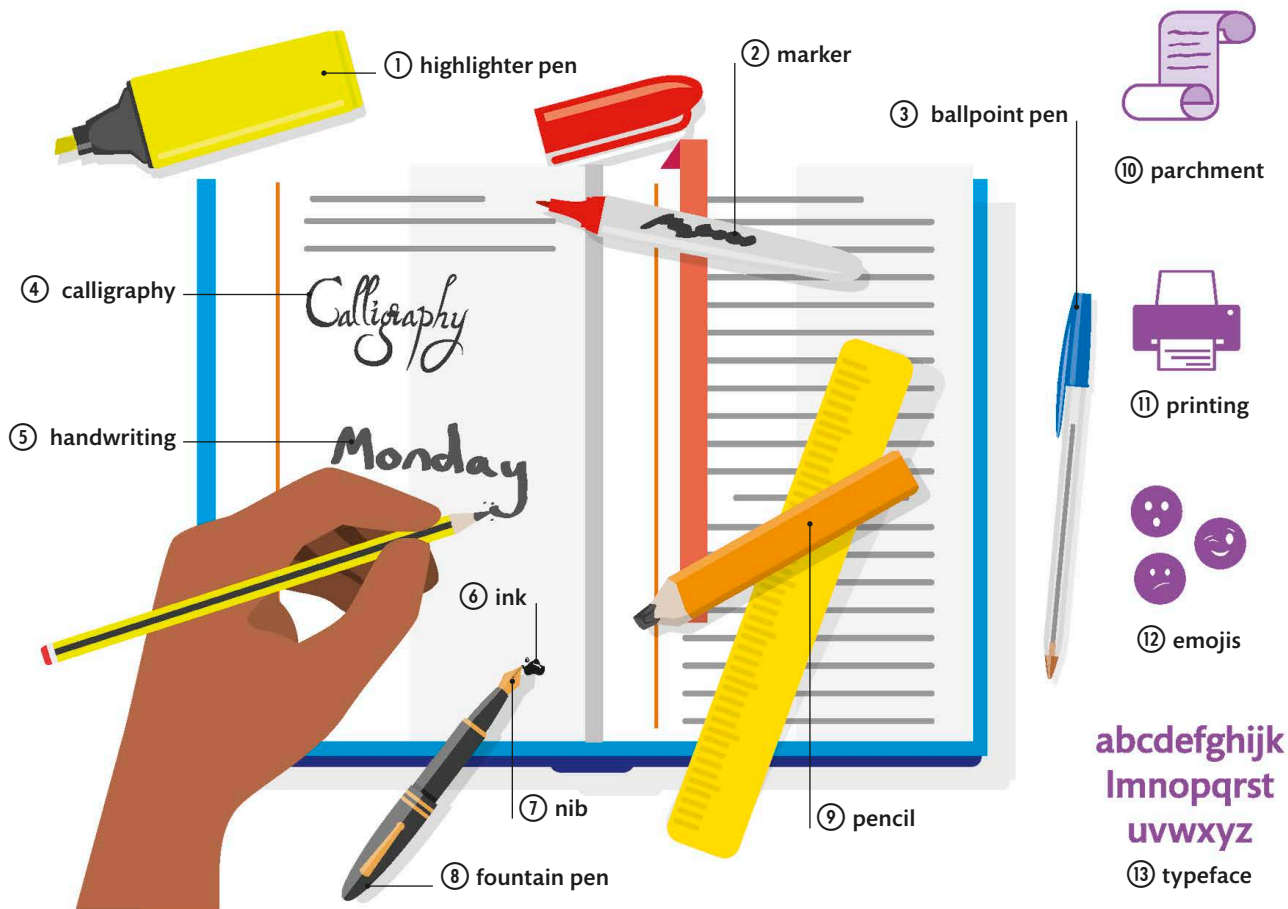


174.3 LIQUID MEASUREMENTS / VOLUME



175 Writing

175.1 WRITING AND WRITING EQUIPMENT



Aa ABC abc **abc** *abc* 123

⑭ letters

⑮ uppercase /
capital letters

⑯ lowercase

⑰ bold

⑱ italic

⑲ numerals

ft

⑳ ligature

.

㉑ period (US)
full stop (UK)

—

㉒ hyphen

—

㉓ dash

—

㉔ underscore

,

㉕ comma



;

②6 semicolon

:

②7 colon

...

②8 ellipsis

!

②9 exclamation mark

?

③0 question mark

'

③1 apostrophe

'

③2 single quotation mark

"

③3 double quotation mark

*

③4 asterisk

@

③5 at sign / at symbol

&

③6 ampersand

~

③7 tilde

é

③8 acute accent

è

③9 grave accent

ü

④0 umlaut

ç

④1 circumflex

ç

④2 cedilla

©

④3 copyright

®

④4 registered trademark

()

④5 brackets

#

④6 hashtag

cat

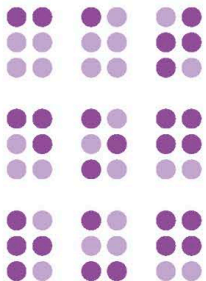
④7 Latin alphabet

γάτα

④8 Greek alphabet

кошка

④9 Cyrillic alphabet



⑤0 Braille

قط
شجرة
ماء

⑤1 Arabic script

市
車
道

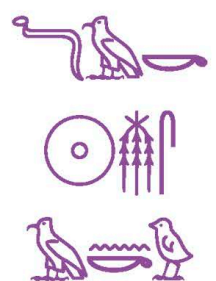
⑤2 Japanese characters

桃
橘子
柠檬

⑤3 Chinese characters

खेत
घोड़ा
नदी

⑤4 Devanagari script

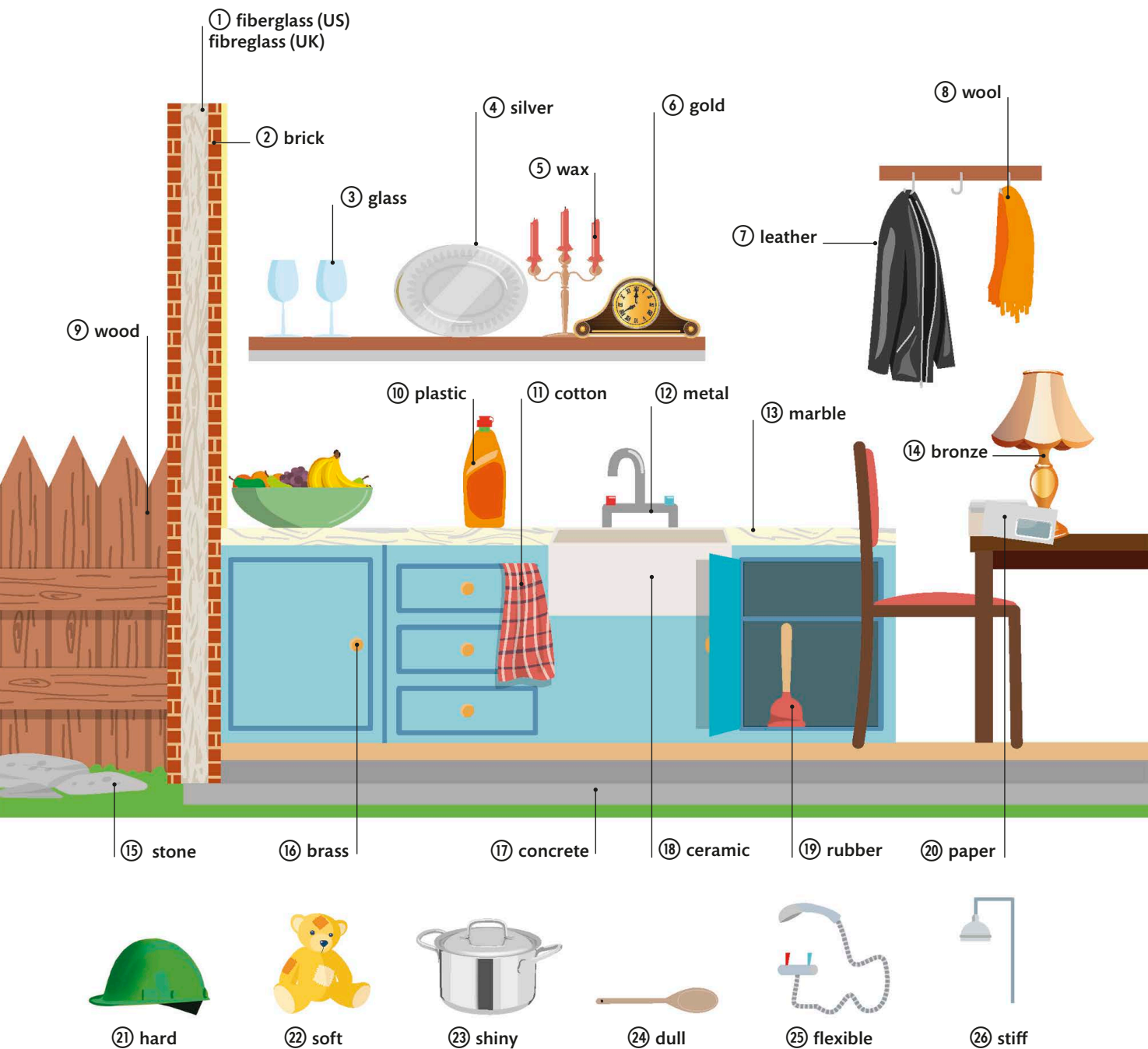


⑤5 Ancient Egyptian hieroglyphs

176 Describing things



176.1 MATERIALS



See also:

32 House and home 35 Home improvements 37 Decorating
87 Construction 177 Describing things (continued)



176.2 ADJECTIVES



① big / large



② small / little



③ wide



④ narrow



⑤ deep



⑥ shallow



⑦ high



⑧ low



⑨ heavy



⑩ light



⑪ clean



⑫ dirty



⑬ hot



⑭ cold



⑮ long



⑯ short



⑰ loose



⑱ tight



⑲ thin



⑳ thick



㉑ near



㉒ far



㉓ slow



㉔ fast



㉕ new



㉖ old



㉗ empty



㉘ full



㉙ light



㉚ dark



㉛ noisy



㉜ quiet

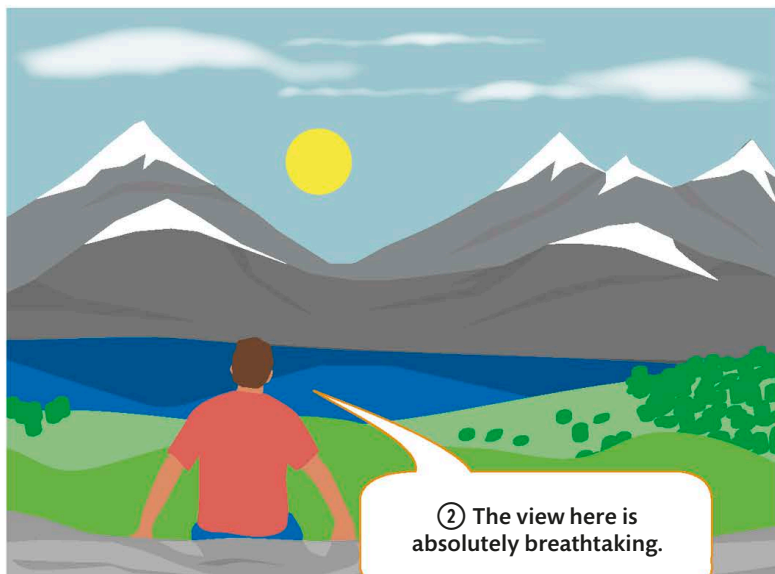


㉝ correct



㉞ incorrect

177.1 OPINIONS



① breathtaking



③ exciting



④ beautiful



⑤ thrilling



⑥ fun



⑦ romantic



⑧ stunning



⑨ great



⑩ incredible



⑪ important



⑫ cute



⑬ respectful



⑭ special



⑮ graceful



⑯ remarkable



⑰ outstanding



⑱ hilarious



⑲ funny



⑳ extraordinary



㉑ wonderful



㉒ harmless



㉓ old-fashioned

See also:

06 Feelings and moods 10 Personality traits

11 Abilities and actions 93 Workplace skills



24 good



25 bad



26 fantastic



27 terrible



28 pleasant



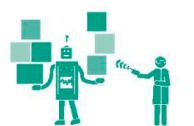
29 unpleasant



30 brilliant



31 dreadful



32 useful



33 useless



34 delicious



35 disgusting



36 pretty



37 ugly



38 interesting



39 boring



40 relaxing



41 exhausting



42 superb



43 awful



44 nice



45 nasty



46 amazing



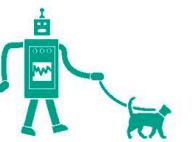
47 mediocre



48 frightening



49 terrifying



50 strange / odd



51 shocking



52 annoying



53 horrible



54 disastrous



55 confusing



56 tiring



57 irritating



58 dire



59 disappointing

178 Common phrasal verbs

178.1 VERBS FOR DAILY LIFE



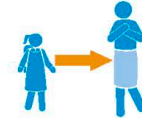
① to calm down



② to chill out



③ to look for



④ to grow up



⑨ to pile up



⑤ to call up



⑥ to put on



⑦ to dress up



⑧ to show off



⑩ to give back



⑪ to doze off



⑫ to sleep in



⑬ to get up



⑭ to go up



⑮ to go down



⑯ to catch up



⑰ to mess around



⑱ to hang up



⑲ to let in



⑳ to rip out



㉑ to run out (of)



㉒ to set off



㉓ to trip over



㉔ to measure out



㉕ to put together



㉖ to do up



㉗ to put away



㉘ to wait up

㉘ I've been waiting up all night!



㉚ to fill out



㉛ to log in



㉜ to log out



(33) to wake up



(34) to weigh out



(35) to turn on



(36) to turn off



(37) to turn up



(38) to turn down



(39) to break down



(40) to fill up



(41) to check in



(42) to check out



(43) to eat out



(44) to wait on



(45) to get on



(46) to get off



(47) to pour down



(48) to go away



(49) to point out



(50) to look after



(51) to look at



(52) to give away



(53) to give out



(54) to give up



(55) to break up



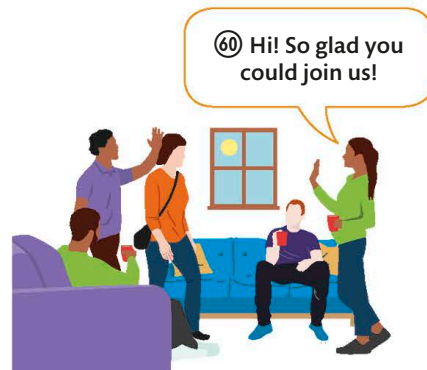
(56) to call off



(57) to make up



(58) to meet up



(59) to get together

(60) Hi! So glad you could join us!



(61) to hand out



(62) to clean up



(63) to pick up



(64) to throw away



(65) to run away




(66) to take off

179 Useful expressions




179.1 GREETINGS




② Hi!

③ Hello.


① to meet




⑥ Good morning.



⑦ Good afternoon.




⑤ Good evening.



④ to greet (formal)

⑧ Good night!




⑩ Hi! How are you?


⑪ I'm fine, thanks.

⑫ Nice to see you, Ed.

⑨ to greet (informal)




⑭ Goodbye!



⑮ See you later!


⑬ to leave

179.2 GETTING TO KNOW SOMEONE




① What's your name?

② My name is Sally.




③ How old are you?

④ I'm 25 years old.



⑤ Where do you live?



⑥ I live in Edinburgh.

179.3 SHOPPING



① How much is this?



② It's 15 dollars.



③ Can I pay here?



④ Could you get the red cup for me, please?



⑤ Can I help you?



⑥ I'm just browsing, thanks.



⑦ Do you sell umbrellas?



⑧ Do you have this in a smaller size?

⑨ Let me check for you.



⑦ Where are you from?



⑧ I'm from Italy.



⑨ What do you do?



⑩ I'm a retired diplomat.

⑪ Do you speak English?



⑫ Only a little. Could you speak more slowly, please?





180.1 DIRECTIONS

① Can you help me, please?

② Yes, of course.

③ Where is the train station?

④ It's a 15-minute walk. Turn left at the supermarket.

⑤ How far is it to the hotel?

⑥ We've lost our way!

⑦ We should ask for help.

⑧ Can you show us the way to the lake?

⑨ How do we get to the beach?

⑩ It's straight ahead!

⑪ Where can I find a good place to eat?

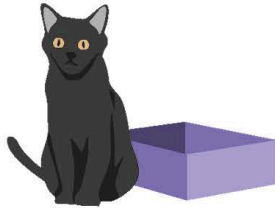
⑫ Try the café next to the post office.



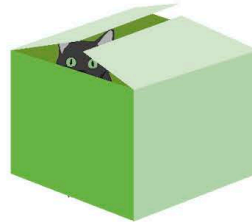
180.2 PREPOSITIONS



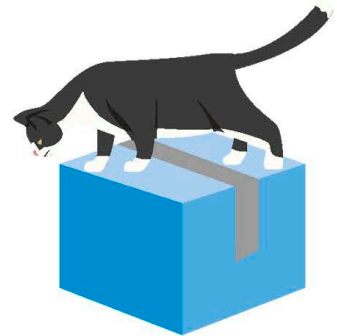
① in



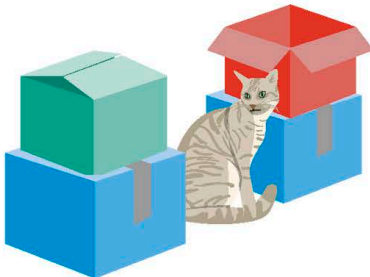
② out



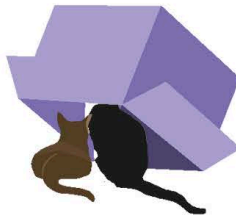
③ inside



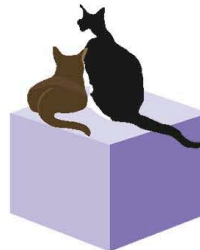
④ outside



⑤ between



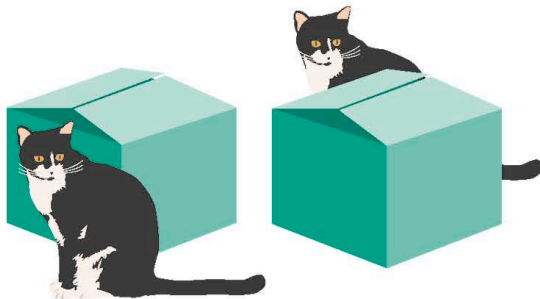
⑥ under



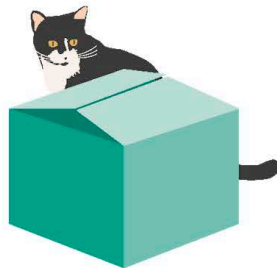
⑦ on



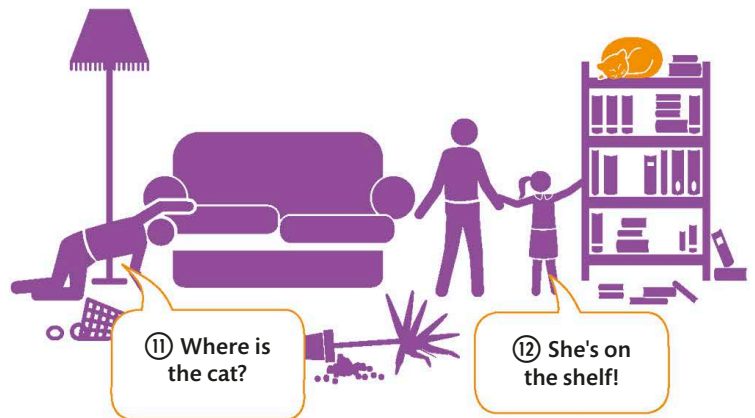
⑧ next to / beside



⑨ in front of



⑩ behind



⑪ Where is the cat?

⑫ She's on the shelf!

Word list

The numbers after each word or phrase refer to the units in which they can be found.

KEY

adj – adjective

adv – adverb

n – noun

num – number

phr – phrase

prep – preposition

v – verb

A

à la carte menu *n* 69

A&E (UK) *n* 21, 50

aardvark *n* 158

ab wheel (US) *n* 124

abandoned

building (US) *n* 44

abdomen *n* 01, 162

abdominals *n* 03

abilities *n* 11

ability to drive *n* 93

abseiling *n* 125

Abyssinian *n* 164

acacia *n* 47

accelerator (UK) *n* 99

access road *n* 106

accessories *n* 16

accident *n* 19

accident and

emergency *n* 50

accommodation *n* 131

accordion *n* 129

account number *n* 45

accountant *n* 90, 94

accounts *n* 91

accurate *adj* 93

accused (UK) *n* 85

ace *n* 114, 140

ache *v* 20

Achilles tendon *n* 03

acid *n* 76

acid rain *n* 51, 155

acorn *n* 169

acoustic guitar *n* 129

acoustic guitarist *n* 129

acquaintance *n* 07

acquitted *adj* 85

acre *n* 174

across from (US) *prep* 148

acrylic paint *n* 141

act *v* 11

actinide series *n* 78

actinium *n* 78

action game *n* 136

action movie *n* 127

action points *n* 95

actions *n* 11

actor *n* 89, 126

acupressure *n* 24

acupuncture *n* 24

acute accent *n* 175

Adam's apple *n* 04

adaptable *adj* 93

add *v* 11, 29, 74

add to cart *v* 46

add to wishlist *v* 46

additives *n* 23

address *n* 45

adhesive

bandage (US) *n* 20

adhesive tape *n* 20

administration *n* 91, 93

admiral *n* 88

admission fee *n* 130

admissions *n* 80

admit *v* 21

adrenal gland *n* 04

adult frog *n* 77

adult teeth *n* 03

adults *n* 05

advantage *n* 114

adventure game *n* 136

adventure

playground *n* 133

adventurous *adj* 10

advertising *n* 91

advert (UK) *n* 137

aerate *v* 39

aerial (UK) *n* 25, 97

aerobics *n* 124

aerobics step *n* 124

aerospace *n* 91

Afghan *adj* 153

Afghanistan *n* 151, 153

Afghans *n* 153

Africa *n* 149, 152

African *adj* 152

African bullfrog *n* 163

African daisy *n* 38

African elephant *n* 158

African gray

parrot (US) *n* 161

African grey

parrot (UK) *n* 161

African wild dog *n* 158

Africans *n* 152

Afro *n* 12

afternoon *n* 09, 171

aftershave *n* 18, 31

agate *n* 156

agbada *n* 15

agenda *n* 95

agriculture *n* 91

aikido *n* 117

aileron *n* 103

air ambulance *n* 50

air bed *n* 135

air cargo *n* 104

air conditioning *n* 33, 99

air control tower *n* 43

air cylinder *n* 118

air filter *n* 98, 100

air mattress *n* 135

air pump *n* 135

air vent *n* 103

airbag *n* 99

airball *n* 112

aircraft carrier *n* 88, 105

aircraft *n* 103

airforce *n* 88

airline *n* 104

airmail *n* 45

airman *n* 88

airport *n* 43, 104

airship *n* 103

airtight container *n* 52

aisle, aisles *n* 48, 80,

103, 126

alarm *n* 50

alarm clock *n* 30

alarm goes off *phr* 09

Albania *n* 151, 153

Albanian *adj* 153

Albanians *n* 153

albatross *n* 160

albertonectes *n* 157

album *n* 129

alcohol-free beer *n* 68

ale *n* 68

alfalfa *n* 86

Algeria *n* 149, 152

Algerian *adj* 152

Algerians *n* 152

Alice band (UK) *n* 16

alien *n* 139

alkali *n* 76

alkali metals *n* 78

alkaline earth metals *n* 78

all-terrain vehicle *n* 100

Allen keys (UK) *n* 36

allergic *adj* 23

allergy *n* 19

alley *n* 42

alligator clip (US) *n* 75

alloy *n* 76

allspice *n* 59

almond milk *n* 61

almond oil *n* 60

almonds *n* 58, 68

aloe *n* 167

alpaca *n* 165

alpine plants *n* 41

alternating current *n* 33, 75

alto *n* 126

aluminium (UK) *n* 78, 156

aluminum (US) *n* 78, 156

always *adj* 171

amaryllis *n* 167

amazed *adj* 06

amazing *adj* 177

Amazon *n* 145

ambitious *adj* 10, 93

ambulance *n* 21, 50

ambulance stretcher *n* 50

American *adj* 152

American alligator *n* 163

American curl *n* 164

American

football field *n* 107

American football *n* 107

American football

positions *n* 107

Americans *n* 152

americium *n* 78

amethyst *n* 156

amount *n* 45

amp *n* 33

ampersand *n* 175

amphibians *n* 163

amphibious vehicle *n* 88

amplifier *n* 129

amulet *n* 139

amused *adj* 06

anaesthetist (UK) *n* 90

analytics *n* 93

anchor *n* 105, 119

anchovies *n* 64

Ancient Egyptian

hieroglyphs *n* 175

Ancient Greek temple *n* 44

ancient ruins *n* 44

Andean condor *n* 160

Andorra *n* 151, 153

Andorran *adj* 153

Andorrans *n* 153

anemone *n* 134, 166

anesthesiologist (US) *n* 90

Angel Falls *n* 145

angle *n* 74

angler *n* 121

angler fish *n* 166

Angola *n* 149, 152

Angolan *adj* 152

Angolans *n* 152

Angora *n* 164

angry *adj* 06

animal cell *n* 77

animation *n* 127

anise *n* 59

ankle *n* 01-02

ankle boots *n* 17

ankle strap heels *n* 17

ankle weights *n* 124

anklet *n* 16

anniversary *n* 07

annoyed *adj* 06

annoying *adj* 177

annual *n* 41

annual general

meeting (AGM) *n* 95

annual leave (UK) *n* 81

anorak *n* 15

answer *v* 73

ant *n* 162

anteater *n* 159

antenna (US) *n* 25, 97

antenna *n* 162

anther *n* 38

anti-inflammatory *n* 49

antibiotics *n* 49

anticlockwise (UK) *adv* 148

antifreeze *n* 97

Antigua and

Barbuda *n* 150, 152

- archeology (US) *n* 79
 archer *n* 125
 archery *n* 125
 archipelago *n* 147
 architect *n* 90
 architecture *n* 44
 archive *n* 79
 Arctic *n* 159
 Arctic Circle *n* 145
 Arctic fox *n* 159
 Arctic hare *n* 159
 Arctic tern *n* 160
 Arctic wolf *n* 159
 area *n* 74, 174
 arena *n* 120
 Argentina *n* 149, 152
 Argentinian *adj* 152
 Argentinians *n* 152
 argon *n* 78
 Aries *n* 144
 arm, arms *n* 01, 126
 arm circles *n* 124
 arm protection *n* 110
 armadillo *n* 159
 armband *n* 118
 armchair *n* 26
 armed drone *n* 88
 armed forces *n* 88
 Armenia *n* 150, 153
 Armenian *adj* 153
 Armenians *n* 153
 armor (US) *n* 79
 armored
 vehicle (US) *n* 88
 armour (UK) *n* 79
 armoured
 vehicle (UK) *n* 88
 armpit *n* 01
 armrest *n* 99, 103
 army *n* 88
 aromatherapy *n* 24
 arrest *n* 50
 arrival *n* 43
 arrive *v* 09
 arrive early *v* 09
 arrive home *v* 09
 arrive late *v* 09
 arrive on time *v* 09
 arrogant *adj* 10
 arrow *n* 79, 125
 arrow slit *n* 44
 arsenic *n* 78
 art, arts *n* 73, 91, 141-142
 art college *n* 80
 Art Deco *n* 130
 art gallery *n* 43, 130, 132
 Art Nouveau *n* 130
 art school *n* 80
 art shop (UK) *n* 46
 art store (US) *n* 46
 art therapy *n* 24
 artery *n* 04
 artichoke heart *n* 56
 artichokes *n* 56
 article *n* 138
 articulated bus *n* 99
 artificial intelligence *n* 83
 artisan *n* 79
 artist *n* 90, 141
 arugula (US) *n* 55
 arum lily *n* 167
 ash *n* 145
 ash cloud *n* 145
 Asia *n* 150, 153
 Asian *adj* 153
 Asian elephant *n* 159
 Asian vine snake *n* 163
 Asians *n* 153
 ask directions *v* 148
 asparagus *n* 56
 asparagus tips *n* 56
 assertive *adj* 10, 93
 astatine *n* 78
 asterisk *n* 175
 asteroid *n* 143
 asthma *n* 19
 astigmatism *n* 22
 astronaut *n* 143
 astronomy *n* 144
 at sign *n* 83, 175
 at symbol *n* 83, 175
 athlete *n* 116
 athletics *n* 116, 125
 athletics track *n* 116
 Atlantic puffin *n* 160
 Atlantic salmon *n* 166
 atlas moth *n* 162
 atlas *n* 73
 ATM *n* 45
 ATV riding (US) *n* 133
 atmosphere *n* 143, 155
 atoll *n* 147
 atom *n* 76
 attachment *n* 83
 attack helicopter *n* 88
 attack zone *n* 110
 attend a meeting *v* 95
 attic *n* 25
 attractions *n* 132
 aubergines (UK) *n* 56
 auburn hair *n* 12
 audience *n* 126, 127
 audio *n* 136
 audio guide *n* 130
 audition *n* 127
 August *n* 172
 aunt *n* 05
 aurora *n* 144, 155
 Australia *n* 150, 153
 Australian *adj* 153
 Australian
 little penguin *n* 161
 Australians *n* 153
 Austria *n* 151, 153
 Austrian *adj* 153
 Austrians *n* 153
 author *n* 138
 auto racing (US) *n* 123
 auto repair shop (US) *n* 98
 autobiography *n* 138
 autocue *n* 84
 automatic *n* 99
 automotive industry *n* 91
 autumn (UK) *n* 57, 172
 autumn leaf *n* 169
 avalanche *n* 122
 avatar *n* 84
 avenue *n* 43
 avocados *n* 56
 avocado toast *n* 71
 avocado tree *n* 167
 awful *adj* 177
 awning *n* 65
 ax (US) *n* 36, 50, 79
 axe (UK) *n* 36, 50, 79
 axle *n* 100
 ayran *n* 61
 ayurveda *n* 24
 azalea *n* 38
 Azerbaijan *n* 150, 153
 Azerbaijani *adj* 153
 Azerbaijanis *n* 153

B
 babies' clothes *n* 13
 baboon *n* 158
 baby *n* 05
 baby bath *n* 08
 baby carriage (US) *n* 08
 baby changing
 facilities *n* 47
 baby corn (US) *n* 55
 baby formula *n* 08
 baby monitor *n* 08, 30
 baby products *n* 48
 baby sweetcorn (UK) *n* 55
 baby teeth (US) *n* 22
 babygro (UK) *n* 13
 back *adj* 03
 back *n* 26
 back bacon *n* 53
 back brush *n* 31
 back door *n* 97
 back seat *n* 99
 back up *v* 83
 back-flip *n* 118
 backache *n* 19
 backboard *n* 112
 backdrop *n* 126
 backgammon *n* 140
 backhand *n* 114
 backing singers *n* 129
 backpack *n* 16, 135
 backpack sprayer *n* 40
 backsplash (US) *n* 27
 backstay *n* 119
 backstop net *n* 113
 backstroke *n* 118
 backswing *n* 115
 bacon *n* 53, 71
 bacteria *n* 77, 157
 Bactrian camel *n* 158
 bad *adj* 52, 177
 bad robot *n* 139
 badge *n* 50
 badge (UK) *n* 16
 badminton *n* 114
 bag, bags *n* 16, 52
 bag store *n* 47
 bagel *n* 62, 71
 baggage claim *n* 104
 baggage trailer *n* 104
 bagpipes *n* 129
 baguette *n* 62
 baggy *adj* 13, 176
 Bahamas *n* 150, 162
 Bahamian *adj* 152
 Bahamians *n* 152
 Bahrain *n* 151, 153
 Bahraini *adj* 153
 Bahrainis *n* 153
 bail *n* 85, 111
 Baisakhi *n* 07
 bait *n* 121
 bait *v* 121
 bake *v* 29, 62-63
 baked *adj* 72
 baked beans *n* 71
 baker *n* 62
 bakery *n* 46, 48, 62-63
 baking *n* 29
 baking pan (US) *n* 29
 baking tray (UK) *n* 29
 baklava *n* 63
 balance wheel *n* 142
 balanced diet *n* 23
 balcony (US) *n* 126
 balcony *n* 25
 bald *adj* 12
 bald eagle *n* 160
 ball *n* 02, 08, 109-110,
 112, 114
 ball boy *n* 114
 ball girl *n* 114
 ballerina flats *n* 17
 ballerina *n* 126
 ballet *n* 126
 ballet leotard *n* 126
 ballet shoes *n* 126
 ballistic missile *n* 88
 balloon *n* 08
 ballpoint pen *n* 175
 balsamic vinegar *n* 60
 bamboo *n* 41, 55, 167
 banana *n* 58
 band *n* 129
 bandage *n* 20, 49
 banded sea krait *n* 166
 Bangladesh *n* 150, 153
 Bangladeshi *adj* 153
 Bangladeshis *n* 153
 bangle *n* 16
 banister *n* 25-26
 banjo *n* 129
 bank *n* 45, 94
 bank loan *n* 45
 bank statement *n* 45
 banking *n* 91
 banner *n* 109
 baobab tree *n* 169
 baptism *n* 07
 bar, bars *n* 30, 68, 109, 124
 bar chart *n* 95
 bar counter *n* 68
 bar mitzvah *n* 07
 bar snacks *n* 68
 bar stool *n* 68
 bar tender *n* 69
 barb *n* 121
 Barbadian *adj* 152
 Barbadians *n* 152
 Barbados *n* 150, 152
 barbecue (UK) *n* 41
 barbecue *n* 135
 barber *n* 89
 barberry *n* 168
 Barbudan *adj* 152
 Barbudans *n* 152
 barcode *n* 48
 bare branches *n* 172
 bargain *n* 48
 barista *n* 65, 89
 baritone *n* 126
 barium *n* 78
 bark *v* 164
 barley *n* 86
 barn *n* 86
 barn owl *n* 161
 barnacle *n* 134, 166
 barracuda *n* 166
 barrel cactus *n* 168
 Barrier Reef *n* 145
 bartender *n* 68, 89
 basa *n* 54
 basalt *n* 156
 base *n* 74, 76
 baseball *n* 113
 baseball cap *n* 16
 baseball cleats *n* 17
 baseball game *n* 113
 baseboard (US) *n* 30
 baseline *n* 114
 basement *n* 25, 47
 basil *n* 59
 basin *n* 22, 33
 basket *n* 48, 101, 103,
 112, 164
 basket of fruit *n* 57
 basketball *n* 112
 basketball player *n* 112
 basking shark *n* 166
 Basotho *adj* 152
 Basothos *n* 152
 basque (UK) *n* 14
 bass *n* 126
 bass clef *n* 128
 bass drum *n* 128
 bass guitarist *n* 129
 basset hound *n* 164
 bassoon *n* 128
 bat *n* 111, 113-114, 158
 bat *v* 111, 113
 bat mitzvah *n* 07
 bath towel *n* 31
 bath toys *n* 31
 bath tub *n* 31
 bathmat *n* 31

- bathrobe (US) *n* 14, 31
 bathroom *n* 31
 bathroom exhaust fan (US) *n* 31
 bathroom extractor fan (UK) *n* 31
 bathroom scales *n* 31
 bathroom sealant *n* 37
 baton (US) *n* 50
 baton *n* 116
 batsman *n* 111
 Battenberg markings *n* 50
 batter *n* 111, 113
 battering ram *n* 79
 battery *n* 75, 83, 98
 battery pack *n* 35
 batting glove *n* 113
 battle *n* 79, 88
 battlement *n* 44
 battleship *n* 105
 Bauhaus *n* 130
 bay *n* 147
 bay leaf *n* 59
 bay tree *n* 38
 bay window *n* 25
 bayonet fit *n* 33
 be absent *v* 95
 be born *v* 07
 be delayed *v* 104
 be laid off *v* 81
 be late *v* 09, 171
 be promoted *v* 81
 be sent off *v* 109
 be unemployed *v* 81
 beach *n* 134, 147-148
 beach bag *n* 134
 beach ball *n* 134
 beach buggy (UK) *n* 97, 134
 beach hut *n* 134
 beach umbrella *n* 134
 bead maze *n* 08
 beagle *n* 164
 beak *n* 161
 beaker *n* 27, 76
 beam *n* 125
 bean sprouts *n* 55
 beanie *n* 16
 beans *n* 56
 bear's head tooth *n* 170
 beard *n* 12
 beat *n* 129
 beat eggs *v* 29
 beautiful *adj* 12, 177
 beauty *n* 18, 47
 beauty treatments *n* 18
 bed *n* 30
 bed and breakfast *n* 131
 bed linen *n* 30
 bedrock *n* 145
 bedroom *n* 30
 bedside lamp *n* 30
 bedside table (UK) *n* 30
 bedspring (UK) *n* 30
 bee *n* 165
 beech *n* 168
 beef *n* 53
 beehive *n* 86, 162
 beer *n* 52, 68
 beer tap *n* 68
 beet greens (US) *n* 55
 beet leaves (UK) *n* 55
 beetroots (UK) *n* 56
 beets (US) *n* 56
 beg *v* 164
 begonia *n* 38
 behind *prep* 148, 180
 being a fast learner *n* 93
 Belarus *n* 151, 153
 Belarusian *adj* 153
 Belarusians *n* 153
 Belgian *adj* 153
 Belgians *n* 153
 Belgium *n* 151, 153
 Belize *n* 150, 152
 Belizean *adj* 152
 Belizeans *n* 152
 bell *n* 99
 bell tower *n* 44
 belt *n* 15-16, 117
 beluga *n* 166
 bench *n* 124
 bend *v* 126
 benefits *n* 81
 Bengal *n* 164
 Benin *n* 149, 152
 Beninese *adj* 152
 Beninese people *n* 152
 beret *n* 16
 berkelium *n* 78
 Bermuda shorts *n* 14
 berries *n* 57
 beryllium *n* 78
 beside *prep* 180
 best friend *n* 07
 bestseller *n* 138
 between *prep* 148, 180
 beverage, beverages *n* 65, 69
 bhangra *n* 129
 Bhutan *n* 150, 153
 Bhutanese *adj* 153
 Bhutanese people *n* 153
 biathlon *n* 122
 bib *n* 13
 bibliography *n* 138
 bicep curl *n* 124
 biceps *n* 03
 bicuspid (US) *n* 03
 bicycle *n* 101
 bidet *n* 31
 biennial *n* 41
 bifocal *n* 22
 big *adj* 176
 Big Bang *n* 144
 Big Ben *n* 44
 Big Dipper (US) *n* 144
 big toe *n* 02
 bike helmet *n* 101
 bike lane (US) *n* 101
 bike rack *n* 101
 bikini *n* 134
 bilberry *n* 57
 bill *n* 161, 32
 bill (UK) *n* 69
 bill (US) *n* 45, 94
 bin (UK) *n* 82
 bin liner (UK) *n* 33, 34
 binder clip *n* 82
 binoculars *n* 144
 biochemistry *n* 76
 biodegradable waste *n* 33
 biography *n* 138
 biologist *n* 77
 biology *n* 73, 77, 80
 biomass energy *n* 51
 biometric passport *n* 104
 biotechnology *n* 91
 biplane *n* 103
 birch *n* 168
 bird of paradise *n* 160
 bird-of-paradise *n* 167
 bird seed *n* 164
 bird-watching *n* 133
 bird's eye chiles (US) *n* 59
 bird's eye chillis (UK) *n* 59
 birds *n* 160, 161
 birdwatcher *n* 161
 birth *n* 08
 birth certificate *n* 07
 birthday *n* 07
 birthday cake *n* 63
 birthday candles *n* 63
 birthday card *n* 07
 biscuits *n* 63
 bishop *n* 140
 bismuth *n* 78
 Bissau-Guinean *adj* 152
 Bissau-Guineans *n* 152
 bistro *n* 69
 bit *n* 120
 bite *n* 19
 bite *v* 52, 121
 bitter *adj* 52, 56
 black *adj* 140-141
 black *n* 140-141
 black belt *n* 117
 black coffee *n* 65
 black currant (US) *n* 57
 black hair *n* 12
 black hole *n* 144
 black mustard *n* 59
 black olives *n* 64
 black pudding *n* 70
 black swan *n* 161
 black tea *n* 66
 black trumpet *n* 170
 black widow spider *n* 162
 black woodpecker *n* 160
 blackberry *n* 57
 blackbird *n* 160
 blackcurrant (UK) *n* 57
 blacksmith *n* 79
 blade *n* 33, 40, 51, 117
 blanket *n* 30
 bleach *n* 34
 bleat *v* 165
 bleed *v* 20
 blender *n* 27, 65
 blindfold *n* 125
 blindside flanker *n* 108
 blink *v* 02
 blister *n* 19
 blizzard *n* 154
 block *v* 84, 112, 117
 block of flats (UK) *n* 25, 43
 blocker *n* 112
 blocking glove *n* 110
 blog *n* 84
 blogger *n* 84
 blond hair *n* 12
 blonde hair *n* 12
 blood knot *n* 121
 blood orange *n* 57
 blood pressure *n* 20
 blood pressure monitor *n* 21
 blood sausage *n* 71
 blood test *n* 20-21
 blossom *n* 169
 blouse *n* 14
 blow *v* 11
 blow hole *n* 166
 blow out *v* 63
 blowout *n* 123
 blue *adj* 01, 141
 blue *n* 01, 141
 blue cheese *n* 61
 blue crab *n* 166
 blue line *n* 110
 blue tang *n* 166
 blue whale *n* 166
 blue-tongued skink *n* 163
 blueberry *n* 57
 blues *n* 129
 Bluetooth headset *n* 83
 Bluetooth speaker *n* 136
 blush *v* 02
 blush (US) *n* 18
 blusher (UK) *n* 18
 boar *n* 53, 159
 board *n* 119
 board *v* 106
 board a plane *v* 104
 board game *n* 08
 board games *n* 140
 board of directors *n* 95
 boarding gate *n* 104
 boarding pass *n* 104
 boardroom *n* 95
 boards *n* 110
 boardwalk *n* 134
 boat shoes *n* 17
 boat's wheel *n* 119
 boater *n* 16
 boats *n* 105
 bob *n* 12
 bobbin *n* 142
 bobble hat (UK) *n* 16
 bobcat *n* 159
 bobsled (US) *n* 122
 bobsleigh (UK) *n* 122
 boccia *n* 125
 body *n* 129
 body lotion *n* 31
 body powder *n* 31
 body systems *n* 04
 bodyboarding *n* 119, 134
 bodyguard *n* 90
 bodysuit (US) *n* 13
 bodywork *n* 98, 123
 bohrium *n* 78
 boil *v* 29
 boiled *adj* 72
 boiled egg *n* 61, 71
 boiled sweets (UK) *n* 67
 boiler (UK) *n* 33
 boiling *adj* 154
 boiling point *n* 154
 bok choy (US) *n* 55
 bold *adj* 175
 bold *n* 175
 Bolivia *n* 149, 152
 Bolivian *adj* 152
 Bolivians *n* 152
 bollard, bollards *n* 43, 105
 Bolognese sauce *n* 64
 bolt *n* 25, 36
 Bombay *n* 164
 Bombay earth snake *n* 163
 bomber *n* 88
 bomber jacket *n* 15
 bone *n* 03
 bone meal *n* 39
 boned *adj* 54
 bongo drums *n* 128
 bonnet (UK) *n* 97-98
 bonsai tree *n* 38
 bonus *n* 81
 boogie board *n* 119
 book, books *n* 26, 80, 138
 book a holiday (UK) *v* 131
 book a vacation (US) *v* 131
 bookcase *n* 26
 bookshelf *n* 80
 bookshop (UK) *n* 46
 bookstore (US) *n* 46
 boom *n* 50, 119
 booster *n* 143
 boot (UK) *n* 97
 boot, boots *n* 17, 100
 boot shapers *n* 17
 booties *n* 13
 borage *n* 59
 border collie *n* 164
 bored *adj* 06
 boring *adj* 177
 boron *n* 78
 borrow *v* 80
 Bosnia and Herzegovina *n* 151, 153
 Bosnian *adj* 153
 Bosnians *n* 153
 boss *n* 81
 botanical gardens *n* 132
 botanist *n* 77
 botany *n* 77
 Botswana *n* 149, 152
 Botswanan *adj* 152
 Botswanans *n* 152
 bottle *n* 08, 52

bottle opener *n* 28, 68
 bottled oils *n* 60
 bougainvillea *n* 168
 bounce *v* 112
 bound ankle pose *n* 24
 boundary *n* 111, 113
 bouquet *n* 15, 47
 bouquet garni *n* 59
 boutique *n* 46
 bow *n* 79, 119, 125
 bow *v* 02
 bow pose *n* 24
 bow tie *n* 16
 bowl *n* 27, 33, 52
 bowl *v* 111
 bowler *n* 111
 bowling *n* 125
 bowling ball *n* 125
 bowling crease *n* 111
 bowling pin *n* 125, 08
 box, boxes *n* 32, 52, 126
 box office *n* 127
 box spring (US) *n* 30
 boxer *n* 164
 boxer shorts *n* 14
 boxercise *n* 124
 boxing *n* 117
 boxing gloves *n* 117
 boxing match *n* 117
 boxing ring *n* 117
 boy *n* 05
 boyfriend *n* 05
 bra *n* 14
 brace *n* 35
 bracelet *n* 16
 braces *n* 22
 brachiosaurus *n* 157
 brackets *n* 175
 braids *n* 12
 Braille *n* 175
 brain *n* 04
 brake *n* 99-101
 brake cooling intake *n* 123
 brake disk (UK) *n* 100
 brake fluid reservoir *n* 98
 brake lever *n* 101
 brake pad *n* 101
 brake pedal *n* 100
 brake rotor (US) *n* 100
 brake *v* 98, 101
 branch *n* 81, 169
 branch manager *n* 45
 brandy *n* 68
 brass *adj* 176
 brass *n* 128, 176
 brave *adj* 10
 bray *v* 165
 Brazil *n* 149, 152
 brazil nuts *n* 58
 Brazilian *adj* 152
 Brazilians *n* 152
 bread, breads *n* 62, 71
 bread basket *n* 71
 bread flour (US) *n* 62
 bread knife *n* 28
 breadfruit *n* 56

break down *v* 98, 178
 break even *v* 94
 break in *n* 50
 break up *v* 178
 breakdown assistance *n* 98
 breaker (US) *n* 33
 breakfast *n* 26, 71
 breakfast buffet *n* 71
 breakfast burrito *n* 71
 breakfast cereals *n* 48
 breakfast roll *n* 71
 breakfast tray *n* 131
 breakfast TV (UK) *n* 137
 breast *n* 01, 53
 breastbone *n* 03
 breaststroke *n* 118
 Breathalyzer *n* 50
 breathe *v* 02
 breathtaking *adj* 177
 breed *v* 120
 breeze *n* 154
 breeze block (UK) *n* 87
 breezy *adj* 154
 bribery *n* 85
 brick *adj* 176
 brick, bricks *n* 35, 87, 176
 bride *n* 07
 bridesmaid's dress *n* 15
 bridge crane *n* 106
 bridge *n* 02, 43, 105, 125, 129, 140
 bridge pose *n* 24
 bridle *n* 120
 bridle path (UK) *n* 133
 Brie *n* 64
 briefcase *n* 16
 brilliant *adj* 177
 bring *v* 11
 brioche *n* 62, 71
 British *adj* 153
 British *n* 153
 British shorthair *n* 164
 broad beans (UK) *n* 55
 broadcast *v* 84
 broadcaster (US) *n* 89
 broadleaf forest *n* 159
 broccoli *n* 55-56
 brogues *n* 17
 broil (US) *v* 29
 broken bone *n* 19
 bromine *n* 78
 bronze *adj* 176
 bronze *n* 116, 176
 Bronze age *n* 79
 brooch *n* 16
 broom *n* 34, 40
 broomstick *n* 139
 broth *n* 72
 brother *n* 05
 brother-in-law *n* 05
 browband *n* 120
 brown *adj* 01
 brown *n* 01, 141
 brown bear *n* 159
 brown bread *n* 62
 brown flour *n* 62

brown hair *n* 12
 bruise *n* 19
 brunch *n* 69
 Brunei *n* 151, 153
 Bruneian *adj* 153
 Bruneians *n* 153
 brush *n* 34, 141
 brush *v* 22
 brush your hair *v* 09
 brush your teeth *v* 09
 Brussels sprouts *n* 55
 bubble bath *n* 18, 31
 bucket *n* 34, 37, 40
 bucket and
 spade (UK) *n* 134
 bucket turn *n* 118
 buckle *n* 16
 buckled shoes *n* 17
 buckwheat flour *n* 62
 budgerigar *n* 160, 164
 budget *n* 94
 budgie *n* 160, 164
 buffalo *n* 159
 buffer *n* 102
 buffet *n* 69
 buggy (UK) *n* 08, 115
 bugs *n* 162
 build *v* 11, 87
 builder (UK) *n* 87
 building, buildings *n*
 42-44, 148
 building blocks/
 bricks *n* 08
 building site (UK) *n* 87
 built-in
 wardrobe (UK) *n* 30
 bulb *n* 41
 Bulgaria *n* 151, 153
 Bulgarian *adj* 153
 Bulgarians *n* 153
 bull *n* 165
 bull-nose pliers *n* 36
 bull's-eye (US) *n* 140
 bulldozer *n* 87
 bullet train *n* 102
 bulletin board (US) *n* 82
 bullseye (UK) *n* 140
 bumble bee *n* 162
 bump *v* 112
 bumper *n* 97
 bumps *n* 96
 bun *n* 12
 bunch *n* 47
 bungalow (UK) *n* 32
 bungee jumping *n* 125
 bunker *n* 115
 Bunsen burner *n* 76
 buoy *n* 106, 119, 134
 bureau de
 change (UK) *n* 45
 burgee *n* 119
 burger *n* 70
 burger bar *n* 70
 burglar alarm *n* 25
 burglary *n* 85
 Burj Khalifa *n* 44

Burkina Faso *n* 149, 152
 Burkinabe *adj* 152
 Burkinabes *n* 152
 Burma (Myanmar) *n*
 150, 153
 Burmese *adj* 153
 Burmese *n* 164
 Burmese people *n* 153
 burn *n* 19, 29
 burner *n* 27, 103
 burrow *v* 159
 Burundi *n* 149, 152
 Burundian *adj* 152
 Burundians *n* 152
 bus, buses *n* 43, 99
 bus driver *n* 90
 bus shelter *n* 99
 bus station *n* 42, 99
 bus stop *n* 25
 bus ticket *n* 99
 bus transfer *n* 104
 business class *n* 103
 business deal *n* 81
 business lunch *n* 81
 business man *n* 81
 business trip *n* 81
 businesslike attitude *n* 93
 businessman *n* 90
 businesswoman *n* 81, 90
 bust dart *n* 142
 butcher *n* 46, 53, 89
 butter *n* 61, 71
 butter dish *n* 28
 butter knife *n* 27
 buttercup *n* 38, 168
 buttercup squashes *n* 56
 butterfly, butterflies *n* 77,
 118, 162
 buttermilk *n* 61
 butternut squash *n* 56
 buttock *n* 03
 button, buttons *n* 15, 142
 button acorn
 squashes *n* 56
 button hole *n* 15
 buy *v* 32, 46
 buy groceries *v* 09, 34
 buying a house *n* 32
 buzz *v* 162

C

cab *n* 50
 cabbage *n* 55
 cabbage white
 butterfly *n* 162
 cabin *n* 32, 103, 105, 131
 cabinet *n* 27
 cable *n* 101
 cable car *n* 122
 cable TV *n* 137
 cacti *n* 41
 caddy *n* 115
 caddy bin *n* 155

cadmium *n* 78
 caesium (UK) *n* 78
 café *n* 42, 46, 65-66
 cafetière *n* 28
 cage *n* 164
 cake, cakes *n* 63
 cake pan (US) *n* 28-29
 cake shop (UK) *n* 46
 cake store (US) *n* 46
 cake tin (UK) *n* 28-29
 cake topper *n* 63
 calamari *n* 54
 calcite *n* 156
 calcium *n* 23, 49, 78
 calculator *n* 73-74
 calendar *n* 82, 172
 calf *n* 01, 03, 165
 californium *n* 78
 call a friend *v* 09
 call a plumber *v* 33
 call in sick *v* 81
 call off *v* 178
 call up *v* 178
 call your family *v* 09
 calligraphy *n* 175
 calm *adj* 06, 10, 93
 calm down *v* 178
 calorie-controlled
 diet *n* 23
 calories *n* 23
 Cambodia *n* 150, 153
 Cambodian *adj* 153
 Cambodians *n* 153
 Cambrian *adj* 157
 Cambrian *n* 157
 camel pose *n* 24
 camellia *n* 38
 Camembert *n* 64
 camera *n* 83-84
 camera crane *n* 84
 camera mount *n* 123
 camera operator *n* 84, 127
 Cameroon *n* 149, 152
 Cameroonian *adj* 152
 Cameroonians *n* 152
 camisole *n* 14
 camomile tea (UK) *n* 66
 camouflage *n* 88
 camp *v* 135
 camp bed *n* 135
 camper van (UK) *n* 135
 campfire *n* 135
 campground
 (US) *n* 135, 148
 camping *n* 135
 camping equipment *n* 135
 camping facilities *n* 135
 champion *n* 168
 campsite (UK) *n* 135, 148
 campus *n* 80
 can (US) *n* 52
 can opener (US) *n* 28
 Canada *n* 150, 152
 Canada goose *n* 160
 Canadian *adj* 152
 Canadians *n* 152

canary *n* 160
 Canary melon *n* 58
 cancel *v* 69
 Cancer *n* 144
 candle *n* 26, 30
 candle magic *n* 139
 candlestick *n* 26
 candy (US) *n* 48, 67
 candy cane *n* 67
 candy floss (UK) *n* 67
 candy store (US) *n* 67
 canes *n* 40
 canines *n* 03
 canned (US) *adj* 56
 canned drink *n* 70
 canned food *n* 48
 canned tomato (US) *n* 71
 cannelloni *n* 64
 cannon *n* 79
 Caño Cristales *n* 145
 canoe *n* 105
 canola oil *n* 60
 canopy *n* 103, 125
 canopy (US) *n* 97
 cantaloupe *n* 58
 canter *v* 120
 canvas *n* 141
 canyon *n* 146
 cap *n* 118, 170
 cap sleeve *n* 15
 capacity *n* 174
 cape *n* 147
 cape gooseberry *n* 57
 Cape Verde *n* 149, 152
 Cape Verdean *adj* 152
 Cape Verdeans *n* 152
 capers *n* 64
 capital letters *n* 175
 capoeira *n* 117
 cappuccino *n* 65
 Capricorn *n* 144
 capsize *v* 119
 capsules *n* 49
 captain *n* 105
 capuchin monkey *n* 159
 capybara *n* 159
 cars *n* 97-99
 car exterior *n* 97
 car hire (UK) *n* 104
 car interior *n* 99
 car park (UK) *n* 42
 car rental (US) *n* 104
 car stereo *n* 99
 car theft *n* 85
 car wash *n* 97
 caravan *n* 135
 caravan (UK) *n* 32
 caraway seeds *n* 59
 carbohydrates *n* 23
 carbon *n* 78
 carbon dioxide *n* 155
 carbonated *adj* 52
 Carboniferous *adj* 157
 Carboniferous *n* 157
 card (UK) *n* 141
 card machine *n* 45, 48

cardamom *n* 59
 cardboard (US) *n* 141
 cardigan *n* 14
 cardinal numbers *n* 173
 cardiology *n* 21
 cardiovascular *n* 04
 cargo *n* 102, 106
 cargo pants (US) *n* 12
 cargo plane *n* 103
 cargo trousers (UK) *n* 13
 caribou *n* 159
 caring *adj* 10
 carnation *n* 38
 carnelian *n* 156
 carnival *n* 07
 carousel *n* 133
 carp *n* 54
 carpenter *n* 89
 carpentry bit *n* 36
 carpet (UK) *n* 30
 carpeting (US) *n* 30
 carriage *n* 102
 carriage race *n* 120
 carrier *n* 100
 carrier bag (UK) *n* 47, 48
 carrots *n* 56
 carry *v* 11
 carry-on (US) *n* 103-104
 carryout (US) *n* 70
 cart (US) *n* 102, 104, 115
 cartilage *n* 03
 cartographer *n* 148
 carton *n* 52
 cartoon *n* 137
 carve *v* 29, 35
 carving fork *n* 28
 case *n* 22
 cash machine *n* 45
 cash register (US) *n* 48, 68, 94
 cashew,
 cashews (US) *n* 58, 68
 cashew nut, cashew
 nuts (UK) *n* 58, 68
 cashier *n* 45, 48
 cassava *n* 56
 casserole dish *n* 28
 cassowary *n* 160
 cast *n* 126-127
 cast *v* 121
 cast a spell *v* 139
 cast-iron plant *n* 167
 castle *n* 44
 castor oil plant *n* 169
 casual clothes *n* 14
 casualty *n* 88
 cat breeds *n* 164
 catamaran *n* 105
 catapult *n* 79
 cataract *n* 22
 catch *v* 11, 107, 113, 121
 catch a train *v* 102
 catch the bus *v* 09
 catch the train *v* 09
 catch up *v* 178
 catch-up TV *n* 137

catcher *n* 113
 catching glove *n* 110
 catering *n* 91
 caterpillar *n* 77, 162
 catfish *n* 54
 cattail *n* 167
 cattle *n* 165
 cauldron *n* 139
 cauliflowers *n* 56
 cautious *adj* 10
 caver *n* 146
 caves *n* 146
 caving *n* 146
 cavity *n* 22
 cavolo nero *n* 55
 cayenne pepper *n* 59
 CD *n* 136
 CD player *n* 136
 cedar of Lebanon *n* 167
 cedilla *n* 175
 ceiling *n* 26
 ceiling fan *n* 33
 celandine *n* 168
 celebration cakes *n* 63
 celebrations *n* 07
 celebrity *n* 127
 celeriac *n* 56
 celery *n* 55
 celery allergy *n* 23
 cell *n* 85
 cell membrane *n* 77
 cell phone (US) *n* 82
 cell wall *n* 77
 cello *n* 128
 Celsius *n* 154
 cement *n* 87
 cement mixer *n* 87
 cemetery *n* 43
 Cenozoic (new life) *adj* 157
 Cenozoic (new life) *n* 157
 centaur *n* 139
 center (US) *n* 74, 107, 110, 112
 center parting (US) *n* 12
 center speaker (US) *n* 136
 centerboard (US) *n* 119
 centimeter (US) *n* 174
 centimetre (UK) *n* 174
 centipede *n* 162
 Central African *adj* 152
 Central African
 Republic *n* 149, 152
 Central Africans *n* 152
 Central America *n* 150, 152
 Central American *adj* 152
 Central Americans *n* 152
 central heating
 furnace (US) *n* 33
 central
 reservation (UK) *n* 96
 centre (UK) *n* 74, 107, 110, 112
 centre circle *n* 109
 centre speaker (UK) *n* 136
 centre parting (UK) *n* 12
 centreboard (UK) *n* 119

centrifugal force *n* 75
 centripetal force *n* 75
 century *n* 172
 CEO (chief executive
 officer) *n* 81
 ceramic *adj* 176
 ceramic *n* 176
 ceramic hob (UK) *n* 27
 ceramic stovetop (US) *n* 27
 Cerberus *n* 139
 cereal *n* 71
 cereal bowl *n* 71
 Ceres *n* 143
 cerium *n* 78
 cervical vertebrae *n* 03
 cervix *n* 04
 cesium (US) *n* 78
 CFL (compact fluorescent
 lamp) bulb *n* 33
 Chad *n* 149, 152
 Chadian *adj* 152
 Chadians *n* 152
 chain *n* 16, 101, 146
 chair *n* 26, 82
 chair pose *n* 24
 chairlift *n* 122
 chalet *n* 32, 131
 chalk *n* 39, 156
 challah *n* 62
 chamomile tea (US) *n* 66
 Champagne *n* 68
 championship *n* 114
 change *v* 14
 change a light bulb *v* 35
 change gear *v* 101
 change money *v* 45
 change the channel *v* 137
 change the sheets *v* 34
 change trains *v* 102
 changing bag (UK) *n* 08
 changing mat *n* 30
 changing room (UK) *n* 124
 changing rooms *n* 47
 changing table *n* 30
 channel *n* 137, 147
 chanterelle *n* 56, 170
 chapati *n* 62
 chapter *n* 138
 character *n* 138
 charcoal *n* 135, 141
 charentais *n* 58
 charge *n* 50, 75, 85
 charge *v* 165
 charging cable *n* 83
 chariot *n* 79
 chase *v* 107
 chassis *n* 123
 chat *n* 83
 chat online *v* 09
 chat show (UK) *n* 137
 chat with friends *v* 09
 check (US) *n* 45, 69, 94
 check in *v* 131, 178
 check out *v* 131, 178
 check the oil *v* 98
 check the tyres (US) *v* 98

check the tyres (UK) *v* 98
 check your emails *v* 09
 check-in desk *n* 104
 check-up *n* 22
 checked (UK) *adj* 13
 checkered (US) *adj* 12
 checkers (US) *n* 140
 checking
 account (US) *n* 45
 checkout *n* 48
 cheddar *n* 64
 cheek *n* 01
 cheerful *adj* 06
 cheerleader *n* 107
 cheese, cheeses *n* 61, 64, 71
 cheese platter *n* 69
 cheeseburger *n* 70
 cheesecake *n* 63
 cheetah *n* 158
 chef *n* 69, 90
 chef's coat *n* 13
 chef's hat *n* 13
 chef's uniform *n* 13
 Chelsea boots *n* 17
 chemical equation *n* 76
 chemical formula *n* 76
 chemical industry *n* 91
 chemical symbol *n* 76
 chemist *n* 76
 chemistry *n* 73, 76, 80
 cheque (UK) *n* 45, 94
 chequered flag *n* 123
 cherry, cherries *n* 57, 169
 cherry tomatoes *n* 55
 chevrol *n* 59
 chess *n* 140
 chessboard *n* 140
 chest *n* 01
 chest compressions *n* 20
 chest expander *n* 124
 chest of drawers (UK) *n* 30
 chest press *n* 124
 chest protection *n* 117
 chest protector *n* 107
 chestnuts *n* 58
 chew *v* 52
 chewing gum *n* 67
 chicane *n* 123
 chick *n* 165
 chicken *n* 53, 165
 chicken burger (UK) *n* 70
 chicken coop *n* 86
 chicken egg (US) *n* 61
 chicken nuggets *n* 70
 chicken of the woods *n* 170
 chicken sandwich (US) *n* 70
 chickenpox *n* 19
 chicory *n* 55
 chihuahua *n* 164
 child *n* 05
 child seat *n* 101
 childcare provider *n* 90
 child's meal (UK) *n* 69
 child's pose *n* 24
 childbirth *n* 08
 childhood *n* 08

- children's book *n* 138
 children's department *n* 47
 children's show (US) *n* 137
 children's TV (UK) *n* 137
 children's ward *n* 21
 Chile *n* 149, 152
 chile, chiles (US) *n* 56, 60, 64
 chile flakes (US) *n* 59
 Chilean *adj* 152
 Chilean fire bush *n* 167
 Chileans *n* 152
 chill *n* 19
 chill out *v* 178
 chilled *adj* 52
 chilli, chillis (UK) *n* 56, 60, 64
 chilli flakes (UK) *n* 59
 chilly *adj* 154
 chimney *n* 25, 32, 87
 chimney pot *n* 25
 chimpanzee *n* 159
 chin *n* 01
 chin strap *n* 107
 China *n* 150, 153
 Chinese *adj* 153
 Chinese characters *n* 175
 Chinese hibiscus *n* 169
 Chinese hotpot *n* 72
 Chinese lantern *n* 169
 Chinese mahogany *n* 169
 Chinese money plant *n* 38
 Chinese people *n* 153
 chip *v* 115
 chipboard (UK) *n* 35
 chipmunk *n* 159
 chips (UK) *n* 70
 chips (US) *n* 48, 68
 chiropractic *n* 24
 chisel *n* 36, 141
 chives *n* 59
 chlorine *n* 78
 chloroplast *n* 77
 chocolate bar *n* 67
 chocolate cake *n* 63
 chocolate chip cookie *n* 63
 chocolate
 donut (US) *adj* 63
 chocolate
 doughnut (UK) *adj* 63
 chocolate
 milkshake *n* 61, 65
 chocolate spread *n* 60
 choir *n* 128
 choker *n* 16
 cholesterol *n* 23
 choose *v* 46
 chop *n* 53
 chop *v* 29, 39, 117
 chopped salad *n* 72
 chopping board (UK) *n* 28
 chopsticks *n* 27
 chord *n* 128
 chorizo *n* 53, 64
 choux pastry *n* 63
 christening *n* 07
 Christmas *n* 07
 chromium *n* 78, 156
 chromosome *n* 77
 chrysalis *n* 77
 chrysanthemum *n* 38
 chuck *n* 35
 chukka boots *n* 17
 church *n* 43-44
 chutes and
 ladders (US) *n* 140
 chutney *n* 60, 72
 cider *n* 68
 cider vinegar *n* 60
 cilantro (US) *n* 59
 cinder block (US) *n* 87
 cinema (UK) *n* 42, 127
 cinematographer *n* 127
 cinnamon *n* 59
 cinnamon rolls *n* 71
 cinnamon stick *n* 59
 circle *n* 74
 circuit *n* 83
 circuit board *n* 75
 circuit training *n* 124
 circular saw *n* 35
 circulation desk (US) *n* 80
 circumference *n* 74
 circumflex *n* 175
 cistern *n* 33
 citrine *n* 156
 citrus fruit *n* 57
 city centre (UK) *n* 42
 claimant (UK) *n* 85
 clam *n* 54
 clamp *n* 76
 clap *v* 02
 clapper board *n* 84
 clarinet *n* 128
 class *n* 73
 classical *adj* 129
 Classicism *n* 130
 classroom *n* 73
 clavicle *n* 03
 claw *n* 161
 clay *n* 39, 141
 clean *adj* 176
 clean the bathroom *v* 34
 clean the car *v* 09
 clean the oven *v* 34
 clean the windows *v* 34
 clean up *v* 34, 178
 cleaned *adj* 54
 cleaner *n* 89
 cleaning *n* 34
 cleanser *n* 18
 clear the table *v* 09, 34
 cleat *n* 119
 cleaver *n* 28
 clementine *n* 57
 click *n* 83
 client, clients *n* 81, 85
 cliff *n* 147
 climate *n* 155
 climate change *n* 155
 climb *v* 11
 climber *n* 41
 climbing frame (UK) *n* 43
 clinch knot *n* 121
 clinic *n* 20
 clipboard *n* 82
 cloak *n* 15
 cloakroom *n* 130
 cloche *n* 16
 clock *n* 44, 171
 clock radio *n* 30
 clockwise *adv* 148
 clogs *n* 17
 closed *adj* 48, 132
 closed to bicycles *adj* 96
 closed to
 pedestrians *adj* 96
 closet (US) *n* 30
 cloth *n* 34
 clothes *n* 13-15
 clothes moth *n* 162
 clothes peg (UK) *n* 34
 clothes pin (US) *n* 34
 clothesline *n* 34
 clothing *n* 100
 cloud, clouds *n* 51, 154
 cloudy *adj* 154
 cloves *n* 59
 clown *n* 89
 clownfish *n* 166
 club *n* 140
 club sandwich *n* 70
 clubhouse *n* 115
 clumsy *adj* 10
 clutch *n* 99-100
 CMS
 (content management
 system) *n* 84
 co-pilot *n* 103
 co-worker *n* 81
 CO₂ bubbles *n* 62
 coach *n* 99, 112-113
 coach's box *n* 113
 coal *n* 51
 coal mine *n* 51
 coastal features *n* 147
 coaster *n* 27, 68
 coastguard *n* 106
 coat hanger *n* 30
 coats *n* 15
 cobalt *n* 78
 cobra pose *n* 24
 coccyx *n* 03
 cockatiel *n* 164
 cockatoo *n* 161
 cockerel (UK) *n* 165
 cackle *n* 54
 cockpit *n* 103, 123
 cockroach *n* 162
 cocktail *n* 68
 cocktail glass *n* 68
 cocktail shaker *n* 68
 cocoa *n* 169
 cocoa powder *n* 65
 coconut *n* 58
 coconut crab *n* 166
 coconut oil *n* 60
 coconut palm *n* 167
 coconut shell *n* 57
 coconut water *n* 65
 cocoon *n* 162
 cod *n* 166
 cod fillet *n* 54
 coelophysis *n* 157
 coffee *n* 52, 65, 69, 71, 86
 coffee cup *n* 27
 coffee machine *n* 65, 68
 coffee press *n* 28
 coffee shop *n* 46
 coffee table *n* 26
 coins *n* 45, 94
 cola *n* 52
 colander *n* 28
 cold *adj* 154, 176
 cold *n* 19
 cold frame *v* 39
 cold front *n* 155
 cold meats *n* 71
 cold water *n* 31
 collaborate *v* 92
 collage *n* 141
 collar *n* 15, 142
 collarbone *n* 03
 collards *n* 55
 colleague *n* 07, 81, 92
 collect (UK) *v* 11
 collection *n* 130
 college (US) *n* 43, 80
 college departments *n* 80
 college schools *n* 80
 Colombia *n* 149, 152
 Colombian *adj* 152
 Colombians *n* 152
 colon *n* 175
 colored pencils (US) *n* 73
 coloring book (US) *n* 138
 Colosseum *n* 44
 coloured pencils (UK) *n* 73
 colouring book (UK) *n* 138
 columbine *n* 168
 column *n* 44, 146
 comb *n* 12
 combat aircraft *n* 88
 combat sports *n* 117
 combination *adj* 18
 combine harvester *n* 86
 combined events *n* 116
 comedian *n* 89
 comedy *n* 126-127, 137
 comet *n* 143-144
 comic *n* 48, 138
 comma *n* 175
 commence *v* 95
 commercial
 break (US) *n* 137
 commercial district *n* 42
 commis chef *n* 69
 commission *n* 94
 common earthball *n* 170
 common egg-eater *n* 163
 common green
 iguana *n* 163
 common houseleek *n* 168
 common poppy *n* 168
 common puffball *n* 170
 common snake-necked
 turtle *n* 163
 common toad *n* 163
 community website *n* 84
 commuters *n* 102
 Comoran *adj* 152
 Comorans *n* 152
 Comoros *n* 149, 152
 company *n* 81
 compartment *n* 102
 compass *n* 73-74, 119, 135, 148
 competitive *adj* 93
 complain *v* 46
 complaint *n* 50
 compose *v* 128
 composer *n* 128
 composite (US) *n* 85
 compost *n* 40
 compost bin *n* 40
 compost heap *n* 41
 compostable bags *n* 155
 composter *n* 40
 compound *n* 76
 compressed-air
 cylinder *n* 50
 computer,
 computers *n* 82-83
 computer desk *n* 83
 computer literacy *n* 93
 computing *n* 93
 concave lens *n* 75
 concealer *n* 18
 conceptual art *n* 130
 concert hall *n* 43
 conchiglie *n* 64
 concourse *n* 102
 concrete *adj* 176
 concrete *n* 35, 176
 concussion *n* 19
 condensed milk *n* 61
 condiments *n* 60, 71-72
 conduct *v* 128
 conductor *n* 75, 128
 cone *n* 74, 87
 confectionery (UK) *n* 48
 conference *n* 95
 confident *adj* 06, 10, 93
 confused *adj* 06
 confusing *adj* 177
 conglomerate *n* 156
 Congolese *adj* 152
 Congolese people *n* 152
 coniferous forest *n* 146
 conifers *n* 41, 157, 167
 connection *n* 104
 conning tower *n* 105
 conservation *n* 130
 considerate *adj* 10
 console *n* 136
 constellation,
 constellations *n* 144
 construction *n* 87, 91
 construction
 ahead (US) *n* 96

- construction site (US) *n* 87
 construction waste *n* 33
 construction
 worker (US) *n* 87, 90
 contact *n* 83
 contact lens,
 contact lenses *n* 22, 49
 contact lens solution *n* 22
 container *n* 105
 container port *n* 106
 container ship *n* 105-106
 containers *n* 52
 contents *n* 138
 continent *n* 145
 contours *n* 148
 contract *n* 92
 control tower *n* 104
 controller *n* 136
 controls *n* 100, 136
 convenience food *n* 23, 48
 conversion *n* 108
 convert the loft *v* 35
 convertible *n* 97
 convex lens *n* 75
 conveyor belt *n* 48
 cook dinner *v* 09
 cookbook *n* 138
 cooked *adj* 56
 cooked breakfast *n* 71
 cooked meat *n* 53, 64
 cooked vegetables *n* 72
 cookie *n* 63, 84
 cooking *n* 29
 cooking show *n* 137
 cooksonia *n* 157
 cool *adj* 154
 cool down *v* 124
 coolant reservoir *n* 98
 cooler *n* 135
 cooling rack *n* 29
 cooling system *n* 98
 cooling tower *n* 51
 coordinate *v* 92
 coordinates *n* 148
 coot *n* 161
 copernicium *n* 78
 copper *n* 78, 156
 copy *v* 11
 copyright *n* 175
 cor anglais (UK) *n* 128
 coral *n* 166
 coral reef *n* 118, 166
 coral reef fish *n* 118
 coral trout *n* 166
 cordless drill *n* 35
 core *n* 57
 coriander (UK) *n* 59
 coriander seeds *n* 59
 cork *n* 60
 corkscrew *n* 28, 68
 cormorant *n* 160
 corn *n* 55, 86
 corn bread *n* 62
 corn oil *n* 60
 cornea *n* 22
 corned beef (US) *n* 64
 corner *n* 109
 corner flag *n* 109
 corner kick *n* 109
 cornerback *n* 107
 cornichons *n* 60
 cornrows *n* 12
 corpse pose *n* 24
 correct *adj* 176
 correction fluid *n* 82
 corset (US) *n* 14
 cortado *n* 65
 cosmetics (US) *n* 47
 Costa Rica *n* 150, 152
 Costa Rican *adj* 152
 Costa Ricans *n* 152
 costume, costumes *n* 13,
 126-127
 costume drama *n* 137
 cot (UK) *n* 30
 cotoneaster *n* 169
 cottage *n* 32
 cottage cheese *n* 61
 cottage garden *n* 41
 cotton *adj* 176
 cotton *n* 13, 86, 176
 cotton balls *n* 18
 cotton pads (US) *n* 20
 cotton reel (UK) *n* 142
 cotton wool (UK) *n* 20
 couch *n* 26
 couch potato *n* 137
 cough *n* 19
 cough *v* 20
 cough medicine *n* 49
 counsellor (UK) *n* 24
 counselor (US) *n* 24
 count *v* 11, 74
 counter *n* 45, 131
 counterclockwise (UK)
 adv 148
 counterfeit money *n* 94
 countertop (US) *n* 27
 counterweight *n* 87
 country, countries *n* 129,
 149-150
 countryside *n* 146
 couple *n* 07
 coupling rod *n* 102
 coupon (US) *n* 48
 courgette (UK) *n* 56
 courier *n* 45
 course book *n* 138
 court *n* 85, 112
 court case *n* 85
 court date *n* 85
 court officer *n* 85
 court official *n* 85
 courthouse (US) *n* 43
 courtroom *n* 85
 courtyard *n* 25, 41
 cousin *n* 05
 cover *n* 111, 138
 cover letter *n* 92
 cow *n* 165
 cowcatcher *n* 102
 co-worker *n* 92
 cow's milk *n* 61
 cowboy boots *n* 17
 cowboy hat *n* 16
 cowslip *n* 169
 crab *n* 54, 134
 crab apple *n* 58, 169
 cradle *n* 50
 craft knife *n* 36-37
 craft market *n* 132
 crafts *n* 141-142
 cramp, cramps *n* 19, 118
 cranberry *n* 57
 cranberry juice *n* 65
 crane *n* 106, 160
 crash barrier (UK) *n* 96
 crater *n* 143, 145
 crawl *v* 11
 crayfish *n* 54
 cream *n* 49, 61, 71
 cream cheese *n* 61
 creative *adj* 93
 credit card *n* 45, 94
 creep *v* 11
 creeper *n* 41
 crème pâtissière *n* 63
 crêpe *n* 70
 crescent moon *n* 143
 cress *n* 55
 crest *n* 161
 crested owl *n* 161
 Cretaceous *adj* 157
 Cretaceous *n* 157
 crew *n* 119
 crew cut *n* 12
 crew hatch *n* 143
 crib (US) *n* 30
 cricket *n* 111, 162
 cricket ball *n* 111
 cricket equipment *n* 111
 cricket pitch *n* 111
 cricket positions *n* 111
 cricket shoes *n* 111
 crime *n* 85, 137
 crime drama *n* 127
 crime fiction *n* 138
 crime scene *n* 50
 criminal *n* 85
 criminal record *n* 85
 crisp *adj* 57
 crispbread *n* 62, 71
 crisper (US) *n* 27
 crisps (UK) *n* 48, 68
 critical *adj* 10
 Croatia *n* 151, 153
 Croatian *adj* 153
 Croats *n* 153
 crochet *n* 142
 crochet hook *n* 142
 crockery (UK) *n* 27
 crocodile clip (UK) *n* 75
 crocus *n* 38, 167
 croissant *n* 62, 71
 crop *n* 12
 cropped *adj* 13
 crops *n* 86
 croquet *n* 133
 cross-country skiing *n* 122
 cross-section of tooth *n* 03
 cross-trainer (UK) *n* 124
 crossbar *n* 101, 108, 116
 crosse *n* 110
 crossroads (UK) *n* 43
 crow *n* 160
 crow *v* 165
 crow pose *n* 24
 crown *n* 22
 crucible *n* 76
 crudités *n* 72
 cruise missile *n* 88
 cruise ship *n* 105
 cruiser *n* 88
 crumpled *adj* 13
 crunchy *adj* 52, 56
 crust *n* 62, 145
 crutches *n* 19
 cry *v* 02
 crystal *n* 76
 crystal ball *n* 139
 crystal healing *n* 24
 crystalized
 honey (US) *n* 60
 cub *n* 159
 Cuba *n* 150, 152
 Cuban *adj* 152
 Cubans *n* 152
 cube *n* 74
 cubic meter (US) *n* 174
 cubic metre (UK) *n* 174
 Cubism *n* 130
 cucumber *n* 55
 cue *n* 125
 cue ball *n* 125
 cuff *n* 15, 21, 142
 cufflinks *n* 16
 cultivate *v* 39
 cultivated
 mushrooms *n* 170
 cumin *n* 59
 curator *n* 130
 curb (US) *n* 43
 cured *adj* 72
 cured meat *n* 53, 64
 curious *adj* 06, 93
 curium *n* 78
 curlew *n* 161
 curling *n* 122
 curling brush *n* 122
 curling iron (US) *n* 12
 curling stone *n* 122
 curly hair *n* 12
 currant *n* 58
 currency *n* 45, 94
 currency exchange (US) *n*
 45, 104
 current account (UK) *n* 45
 current affairs *n* 137
 curry *n* 72
 curry powder *n* 59
 curtain, curtains *n* 26, 126
 curved *adj* 74
 cushion (UK) *n* 26
 custard *n* 63
 custard slice *n* 63
 customer, customers *n* 45,
 48, 65, 69
 customer service *n* 47, 93
 customer-focused *adj* 93
 customs *n* 104
 customs house (UK) *n* 106
 customhouse (US) *n* 106
 cut *n* 19
 cut (US) *n* 53
 cut *v* 29, 35, 142
 cut down on *v* 23
 cute *adj* 177
 cuticle *n* 02
 cutlery (UK) *n* 26, 27
 cuts *n* 53
 cuts of meat *n* 53
 cutting board (US) *n* 28
 CV (UK) *n* 92
 cycad *n* 167
 cycle *v* 101
 cycle lane (UK) *n* 101
 cycle parking *n* 43
 cycle path *n* 43
 cycling *n* 101, 133
 cycling shoe *n* 17
 cylinder *n* 74
 cylinder head *n* 98
 cymbals *n* 128
 Cypriot *adj* 153
 Cypriots *n* 153
 Cyprus *n* 151, 153
 Cyrillic alphabet *n* 175
 cytoplasm *n* 77
 Czech *adj* 153
 Czech Republic *n* 151, 153
 Czechs *n* 153

D

dachshund *n* 164
 dad *n* 05
 daffodil *n* 38
 daily *adj* 172
 daily *adv* 172
 daily life *n* 178
 daily routines *n* 09
 dairy *n* 23, 48
 dairy allergy *n* 23
 dairy farm *n* 86
 dairy produce *n* 61
 dairy-free *adj* 23
 daisy *n* 38
 Dalmatian *n* 164
 dam *n* 51
 dance *n* 129
 dance *v* 11
 dance school *n* 80
 dancer *n* 89
 dandelion *n* 38, 55
 dandruff *n* 12
 Danes *n* 153

- danger area *n* 117
 Danish *adj* 153
 dark *adj* 60, 176
 dark chocolate *n* 67
 darmstadium *n* 78
 darn *v* 142
 dart, darts *n* 140, 142
 dartboard *n* 140
 Darwin's frog *n* 163
 dash *n* 29, 175
 dashboard and
 controls *n* 99
 date *n* 57-58
 date palm *n* 167
 daughter *n* 05
 daughter-in-law *n* 05
 dawn *n* 171
 day *n* 171-172
 Day of the Dead *n* 07
 dead ball line *n* 108
 Dead sea *n* 145
 deadhead *v* 39
 deadly nightshade *n* 169
 deal *v* 140
 death angel *n* 170
 death cap *n* 170
 debit card *n* 45, 94
 decade *n* 172
 decay *n* 22
 December *n* 172
 decide *v* 11
 deciduous *n* 41
 decimals *n* 173
 decision-making *n* 93
 decisive *adj* 10
 deck *n* 105
 deck chair *n* 134
 deck of cards *n* 140
 decking *n* 41
 decorate *v* 29, 63
 decorating *n* 37
 decoration *n* 63
 decorator *n* 37
 deep *adj* 176
 deep diving *n* 118
 deep end *n* 118
 deep sea fishing *n* 121
 deep-fried *adj* 72
 deep-tread tire (US) *n* 100
 deep-tread tyre (UK) *n* 100
 deer crossing *n* 96
 deerstalker *n* 16
 defence (UK) *n* 85, 107
 defendant (US) *n* 85
 defender *n* 109
 defending zone *n* 110
 defense (US) *n* 85, 107
 defensive specialist *n* 112
 defibrillator *n* 50
 deforestation *n* 155
 defraction *n* 75
 defrost the freezer *v* 34
 degree *n* 80
 degrees *n* 154
 delay *n* 102
 delete *v* 83
- deli *n* 48
 delicatessen *n* 46, 64
 delicious *adj* 52, 177
 delighted *adj* 06
 delivery *n* 45
 delivery man *n* 48
 delta *n* 147
 deltoid *n* 03
 Democratic Republic
 of the Congo *n* 149, 152
 den (US) *n* 26
 denim *n* 13
 denim jacket *n* 15
 Denmark *n* 151, 153
 denomination *n* 74, 94
 dental care *n* 49
 dental floss *n* 22
 dental floss *n* 31
 dental history *n* 22
 dental hygienist *n* 22
 dental surgery (UK) *n* 22
 dental X-ray *n* 22
 dentist *n* 22, 89
 dentist chair *n* 22
 dentist's office (US) *n* 22
 dentures *n* 22
 deodorant *n* 49
 department store *n* 47
 departments *n* 21, 91
 departure,
 departures *n* 43, 104
 departure board *n* 102
 departure lounge *n* 104
 deposit *n* 32
 depressed *adj* 06
 depth *n* 74
 depth gauge *n* 118
 Derby shoes *n* 17
 derelict building (UK) *n* 44
 dermatology *n* 21
 derrick *n* 51
 descaled *adj* 54
 descent module *n* 143
 describing abilities *n* 11
 describing actions *n* 11
 describing clothes *n* 13
 describing fruit *n* 57
 describing
 personalities *n* 10
 describing things *n* 176-177
 desert *n* 146
 desert boots *n* 17
 desert ironwood tree *n* 169
 desertification *n* 155
 design and
 technology *n* 73
 designer *n* 89
 designer labels *n* 47
 desk *n* 73, 82
 desktop computer *n* 83
 dessert, desserts *n* 63, 69
 dessert cart (US) *n* 69
 destination *n* 104
 destroyer *n* 88
 detached house *n* 32
 detective *n* 50
- determined *adj* 93
 detour (US) *n* 96
 detox *n* 23
 deuce *n* 114
 Devanagari script *n* 175
 Devonian *adj* 157
 Devonian *n* 157
 dewlap *n* 159
 diabetes *n* 19
 diagonal *adj* 74
 diameter *n* 74
 diamond *n* 140, 156
 diamond back
 terrapien *n* 163
 diaper (US) *n* 08
 diaper bag (US) *n* 08
 diaper rash
 cream (US) *n* 08
 diarrhea (US)
 diarrhoea (UK) *n* 19
 diary (UK) *n* 82, 138
 dice *n* 140
 dice *v* 29
 dictionary *n* 73, 138
 diggerdoo *n* 129
 die *v* 07
 diesel *n* 97
 diesel train *n* 102
 diffusion *n* 76
 dig *n* 79
 dig *v* 11, 39, 112
 digestif *n* 69
 digestive *n* 04
 digger *n* 87
 digital *adj* 84
 digital box *n* 136
 digital currency *n* 94
 digital projector *n* 73, 82
 digital screen *n* 136
 digital wallet *n* 94
 Dijon mustard *n* 60
 dill *n* 59-60
 dimensions *n* 74
 dimetrodon *n* 157
 dimples *n* 12
 dine *v* 52
 dining car *n* 102
 dining hall (US) *n* 80
 dining room *n* 26
 dinner *n* 26, 72
 dinner menu (US) *n* 69
 dinner party *n* 26
 dinner plate *n* 27
 dinnerware (US) *n* 27
 diode *n* 75
 diploma *n* 80
 dipstick *n* 98
 dire *adj* 177
 direct current *n* 33, 75
 direct debit *n* 45
 direct flight *n* 104
 direction of
 revolution *n* 143
 direction to follow *n* 96
 directions *n* 132, 148, 180
 director *n* 84, 126-127
- director's chair *n* 84
 dirty *adj* 176
 dirty clothes (US) *n* 34
 dirty washing (UK) *n* 34
 disabled parking *n* 96
 disappointed *adj* 06, 177
 disastrous *adj* 177
 discharge *v* 21
 discount
 voucher (UK) *n* 48
 discuss *n* 116
 discuss *v* 73
 disembark *v* 106
 disgusted *adj* 06
 disgusting *adj* 52, 177
 dish rack *n* 27
 dishcloth (US) *n* 28
 dishes *n* 72
 dishonest *adj* 10
 dishwasher *n* 27, 34
 dishwasher tablets *n* 34
 dishwashing
 liquid (US) *n* 34
 Disir *n* 139
 dismount *v* 100
 dispensary *n* 49
 dispersion *n* 75
 display *n* 21, 136
 disposable razor *n* 31
 dissertation *n* 80
 distance *n* 174
 distracted *adj* 06
 distributor *n* 98
 districts *n* 42
 dive *v* 118
 diver *n* 118
 diversion (UK) *n* 96
 divide *v* 74
 divided highway (US) *n* 96
 dividends *n* 94
 divider *n* 96
 diving *n* 118
 diving board *n* 118
 diving tower *n* 118
 division sign *n* 74
 divorce *n* 07
 divorced *adj* 05
 Diwali *n* 07
 DIY (do it yourself) *n* 47
 DIY equipment *n* 35
 dizzy *adj* 19
 DJ *n* 84
 DJ console *n* 129
 Djibouti *n* 149, 152
 Djiboutian *adj* 152
 Djiboutians *n* 152
 DM someone *v* 84
 DNA *n* 77
 do homework *v* 09, 11
 do not bend *phr* 45
 do the dishes *v* 34
 do the ironing *v* 34
 do the laundry *v* 34
 do the weeding *v* 39
 do up *v* 178
 Doberman *n* 164
- dock *v* 106
 docks *n* 106
 doctor *n* 19-21, 89
 doctor's surgery (UK) *n* 20
 doctorate *n* 80
 document *n* 79
 documentary *n* 137
 dog *n* 122
 dog breeds *n* 164
 dog rose *n* 169
 dog sledding *n* 122
 doghouse (US) *n* 164
 dogsled *n* 122
 doll *n* 08
 doll's house (UK) *n* 08
 dollhouse (US) *n* 08
 dolphin *n* 166
 dolphin pose *n* 24
 dome *n* 44
 domestic flight *n* 104
 Dominica *n* 150, 152
 Dominican *adj* 152
 Dominican Republic *n*
 150, 152
 Dominicans *n* 152
 dominoes *n* 140
 donation *n* 130
 donkey *n* 165
 donut (US) *n* 63, 70
 door *n* 99, 102
 door buzzer (UK) *n* 25
 door chain *n* 25-26
 door handle *n* 25-26, 97, 99
 door knocker *n* 25
 door lock *n* 99
 doorbell *n* 25
 doormat *n* 25-26
 dorm *n* 131
 dormer *n* 25
 dorms (US) *n* 80
 dosa *n* 72
 dosage *n* 49
 double *adj* 68
 double bass *n* 128
 double bed *n* 30
 double burner
 camping stove *n* 135
 double cream (UK) *n* 61
 double espresso *n* 65
 double fault *n* 114
 double quotation
 mark *n* 175
 double room *n* 131
 double star *n* 144
 double-decker bus *n* 99
 doubles *n* 114
 dough *n* 62
 doughnut (UK) *n* 63, 70
 downhill skiing *n* 122
 download *v* 83
 downpour *n* 154
 downstairs *adv*, *n* 25
 downtown (US) *n* 42
 downward dog *n* 24
 doze off *v* 178
 draft *n* 83

drag racing *n* 123
 dragon *n* 139
 dragon tree *n* 38, 167
 dragonfly *n* 162
 drain *n* 31, 33, 43
 drainage *n* 39
 drama *n* 73, 127
 draughts (UK) *n* 140
 draw *v* 73
 draw (UK) *v* 109
 drawbridge *n* 44
 drawer *n* 27, 30, 82
 drawing *n* 141
 drawing pin (UK) *n* 82
 dreadful *adj* 177
 dream *n* 30
 drepanaspis *n* 157
 dress *n* 14
 dress circle (UK) *n* 126
 dress pattern *n* 142
 dress up *v* 178
 dressage *n* 120
 dressed *adj* 72
 dresser (US) *n* 30
 dressing *n* 20, 72
 dressing gown (UK) *n* 14
 dressing table (UK) *n* 30
 dried apricots *n* 58
 dried beans *n* 55
 dried fig *n* 58
 dried fruit *n* 58, 71
 dried yeast *n* 62
 drill *n* 22
 drill *v* 35
 drill bit, drill bits *n* 35-36
 drilling rig *n* 51
 drink *v* 52
 drink tea or coffee *v* 09
 drink water *v* 20
 drinking *n* 52
 drinks *n* 48, 52, 68
 drip (UK) *n* 21
 drip stand (UK) *n* 21
 drive *v* 09, 95, 115
 driver *n* 90, 99
 driver's cab *n* 102
 driver's seat *n* 99
 driveshaft *n* 98
 driving instructor *n* 89
 drizzle *n* 154
 dromedary *n* 158
 drop anchor *v* 106
 drop someone off *v* 98
 dropper *n* 76
 drops *n* 49
 dropshot *n* 114
 drought *n* 154
 drug dealing *n* 85
 drummer *n* 129
 dry *adj* 18, 154
 dry hair *n* 12
 dry-cleaner's *n* 46
 dry dock *n* 106
 dry the dishes *v* 34
 dry your hair *v* 09
 dry yourself *v* 31

dry-cured meat *n* 64
 dual carriageway (UK) *n* 96
 dubnium *n* 78
 duck *n* 53, 165
 duck egg *n* 61
 duckling *n* 165
 due date *n* 08
 duffel bag (US) *n* 16
 duffle coat *n* 15
 dull *adj* 176
 dumbbell *n* 124
 dummy (UK) *n* 08
 dump truck (US) *n* 87
 dumper truck (UK) *n* 87
 dumplings *n* 70, 72
 dumpster (US) *n* 25
 dune *n* 147
 dune buggy (US) *n* 97, 134
 dungarees (UK) *n* 13
 dunk *v* 112
 duplex (US) *n* 32
 dusk *n* 171
 dust *v* 34
 dustbin (UK) *n* 25
 duster *n* 34
 dustpan *n* 34
 dustsheet *n* 37
 Dutch *adj* 153
 Dutch *n* 153
 duty belt *n* 50
 duty-free shop *n* 104
 duvet *n* 30
 DVD *n* 136
 dwarf *n* 139
 dwarf planets *n* 143
 dynamo *n* 101
 dysprosium *n* 78

E
 e-reader *n* 83, 138
 eagle owl *n* 161
 ear *n* 01
 ear muffs *n* 87
 ear phone *n* 88
 ear protectors *n* 87
 ear thermometer *n* 20
 early *adj* 171
 early *adv* 171
 early human *n* 157
 earn *v* 81
 earphones *n* 136
 earrings *n* 16
 Earth *n* 143, 145
 earth tremor *n* 145
 earthing (UK) *n* 33
 earthquake *n* 145
 easel *n* 82, 141
 east *n* 148
 East Timor *n* 151, 153
 Easter *n* 07
 eastern coral snake *n* 163
 eat *v* 52
 eat breakfast *v* 09

eat dinner *v* 09
 eat in *v* 70
 eat lunch *v* 09
 eat out *v* 69, 178
 eating *n* 52
 eccentric *adj* 10
 echidna *n* 158
 éclair *n* 63
 eclectic parrot *n* 161
 economic downturn *n* 94
 economics *n* 80
 economy class *n* 103
 ecosystem *n* 77, 155
 ecotourism *n* 131
 ecstatic *adj* 06
 Ecuador *n* 149, 152
 Ecuadorian *adj* 152
 Ecuadorians *n* 152
 eczema *n* 19
 Edam *n* 64
 editor *n* 89
 education *n* 91
 eel *n* 54
 efficient *adj* 93
 egg, eggs *n* 61, 77
 egg allergy *n* 23
 egg cup *n* 27, 61
 egg slicer *n* 28
 egg timer *n* 28
 egg white *n* 61, 71
 eggplants (US) *n* 56
 eggshell *n* 161
 Egypt *n* 149, 152
 Egyptian *adj* 152
 Egyptian goose *n* 160
 Egyptians *n* 152
 Eid al-Fitr *n* 07
 Eiffel Tower *n* 44
 eight *num* 173
 eighteen *num* 173
 eighth *num* 173
 eighty *num* 173
 einsteinium *n* 78
 El Salvador *n* 150, 152
 El al-Fitr *n* 01
 elbow pads *n* 107
 elderberry *n* 57
 elderly *adj* 05
 electric bike *n* 101
 electric blanket *n* 30
 electric car *n* 97
 electric charge
 point (UK) *n* 97
 electric drill *n* 35
 electric field *n* 75
 electric guitar *n* 129
 electric guitarist *n* 129
 electric hook-up *n* 135
 electric kettle *n* 27
 electric lines *n* 102
 electric motorcycle *n* 100
 electric pump *n* 135
 electric razor *n* 31
 electric scooter *n* 100
 electric shock *n* 19
 electric train *n* 102

electrical appliances *n* 47
 electrical goods *n* 48
 electrical waste *n* 33
 electrician *n* 89
 electricity *n* 33, 51, 75
 electricity meter *n* 33
 electrics *n* 33
 electromagnetic
 spectrum *n* 75
 electron *n* 76
 electronics *n* 91
 electronics store *n* 46
 elements *n* 76
 elevator (US) *n* 25, 47, 131
 eleven *num* 173
 elf *n* 139
 elf owl *n* 161
 elixir *n* 139
 ellipsis *n* 175
 elliptical (US) *n* 124
 elliptical galaxy *n* 144
 elm *n* 169
 email *n* 83
 embarrassed *adj* 06
 embroidery *n* 142
 embryo *n* 08
 emerald *n* 156
 emerald toucan *n* 160
 emerald tree boa *n* 163
 emergency
 brake (US) *n* 99
 emergency
 department *n* 50
 emergency exit *n* 103, 131
 emergency lever *n* 102
 emergency phone *n* 96
 emergency room *n* 21
 emergency services *n* 50
 emergency vehicle
 beacon *n* 50
 emigrate *v* 07
 Emirati *adj* 153
 Emiratis *n* 153
 emissions *n* 51, 155
 emoji, emojis *n* 84, 175
 empanada *n* 70
 emperor *n* 79
 emperor moth *n* 162
 emperor penguin *n* 161
 empire *n* 79
 Empire State Building *n* 44
 employee *n* 81
 employer *n* 81
 employment *adj* 81
 empress *n* 79
 empty *adj* 176
 emu *n* 160
 emulsion *n* 37
 en suite
 bathroom (UK) *n* 131
 enamel *n* 03
 encore *n* 126
 encyclopedia *n* 73, 138
 end line *n* 107
 end zone *n* 107, 110
 endangered species *n* 155

endive *n* 55
 endocrine *n* 04
 endocrinology *n* 21
 endoskeleton *n* 77
 energetic *adj* 93
 energy *n* 23, 51, 91
 energy drink *n* 52
 engaged couple *n* 07
 engine *n* 98, 100, 103
 engine intake *n* 123
 engine room *n* 105
 engineer *n* 90
 engineering *n* 80
 English *n* 73
 English bluebell *n* 167
 English horn (US) *n* 128
 English mustard *n* 60
 engraving *n* 141
 Enlightenment *n* 79
 enoki mushroom *n* 56, 170
 ENT *n* 21
 enter *v* 11
 entertainment *n* 91
 enthusiastic *adj* 10
 entrance *n* 130
 entrance fee *n* 132
 entrée (US) *n* 69
 envelope *n* 45, 82, 103
 environment *n* 155
 environmental issues *n* 155
 épée *n* 117
 epiglottis *n* 04
 episode *n* 137
 equals *n* 74
 equation *n* 74
 Equator *n* 145
 Equatorial Guinea *n* 149, 152
 Equatorial Guinean *adj* 152
 Equatorial Guineans *n* 152
 equity *n* 94
 eraser (US) *n* 73, 82
 erbium *n* 78
 Eritrea *n* 149, 152
 Eritrean *adj* 152
 Eritreans *n* 152
 erupt *v* 145
 escalator *n* 47, 104
 esophagus (US) *n* 04
 espadrilles *n* 17
 espresso *n* 65
 espresso maker *n* 27
 essay *n* 73
 essential oils *n* 24
 estate (UK) *n* 97
 estate agent (UK) *n* 32, 89
 Estonia *n* 151, 153
 Estonian *adj* 153
 Estonians *n* 153
 estuary *n* 147
 Eswatini *n* 149, 152
 Ethiopia *n* 149, 152
 Ethiopian *adj* 152
 Ethiopians *n* 152
 Europe *n* 151, 153
 European *adj* 153

European badger *n* 158
 European common frog *n* 163
 European robin *n* 160
 Europeans *n* 153
 europium *n* 78
 EV charging station (US) *n* 97
 eave *n* 32, 44
 evening *n* 09, 171
 evening dress *n* 15
 evening menu (UK) *n* 69
 evening primrose *n* 38
 evergreen *n* 41
 every day *adv* 172
 every other day *adv* 172
 evidence *n* 50, 85
 evolution *n* 77
 ewe *n* 165
 ex-husband *n* 05
 ex-wife *n* 05
 exam *n* 73
 excavation *n* 79, 87
 excess baggage *n* 104
 exchange *v* 46
 exchange rate *n* 45, 94
 excited *adj* 06
 exciting *adj* 177
 exclamation mark *n* 175
 exercise *v* 09, 20
 exercise ball *n* 124
 exercise bike *n* 124
 exercise book *n* 73
 exercise class *n* 124
 exercise mat *n* 124
 exercises *n* 124
 exhaust fan (US) *n* 27
 exhaust pipe *n* 98, 100
 exhausted *adj* 06
 exhausting *adj* 177
 exhibit *n* 130
 exhibition *n* 130
 exit *n* 48
 exit *v* 11
 exit ramp *n* 96
 exoskeleton *n* 77
 exosphere *n* 155
 exotic shorthair *n* 164
 expenditure *n* 94
 experiment *n* 76
 expiration date (US) *n* 49
 expiry date (UK) *n* 49
 extend *v* 124
 extension cord (US) *n* 35
 extension lead (UK) *n* 35
 extra virgin *adj* 60
 extraction *n* 22
 extractor fan (UK) *n* 27
 extraordinary *adj* 177
 extras *n* 127
 eye, eyes *n* 01, 121, 142
 eye drops *n* 22
 eye mask *n* 14
 eyeball *n* 22
 eyebrow *n* 01
 eyebrow brush *n* 18

eyebrow pencil *n* 18
 eyecup *n* 136
 eyelashes *n* 01
 eyelet *n* 17
 eyelid *n* 01
 eyeliner *n* 18
 eyepiece *n* 77, 144
 eyeshadow *n* 18

F
 fabric *n* 142
 fabric softener *n* 34
 face *n* 01
 face cream *n* 31
 face mask *n* 18
 face mask *n* 20, 107, 110
 face powder *n* 18
 face wash *n* 18
 face-off *n* 110
 face-off spot *n* 110
 facemask *n* 111
 facial *n* 18
 facial hair *n* 12
 facilities *n* 91
 factory *n* 42
 Fahrenheit *n* 154
 fail *v* 73
 faint *v* 20
 fairway *n* 115
 fairy *n* 139
 fairy elephant's feet *n* 168
 fairy ring *n* 170
 fairy tale *n* 138-139
 falafel *n* 70
 fall (US) *n* 57, 172
 fall *v* 11, 117
 fall in love *v* 07
 fall leaf *n* 169
 fallopian tube *n* 04
 fallow deer *n* 158
 false teeth *n* 22
 family *n* 05
 family tent *n* 135
 famous buildings *n* 44
 fan *n* 33
 fan belt *n* 98
 fan space heater *n* 33
 fans *n* 107, 109, 129
 fantastic *adj* 177
 fantastic creatures *n* 139
 fantasy *n* 127, 138-139
 far *adj* 176
 fare *n* 99, 102
 farm *n* 86, 165
 farm animals *n* 165
 farmer *n* 79, 86, 89
 farmers' market *n* 23
 farmhouse *n* 86
 farming *n* 86, 91
 farming terms *n* 86
 farmland *n* 86, 146
 farmyard *n* 86
 farsighted (US) *adj* 22

fashion *n* 91
 fashion accessories *n* 16
 fashion designer *n* 90
 fashion store *n* 47
 fast *adj* 176
 fast food *n* 47, 70
 fast forward *v* 137
 fast-food restaurant *n* 70
 fasten *v* 14
 fastening *n* 16
 fat free *adj* 61
 father *n* 05
 father-in-law *n* 05
 faucet (US) *n* 27, 31, 33
 fault *n* 114
 faun *n* 139
 fava beans (US) *n* 55
 feather duster *n* 34
 feather *n* 161
 feathers displayed *n* 161
 February *n* 172
 fedora *n* 16
 feed *v* 86
 feed the cat *v* 09
 feed the dog *v* 09
 feed the pets *v* 34
 feel better *v* 20
 feelings *n* 06
 feet *n* 02
 feet-first *adj* 118
 feijoa *n* 58
 female *n* 04
 feminine hygiene *n* 49
 femur *n* 03
 fence *n* 41, 86
 fencing *n* 116-117
 feng shui *n* 24
 fennec fox *n* 158
 fennel *n* 55, 59
 fennel seeds *n* 59
 fenugreek leaves *n* 59
 fermium *n* 78
 fern, ferns *n* 41, 156, 167
 ferret *n* 164
 ferris wheel *n* 133
 ferrule *n* 115
 ferry *n* 105-106
 ferry route *n* 148
 ferry terminal *n* 106
 fertilize *v* 39
 fertilizer *n* 39
 festivals *n* 07
 feta *n* 64
 fetus *n* 08
 fever *n* 19
 fez *n* 16
 fiancé *n* 07
 fiancée *n* 07
 fiber (US) *n* 23, 57
 fiberglass (US) *adj* 176
 fiberglass (US) *n* 176
 fibre (UK) *n* 23, 57
 fibreglass (UK) *adj* 176
 fibreglass (UK) *n* 176
 fibula *n* 03
 fiction *n* 138

fiddler crab *n* 166
 field *n* 107, 113, 146
 field (US) *n* 109
 field *v* 111, 113
 field events *n* 116
 field hockey *n* 110
 field hockey player *n* 110
 field hospital *n* 88
 field mushroom *n* 170
 fielding positions *n* 111
 fifteen *num* 173
 fifth *num* 173
 fifty *num* 173
 fifty-yard line *n* 107
 fig *n* 169
 fighter *n* 88
 figure skating *n* 122
 Fiji *n* 150, 153
 Fijian *adj* 153
 Fijians *n* 153
 filament *n* 38
 file, files *n* 36, 82
 filet (US) *n* 53
 filing cabinet *n* 82
 Filipino *adj* 153
 Filipinos *n* 153
 fill *v* 37
 fill out *v* 178
 fill out a form *v* 92
 fill up *v* 98, 178
 filler *n* 37
 fillet (UK) *n* 53
 fillet *n* 54
 filling *n* 22, 63, 70
 film set *n* 127
 film star (UK) *n* 127
 film studio *n* 127
 films (UK) *n* 127
 filo (UK) *n* 63
 filter coffee *n* 65
 filter paper *n* 76
 fin *n* 103
 final whistle *n* 109
 finance *n* 91, 94
 financial advisor *n* 94
 finch *n* 160
 finderscope *n* 144
 finds *n* 79
 fine *n* 85
 fine leg *n* 111
 fingernail *n* 02
 fingerprint *n* 50
 finish line *n* 116, 123
 finish work *v* 09
 Finland *n* 151, 153
 Finnish *adj* 153
 Finns *n* 153
 fins *n* 118, 134
 fir *n* 167
 fire *n* 50
 fire alarm *n* 50
 fire brigade (UK) *n* 50
 fire department (US) *n* 50
 fire engine *n* 50
 fire escape *n* 50
 fire extinguisher *n* 50

fire salamander *n* 163
 fire station *n* 42, 50
 fire tree *n* 168
 firefighter,
 firefighters *n* 50, 89
 firefighter's uniform *n* 13
 firelighter (UK) *n* 135
 firepit *n* 135
 fireplace *n* 26
 firestarter (US) *n* 135
 first *num* 173
 first aid bag *n* 50
 first base *n* 113
 first floor (UK) *n* 25, 47
 first floor (US) *n* 25, 47
 first-aid kit *n* 20, 49
 fish *n* 48, 54, 164
 fish and chips *n* 70
 fish box *n* 54
 fish farm *n* 86
 fish sauce *n* 60
 fish slice (UK) *n* 28
 fish tank *n* 164
 fisherman *n* 89
 fishhook *n* 121
 fishing *n* 91, 121
 fishing license (US) *n* 121
 fishing permit (UK) *n* 121
 fishing port *n* 106
 fishing rod *n* 121
 fishing vest *n* 121
 fishmonger *n* 18, 54, 89
 fission *n* 75
 fissures *n* 51
 fist *n* 02
 fit *v* 14, 46
 fit a carpet (UK) *v* 35
 fitted *adj* 13
 five *num* 173
 five hundred *num* 173
 five past one *n* 171
 five positions *n* 112
 five spice *n* 59
 five to two *n* 171
 fix *v* 11
 fix a fence *v* 35
 fix a puncture *v* 101
 fixed menu (US) *n* 69
 fizzy drink (UK) *n* 70
 fjord *n* 147
 flag *n* 115
 flagstone *n* 35
 flamenco dress *n* 15
 flamingo *n* 160
 flan *n* 64
 flan pan (US) *n* 29
 flan tin (UK) *n* 29
 flap *v* 161
 flare *n* 51, 119, 144
 flashlight (US) *n* 135
 flask (UK) *n* 52, 135
 flask *n* 76
 flat *adj* 128
 flat (UK) *n* 25
 flat cap *n* 16
 flat head screwdriver *n* 36

- flat race *n* 120
flat tire (US) *n* 98
flat tyre (UK) *n* 98
flat white *n* 65
flat wood bit *n* 36
flatbed truck *n* 87
flatbread *n* 62
flats *n* 17
flavored oil (US) *n* 60
flavoured oil (UK) *n* 60
flax *n* 86
fledgling *n* 161
flerovium *n* 78
flesh *n* 58
flex *v* 124
flexible *adj* 93, 176
flexitime (UK) *n* 81
flexitime (US) *n* 81
flight attendant,
 flight attendants *n* 90,
 103-104
flight instructor *n* 90
flight number *n* 104
flint *n* 156
flint tools *n* 79
flip *n* 118
flip chart *n* 82, 95
flip through *v* 138
flip-flops *n* 17, 134
flipper, flippers *n* 15,
 118, 134
flipper (US) *n* 28
float *n* 118, 121
float *v* 118
floating crane *n* 106
flock of sheep *n* 165
flood *n* 154
flood plain *n* 147
floor *n* 25-26, 30
floor length *adj* 15
floor mat *n* 125
floor plan *n* 130, 132
floorboards *n* 26
Florentine *n* 63
florete *n* 55
florist *n* 46-47, 89
floss *v* 22
flours *n* 62
flower anatomy *n* 38
flower stall *n* 47
flowerbed *n* 41
flowering plants *n* 157
flowering shrub *n* 41
flu *n* 19
fluent in languages *adj* 93
fluid ounce *n* 174
fluorine *n* 78
flute *n* 62, 128-129
fly *n* 121, 162, 168
fly *v* 11, 162
fly agaric *n* 170
fly fishing *n* 121
fly-half *n* 108
flying carpet *n* 139
flying fish *n* 166
flying kick *n* 117
flying reptiles *n* 157
flying squirrel *n* 158
flyover *n* 96
flysheet (UK) *n* 135
FM *adj* 84
foal *n* 120, 165
focusing knob *n* 77, 144
foetus (UK) *n* 08
fog *n* 154
foggy *adj* 154
foil *n* 117
fold *v* 14
fold clothes *v* 34
folders *n* 82
folding grill *n* 135
foliage *n* 47
folk blouse *n* 15
folk music *n* 129
follow *v* 84
follower *n* 84
food *n* 65, 91
food allergies *n* 23
food bowl *n* 26
food compost bin *n* 33
food court *n* 47
food delivery
 rider (US) *n* 70
food poisoning *n* 19
food preparation *n* 72
food processor (UK) *n* 27
food truck (US) *n* 70
food van (UK) *n* 70
food waste *n* 155
foot *n* 01, 174
foot board *n* 30
foot boot *n* 19
foot pedals *n* 99
foot stool *n* 26
foot strap *n* 119
football (UK) *n* 109
football (US) *n* 107
football boots (UK) *n* 17,
 107, 109
football game (UK) *n* 109
football jersey (US) *n* 15
football player *n* 107
football rules *n* 109
football
 shirt (UK) *n* 15, 109
football timing *n* 109
footbridge *n* 104
foothill *n* 147
footrest *n* 82
forage mushrooms *v* 170
Forbidden City *n* 44
forearm *n* 01
forecourt (UK) *n* 97
forehand *n* 114
forehead *n* 01
foreperson *n* 85
forest *n* 147-148
forestay *n* 119
forewing *n* 162
forget *v* 11
fork *n* 27, 40, 101
forklift (US) *n* 87, 106
fork-lift
 truck (UK) *n* 87, 106
formal garden *n* 41
formal wear *n* 15
fortnight (UK) *n* 172
fortune cookies *n* 63
forty *num* 173
forty minutes *n* 171
forward (US) *n* 109
forward *v* 83
fossil *n* 77
fossil fuels *n* 51, 155
foul *n* 112
foul ball *n* 113
foul line *n* 112-113
foul pole *n* 113
foundation *n* 18
fountain *n* 41-42
fountain pen *n* 175
four *num* 173
four-wheel
 drive *n* 97
fourteen *num* 173
fourth *num* 173
fourth base *n* 113
foxglove *n* 38
fracking *n* 51
fraction,
 fractions *n* 74, 173
fracture *n* 19
fragile *adj* 45
frame *n* 26, 101, 130, 135
France *n* 151, 153
francium *n* 78
fraud *n* 85
freckles *n* 12
free weights *n* 124
free-range *adj* 53
free-throw lane *n* 112
free-throw line *n* 112
freesia *n* 47, 167
freeze *v* 29
freezer *n* 27
freezing *adj* 154
freezing point *n* 154
freight *n* 105
freight train *n* 102
freighter *n* 105
French *adj* 153
French beans (UK) *n* 55
French doors *n* 25
French horn *n* 128
French people *n* 153
French plait *n* 12
French toast *n* 71
frequency *n* 84
fresh *adj* 52, 54, 56
fresh cheese *n* 61
fresh chile (US) *n* 59
fresh chilli (UK) *n* 59
fresh fruit *n* 71
fresh yeast *n* 62
freshwater fishing *n* 121
fret *n* 129
Friday *n* 172
fridge (UK) *n* 27
fried *adj* 72
fried chicken *n* 70
fried egg *n* 61, 71
fried mushrooms *n* 71
friend *n* 07
friendly *adj* 10
fries (US) *n* 70
frigate *n* 88, 160
frightened *adj* 06
frightening *adj* 177
frill-necked lizard *n* 163
frisbee *n* 133
frisée *n* 55
frizzy hair *n* 12
frog spawn *n* 77, 163
front *adj* 03
front *n* 88
front crawl *n* 118
front desk (US) *n* 131
front door *n* 25, 97
front entrance *n* 25
front kick *n* 117
front loader *n* 87
front speaker *n* 136
front suspension *n* 123
front view *n* 97
front wheel *n* 99
front wing *n* 97, 123
front-flip *n* 118
frontal *n* 03
frost *n* 154
frosty *adj* 154
froth *n* 65
frown *v* 02
frozen *adj* 54, 56
frozen food *n* 48
frozen yoghurt *n* 61
fruit *n* 48, 57-58
fruit bat *n* 158
fruit bowl *n* 26
fruit bread *n* 62
fruit farm *n* 86
fruit gum *n* 67
fruit juice *n* 71
fruit tart *n* 63
fruit yoghurt (UK) *n* 71
fruit yogurt (US) *n* 71
fruitcake *n* 63
frustrated *adj* 06
fry *v* 29
frying basket *n* 28
frying pan *n* 28
fuchsia *n* 168
fuel rods *n* 51
fuel tank *n* 100
full *adj* 26, 135, 176
full back *n* 108
full moon *n* 143
full stop (UK) *n* 175
full time *n* 109
fullback *n* 107
fumble *v* 107
fun *adj* 177
funeral *n* 07
fungi *n* 77, 170
funnel *n* 76, 105
funny *adj* 10, 177
furious *adj* 06
furnished *n* 32
fuse box *n* 33, 98
fusilli *n* 64
fusion *n* 75

G

- G-clamp *n* 35
Gabon *n* 149, 152
Gabonese *adj* 152
Gabonese people *n* 152
gada *n* 79
gadgets *n* 83
gadolinium *n* 78
gain weight *v* 20
gain yards *v* 107
galah *n* 161
Galápagos turtle *n* 163
gale *n* 154
galia *n* 58
gall bladder *n* 04
gallery *n* 105, 130
gallium *n* 78
gallon *n* 174
gallop *v* 120, 165
Gambia *n* 149, 152
Gambian *adj* 152
Gambians *n* 152
game, games *n* 08, 53,
 114, 140
game officials *n* 112
game show *n* 137
gaming *n* 91
gamma radiation *n* 75
Ganges *n* 145
gangway *n* 105
gannet *n* 160
garage *n* 25
garage (UK) *n* 98
garden center (US) *n* 46
garden centre (UK) *n* 46
garden features *n* 41
garden flowers *n* 38
garden gloves *n* 40
garden hose *n* 40
garden peas *n* 55
garden plants *n* 38
garden salad (US) *n* 72
garden tools *n* 40
garden types *n* 41
gardener *n* 89
gardenia *n* 38
gardening *n* 39, 133
gardening basket *n* 40
gardening book *n* 138
gardening features *n* 41
garland *n* 47
garlic *n* 56
garlic press *n* 28
garnet *n* 156
garnish *v* 29
garter *n* 14

- gas *n* 51, 76
 gas (US) *n* 99
 gas giants *n* 143
 gas pump (US) *n* 97
 gas space heater *n* 33
 gas station (US) *n* 42, 97
 gasoline (US) *n* 97
 gastornis *n* 157
 gastroenterology *n* 21
 gate *n* 32, 41, 86, 106, 122
 gate number *n* 104
 gâteau *n* 63
 gathered skirt *n* 142
 gathers *n* 142
 gauze *n* 20
 gazelle *n* 158
 gear lever *n* 101
 gear stick (UK) *n* 99
 gearbox *n* 98, 100
 gears *n* 101
 gearshift (US) *n* 99
 gel *n* 49
 Gemini *n* 144
 gems *n* 156
 gene *n* 77
 general *n* 88
 general appearance *n* 12
 generator *n* 33, 51
 generous *adj* 10
 genie *n* 139
 genitals *n* 01
 genoa *n* 119
 genres *n* 138
 Gentoo penguin *n* 161
 geode *n* 156
 geographical
 features *n* 146
 geography *n* 73, 146-147
 geological periods *n* 157
 geometry *n* 74
 Georgia *n* 150, 153
 Georgian *adj* 153
 Georgians *n* 153
 geothermal energy *n* 51
 geothermal power
 plant (US) *n* 51
 geothermal power
 station (UK) *n* 51
 geranium *n* 38
 gerbera *n* 47
 gerbil *n* 164
 German *adj* 153
 German shepherd *n* 164
 germanium *n* 78
 Germans *n* 153
 Germany *n* 151, 153
 get a job *v* 07
 get changed *v* 14
 get dressed *v* 09
 get fired *v* 81
 get into debt *v* 94
 get married *v* 07
 get off *v* 100, 178
 get off a bike *v* 101
 get on *v* 100, 178
 get on a bike *v* 101
 get the job *v* 92
 get together *v* 178
 get up *v* 09, 178
 get your hair cut *v* 12
 getting to know
 someone *n* 179
 geyser *n* 146
 Ghana *n* 149, 152
 Ghanaian *adj* 152
 Ghanaians *n* 152
 gharial *n* 163
 ghee *n* 61
 gherkin *n* 60
 ghost *n* 139
 giant *n* 139
 giant horsetails *n* 157
 giant puffball *n* 170
 giant sequoia *n* 167
 giant slalom *n* 122
 giant sloth *n* 157
 giant squid *n* 166
 gibbon *n* 159
 gift shop *n* 46, 130
 gila monster *n* 163
 gills *n* 170
 gin and tonic *n* 68
 ginger *n* 59
 gingerbread man *n* 63
 ginkgo *n* 167
 ginkgo nuts *n* 58
 giraffe *n* 158
 girder *n* 87
 girl *n* 05
 girlfriend *n* 05
 girth *n* 120
 give a presentation *v* 95
 give away *v* 178
 give back *v* 178
 give notice *v* 32
 give out *v* 178
 give up *v* 23, 178
 give way (UK) *v* 96
 glacier *n* 146
 gladiator sandals *n* 17
 gladiolus *n* 47
 glass *adj* 176
 glass, glasses *n* 27, 52, 68,
 155, 176
 glass baking dish *n* 28
 glass bottle *n* 76
 glass rod *n* 76
 glasses *n* 22
 glassware *n* 27
 glasswing butterfly *n* 162
 glaze *v* 62-63
 glide *v* 161
 glider *n* 103, 125
 glory of Texas *n* 168
 gloss *n* 37
 glossary *n* 138
 glove, gloves *n* 16, 100, 110,
 115, 117, 122, 107, 109
 glue *n* 82, 101, 141
 glue gun *n* 35
 gluten intolerant *adj* 23
 gluten-free *adj* 23
 gluten-free flour *n* 62
 gluteus maximus *n* 03
 gneiss *n* 156
 gnocchi *n* 64
 gnome *n* 139
 go *n* 140
 go abroad *v* 104, 141
 go away *v* 178
 go back *v* 148
 go backpacking *v* 131
 go down *v* 178
 go on a cruise *v* 131
 go on a diet *v* 23
 go on a holiday (UK) *v* 131
 go on a vacation (US) *v* 131
 go on an excursion *v* 132
 go on a tour *v* 132
 go on Hajj *v* 07
 go on maternity leave *v* 81
 go out of business *v* 94
 go out with friends *v* 09
 go past
 (the restaurant) *v* 148
 go straight
 ahead (US) *v* 96, 148
 go straight
 on (UK) *v* 96, 148
 go to a café *v* 09
 go to bed *v* 09
 go to nursery (UK) *v* 07
 go to preschool (US) *v* 07
 go to school *v* 09
 go to sleep *v* 09
 go to work *v* 09
 go up *v* 178
 go viral *v* 84
 go-cart *n* 123
 goal *n* 108-110
 goal crease *n* 110
 goal line *n* 107, 110
 goal posts *n* 108
 goalball *n* 125
 goalie stick *n* 110
 goalkeeper *n* 109-110
 goalpost *n* 107-09
 goat *n* 53, 165
 goat's cheese *n* 61
 goat's milk *n* 61
 goatee *n* 12
 goblin *n* 139
 goggles *n* 15, 118, 122
 goji berry *n* 57
 gold *adj* 176
 gold *n* 78, 116, 156, 176
 gold-plated visor *n* 143
 golden eagle *n* 160
 golden guinea vine *n* 168
 golden raisin (US) *n* 58
 golf *n* 115
 golf bag *n* 115
 golf ball *n* 115
 golf cap *n* 115
 golf clubs *n* 115
 golf course *n* 115
 golf equipment *n* 115
 golf push cart (US) *n* 115
 golf shoe,
 golf shoes *n* 17, 115
 golf trolley (UK) *n* 115
 golfer *n* 115
 gong *n* 128
 good *adj* 177
 good afternoon *phr* 179
 good evening *phr* 179
 good listener *n* 93
 good morning *phr* 179
 good night *phr* 179
 goodbye *phr* 179
 goose *n* 53, 165
 goose egg *n* 61
 gooseberry *n* 57
 gorilla *n* 159
 gosling *n* 165
 gospel *n* 129
 gossip magazine *n* 138
 government building *n* 43
 GPS *n* 99
 grab bar *n* 31
 graceful *adj* 177
 grade *n* 73
 grader *n* 87
 graduate *n* 80
 graduate *v* 07
 graduation ceremony *n* 80
 graffiti *n* 85
 graft *v* 39
 gram *n* 174
 granary bread *n* 62
 granddaughter *n* 05
 grandfather *n* 05
 grandmother *n* 05
 grandparents *n* 05
 grandson *n* 05
 granite *n* 156
 grapefruit *n* 57
 grapes *n* 57
 grapeseed oil *n* 60
 grapevine *n* 168
 graphite *n* 156
 grass, grasses *n* 25, 41, 167
 grass collector *n* 40
 grass tree *n* 167
 grasshopper *n* 162
 grassland *n* 146
 grate *v* 29
 grated cheese *n* 61
 grateful *adj* 06
 grater *n* 28
 grave accent *n* 175
 gravel *n* 35, 40
 gravity *n* 144
 gray (US) *adj* 01, 141
 gray (US) *n* 01, 141
 gray hair (US) *n* 12
 graze (UK) *n* 19
 grease *v* 29
 greasy hair *n* 12
 great *adj* 177
 Great Blue Hole *n* 145
 Great crested newt *n* 163
 Great Dane *n* 164
 great gray owl (US) *n* 161
 great grey owl (UK) *n* 161
 Great Mosque
 of Djenné *n* 44
 Great Plains toad *n* 163
 great white shark *n* 166
 greater spotted
 woodpecker *n* 160
 grebe *n* 161
 Greece *n* 151, 153
 Greek *adj* 153
 Greek alphabet *n* 175
 Greek mythology *n* 139
 Greek salad *n* 72
 Greeks *n* 153
 green *adj* 01, 141
 green *n* 115, 141
 green basilisk *n* 163
 green beans *n* 55
 green energy *n* 51
 green foliage *n* 172
 green olives *n* 64
 green sea turtle *n* 163
 green tea *n* 66
 green woodpecker *n* 160
 greengrocer (UK) *n* 89
 greengrocers (UK) *n* 46, 56
 greenhouse *n* 39
 greenhouse effect *n* 155
 greenhouse gases *n* 155
 greet *v* 179
 greetings *n* 179
 gremlin *n* 139
 Grenada *n* 150, 152
 grenade *n* 88
 grenade launcher *n* 88
 Grenadian *adj* 152
 Grenadians *n* 152
 grey (UK) *adj* 01, 141
 grey (UK) *n* 01, 141
 grey hair (UK) *n* 12
 grey willow *n* 169
 grid lines *n* 148
 griddle pan *n* 28
 griffin *n* 139
 grill (UK) *v* 29
 grill (US) *n* 41
 grilled *adj* 72
 grilled tomato *n* 71
 grin *v* 02
 grip *n* 115
 grocer (US) *n* 89
 grocery store (US) *n* 46, 56
 groin *n* 01
 groin protector *n* 117
 groom *n* 07
 groom *v* 120
 groove *n* 115
 ground (US) *n* 33
 ground chile (US) *n* 59
 ground chilli (UK) *n* 59
 ground cinnamon *n* 59
 ground cover *n* 41
 ground floor (UK) *n* 25, 47
 ground level *n* 47
 ground maintenance *n* 89
 ground meat (US) *n* 53

ground mince (UK) *n* 53
 ground sheet *n* 135
 groundnut oil (UK) *n* 60
 group therapy *n* 24
 grout *n* 37
 grow up *v* 178
 grow your hair *v* 12
 growing up *n* 05
 grunt *v* 165
 guarantee *n* 47
 Guatemala *n* 150, 152
 Guatemalan *adj* 152
 Guatemalans *n* 152
 guava *n* 58, 168
 guest *n* 26
 guest house *n* 131
 guest speaker *n* 95
 guests *n* 131
 guidebook *n* 131-132, 138
 guided tour *n* 132
 guillemot *n* 160
 guilty *adj* 06, 85
 Guinea *n* 149, 152
 guinea pig *n* 164
 Guinea-Bissau *n* 149, 152
 Guinean *adj* 152
 Guineans *n* 152
 gulf *n* 147
 gull *n* 134
 gully *n* 111
 gulp *v* 52
 gulper eel *n* 166
 gum *n* 03
 gun, guns *n* 88
 gunfire *n* 88
 gunnera *n* 168
 gutter *n* 25, 43
 guy line (US) *n* 135
 guy rope (UK) *n* 135
 Guyana *n* 149, 152
 Guyanese *adj* 152
 Guyanese people *n* 152
 gym *n* 124, 131
 gym equipment *n* 124
 gym machines *n* 124
 gymnastics *n* 125
 gynaecology (UK) *n* 21
 gynecology (US) *n* 21
 gypsophila *n* 47
 gyrocopter *n* 103

H

habitat loss *n* 155
 hacking *n* 85
 hacksaw *n* 36
 hadal zone *n* 166
 haddock tail *n* 54
 haemorrhage (UK) *n* 19
 hafnium *n* 78
 haggle *v* 46
 hailstone *n* 154
 hair *n* 01, 12
 hair band *n* 16

hair curler (UK) *n* 12
 hair dryer *n* 12
 hair dye *n* 18
 hair gel *n* 12
 hair salon *n* 47
 hair scissors (UK) *n* 12
 hair shears (US) *n* 12
 hair spray *n* 12
 hair straightener (UK) *n* 12
 hair towel wrap *n* 18
 hairbrush *n* 12
 hairdresser *n* 89
 hairpin turn *n* 123
 Haiti *n* 150, 152
 Haitian *adj* 152
 Haitians *n* 152
 hakama *n* 117
 halal *adj* 72
 half *num* 173
 half an hour *n* 171
 half moon pose *n* 24
 half time *n* 109
 half-court line *n* 112
 half-liter (US) *n* 174
 half-litre (UK) *n* 174
 half-way line *n* 109
 halfback *n* 107
 halfway line *n* 108
 halibut *n* 54
 halloumi *n* 64
 Halloween *n* 07
 halls of
 residence (UK) *n* 80
 hallway *n* 25-26
 halogens *n* 78
 halter *n* 120
 halter neck *n* 15
 halva *n* 67
 ham *n* 53, 71
 hamburger *n* 70
 hammer *n* 36, 116
 hammer *v* 35
 hammerhead
 shark *n* 166
 hammock *n* 135
 hamper (UK) *n* 133, 134
 hamster *n* 158, 164
 hamstrings *n* 03
 hand, hands *n* 01-02
 hand cream *n* 18
 hand drill *n* 36
 hand fork *n* 40
 hand grips *n* 124
 hand in
 your notice *v* 81
 hand luggage (UK) *n*
 103-104
 hand out *v* 178
 hand towel *n* 31
 handbag (UK) *n* 16
 handball *n* 125
 handbrake (UK) *n* 99
 handcuffs *n* 50
 handful *n* 29
 handcap *n* 115
 handkerchief *n* 16

handle *n* 16, 28, 40, 87,
 110, 113-114
 handle with care *phr* 45
 handlebar *n* 101
 handouts *n* 95
 handrail *n* 25, 99
 handsaw *n* 36
 handsome *adj* 12
 handwriting *n* 175
 hang *v* 37
 hang clothes (US) *v* 34
 hang glider *n* 125
 hang out clothes (UK) *v* 34
 Hang Son Doong *n* 145
 hang up *v* 14, 178
 hang-gliding *n* 125
 hangar *n* 104
 hanging basket *n* 41
 hangman *n* 140
 Hanukkah *n* 07
 happy *adj* 06
 harbor (US) *n* 106
 harbour (UK) *n* 106
 harbor master (US) *n* 106
 harbour master (UK) *n* 106
 hard *adj* 57, 176
 hard candy (US) *n* 67
 hard cheese *n* 61
 hard drive *n* 83
 hard hat *n* 87
 hard shoulder *n* 96
 hard-working *adj* 93
 hardback *n* 138
 hardboard *n* 35
 hardware store *n* 46
 hardwood *n* 35
 hare *n* 53
 hare's ear *n* 170
 harissa *n* 60
 harmless *adj* 177
 harmonica *n* 129
 harness *n* 115, 122
 harness race *n* 120
 harp *n* 128
 harpoon *n* 121
 harpy eagle *n* 160
 harvest *v* 39, 86
 hash browns *n* 70-71
 hash marks *n* 107
 hashtag *n* 83-84, 175
 hassium *n* 78
 hatch *v* 161
 hatchback *n* 97
 hatchling *n* 161
 have a baby *v* 07, 09
 have a break (UK) *v* 09
 have a car accident *v* 98
 have a conference
 call *v* 95
 have a day off *v* 81
 have a shower *v* 09
 have an interview *v* 92
 have breakfast *v* 09
 have dinner *v* 09
 have lunch *v* 09
 have tea or coffee *v* 09

have your hair cut *v* 12
 hawk moth *n* 162
 hawkfish *n* 166
 hawksbill turtle *n* 166
 hawthorn *n* 169
 hay *n* 86
 hay fever *n* 19
 hazard *n* 96
 hazard lights *n* 99
 hazardous waste *n* 33
 hazel *adj* 01
 hazel *n* 01, 168
 hazelnut *n* 58
 hazelnut oil *n* 60
 HDMI cable *n* 95
 head *n* 01, 04, 162
 head guard *n* 117
 head injury *n* 19
 head pocket *n* 110
 head teacher *n* 73
 head-first *adj* 118
 headache *n* 19
 headboard *n* 30
 headlamp *n* 135, 146
 headlight, headlights *n*
 50, 97, 100
 headlight controls *n* 99
 headline *n* 138
 headphones *n*
 84, 95, 136
 headquarters *n* 81
 headrest *n* 99, 123
 headset *n* 82
 headstand *n* 24
 headstock *n* 129
 headwear *n* 16
 heal *v* 20
 health food
 shop (UK) *n* 23, 46-47
 health food
 store (US) *n* 23, 46-47
 healthcare *n* 91
 healthy body *n* 24
 healthy living *n* 23
 healthy mind *n* 24
 heart *n* 04, 53, 140
 heart rate *n* 124
 heat wave (US) *n* 154
 heater controls *n* 99
 heather *n* 38, 41
 heatwave (UK) *n* 154
 heavy *adj* 176
 heavy cream (US) *n* 61
 heavy metal *n* 129
 hectare *n* 174
 hedge *n* 41, 86, 146
 hedgehog *n* 158
 hedgehog
 mushroom *n* 170
 heel *n* 01-02, 17, 115
 height *n* 74
 helicopter *n* 103
 helipad *n* 51
 helium *n* 78
 hello *phr* 179
 helm *n* 119

helmet *n* 50, 100, 107, 111,
 113, 123, 143, 146
 help *v* 11
 hem *n* 14, 142
 hematite *n* 156
 hemlock *n* 169
 hemorrhage (US) *n* 19
 hemp *n* 169
 hen *n* 165
 hen of the wood *n* 170
 hen's egg (UK) *n* 61
 henna *n* 168
 herb garden *n* 41
 herbaceous border *n* 41
 herbal remedies *n* 49
 herbal tea *n* 52, 66
 herbalism *n* 24
 herbicide *n* 86
 herbs *n* 41, 59
 herd *n* 86
 herd of cows *n* 165
 hermit crab *n* 134, 166
 hero *n* 127, 139
 heron *n* 160
 herring *n* 54
 Herzegovinian *adj* 153
 Herzegovinians *n* 153
 hex keys *n* 36
 hexagon *n* 74
 hi *phr* 179
 hi-fi system *n* 136
 hibernation *n* 77
 hibiscus *n* 38
 hide *v* 164
 hide-and-seek *n* 133
 high *adj* 176
 high blood pressure *n* 19
 high calorie *adj* 23
 high chair *n* 08
 high dive *n* 118
 high jump *n* 116
 high pressure *n* 155
 high street (UK) *n* 46
 high tide *n* 147
 high-definition *adj* 137
 high-heeled shoes *n* 17
 high-speed train *n* 102
 high-tops *n* 17
 high-visibility jacket *n* 13
 high-visibility vest *n* 87
 higher pitch *n* 128
 highland *n* 146
 highlighter *n* 73, 82
 highlighter pen *n* 175
 highlights *n* 12
 highway (US) *n* 96
 hijab *n* 16
 hiking *n* 133
 hiking boots *n* 17
 hiking map (UK) *n* 148
 hilarious *adj* 177
 hilt *n* 117
 Himalayan *n* 164
 Himeji Castle *n* 44
 hindwing *n* 162
 hip *n* 01

- hip-hop *n* 129
hip pads *n* 107
hippopotamus *n* 158
historian *n* 79
historic building *n* 44, 132
historic quarter *n* 43
historical drama *n* 127
historical site *n* 79
history *n* 73, 79-80
hit *v* 11, 110
hive *n* 165
hob (UK) *n* 27
hobby horse *n* 08
hockey *n* 110
hockey stick *n* 110
hoe *n* 40
hold *v* 11, 117
hold your breath *v* 02
holdall (UK) *n* 16
hole *n* 115
hole in one *n* 115
hole punch *n* 82
Holi *n* 07
holiday (UK) *n* 104
holmium *n* 78
holy water *n* 07
home *n* 32, 107
home button *n* 83
home cinema *n* 136
home delivery *n* 48, 70
home entertainment *n* 136
home furnishings *n* 47
home improvements *n* 35
home plate *n* 113
homeopathy *n* 24
homestretch *n* 123
homework *n* 73
homogenized *adj* 61
Honduran *adj* 152
Hondurans *n* 152
Honduras *n* 150, 152
honest *adj* 10, 93
honey *n* 60, 71
honey badger *n* 158
honey bee *n* 162
honey dipper *n* 60
honeycomb *n* 60
honeydew melon *n* 58
honeymoon *n* 07
honeysuckle *n* 38
hood *n* 13, 15
hood (US) *n* 97
hoof *n* 120, 158-159
hook *n* 87
hook and eye *n* 142
hooker *n* 108
hooliganism *n* 85
hoop *n* 16, 112, 125
hoot *v* 161
hop *n* 169
hop *v* 11, 164
hopeful *adj* 06
horizontal bar *n* 125
horn, horns *n* 99, 100, 158
hornbeam *n* 168
horoscope *n* 138
horrible *adj* 177
horror *n* 127
horse *n* 120, 165
horse chestnut *n* 169
horse race *n* 120
horse riding *n* 120, 133
horse trail (US) *n* 133
horseback riding (US) *n* 120
horseradishes *n* 56
horseshoe *n* 120
horseshoe crab *n* 166
horsetail *n* 167
hose *n* 50
hose reel *n* 40
hospital *n* 21, 42
hospital bed *n* 21
hospital notes *n* 21
hospital porter *n* 21
hospitality *n* 91
host (US) *n* 84, 137
host *n* 26
hostel *n* 131
hostess *n* 26
hot *adj* 52, 56, 154, 176
hot chocolate *n* 52
hot dog *n* 70
hot drink container (US) *n* 52, 135
hot sauce *n* 60
hot tub *n* 124
hot water *n* 31
hot-air balloon *n* 103
hot-water bottle *n* 30
hotel *n* 42, 131
hotel lobby *n* 131
hour *n* 171
hour hand *n* 171
hourly *adj, adv* 171-172
hourly rate *n* 81
house, houses *n* 25, 32, 148
house martin *n* 160
houseboat *n* 32
household chores *n* 34
household products *n* 48
household renovation *n* 37
household tasks *n* 34
housekeeper *n* 89
housemate (UK) *n* 32
houseplants *n* 38
hovercraft *n* 105
howler monkey *n* 159
hub *n* 51, 101
hubcap *n* 98
Hugin and Munin *n* 139
hula hoop *n* 08
hull *n* 105, 119
human body *n* 01
human resources (HR) *n* 91
humanities *n* 80
Humboldt penguin *n* 161
humerus *n* 03
humidity *n* 154
hummingbird hawsmoth *n* 162
humus *n* 72
humor (US) *n* 138
humour (UK) *n* 138
hump *n* 158
humpback whale *n* 166
Hungarian *adj* 153
Hungarians *n* 153
Hungary *n* 151, 153
hungry *adj* 26
hunt *v* 159
hurdles *n* 116
hurricane *n* 154
hurt *v* 20
husband *n* 05
hut *n* 32
hybrid *n* 97
Hydra *n* 139
hydrangea *n* 38
hydrant *n* 50
hydroelectric energy *n* 51
hydroelectric power station *n* 51
hydrofoil *n* 105
hydrogen *n* 78
hydrotherapy *n* 24
hyena *n* 158
hyphen *n* 175
hypnotherapy *n* 24
hypotenuse *n* 74
hyssop *n* 59
Iberian ham *n* 64
ibex *n* 158
ice *n* 68, 154
ice and lemon *n* 68
ice bucket *n* 68
ice climbing *n* 122
ice cream *n* 61, 70, 134
ice cream cone *n* 65
ice cream scoop *n* 65
ice cream sundae *n* 63
ice fishing *n* 121
ice hockey *n* 110
ice hockey player *n* 110
ice hockey rink *n* 110
ice maker *n* 27
ice skate *n* 110
ice-skating *n* 122
iceberg lettuce *n* 55
iceberg *n* 146
iced *adj* 52
iced bun *n* 63
iced coffee *n* 65
iced tea *n* 52, 66
Iceland *n* 151, 153
Icelanders *n* 153
Icelandic *adj* 153
ichthyostega *n* 157
icicle *n* 146
icing *n* 29, 63
icy *adj* 154
igloo *n* 32
igneous *adj* 156
ignition *n* 99
illness *n* 19
illustration *n* 138
imaginative *adj* 93
immature *adj* 10
immigration *n* 104
impala *n* 158
impatient *adj* 10
important *adj* 177
Impressionism *n* 130
impulsive *adj* 10
in brine *phr* 64
in credit *phr* 45
in debt *phr* 45
in field *n* 111
in front of *prep* 148, 180
in oil *phr* 64
in prep 180
in sauce *phr* 72
in the black *phr* 45
in the red *phr* 45
in town *n* 42
in-goal area *n* 108
inbox *n* 83
incandescent bulb *n* 33
inch *n* 174
inch plant *n* 167
incisors *n* 03
income *n* 94
incontinence pads *n* 49
incorrect *adj* 176
incredible *adj* 177
incubator *n* 08
independent *adj* 93
index *n* 138
index finger *n* 02
India *n* 150, 153
Indian *adj* 153
Indian cobra *n* 163
Indian pale ale (IPA) *n* 68
Indians *n* 153
indicate (UK) *v* 98
indicator (UK) *n* 97, 100
indifferent *adj* 06
indigo *n* 141
indium *n* 78
Indonesia *n* 151, 153
Indonesian *adj* 153
Indonesians *n* 153
industrial emissions *n* 155
industrial estate (UK) *n* 42
industrial revolution *n* 79
industrial zone (US) *n* 42
industries *n* 91
infection *n* 19
infield *n* 113
infielders *n* 113
inflatable boat *n* 134
inflatable dinghy *n* 105
influencer *n* 84, 93
information age *n* 79
information chart *n* 49
information screen *n* 104
information technology (IT) *n* 73, 91
infrared *n* 75
inhaler *n* 20, 49
initiative *n* 93
injera *n* 62
injury *n* 19
injury time (UK) *n* 109
ink *n* 141, 175
inline skating *n* 125
inner core *n* 145
inner tube *n* 101
inning *n* 113
innocent *adj* 85
innovative *adj* 93
inoculation *n* 20
insect repellent *n* 49, 135
insects *n* 162
insensitive *adj* 10
inside *prep* 180
inside center (US) *n* 108
inside centre (UK) *n* 108
inside lane *n* 96
insoles *n* 17, 49
insomnia *n* 19, 30
inspector *n* 50
install *v* 33
install a carpet (US) *v* 35
installation *n* 130
instep *n* 02
instruments *n* 129
insulated gloves *n* 143
insulating tape *n* 36
insulation *n* 35
insulin *n* 49
intelligent *adj* 10
intensive care unit *n* 21
intercity train *n* 102
intercom *n* 25
intercostal *n* 03
interdental brush *n* 22
interest rate *n* 45
interested *adj* 06
interesting *adj* 177
interruption (US) *n* 126
intern *n* 81
internal organs *n* 04
international flight *n* 104
interpersonal skills *n* 93
interrogation room *n* 50
interrupt *v* 95
intersection (US) *n* 43
interval (UK) *n* 126
interview *n* 81, 137
interviewer *n* 81
intolerant *adj* 23
intrusion *adj* 06
invertebrate *n* 77
investigation *n* 50
investment *n* 94
invoice *n* 94
iodine *n* 78
ionosphere *n* 155
Iran *n* 151, 153
Iranian *adj* 153
Iranians *n* 153

Iraq *n* 150, 153
 Iraqi *adj* 153
 Iraqis *n* 153
 Ireland *n* 151, 153
 iridium *n* 78
 iris *n* 01, 38
 Irish *adj* 153
 Irish coffee *n* 65
 Irish people *n* 153
 iron *n* 23, 34, 49, 78, 115, 156
 iron a shirt *v* 09
 Iron age *n* 79
 ironing board *n* 34
 irritated *adj* 06
 irritating *adj* 177
 Islamic Golden Age *n* 79
 island *n* 88, 145, 147
 isobar *n* 155
 Israel *n* 150, 153
 Israeli *adj* 153
 Israelis *n* 153
 isthmus *n* 147
 IT manager *n* 89
 Italian *adj* 153
 Italians *n* 153
 italic *adj* 175
 italic *n* 175
 Italy *n* 151, 153
 IV (US) *n* 21
 IV pole (US) *n* 21
 Ivorian *adj* 152
 Ivorians *n* 152
 Ivory Coast *n* 149, 152
 ivy *n* 169

J
 jack *n* 98, 140
 jack connector *n* 129
 jack-o'-lantern *n* 139, 170
 jackal *n* 158
 jacket *n* 15
 jackfruit *n* 58
 jackhammer (US) *n* 87
 Jackson's chameleon *n* 163
 jacuzzi *n* 25
 jade *n* 156
 jade pothos *n* 38
 jaguar *n* 159
 jalapeños *n* 59
 jam *n* 71
 jam doughnut (UK) *n* 63
 Jamaica *n* 150, 152
 Jamaican *adj* 152
 Jamaicans *n* 152
 janitor *n* 90
 January *n* 172
 Japan *n* 150, 153
 Japanese *adj* 153
 Japanese bobtail *n* 164
 Japanese characters *n* 175
 Japanese people *n* 153
 jar *n* 27, 52, 60

jasper *n* 156
 javelin *n* 116
 jaw *n* 01, 03
 jawed fish *n* 157
 jawless fish *n* 157
 jazz *n* 129
 jealous *adj* 06
 jeans *n* 14
 jelly beans *n* 67
 jelly donut (US) *n* 63
 jelly sandals *n* 17
 jellyfish *n* 166
 Jerusalem
 artichokes *n* 56
 jester *n* 79
 jet *n* 156
 jet bridge (US) *n* 104
 jet engine *n* 103
 Jet Ski *n* 134
 jet skiing *n* 119
 jetty *n* 106
 jetway (UK) *n* 104
 jeweler (US) *n* 46, 89
 jeweller (UK) *n* 46, 89
 jeweller's (UK) *n* 46
 jewellery (UK) *n* 16
 jewellery box (UK) *n* 16
 jewellery
 making (UK) *n* 141
 jewelry (US) *n* 16
 jewelry box (US) *n* 16
 jewelry making (US) *n* 141
 jib *n* 87, 119
 jigsaw *n* 35
 jigsaw puzzle *n* 08, 140
 job advert *n* 92
 job applications *n* 92
 job sheet *n* 92
 job skills *n* 92
 jobs *n* 89-90
 jockey *n* 120
 jockey pants (UK) *n* 14
 jockey shorts (US) *n* 14
 jodhpurs *n* 120
 joey *n* 158
 jog in place (US) *v* 124
 jog on the spot (UK) *v* 124
 jogging *n* 133
 joint (UK) *n* 53
 joker *n* 140
 Jordan *n* 150, 153
 Jordanian *adj* 153
 Jordanians *n* 153
 Joshua tree *n* 167
 journal *n* 80
 journalism *n* 91
 journalist *n* 90
 judge *n* 85, 90
 judo *n* 117
 jug, jugs (UK) *n* 27-29
 juggle *v* 11
 juice, juices *n* 52, 65
 juicy *adj* 52
 jujitsu *n* 117
 July *n* 172
 jumbo jet *n* 103

jump *v* 11, 117, 120
 jump ball *n* 112
 jump rope (US) *n* 08, 124
 jumper (UK) *n* 14
 jumping jacks (US) *n* 124
 jumping ramp *n* 122
 jumping spider *n* 162
 junction *n* 96
 June *n* 172
 jungle gym (US) *n* 43
 junk mail *n* 83
 Jupiter *n* 143
 Jurassic *adj* 157
 Jurassic *n* 157
 jury *n* 85
 jury box *n* 85
 jury deliberation *n* 85

K
 K-pop *n* 129
 kale *n* 55
 kangaroo *n* 158
 karaoke *n* 136
 karate *n* 117
 karate mat *n* 117
 kayak *n* 105, 119
 kayaking *n* 119
 Kazakhstan *n* 151, 153
 Kazakhstani *adj* 153
 Kazakhstanis *n* 153
 kebab *n* 70, 72
 keel *n* 105, 119
 keep *n* 44
 keep net *n* 121
 kefir *n* 61
 kelp *n* 166
 kendo *n* 117
 kennel (UK) *n* 164
 Kenya *n* 149, 152
 Kenyan *adj* 152
 Kenyans *n* 152
 kerb (UK) *n* 43
 kernel *n* 55
 ketchup *n* 60, 70
 kettledrum *n* 128
 key, keys *n* 25, 32
 key cutting shop *n* 46
 keyboard *n* 83, 129
 keyhole *n* 25-26
 keypad *n* 45
 kick *n* 108, 118
 kick *v* 11, 107
 kick flip *n* 125
 kickboxing *n* 117
 kickoff *n* 109
 kickstand *n* 101
 kid *n* 165
 kidney,
 kidneys *n* 04, 53, 71
 kids meal (US) *n* 69
 kids' clothes *n* 13
 kids' shoes *n* 17
 killer whale *n* 166

kilogram *n* 174
 kilometer (US) *n* 174
 kilometre (UK) *n* 174
 kilt *n* 15
 kimchi *n* 60
 kimono *n* 15
 kind *adj* 10
 king *n* 79, 140
 kingdom *n* 79
 kingfisher *n* 160
 kiosk *n* 46-48
 kippers *n* 71
 Kiribati *adj* 153
 Kiribati *n* 150, 153
 Kiribati people *n* 153
 kitchen *n* 27, 69
 kitchen appliances *n* 27
 kitchen equipment *n* 28
 kitchen fitter *n* 90
 kitchen knife *n* 28
 kitchen scissors *n* 28
 kitchenware *n* 28
 kite *n* 08
 kite surfing *n* 119
 kitten *n* 164
 kitten heels *n* 17
 Kittitian *adj* 152
 Kittitians *n* 152
 kiwi *n* 160
 kiwi/
 kiwi fruit (UK) *n* 58
 knead *v* 62
 knee *n* 01, 126
 knee joint *n* 03
 knee pad *n* 107, 100
 knee-high boots *n*
 kneecap *n* 03
 kneeler *n* 40
 kneeling chair *n* 82
 knickers (UK) *n* 14
 knife *n* 27
 knife sharpener *n* 28
 knife stand *n* 28
 knight *n* 79, 139-140
 knitting *n* 142
 knitting needle *n* 142
 knob *n* 25-26, 113
 knock down
 a wall *v* 35
 knock out *n* 117
 knots *n* 121
 knuckle *n* 02
 koala *n* 158
 kohlrabi *n* 55
 kola nuts *n* 58
 Komodo dragon *n* 163
 kookaburra *n* 160
 kosher *adj* 72
 krypton *n* 78
 kumquat *n* 57
 kung fu *n* 117
 Kuwait *n* 151, 153
 Kuwaiti *adj* 153
 Kuwaitis *n* 153
 Kwanzaa *n* 07
 Kyrgyz *adj* 153

Kyrgyz people *n* 153
 Kyrgyzstan *n* 151, 153

L
 lab *n* 76
 lab coat *n* 13
 label, labels *n* 40, 130
 laboratory *n* 76
 labrador *n* 164
 lace *n* 17, 107
 lace bobbin *n* 142
 lace-making *n* 142
 lace-up boots *n* 17
 lacrosse *n* 110
 lacrosse player *n* 110
 lactose free *adj* 61
 lactose intolerant *adj* 23
 ladder *n* 36, 50, 87
 ladle *n* 27
 lady *n* 79
 ladybird (UK) *n* 162
 ladybug (US) *n* 162
 lager *n* 68
 lagoon *n* 147
 laid-back *adj* 10
 lake *n* 146, 148
 Lake Natron *n* 145
 lamb *n* 53, 165
 lamp *n* 26, 82, 101, 106, 135, 139
 lampshade *n* 26
 land *n* 145
 land *v* 104
 landfill *n* 155
 landing gear *n* 103
 landing hill *n* 122
 landing net *n* 121
 landlord *n* 32
 landscape *n* 132
 landscape *v* 39
 landscape painting *n* 133
 landslide *n* 146
 lane *n* 116, 118
 lane line *n* 112
 lane rope *n* 118
 languages *n* 73, 80
 lantern *n* 135
 lanthanum *n* 78
 lanthanide series *n* 78
 Laos *n* 150, 153
 Laotian *adj* 153
 Laotians *n* 153
 lapel *n* 15
 lapis lazuli *n* 156
 laptop *n* 82-83
 larch *n* 167
 large *adj* 176
 large intestine *n* 04
 larynx *n* 04
 lasagna *n* 64, 72
 laser *n* 75
 laser run *n* 116
 late *adj* 171

- later *adj* 171
 later *adv* 171
 Latin *n* 129
 Latin alphabet *n* 175
 latissimus dorsi *n* 03
 latitude *n* 145, 148
 Latvia *n* 151, 153
 Latvian *adj* 153
 Latvians *n* 153
 laugh *v* 02
 launch *n* 143
 launch pad *n* 143
 launderette (UK) *n* 46
 Laundromat (US) *n* 46
 laundry *n* 34
 laundry
 basket (UK) *n* 31, 34
 laundry detergent *n* 34
 laundry
 hamper (US) *n* 31, 34
 laundry service *n* 131
 laurel *n* 167
 lava *n* 145
 lava layer *n* 145
 lavender *n* 38
 law *n* 80, 85
 law court (UK) *n* 43, 85
 lawn *n* 41
 lawn rake *n* 40
 lawnmower *n* 40
 lawrencium *n* 78
 lawyer *n* 85, 90
 lawyer's office *n* 85
 laxative *n* 49
 lay bricks *v* 35
 lay sod (US) *v* 39
 lay turf (UK) *v* 39
 layer cake *n* 63
 lazy *adj* 10
 leaching *n* 39
 lead *n* 78
 lead (UK) *n* 164
 lead singer *n* 129
 leaded *n* 97
 leader *n* 81
 leadership *n* 93
 leaf *n* 55
 leaf blower *n* 40
 leaf fall *n* 172
 leafy *adj* 56
 lean meat *n* 53
 Leaning Tower
 of Pisa *n* 44
 learn *v* 73
 lease *n* 32
 leash *n* 164
 leather *adj* 176
 leather *n* 13, 107, 176
 leather suit (US) *n* 100
 leatherback
 sea turtle *n* 163
 leathers (UK) *n* 100
 leave *v* 179
 leave the house *v* 09
 leave work *v* 09
 Lebanese *adj* 153
 Lebanese people *n* 153
 Lebanon *n* 150, 153
 lecture theatre *n* 80
 lecturer *n* 80, 89
 LED (light emitting diode)
 bulb *n* 33
 lederhosen *n* 15
 leeks *n* 56
 left defenceman (UK) *n* 110
 left defenseman (US) *n* 110
 left defensive end *n* 107
 left defensive tackle *n* 107
 left guard *n* 107
 left safety *n* 107
 left tackle *n* 107
 left winger *n* 110
 left-wing *n* 108
 leg *n* 01, 26, 53
 leg guard *n* 110
 leg pad *n* 111
 leg press *n* 124
 legal *n* 91
 legal advice *n* 85
 legal system *n* 85
 leggings *n* 14
 legumes (US) *n* 23
 lemon *n* 57
 lemon balm *n* 59
 lemon curd *n* 60
 lemon squeezer *n* 28
 lemonade *n* 52
 lemongrass *n* 59
 length *n* 74, 174
 lens *n* 22, 75, 127, 136
 lens case *n* 22
 lens cleaning cloth *n* 22
 lens solution *n* 49
 Leo *n* 144
 leopard *n* 159
 leotard *n* 15
 leprechaun *n* 139
 Lesotho *n* 149, 152
 lesson *n* 73
 let *n* 114
 let in *v* 178
 let out *v* 142
 letter *n* 45, 82
 letterbox (UK) *n* 25, 45
 letters *n* 175
 lettuce *n* 55
 level (US) *n* 35-36, 87
 Liberia *n* 149, 152
 Liberian *adj* 152
 Liberians *n* 152
 libero *n* 112
 Libra *n* 144
 librarian *n* 80, 90
 library *n* 43, 80, 148
 library card *n* 80
 libretto *n* 126
 Libya *n* 149, 152
 Libyan *adj* 152
 Libyans *n* 152
 licence plate (UK) *n* 97
 license plate (US) *n* 97
 lick *v* 02, 11
 licorice (US) *n* 67
 lid *n* 28
 lie down *v* 20
 Liechtenstein *n* 151, 153
 Liechtensteiner *adj* 153
 Liechtensteiners *n* 153
 life cycle *n* 77
 life events *n* 07
 life jacket *n* 105, 119
 life preserver (US) *n*
 105, 119, 134
 life raft *n* 119
 life ring (UK) *n* 105, 119, 134
 life-support
 backpack *n* 143
 lifeboat *n* 105
 lifeguard *n* 118, 134
 lifeguard tower *n* 134
 lift (UK) *n* 25, 47, 131
 lift *v* 11
 ligament *n* 03
 ligature *n* 175
 light *adj* 60, 176
 light, lights *n* 32, 50, 84,
 101, 143
 light a fire *v* 135
 light aircraft *n* 103
 light bulbs *n* 33
 light cream (US) *n* 61
 light shower *n* 154
 light switch *n* 33
 lighthouse *n* 44, 106
 lighting *n* 47
 lightning *n* 154
 like *v* 84
 lilac *n* 38
 lily *n* 38, 167
 lily of the valley *n* 38
 lime *n* 57, 169
 lime pickle *n* 60
 limestone *n* 156
 limousine *n* 97
 limpet *n* 134, 166
 linden *n* 169
 line, lines *n* 74, 121
 line (US) *n* 48, 132
 line of play *n* 115
 linen chest *n* 30
 linesman *n* 109, 114
 lingerie *n* 47
 lining *n* 15
 lining paper *n* 37
 lintel *n* 87
 lion *n* 158
 lioness *n* 158
 lip balm *n* 18
 lip brush *n* 18
 lip liner *n* 18
 lips *n* 01
 lipstick *n* 18
 liqueur *n* 68
 liquid *n* 76
 liquid measure *n* 174
 liquid measurements *n* 174
 liquor store (US) *n* 46
 liquorice (UK) *n* 67
 listen *v* 11
 listen to the radio *v* 09
 liter (US) *n* 174
 literary fiction *n* 138
 literature *n* 73, 80
 lithium *n* 78
 Lithuania *n* 151, 153
 Lithuanian *adj* 153
 Lithuanians *n* 153
 litre (UK) *n* 174
 litter tray (UK) *n* 164
 little finger *n* 02
 little gem *n* 175
 little toe *n* 02
 litterbox (US) *n* 164
 live *n* 33
 live rail *n* 102
 liver *n* 04, 53
 livermorium *n* 78
 liverwort *n* 167
 living room *n* 26
 living stones *n* 168
 lizard *n* 164
 llama *n* 158, 165
 load the dishwasher *v* 34
 loaf *n* 62
 loafers *n* 17
 loam *n* 39
 loans desk (UK) *n* 80
 lob *n* 114
 lobster *n* 54
 local produce *n* 23
 lock *n* 101, 106
 locker room (US) *n* 124
 lockers *n* 118, 124
 locksmith *n* 90
 locust *n* 162
 lodger (UK) *n* 32
 log in *v* 83, 178
 log out *v* 83, 178
 loganberry *n* 57
 logic game *n* 136
 loin *n* 54
 lollipop *n* 67
 London plane *n* 168
 lonely *adj* 06
 long *adj* 176
 long hair *n* 12
 long jump *n* 116
 long legs *n* 159
 long-handled shears *n* 40
 long-sighted (UK) *adj* 22
 longitude *n* 145, 148
 look after *v* 178
 look at *v* 178
 look for *v* 178
 loom *n* 142
 loose *adj* 13, 176
 loosehead prop *n* 108
 loppers *n* 40
 lord *n* 79
 lorikeet *n* 161
 lorry driver (UK) *n* 90
 lose *v* 109, 140
 lose weight *v* 20, 23
 lose your way *v* 148
 lost and found *n* 104
 lost property office *n* 102
 lotus *n* 38
 loudspeakers *n* 136
 lovage *n* 59
 love *n* 114
 low *adj* 176
 low calorie *adj* 23
 low pressure *n* 155
 low tide *n* 147
 lower deck *n* 99
 lower pitch *n* 128
 lowercase *n* 175
 loyalty card *n* 47
 lucky *adj* 06
 ludo *n* 140
 lug nuts (US) *n* 98
 luge *n* 122
 luggage *n* 104, 131
 luggage hold *n* 99
 luggage rack *n* 102
 luggage storage *n* 102
 lumbar vertebrae *n* 03
 lumber (US) *n* 87
 luna moth *n* 162
 lunar buggy *n* 143
 lunar eclipse *n* 143
 lunar module *n* 143
 lunch *n* 26, 72
 lunch menu *n* 69
 lung *n* 04
 lunge *n* 117, 124
 lupin *n* 38
 lure *n* 121
 lutetium *n* 78
 Luxembourg *adj* 153
 Luxembourg *n* 151, 153
 Luxembourgers *n* 153
 lychee *n* 57
 lymphatic *n* 04
 lynx *n* 159

M

macadamia,
 macadamias *n* 58, 168
 macaque *n* 159
 macaron *n* 63
 macaroni *n* 64
 mace *n* 59, 78
 machine gun *n* 88
 machine needle *n* 142
 machinery *n* 87
 mackerel *n* 54
 macramé *n* 142
 mad (US) *adj* 06
 Madagascan *adj* 152
 Madagascans *n* 152
 Madagascar *n* 149, 152
 magazine website *n* 84
 maglev *n* 102
 magma chamber *n* 145
 magnesium *n* 49, 78, 156
 magnet *n* 75

- magnetic field *n* 75
 magnolia *n* 167
 maid *n* 89
 maid service *n* 131
 mail carrier (US) *n* 45, 90
 mail slot (US) *n* 25, 45
 mailbox (US) *n* 25, 45
 main character *n* 127
 main course (UK) *n* 69
 main road *n* 148
 main street (US) *n* 46
 Maine coon *n* 164
 mains supply (UK) *n* 33
 mainsail *n* 119
 maize (UK) *n* 86
 make *v* 11
 make a loss *v* 94
 make a profit *v* 94
 make *a*
 reservation *v* 69, 131
 make a will (UK) *v* 07
 make curtains *v* 35
 make friends *v* 07
 make the bed *v* 09, 34
 make up *v* 178
 makeup *n* 18
 makeup bag *n* 18
 malachite *n* 156
 Malawi *n* 149, 152
 Malawian *adj* 152
 Malawians *n* 152
 Malaysia *n* 151, 153
 Malaysian *adj* 153
 Malaysians *n* 153
 Maldives *n* 150, 153
 Maldivian *adj* 153
 Maldivians *n* 153
 male *n* 04
 Mali *n* 149, 152
 Malian *adj* 152
 Malians *n* 152
 mallard *n* 161
 mallet *n* 36, 141
 malt vinegar *n* 60
 Malta *n* 151, 153
 Maltese *adj* 153
 Maltese people *n* 153
 mammals *n* 158, 159
 man *n* 05
 manage *v* 92
 manager *n* 81, 109
 managing director *n* 81
 manchego *n* 64
 mandarin duck *n* 161
 mandolin (UK) *n* 28
 mandolin *n* 129
 mandoline (US) *n* 28
 mandrill *n* 159
 mane *n* 120
 manganese *n* 78
 mangetout *n* 55
 mango *n* 57
 mango juice *n* 65
 mangosteen *n* 58
 mangrove *n* 169
 manhole *n* 43
 manicure *n* 18
 mansion *n* 32
 mantis shrimp *n* 166
 mantle *n* 145
 mantlepiece *n* 26
 manual *n* 99
 manufacturing *n* 91
 map *n* 132
 maple *n* 169
 maple syrup *n* 60
 maps *n* 148
 maracas *n* 128
 marathon *n* 116
 marble *adj* 176
 marble *n* 156, 176
 marble queen *n* 38
 March *n* 172
 mare *n* 120, 165
 margarine *n* 61
 marigold *n* 38
 marina *n* 106
 marinated *adj* 64, 72
 marinated fish *n* 64
 marine *n* 88
 marine fishing *n* 121
 marine iguana *n* 163
 marine species *n* 166
 marjoram *n* 59
 mark *v* 112
 marker *n* 175
 market researcher *n* 89
 marketing *n* 91
 marmalade *n* 60, 71
 marmoset *n* 159
 marrella *n* 157
 married *n* 05
 married couple *n* 07
 marrows *n* 56
 Mars *n* 143
 marsh *n* 147
 Marshall Islands *n*
 150, 153
 Marshallese *adj* 153
 Marshallese people *n* 153
 marshmallow *n* 67
 martial arts *n* 117, 127
 Martini *n* 68
 Mary Janes *n* 17
 marzipan *n* 63
 mascara *n* 18
 mascot *n* 109
 mash *v* 29
 mashed *adj* 72
 masher *n* 28
 mask *n* 113, 117-118
 masking tape *n* 37
 Mason jar *n* 52
 masonry bit *n* 36
 massage *n* 24
 mast *n* 105, 119
 master's degree *n* 80
 masterpiece *n* 130
 mat *n* 24
 matamata *n* 163
 match *n* 114
 materials *n* 35, 176
 maternity *n* 21
 maternity ward *n* 21
 math (US) *n* 73
 mathematical
 equipment *n* 74
 mathematics *n* 74
 maths (UK) *n* 73
 matte *n* 37
 mattress *n* 30
 mature *adj* 10
 matzo *n* 62
 Mauritania *n* 149, 152
 Mauritanian *adj* 152
 Mauritanians *n* 152
 Mauritian *adj* 152
 Mauritians *n* 152
 Mauritius *n* 149, 152
 May *n* 172
 mayonnaise *n* 60
 MDF *n* 35
 meal deal *n* 70
 meals *n* 72
 mean *adj* 10
 measles *n* 19
 measure *n* 68
 measure *v* 174
 measure out *v* 178
 measurements *n* 74
 measures *n* 174
 measuring cup (US) *n*
 27-29, 174
 measuring jug (UK) *n*
 27-29, 174
 measuring spoon *n* 28, 49
 meat *n* 48, 53
 meat hook *n* 53
 meat tenderizer *n* 28
 meat thermometer *n* 28
 meatballs *n* 72
 mechanic *n* 89, 98
 mechanics *n* 98
 medal *n* 88, 116
 media *n* 84, 91
 median (US) *n* 96
 medical examination *n* 20
 medication *n* 20, 49
 medicine *n* 20, 49, 80
 mediocre *adj* 177
 meditation *n* 24
 medium height *adj* 12
 medlar *n* 169
 medley relay *n* 118
 meerkat *n* 159
 meet *v* 179
 meet a deadline *v* 92
 meet up *v* 178
 meeting *n* 81, 82, 95
 meeting-room
 equipment *n* 82
 meganeura *n* 157
 megaphone *n* 50
 meitnerium *n* 78
 melody *n* 129
 melons *n* 58
 melt butter *v* 29
 melting ice caps *n* 155
 membership *n* 124
 memory card *n* 83
 mendelevium *n* 78
 men's decathlon *n* 116
 menswear *n* 47
 menu *n* 65, 70
 meow *v* 164
 merchant *n* 79
 Mercury *n* 143
 mercury *n* 78, 156
 meringue *n* 63
 mermaid *n* 139
 merman *n* 139
 mesa *n* 146
 mesosphere *n* 155
 Mesozoic
 (middle life) *adj* 157
 Mesozoic
 (middle life) *n* 157
 mess *n* 88
 mess around *v* 178
 metacarpals *n* 03
 metal *adj* 176
 metal, metals *n* 35, 155,
 156, 176
 metal bit *n* 36
 metal detecting *n* 133
 metamorphic *adj* 156
 metamorphosis *n* 77
 metatarsals *n* 03
 meteor *n* 144
 meteor shower *n* 144
 meter (US) *n* 174
 meter line (US) *n* 108
 methane *n* 155
 meticulous *adj* 10
 metre (UK) *n* 174
 metre line (UK) *n* 108
 Mexican *adj* 152
 Mexican axolotl *n* 163
 Mexicans *n* 152
 Mexico *n* 150, 152
 mezzanine (US) *n* 126
 mezzo-soprano *n* 126
 mica *n* 156
 microbiologist *n* 77
 microbiology *n* 77
 microlight *n* 103
 Micronesia *n* 150, 153
 Micronesian *adj* 153
 Micronesian people *n* 153
 microphone *n* 84, 95, 136
 microscope *n* 77
 microwave *v* 29
 microwave oven *n* 27
 microwaves *n* 75
 mid-off *n* 111
 mid-wicket *n* 111
 midcourt area
 marker *n* 112
 midday *n* 171
 middle blocker *n* 112
 middle finger *n* 02
 middle lane *n* 96
 middle level *n* 47
 middle linebacker *n* 107
 middle-aged *adj* 12
 midfielder *n* 109
 midnight *n* 171
 midnight zone *n* 166
 midwife *n* 08
 migraine *n* 19
 migrate *v* 161
 mild *adj* 154
 mile *n* 174
 military *n* 88, 91
 military ambulance *n* 88
 military transport
 aircraft *n* 88
 military truck *n* 88
 military uniform *n* 13
 military vehicles *n* 88
 milk *n* 58, 61, 65, 71
 milk *v* 86
 milk carton *n* 61
 milk chocolate *n* 67
 milk products *n* 61
 milk teeth (UK) *n* 22
 milkshake *n* 52, 65, 70
 milky conecap *n* 170
 Milky Way *n* 144
 millennium *n* 172
 millet *n* 86
 milligram *n* 174
 milliliter (US) *n* 174
 millilitre (UK) *n* 174
 millimeter (US) *n* 174
 millimetre (UK) *n* 174
 millipede *n* 162
 mimosa *n* 168
 minaret *n* 44
 mince *v* 29
 mindfulness *n* 24
 mine shaft *n* 51
 miner, miners *n* 51, 89
 mineral spirits (US) *n* 37
 mineral water *n* 52, 68
 minerals *n* 23, 156
 minibar *n* 131
 minibus *n* 99
 mining *n* 91
 minivan (US) *n* 97
 Minotaur *n* 139
 minstrel *n* 79
 mint *n* 59, 67
 mint tea *n* 66
 minus sign *n* 74
 minute *n* 82, 171
 minute hand *n* 171
 mirror *n* 18, 30, 77
 miserable *adj* 06
 miss a train *v* 102
 mission control *n* 143
 mist *n* 154
 mistletoe *n* 168
 misty *adj* 154
 mitochondria *n* 77
 mitt *n* 113
 mittens *n* 13
 mix *v* 29, 62
 mixed salad (UK) *n* 72
 mixing bowl *n* 28

mixing desk *n* 84
 moat *n* 44
 mobile *n* 30
 mobile banking *n* 94
 mobile home (US) *n* 32
 mobile phone (UK) *n* 82
 moccasins *n* 17
 mochi *n* 63
 mocktail *n* 68
 model making *n* 141
 modeling tool (US) *n* 141
 modelling tool (UK) *n* 141
 modern building *n* 44
 modern pentathlon *n* 116
 moisturizer *n* 18
 molars *n* 03
 mold *n* 170
 molding (US) *n* 26
 Moldova *n* 151, 153
 Moldovan *adj* 153
 Moldovans *n* 153
 mole *n* 12, 159
 molecule *n* 76
 molt (US) *v* 164
 molybdenum *n* 78
 mom (US) *n* 05
 Monaco *adj* 153
 Monaco *n* 151, 153
 monarch butterfly *n* 162
 monastery *n* 44
 Monday *n* 172
 Monégasque *n* 153
 money *n* 45, 94
 Mongolia *n* 150, 153
 Mongolian *adj* 153
 Mongolians *n* 153
 mongoose *n* 159
 monkey puzzle *n* 167
 monkey wrench *n* 36
 monkfish *n* 54
 mono *adj* 136
 monocle *n* 22
 monoplane *n* 103
 monorail *n* 102
 monster *n* 139
 monster truck *n* 123
 Montenegrin *adj* 153
 Montenegrins *n* 153
 Montenegro *n* 151, 153
 month *n* 172
 monthly *adj* 172
 monthly *adv* 172
 monument *n* 42, 44, 132
 moods *n* 06
 Moon *n* 143
 moonstone *n* 156
 moor *v* 106
 mooring *n* 106
 moorish idol *n* 166
 moose *n* 159
 mop *n* 34
 mop the floor *v* 34
 morel *n* 170
 morning *n* 09, 171
 morning glory *n* 169
 morning show (US) *n* 173

Moroccan *adj* 152
 Moroccans *n* 152
 Morocco *n* 149, 152
 mortar *n* 28, 35, 76, 87
 mortarboard *n* 80
 mortgage *n* 32, 45
 moscovium *n* 78
 Moses basket *n* 08, 30
 mosque *n* 44
 mosquito *n* 162
 mosquito net *n* 135
 moss *n* 167
 mother *n* 05
 mother-in-law *n* 05
 mother of thousands *n* 168
 moths *n* 162
 motion-sickness
 medication (US) *n* 49
 motivated *adj* 93
 motor home (US) *n* 135
 motor racing (UK) *n* 123
 motor scooter *n* 100
 motorbike (UK) *n* 100
 motorbike
 racing (UK) *n* 123
 motocross *n* 123
 motorcycle (US) *n* 100
 motorcycle officer *n* 50
 motorcycle
 racing (US) *n* 123
 motorsports *n* 123
 motorway (UK) *n* 96
 moulding (UK) *n* 26
 moult (UK) *v* 164
 mount *v* 100
 mountain *n* 147
 mountain ash *n* 169
 mountain bike *n* 101
 mountain biking *n* 133
 mountain goat *n* 159
 mountain pose *n* 24
 mountain range *n* 146
 mountaineering *n* 133
 mouse *n* 83, 158, 164
 mouse mat (UK) *n* 83
 mouse pad (US) *n* 83
 moustache (UK) *n* 12
 mouth *n* 01, 147
 mouth guard *n* 107, 117
 mouthwash *n* 31
 movable panel *n* 82
 move *v* 11, 140
 move in *v* 32
 move out *v* 32
 movie camera *n* 127
 movie star (US) *n* 127
 movie
 theater (US) *n* 42, 127
 movies (US) *n* 127
 moving truck (US) *n* 32
 mow the lawn *v* 09, 39
 Mozambican *adj* 152
 Mozambicans *n* 152
 Mozambique *n* 149, 152
 mozzarella *n* 64
 muck out *v* 120

mudguard *n* 100
 mudskipper *n* 166
 mudslide *n* 146
 muesli *n* 71
 muffin *n* 63, 70
 muffin tin (US) *n* 29
 muffin tray (UK) *n* 29
 muffler (US) *n* 98, 100
 mug *n* 27
 mugging *n* 85
 mulberry *n* 57
 mulch *v* 39
 mules *n* 17
 multi-purpose knife *n* 135
 multi-vitamins *n* 49
 multiplayer game *n* 136
 motion-multiplex *n* 127
 multiplication sign *n* 74
 multiply *v* 74
 mum (UK) *n* 05
 mumps *n* 19
 muscles *n* 03
 museum *n* 43, 130, 132
 museum curator *n* 89
 musher *n* 122
 mushroom picking *n* 133
 mushrooms *n* 56, 170
 music *n* 73, 128, 129
 music channel *n* 137
 music school *n* 80
 music stand *n* 128
 music teacher *n* 90
 music therapy *n* 24
 musical *n* 126, 127
 musician *n* 90
 musk ox *n* 159
 mussel *n* 54
 mustache (US) *n* 12
 mustard *n* 70
 mustard allergy *n* 23
 mustard seeds *n* 60
 mute swan *n* 161
 muzzle *n* 120
 Myanmar
 (Burma) *n* 150, 153
 mycelium *n* 170
 myrtle *n* 168
 myths *n* 139

N
 nacelle *n* 51
 nachos *n* 70
 nail *n* 36
 nail clippers *n* 18, 49
 nail file *n* 18
 nail polish *n* 18
 nail polish remover *n* 18
 nail scissors *n* 18
 nail varnish (UK) *n* 18
 Namibia *n* 149, 152
 Namibian *adj* 152
 Namibians *n* 152
 napkin *n* 27, 72

napkin ring *n* 27
 nappy (UK) *n* 08
 nappy rash
 cream (UK) *n* 08
 narrow *adj* 176
 narwhal *n* 166
 nasal spray *n* 20
 nasturtium *n* 169
 nasty *adj* 177
 national park *n* 132, 133
 nationalities *n* 152, 153
 natural arch *n* 147
 natural history *n* 157
 nature documentary *n* 137
 nature reserve *n* 133, 148
 nature therapy *n* 24
 nature writing *n* 138
 naturopathy *n* 24
 Nauru *n* 150, 153
 Nauruan *adj* 153
 Nauruan people *n* 153
 nausea *n* 19
 nautilus *n* 166
 navel *n* 01
 navigate *v* 119
 navy *n* 88
 navy blue *n* 141
 navy vessels *n* 88
 near *adj* 176
 nearsighted (US) *adj* 22
 nebula *n* 144
 neck *n* 01, 115, 129, 161
 neck brace *n* 19
 neck pad *n* 107
 necklace *n* 16
 neckline *n* 142
 nectarine *n* 57
 needle *n* 20
 needlefish *n* 166
 needle-nose pliers *n* 36
 needle plate *n* 142
 needlepoint *n* 142
 negative *adj* 75
 negative electrode *n* 75
 negotiate *v* 92
 negotiating *n* 93
 neighbor (US) *n* 07
 neighbour (UK) *n* 07
 neodymium *n* 78
 Neogene *adj* 157
 Neogene *n* 157
 neon *n* 78
 Nepal *n* 150, 153
 Nepalese *adj* 153
 Nepalese people *n* 153
 nephew *n* 05
 Neptune *n* 143
 neptunium *n* 78
 nerve *n* 03, 22
 nervous *adj* 04, 06, 10
 nest *n* 160
 net *n* 109, 112, 114
 net *v* 121
 net curtain *n* 26
 netball *n* 125
 Netherlands *n* 151, 153

nettle *n* 169
 neurology *n* 21
 neutral *n* 33
 neutral zone *n* 107, 110
 neutron *n* 76
 neutron star *n* 144
 never *adv* 171, 172
 Nevisian *adj* 152
 Nevisians *n* 152
 new *adj* 176
 new leaves *n* 172
 new moon *n* 143
 new potatoes *n* 56
 New Year *n* 07
 New Zealand *adj* 153
 New Zealand *n* 150, 153
 New Zealanders *n* 153
 newborn baby *n* 08
 news anchor (US) *n* 137
 news *n* 137
 news website *n* 84
 newsboy cap *n* 16
 newsfeed *n* 84
 newspaper *n* 48, 138
 newsreader (UK) *n* 89, 137
 newsstand *n* 46, 48
 next to *prep* 148, 180
 nib *n* 73, 175
 nibble *v* 52
 Nicaragua *n* 150, 152
 Nicaraguan *adj* 152
 Nicaraguans *n* 152
 nice *adj* 177
 nickel *n* 78, 156
 niece *n* 05
 nigella seeds *n* 59
 Niger *n* 149, 152
 Nigerian *adj* 152
 Nigerians *n* 152
 Nigerian *adj* 152
 Nigeriens *n* 152
 night *n* 171
 night light (UK) *n* 30
 night-light (US) *n* 30
 nightclub *n* 42
 nightdress *n* 14
 nightie *n* 14
 nightingale *n* 160
 nightmare *n* 30
 nightstand (US) *n* 30
 nightwear *n* 14
 nihonium *n* 78
 Nile crocodile *n* 163
 nine *num* 173
 nine-to-five job *n* 81
 nineteen *num* 173
 ninety *num* 173
 ninth *num* 173
 niobium *n* 78
 nipple *n* 01, 08
 nitrogen *n* 78
 no entry *n* 96
 no overtaking (UK) *phr* 96
 no passing (US) *phr* 96
 no photography *phr* 130

no right turn *phr* 96
 no U-turn *phr* 96
 no vacancies *phr* 131
 no-charge
 semi-circle *n* 112
 nobelium *n* 78
 noble gases *n* 78
 nobles *n* 79
 nod *v* 02
 noisy *adj* 176
 non-blood relative *n* 05
 non-carbonated *adj* 52
 nonfiction (US) *n* 138
 non-fiction (UK) *n* 138
 non-metals *n* 78
 noodle soup *n* 72
 noodles *n* 64, 70, 72
 normal *adj* 18
 normal hair *n* 12
 north *n* 148
 North America *n* 150, 152
 North American *adj* 152
 North Americans *n* 152
 North Korea *n* 150, 153
 North Korean *adj* 153
 North Koreans *n* 153
 North
 Macedonia *n* 151, 153
 North Macedonia *adj* 153
 North Macedonians *n* 153
 North Pole *n* 75, 145
 northeast *n* 148
 northern cardinal *n* 161
 Northern
 Hemisphere *n* 145
 northwest *n* 148
 Norway *n* 151, 153
 Norwegian *adj* 153
 Norwegians *n* 153
 nose *n* 01, 103
 nose clip *n* 118
 nose cone *n* 123
 noseband *n* 120
 nosebleed *n* 19
 nosewheel *n* 103
 nostrils *n* 01
 notation *n* 128
 notebook *n* 73, 95
 notepad *n* 82
 notes (UK) *n* 45, 94
 notes *n* 95, 128
 notice board (UK) *n* 82
 nougat *n* 67
 nought point five (UK)
 num 173
 noughts and
 crosses (UK) *n* 140
 novel *n* 138
 November *n* 172
 now *adv* 171
 nozzle *n* 40
 nuclear energy *n* 51
 nuclear power
 plant (US) *n* 51
 nuclear power
 station (UK) *n* 51

nuclear waste *n* 51
 nucleus *n* 76, 77
 number *n* 112
 number eight *n* 108
 numbers *n* 173
 numeracy *n* 93
 numerals *n* 175
 numerator *n* 74
 nurse *n* 20, 21, 89
 nursery *n* 30
 nursing *n* 80
 nut allergy *n* 23
 nut, nuts *n* 36, 58, 68, 129
 nutmeg *n* 59
 nutrition *n* 23

O
 oak *n* 169
 oar *n* 119
 oasis *n* 146
 oatmeal (US) *n* 70
 objective lens *n* 77
 obliques *n* 03
 oboe *n* 128
 observatory *n* 144
 obsidian *n* 156
 obstetrician *n* 08
 occupations *n* 89-90
 occluded front *n* 155
 ocean *n* 145, 147
 ocean life *n* 166
 ocean ridge *n* 145
 Oceania *n* 150, 153
 Oceanian *adj* 153
 Oceanians *n* 153
 octagon *n* 74
 October *n* 172
 octopus *n* 54, 166
 odd *adj* 177
 odometer *n* 99
 oesophagus (UK) *n* 04
 off (UK) *adj* 52
 off licence (UK) *n* 46
 off the shoulder *adj* 15
 off-piste *n* 122
 off-road motorcycle *n* 100
 ofal *n* 53
 offence (UK) *n* 107
 offense (US) *n* 107
 office *n* 82
 office building *n* 42
 office equipment *n* 82
 office manager *n* 81
 office reception *n* 81
 office services *n* 91
 office work *n* 81
 often *adv* 172
 oganesson *n* 78
 ogre *n* 139
 oil *n* 51, 60, 64, 97
 oil field *n* 51
 oil painting *n* 130
 oil paints *n* 141

oil slick *n* 155
 oil tank *n* 100
 oil tanker *n* 105
 oil terminal *n* 106
 oil-filled radiator *n* 33
 oily *adj* 18
 ointment *n* 20, 49
 okra *n* 55
 old *adj* 12, 176
 old man cactus *n* 168
 old-fashioned *adj* 177
 oleander *n* 169
 oleaster *n* 169
 olive *n* 68, 169
 olive oil *n* 60
 olm *n* 163
 Oman *n* 151, 153
 Omani *adj* 153
 Omanis *n* 153
 omelet (US) *n* 61, 71, 72
 omelette (UK) *n* 61, 71, 72
 on *prep* 180
 on stage *adj* 126
 on the corner *phr* 148
 on the left *phr* 148
 on the right *phr* 148
 on time *adj* 171
 once a week *adv* 172
 oncology *n* 21
 one *num* 173
 one billion *num* 173
 one hundred *num* 173
 one million *num* 173
 one o'clock *n* 171
 one thirty *n* 171
 one thousand *num* 173
 one-way street *n* 96
 one-way system *n* 42
 one-way ticket *n* 131
 onesie *n* 13
 onion dome *n* 44
 onions *n* 56
 online banking *n* 45, 94
 online check-in *n* 104
 online
 communication *n* 83
 online delivery *n* 91
 online map *n* 148
 online media *n* 84
 online retail *n* 91
 online shopping *n* 48
 only child *n* 05
 only weekends *adv* 172
 onyx *n* 156
 opal *n* 156
 open *adj* 48, 132
 open sandwich *n* 70
 open turn *n* 118
 open-air activities *n* 133
 open-air hobbies *n* 133
 open-cast
 mining (UK) *n* 51
 open-pit mining (US) *n* 51
 open-plan *n* 32
 opening night *n* 126
 opening times *n* 132

openside flanker *n* 108
 opera *n* 126, 129
 opera glasses *n* 22
 opera house *n* 126
 operating room (US) *n* 21
 operating table *n* 21
 operating theatre (UK) *n* 21
 operation *n* 21
 ophthalmology *n* 21
 opinions *n* 177
 opium poppy *n* 168
 opponent *n* 117
 opposite *prep* 112, 148
 optician *n* 22, 46, 89
 optics *n* 75
 optimistic *adj* 10
 optometrist *n* 22
 orange *n* 57, 141
 orange juice
 with pulp *n* 65
 orange peel fungus *n* 170
 orange-cap boletus *n* 170
 orangeade *n* 52
 orangutan *n* 159
 orb weaver *n* 162
 orbit *n* 143
 orc *n* 139
 orchestra *n* 128
 orchestra pit *n* 126
 orchestra
 seating (US) *n* 126
 orchestral
 instruments *n* 128
 orchid *n* 38, 47
 order *v* 46, 69
 ordering online *n* 46
 ordinal numbers *n* 173
 Ordovician *adj* 157
 Ordovician *n* 157
 oregano *n* 59
 organic *adj* 23, 39, 53
 organic food section *n* 23
 organic vegetables *n* 55
 organization *n* 93
 organize *v* 92
 organized *adj* 93
 oriental fire-bellied
 toad *n* 163
 orienteering *n* 133, 148
 origami *n* 141
 original *adj* 93
 Orion *n* 144
 ornamental plants *n* 41
 orthodontist *n* 89
 Orthodox church *n* 44
 orthopaedics (UK) *n* 21
 orthopedics (US) *n* 21
 oryx *n* 159
 osmium *n* 78
 osprey *n* 160
 osteopathy *n* 24
 ostrich *n* 160, 165
 otter *n* 158
 Ottoman *n* 30
 ottoman *n* 129
 ounce *n* 174

out *adj* 113
 out *adv* 180
 out field *n* 111
 out of bounds *adj* 112
 outboard motor *n* 105
 outbox *n* 83
 outdoor activities *n* 133
 outer core *n* 145
 outfield *adj* 113
 outfielders *n* 113
 outgoing *adj* 10
 outlay *n* 94
 outpatient *n* 21
 outside *adv, prep* 180
 outside center (US) *n* 108
 outside centre (UK) *n* 108
 outside hitter *n* 112
 outside lane *n* 96
 outside linebacker *n* 107
 outstanding *adj* 177
 oval *n* 74
 ovary *n* 04, 38
 oven *n* 27
 oven glove (UK) *n* 29
 oven mitt (US) *n* 29
 over par *adj* 115
 overhanging eaves *n* 44
 over-the-counter
 drugs *n* 49
 overalls *n* 13, 37
 overcast *adj* 154
 overdraft *n* 45, 94
 overeat *v* 23
 overfishing *n* 155
 overhead locker *n* 103
 overpass *n* 102
 overtake (UK) *v* 98
 overtime *n* 81
 own *v* 32
 Oxfords *n* 17
 oxygen *n* 78
 oxygen mask *n* 21, 50
 oyster *n* 54
 oyster mushroom,
 mushrooms *n* 56, 170
 oyster sauce *n* 60
 oystercatcher *n* 160
 ozone depletion *n* 155
 ozone layer *n* 155

P
 PA (personal assistant) *n* 81
 pacifier (US) *n* 08
 pack *v* 11, 32
 pack your bags *v* 131
 pack your lunch *v* 09
 package *n* 45
 packet *n* 52
 paddle *n* 114, 119
 paddleboarding *n* 119
 paddling pool *n* 25, 133
 paddock *n* 120
 paediatrics (UK) *n* 21

- paella *n* 72
 page *n* 138
 pail and shovel (US) *n* 134
 pain au chocolat *n* 62
 pain *n* 19
 painkillers *n* 20, 49
 paint *n* 37
 paint *v* 37
 paint a wall *v* 35
 paint kettle (UK) *n* 37
 paint pail (US) *n* 37
 paint stripper *n* 37
 paint tray *n* 37
 paint tube *n* 141
 paintballing *n* 133
 paintbrush *n* 37
 painted lady
 butterfly *n* 162
 painter *n* 89
 painting *n* 26, 130, 141
 paisley *adj* 13
 pajamas (US) *n* 14
 pak-choi (UK) *n* 55
 Pakistan *n* 150, 153
 Pakistani *adj* 153
 Pakistanis *n* 153
 palace *n* 132
 palate *n* 04
 Palau *n* 150, 153
 Palauan *adj* 153
 Palauan people *n* 153
 Paleogene *adj* 157
 Paleogene *n* 157
 paleontologist *n* 77
 Paleozoic
 (old life) *adj* 157
 Paleozoic
 (old life) *n* 157
 palette *n* 141
 palette knife *n* 141
 palladium *n* 78
 pallet *n* 87
 palm *n* 02, 41
 palm hearts *n* 55
 palm oil *n* 60
 palm tree *n* 134
 palomar knot *n* 121
 pampas grass *n* 38, 167
 Pamukkale *n* 145
 pan *n* 174
 panama *n* 16
 Panama *n* 150, 152
 Panamanian *adj* 152
 Panamanians *n* 152
 pancake *n* 65, 71
 pancreas *n* 04
 panda *n* 159
 paneer *n* 64
 pangolin *n* 159
 panpipe *n* 129
 pansy *n* 38
 panther chameleon *n* 163
 panties (US) *n* 14
 pantograph *n* 102
 pantry *n* 27
 pants (US) *n* 15, 107
 panty liner *n* 49
 pantyhose (US) *n* 14
 paparazzi *n* 127
 papaya *n* 58
 paper *adj* 176
 paper *n* 82, 155, 176
 paper clip,
 paper clips *n* 73, 82
 paper napkin *n* 70
 paperback *n* 138
 papier-mâché *n* 141
 paprika *n* 59
 Papua New
 Guinea *n* 150, 153
 Papua New
 Guinean *adj* 153
 Papua New Guineans *n* 153
 papyrus sedge *n* 167
 par *n* 115
 para athlete *n* 125
 para ice hockey *n* 122
 parachute *n* 125
 parachuting *n* 125
 paragliding *n* 125
 Paraguay *n* 149, 152
 Paraguayan *adj* 152
 Paraguayans *n* 152
 parallel *adj* 74
 parallel bars *n* 125
 parallelogram *n* 74
 paramedic *n* 21, 50, 90
 paramotor *n* 103
 parasailing *n* 119
 parasol *n* 65
 parasports *n* 125
 parcel (UK) *n* 45
 parchment *n* 175
 parents *n* 05
 park *n* 42, 133
 park *v* 98
 parking attendant *n* 96
 parking enforcement
 officer (US) *n* 96
 parking lot (US) *n* 42
 parking meter *n* 96
 parking space *n* 32
 parkour *n* 133
 Parmesan *n* 64
 parole *n* 85
 parry *v* 117
 parsley *n* 59
 parsnips *n* 56
 parson's chameleon *n* 163
 particle accelerator *n* 75
 particle board (US) *n* 35
 particle *n* 75
 partner *n* 05, 07
 parts of the body *n* 01
 parts of the day *n* 171
 pass *n* 112
 pass *v* 73, 98, 107, 108, 110
 passenger
 aeroplane (UK) *n* 103
 passenger
 airplane (US) *n* 103
 passenger port *n* 106
 passengers *n* 102, 106
 passion flower *n* 169
 passion fruit *n* 58
 passionate *adj* 10
 Passover *n* 07
 passport *n* 104
 passport control *n* 104
 password *n* 83
 pasta *n* 64, 72
 pasta shells *n* 64
 pastels *n* 141
 pasteurized *adj* 61
 pasting table *n* 37
 pastrami *n* 64
 pastry *n* 63
 pastry brush *n* 29
 pasture *n* 86
 patch *n* 101
 patchwork *n* 142
 pâté *n* 64, 71
 patella *n* 03
 path *n* 41
 pathology *n* 21
 patience (UK) *n* 140
 patient *adj* 10, 93
 patient *n* 19, 20, 21
 patio *n* 25
 patio doors *n* 25
 patio garden *n* 41
 patty pans *n* 56
 pause *v* 137
 pavement (UK) *n* 25,
 43, 65
 paving *n* 41
 pavlova *n* 63
 pawn *n* 140
 pay *n* 81
 pay *v* 46
 pay by card *v* 94
 pay cut *n* 81
 pay in *v* 45
 pay-per-view channel *n* 137
 pay separately *v* 69
 pay slip *n* 81
 pay the bills *v* 09
 pay with cash *v* 94
 paying attention
 to detail *n* 93
 pea *n* 55
 peace lily *n* 38
 peach *n* 57
 peacock butterfly *n* 162
 peacock *n* 161
 peak *n* 147
 peanut *n* 58, 68
 peanut allergy *n* 23
 peanut butter *n* 60
 peanut oil (US) *n* 60
 pear *n* 58, 169
 peasants *n* 79
 peat *n* 39
 peat bog *n* 79
 pecan *n* 58, 168
 pectoral *n* 03
 pedal *n* 101
 pedal *v* 101
 pedestrian crossing *n* 96
 pedestrian zone *n* 42
 pediatrics (US) *n* 21
 pedicure *n* 18
 pediment *n* 44
 peel *v* 29
 peeled prawn *n* 54
 peeler *n* 28
 peep toes *n* 17
 pelican *n* 160
 pelvis *n* 03
 pen *n* 73, 82, 86
 penalty area *n* 109
 penalty bench *n* 110
 penalty kick *n* 109
 penalty spot *n* 109
 pencil *n* 73, 82, 141, 175
 pencil case *n* 73
 pencil sharpener *n* 73, 82
 pendant *n* 16
 pendulous nose *n* 159
 peninsula *n* 147
 penis *n* 04
 penne *n* 64
 penny candy (US) *n* 67
 pen pal *n* 07
 penstock *n* 51
 pentagon *n* 74
 peony *n* 47, 168
 people carrier (UK) *n* 97
 pepper *n* 26
 peppercorns *n* 59
 peppered moth *n* 162
 pepperoni *n* 64
 peppers *n* 56
 percent *n* 173
 percentage,
 percentages *n* 74, 173
 perch *n* 54
 percussion *n* 128
 peregrine falcon *n* 160
 perennial *n* 41
 performance *n* 126
 performer *n* 126
 performing arts *n* 91
 perfume *n* 18
 perfumery (UK) *n* 47
 pergola *n* 41
 period (US) *n* 175
 period drama *n* 137
 periodic table *n* 78
 periodical *n* 80
 permanent *adj* 81
 permanent
 exhibition *n* 130
 Permian *adj* 157
 Permian *n* 157
 perpendicular *n* 74
 Persian *n* 164
 persimmon *n* 58
 personal assistant
 (PA) *n* 90
 personal services *n* 91
 personal trainer *n* 124
 personality traits *n* 10
 perspire *v* 02
 Peru *n* 149, 152
 Peruvian *adj* 152
 Peruvians *n* 152
 pescatarian *adj* 23
 pescatarian *n* 23
 pesticide *n* 40, 55, 86
 pestle *n* 28, 76
 pestle and mortar *n* 28
 pet *n* 164
 pet food *n* 48
 pet services *n* 91
 pet shop (UK) *n* 46
 pet store (US) *n* 46
 pet supplies *n* 164
 pet therapy *n* 24
 petal *n* 38
 petri dish *n* 77
 petrol (UK) *n* 97
 petrol pump (UK) *n* 97
 petrol station (UK) *n* 42, 97
 petroleum
 engineering *n* 91
 pH level *n* 76
 pharmaceuticals *n* 91
 pharmacist *n* 49, 89
 pharmacy *n* 42, 49
 pharynx *n* 04
 pheasant *n* 53, 161
 Philippines *n* 151, 153
 Phillips screwdriver *n* 36
 philosopher *n* 79
 philosophy *n* 80
 phoenix *n* 139
 phone *n* 82
 phoropter *n* 22
 phosphorus *n* 78
 photo booth *v* 46
 photo finish *n* 116
 photocopier *n* 82
 photofit (UK) *n* 85
 photographer *n* 89
 photosynthesis *n* 77
 phrasal verbs *n* 178
 phrasebook *n* 131
 phyllo (US) *n* 63
 physical education *n* 73
 physical therapist *n* 89
 physical therapy (US) *n* 21
 physics *n* 73, 75, 80
 physiotherapist *n* 89
 physiotherapy (UK) *n* 21
 piano *n* 128, 129
 piano overture *n* 128
 piccalilli *n* 60
 piccolo *n* 128
 pick *v* 57
 pick 'n' mix (UK) *n* 67
 pick mushrooms *v* 170
 pick someone up *v* 98
 pick up *v* 11, 178
 pick-up *n* 129
 pickax (US) *n* 87
 pickaxe (UK) *n* 87
 pickled *adj* 72
 pickled beetroot *n* 60
 pickled onions *n* 60

pickles *n* 60, 72
 pickpocketing *n* 85
 picnic *n* 133
 picnic basket *n* 133, 134
 picnic bench *n* 135
 pie *n* 72
 pie pan (US) *n* 29
 pie dish (UK) *n* 29
 pieces *n* 140
 pier *n* 106
 pies *n* 64
 pig *n* 165
 pig farm *n* 86
 pigeon *n* 160
 pigeon pose *n* 24
 piglet *n* 165
 pigtales *n* 12
 pike perch *n* 54
 Pilates *n* 124
 pile up *v* 178
 pileated
 woodpecker *n* 160
 pillion *n* 100
 pillow *n* 26, 30
 pillowcase *n* 30
 pills *n* 20, 49
 pilot *n* 90, 103
 Pilsner *n* 68
 pin *n* 16, 33, 142
 PIN *n* 45
 pin *v* 117
 pinch *n* 29
 pincushion *n* 142
 pine nuts *n* 58
 pineapple *n* 58, 167
 pineapple juice *n* 65
 ping pong *n* 114
 pink *n* 141
 pinking scissors (UK) *n* 142
 pinking shears (US) *n* 142
 pint *n* 174
 pint glass *n* 27
 pipe cutter *n* 36
 pipe *n* 33, 87, 98
 pipe organ *n* 128
 pipefish *n* 166
 pipette *n* 76
 piping bag *n* 29
 pirouette *v* 126
 Pisces *n* 144
 pistachio *n* 58
 pistol *n* 88
 pit lane *n* 123
 pit stop *n* 123
 pita bread (US) *n* 62, 72
 pitch *n* 107, 109, 111, 128
 pitch (UK) *n* 109, 135
 pitch a tent *v* 135
 pitch *v* 113
 pitcher *n* 113
 pitcher plant *n* 168
 pitcher's mound *n* 113
 pitches
 available (UK) *phr* 135
 pitta bread (UK) *n* 62, 72
 pixie *n* 139

pizza *n* 70
 pizza cutter *n* 28
 pizza oven *n* 70
 pizzeria *n* 70
 place mat *n* 26
 place setting *n* 27
 place to live *n* 25
 placenta *n* 08
 placentas *n* 157
 plaice *n* 54
 plaid *adj* 13
 plain *n* 146
 plain *adj* 13
 plain flour *n* 62
 plaintiff (US) *n* 85
 plait *n* 12
 plan your route *v* 148
 plane *n* 36
 plane *v* 35
 planets *n* 143
 plank pose *n* 24
 plankton *n* 77, 166
 planner (US) *n* 82, 138
 plant cell *n* 77
 plant cutting *n* 39
 plant food *n* 39
 plant *n* 77, 167-169
 plant pot *n* 40
 plant *v* 39, 86
 plantains *n* 86
 plaque *n* 22
 plaster *n* 37, 49
 plaster *v* 37
 plaster (UK) *n* 20
 plastic *adj* 155, 176
 plastic *n* 155, 176
 plastic surgery *n* 21
 plastic waste *n* 155
 plate *n* 145
 plate tectonics *n* 145
 plateau *n* 146
 plateosaurus *n* 157
 platform *n* 84, 102, 118
 platforms *n* 17
 platform game *n* 136
 platform number *n* 102
 platinum *n* 78, 156
 platypus *n* 158
 play *n* 126
 play *v* 11, 113, 137, 140
 play a musical
 instrument *v* 09
 play suit *n* 13
 play (the trumpet) *v* 128
 play with your kids *v* 09
 player *n* 108, 113, 114, 140
 player's number *n* 107
 players' bench *n*
 107, 109, 110
 players' dugout *n* 113
 players' entrance/
 exit *n* 109
 playground *n* 43
 playing cards *n* 140
 playing surface *n* 108
 playpen *n* 08

plead *v* 85
 pleasant *adj* 177
 pleased *adj* 06
 pleat *n* 14
 plié *v* 126
 Plimsoll line *n* 105
 plough (UK) *n* 86
 Plough (UK) *n* 144
 plow (US) *n* 86
 plug *n* 31, 33, 83
 plug in *v* 83
 plug-in hybrid *n* 97
 plughole (UK) *n* 31
 plum *n* 57, 169
 plum tomatoes *n* 56
 plumb line *n* 37
 plumber *n* 89
 plumbing *n* 33
 plunger *n* 31, 36
 plus sign *n* 74
 plush toy (US) *n* 08
 Pluto *n* 143
 plutonium *n* 78
 plywood *n* 35
 pneumatic drill (UK) *n* 87
 poach *v* 29
 poached *adj* 72
 poached egg *n* 61, 71
 pocket *n* 15, 125, 142
 pod *n* 55
 podcast *n* 84
 podium *n* 116, 128
 poetry therapy *n* 24
 point *n* 111
 point *v* 11
 point guard *n* 112
 point out *v* 178
 points *n* 140
 poison dart frog *n* 163
 poisoning *n* 19
 Poland *n* 151, 153
 polar bear *n* 159
 polar region *n* 146
 Polaris *n* 144
 pole *n* 121
 pole position *n* 123
 Pole Star *n* 144
 pole stretcher *n* 50
 pole vault *n* 116
 Poles *n* 153
 police *n* 50
 police bike *n* 50
 police car *n* 50
 police cell *n* 50
 police dog *n* 50
 police hat *n* 50
 police officer *n* 50, 89
 police station *n* 42, 50
 Polish *adj* 153
 polish *n* 34
 polite *adj* 10
 politics *n* 80
 polka dot (US) *adj* 13
 polka dot plant *n* 38
 pollock *n* 54
 pollution *n* 155

polo *n* 120
 polo shirt *n* 14
 polonium *n* 78
 pom pom beanie (US) *n* 16
 pomegranate *n* 58, 168
 pomelo *n* 57
 Pomeranian *n* 164
 pommel *n* 120
 pommel horse *n* 125
 poncho *n* 15
 pond *n* 41, 86
 ponytail *n* 12
 poodle *n* 164
 pool *n* 125
 pop *n* 129
 Pop Art *n* 130
 pop concert *n* 129
 pop-up *n* 84
 pop-up tent *n* 135
 popcorn *n* 127
 poplar *n* 168
 popper (UK) *n* 13
 popping crease *n* 111
 poppy *n* 38
 poppy seeds *n* 59
 popular music *n* 129
 porch *n* 25
 porch light *n* 25
 porcini *n* 170
 porcupine *n* 158
 porcupine fish *n* 166
 pores *n* 12
 pork *n* 53
 porpoise *n* 166
 porridge (UK) *n* 71
 port *n* 68, 106
 portable speakers *n* 95
 portcullis *n* 44
 porter *n* 131
 portfolio *n* 92, 94
 portion *n* 26
 Portugal *n* 151, 153
 Portuguese *adj* 153
 Portuguese man-
 of-war *n* 166
 Portuguese people *n* 153
 position markers *n* 129
 positive *adj* 75
 positive electrode *n* 75
 post *v* 84
 post office *n* 42, 45
 Post-Impressionism *n* 130
 postal worker *n* 45
 postbox (UK) *n* 45
 postcard *n* 48, 132
 postcode (UK) *n* 45
 poster paint *n* 141
 postgraduate *n* 80
 postman (UK) *n* 45, 90
 postmark *n* 45
 postwoman (UK) *n* 45, 90
 pot plant *n* 47
 pot up *v* 39
 potassium *n* 78
 potato cakes *n* 71
 potato fork *n* 40

potatoes *n* 56, 86
 pothole *n* 101
 potion *n* 139
 potted plant *n* 41
 potter *n* 141
 potter's wheel *n* 141
 pottery *n* 141
 potting shed *n* 39
 potty *n* 08
 pouch *n* 158
 poultry *n* 48, 53, 165
 poultry farm *n* 86
 pounce *v* 159
 pound *n* 174
 pour *v* 29
 pour down *v* 178
 powder *n* 49
 powder puff *n* 18
 powdered milk *n* 61
 power *n* 33
 power cord (US) *n* 83
 power cut (UK) *n* 33
 power forward *n* 112
 power lead *n* 83
 power outage (US) *n* 33
 power station *n* 44
 power supply *n* 51
 practical *adj* 93
 practice swing *n* 115
 prairie *n* 146
 pram (UK) *n* 08
 praseodymium *n* 78
 praying mantis *n* 162
 Precambrian *adj* 157
 Precambrian *n* 157
 prefab house *n* 32
 pregnancy *n* 08
 pregnancy test *n* 08
 pregnant *adj* 08
 premiere *n* 127
 premolars (UK) *n* 03
 preparation *n* 54
 prepositions *n* 148, 180
 prescription *n* 20, 49
 present *n* 07
 presentation *n* 82, 95
 presenter (UK) *n* 84, 137
 presenter remote *n* 95
 presenting *n* 95
 preserved fruit *n* 60
 preserving jar *n* 60
 press ups (UK) *n* 124
 presser foot *n* 142
 pressure cooker *n* 28
 pressure gauge *n* 33
 pretty *adj* 177
 pretzel *n* 62
 preview *n* 137
 price *n* 69
 price list *n* 70
 price tag *n* 47
 prickly pear *n* 58, 168
 prima donna *n* 126
 primer *n* 37
 prince *n* 79
 princess *n* 79

principal *n* 73
 print *v* 83
 printer *n* 82
 printing *n* 141, 175
 priority traffic *n* 96
 prism *n* 75
 prison *n* 85
 prison guards *n* 85
 prisoners *n* 85
 private bathroom *n* 131
 private investigator *n* 89
 private jet *n* 103
 private room *n* 21
 probe *n* 22
 problem-solving *n* 93
 proboscis monkey *n* 159
 proceed to checkout *v* 46
 processed food *n* 23
 producer *n* 126, 127
 production *n* 91
 professional *adj* 93
 professional attributes *n* 93
 professional expertise *n* 93
 program (US) *n* 126, 137
 programme (UK) *n* 126, 137
 project management *n* 93
 projector *n* 82, 95
 promenade *n* 134
 promethium *n* 78
 propagate *v* 39
 propeller *n* 103, 105
 property (UK) *n* 32, 91
 proposal *n* 82
 props *n* 126, 127
 prosciutto *n* 64
 prosecution *n* 85
 prosecutor *n* 85
 prostate gland *n* 04
 protactinium *n* 78
 protea *n* 38
 protective padding *n* 110
 protein *n* 23
 proton *n* 76
 protractor *n* 73, 74
 proud *adj* 06
 prove (UK) *v* 62
 prow *n* 105
 prowl *v* 159
 prune *v* 39
 pruners (US) *n* 40
 prunes *n* 58
 pruning knife *n* 40
 pruning saw *n* 40
 psychiatry *n* 21
 psychologist *n* 90
 psychotherapy *n* 24
 public address
 system *n* 102
 public footpath *n* 148
 public relations (PR) *n* 91
 public speaking *n* 93
 puck *n* 110
 pudding (UK) *n* 69
 puddle *n* 154
 puff pastry *n* 63
 pufferfish *n* 166

pug *n* 164
 pull *v* 11
 pull-along toy *n* 08
 pulp *n* 03, 57
 pulses (UK) *n* 23
 pumice *n* 156
 pumice stone *n* 31
 pump *n* 101
 pumpkins *n* 56
 punch *v* 117
 punchbag (UK) *n* 117
 punching bag (US) *n* 117
 punctual *adj* 93
 puncture *n* 101
 puncture repair kit *n* 101
 punk *n* 129
 pupil *n* 01, 73
 puppet *n* 08
 puppy *n* 164
 purchasing *n* 91
 purple *n*, *adj* 141
 purple loosestrife *n* 168
 purr *v* 164
 purse *n* 16, 94
 push ups *n* 124
 push *v* 11
 put away *v* 178
 put on *v* 14, 178
 put on makeup *v* 09
 put the children to
 bed *v* 09
 put together *v* 178
 put up shelves *v* 35
 putt *v* 115
 putter *n* 115
 puzzle game *n* 136
 puzzles *n* 138
 pyjamas (UK) *n* 14
 pylon *n* 51
 pyramid *n* 74
 pyramids of Giza *n* 44

Q

Qatar *n* 151, 153
 Qatari *adj* 153
 Qatari *n* 153
 qibla prayer wall *n* 44
 quack *v* 165
 quad bike *n* 100
 quad biking (UK) *n* 133
 quad rugby (US) *n* 108, 125
 quadriceps *n* 03
 quail *n* 53
 quail egg *n* 61
 qualifying *n* 123
 quart *n* 174
 quarter *num* 173
 quarter of an hour *n* 171
 quarter past one *n* 171
 quarter to two *n* 171
 quarterback *n* 107
 quarterdeck *n* 105
 quartz *n* 156

quartzite *n* 156
 Quaternary *adj* 157
 Quaternary *n* 157
 quay *n* 106
 queen *n* 79, 140
 queen of the Andes *n* 167
 quest *n* 139
 question *v* 73
 question mark *n* 175
 queue (UK) *n* 48, 104, 132
 queue (UK) *v* 104
 quiet *adj* 176
 quilt *n* 30
 quilted jacket *n* 15
 quilting *n* 142
 quince *n* 58
 quiver *n* 125
 quiz show *n* 137

R

rabbit *n* 53, 158, 164
 rabbit hutch *n* 164
 raccoon *n* 158
 race *n* 116
 race car (US) *n* 97, 123
 race car driver (US) *n* 123
 race number *n* 100
 race track *n* 123
 racecourse *n* 120
 racehorse *n* 120
 racing bike *n* 100, 101
 racing car (UK) *n* 97, 123
 racing dive *n* 118
 racing driver (UK) *n* 123
 racing events *n* 116
 racing overalls *n* 123
 rack *n* 125
 racket *n* 114
 racket games *n* 114
 racquetball *n* 114
 radar *n* 105
 radar speed gun *n* 50
 radiated tortoise *n* 163
 radiator *n* 33, 98
 radicchio *n* 55
 radio antenna *n* 105
 radio *n* 50, 84, 88, 136
 radio DJ *n* 90
 radio station *n* 84
 radio telescope *n* 144
 radio waves *n* 75
 radioactivity *n* 75
 radiology *n* 21
 radishes *n* 56
 radium *n* 78
 radius *n* 03, 74
 radon *n* 78
 raffia palm *n* 167
 rafter *n* 87
 rafting *n* 119
 Ragdoll *n* 164
 rail network *n* 102
 railing *n* 65
 railroad (US) *n* 148
 railroad
 terminal (US) *n* 106
 railway (UK) *n* 148
 railway
 terminal (UK) *n* 106
 rain *n* 51, 154
 rain boots (US) *n* 17
 rain forest *n* 146, 159
 rain gear (US) *n* 135
 rainbow *n* 154
 rainbow trout *n* 54
 raincoat *n* 15
 raindrop *n* 154
 rainfly (US) *n* 135
 rainy *adj* 154
 raise *n* 81
 raise *v* 11
 raised mudguard *n* 100
 raisin *n* 58
 rake *n* 40
 rake (leaves) *v* 39
 rake (soil) *v* 39
 rally *n* 114
 rally driving *n* 123
 ram *n* 165
 ramekin *n* 28
 ramen *n* 64, 72
 ramp (US) *n* 96
 ranch house (US) *n* 32
 rapeseed *n* 86
 rapeseed oil *n* 60
 rapids *n* 119, 146
 ras el hanout *n* 59
 rash *n* 19
 raspberry *n* 57
 raspberry jam *n* 60
 rat *n* 158
 rattle *n* 08
 rattlesnake *n* 163
 raven *n* 160
 raw *adj* 56
 raw meat *n* 53
 ray *n* 166
 razor blade *n* 31
 razor-shell *n* 54
 reach a consensus *v* 95
 reach an agreement *v* 95
 reaction *n* 76
 reaction direction *n* 76
 reactor *n* 51
 read *v* 73
 read a map *v* 148
 read a newspaper *v* 09
 reading *n* 138
 reading a map *n* 148
 reading glasses *n* 22, 49
 reading light *n* 103
 reading list *n* 80
 reading room *n* 80
 real estate (US) *n* 32, 91
 real estate agent (US) *n* 89
 reality TV *n* 137
 realtor (US) *n* 32
 reamer *n* 36
 rear light *n* 101

rear suspension *n* 123
 rear wheel *n* 99
 rear wing *n* 97, 123
 reasonable *adj* 10
 rebound *n* 112
 receipt *n* 48, 69, 94
 receptacle *n* 38
 reception (UK) *n* 131
 receptionist *n* 81, 90, 131
 reconnaissance
 aircraft *n* 88
 reconnaissance
 vehicle *n* 88
 record player *n* 136
 record shop (UK) *n* 46
 record store (US) *n* 46
 record *v* 137
 recorder *n* 129
 recording studio *n* 84
 records *n* 136
 recover *v* 20
 recovery room *n* 21
 recruiter (US) *n* 92
 recruitment
 agency (UK) *n* 92
 rectangle *n* 74
 recycling *n* 91, 155
 recycling bin *n* 33, 34
 red *n* 141
 red blood cell *n* 77
 red cabbage *n* 55
 red card *n* 109
 red carpet *n* 127
 red currant (US) *n* 57
 red deer *n* 158
 red fox *n* 159
 red giant *n* 144
 red hair *n* 12
 red line *n* 110
 red meat *n* 53
 red mullet *n* 54
 red panda *n* 159
 red salamander *n* 163
 red wine *n* 52, 68
 red-eyed tree frog *n* 163
 redcurrant (UK) *n* 57
 reed *n* 167
 reef *n* 147
 reel *n* 121
 reel in *v* 121
 refectory (UK) *n* 80
 referee *n* 107-109, 112
 referee crease *n* 110
 reflected radiation *n* 155
 reflection *n* 75
 reflector *n* 22, 100, 101
 reflector trap *n* 100
 reflector telescope *n* 144
 reflexology *n* 24
 refraction *n* 75
 refractor telescope *n* 144
 refrigerator *n* 27
 refund *v* 46
 reggae *n* 129
 registered mail *n* 45
 registered trademark *n* 175

regulator *n* 118
 reiki *n* 24
 reindeer *n* 159
 reins *n* 120
 relationships *n* 05, 07
 relaxation *n* 24
 relaxed *adj* 06
 relaxing *adj* 177
 relay race *n* 116
 release *v* 121
 reliable *adj* 10, 93
 remains *n* 79
 remarkable *adj* 177
 remember *v* 11
 remote *n* 137
 remote
 control *n* 26, 83, 136
 removal van (UK) *n* 32
 renew *v* 80
 renewable energy *n* 51
 rent *v* 32
 rent a cottage *v* 131
 rent out *v* 32
 renting a house *n* 32
 repair *v* 11, 33
 reply *v* 83
 reply to all *v* 83
 report *n* 82
 reporter *n* 137
 reproduction *n* 77
 reproductive *n* 04
 reproductive organs *n* 04
 reptiles *n* 163
 Republic of the
 Congo *n* 149, 152
 research *n* 91, 93
 research and
 development (R&D) *n* 91
 reserve *v* 80
 reservoir *n* 51
 residential area *n* 32
 residential buildings *n* 44
 residential district *n* 42
 resign *v* 81
 resit (UK) *v* 73
 respectful *adj* 177
 respiratory *n* 04
 responsible *adj* 93
 rest *v* 20
 rest stop (US) *n* 148
 restaurant *n* 42, 69, 131
 restaurant manager *n* 69
 restricted area *n* 112
 restroom (US) *n* 47, 130, 131
 résumé (US) *n* 92
 resurfacing *n* 87
 resuscitate *v* 20
 retail *n* 91
 retake (US) *v* 73
 reticulated python *n* 163
 retina *n* 22
 retinal camera *n* 22
 retire *v* 07, 81
 retriever *n* 164
 return *n* 114
 return *v* 46, 80

return crease *n* 111
 return ticket (UK) *n* 131
 reusable cup *n* 70
 rev counter (UK) *n* 99
 verb *n* 129
 reverse *v* 96
 reversible direction *n* 76
 review *n* 138
 review (US) *v* 73
 revise (UK) *v* 73
 rewind *v* 137
 rewire the house *v* 35
 rhodium *n* 78
 rhinoceros *n* 158
 rhinoceros beetle *n* 162
 rhodium *n* 78
 rhododendron *n* 38
 rhombus *n* 74
 rhubarb *n* 58
 rib *n* 03, 53
 rib cage *n* 03
 ribs *n* 70
 ribbon *n* 63, 125, 142
 rice *n* 72, 86
 rice bowl *n* 27
 rice noodles *n* 64
 rice pudding *n* 63
 rich *adj* 52
 ride *v* 11
 ride pillion *v* 100
 rider *n* 100, 120
 ridge *n* 146
 ridge beam *n* 87
 riding boot *n* 17, 120
 riding crop *n* 120
 riding hat *n* 120
 rifle *n* 88
 rig *n* 129
 rigging *n* 119
 right angle *n* 74
 right bend *n* 96
 right cornerback *n* 107
 right
 defenceman (UK) *n* 110
 right
 defenceman (US) *n* 110
 right defensive end *n* 107
 right defensive tackle *n* 107
 right guard *n* 107
 right safety *n* 107
 right side *n* 112
 right tackle *n* 107
 right wing *n* 108
 right winger *n* 110
 rim *n* 101
 rind *n* 61, 64
 ring *n* 16, 170
 ring binder *n* 82
 ring finger *n* 02
 ring ties *n* 40
 ring-tailed lemur *n* 159
 rings *n* 125, 143
 rinse *v* 22
 rip out *v* 178
 ripe *adj* 57
 rise *v* 62

risotto *n* 72
 river *n* 147, 148
 river features *n* 147, 148
 road *n* 96
 road bike *n* 101
 road construction (US) *n* 87, 96
 road markings *n* 96
 road signs *n* 96
 roadmap *n* 95
 roadmap (US) *n* 148
 roadworks (UK) *n* 87, 96
 roadworks
 ahead (UK) *n* 96
 roar *v* 159
 roast *n* 29, 72
 robbers *n* 50
 robbery *n* 50, 85
 robe *n* 80
 rock *n* 129
 rock climbing *n* 125
 rock garden *n* 41
 rock pool (UK) *n* 134
 rock star *n* 90
 rocket *n* 143
 rocket (UK) *n* 55
 rockhopper penguin *n* 161
 rocks *n* 147, 156
 rocking chair *n* 26
 rocking horse *n* 08
 rodeo *n* 120
 roe deer *n* 158
 roentgenium *n* 78
 role-playing game *n* 136
 roll *n* 62
 roll *v* 29
 roll bar (US) *n* 97
 roller *n* 37, 87
 roller bar (UK) *n* 97
 roller blind (UK) *n* 26
 roller coaster *n* 133
 roller extension pole *n* 37
 roller shade (US) *n* 26
 rollerblading *n* 133
 rollerskating *n* 125
 rolling pin *n* 29
 romaine lettuce *n* 55
 romance *n* 138
 Romania *n* 151, 153
 Romanian *adj* 153
 Romanians *n* 153
 romantic *adj* 10, 177
 romantic comedy *n* 127
 romper suit *n* 13
 roof *n* 25, 98
 roof garden *n* 41
 roof ladder *n* 50
 roof rack *n* 97
 roof tiles *n* 87
 rook *n* 140, 160
 room service *n* 131
 room with a view *n* 131
 roomer (US) *n* 32
 roommate (US) *n* 32
 rooster *n* 165
 root *n* 03

rope *n* 117, 119, 125
 rose *n* 38
 rosé *n* 68, 52
 rose of Sharon *n* 38
 rose-ringed parakeet *n* 161
 rosemary *n* 38, 59
 rotor *n* 51
 rotor blade *n* 103
 rotten *adj* 57
 rough *n* 115
 round *n* 117
 round neck *n* 14
 round-trip (US) *n* 131
 roundabout *n* 96
 route number *n* 99
 router *n* 35, 83
 rover *n* 143
 row (US) *n* 32
 row *n* 103, 126
 rowboat (US) *n* 105
 rower *n* 119
 rowing *n* 119
 rowing boat (UK) *n* 105
 rowing machine *n* 124
 royal circle (UK) *n* 126
 rubber (UK) *n* 73, 82
 rubber *adj* 176
 rubber *n* 176
 rubber bands *n* 82
 rubber boots (US) *n* 40
 rubber gloves *n* 34
 rubber plant *n* 38
 rubber ring *n* 134
 rubber tree *n* 169
 rubbish bin (UK) *n* 27, 33
 rubidium *n* 78
 ruby *n* 156
 ruck *n* 108
 rucksack (UK) *n* 16, 135
 rudder *n* 103, 119
 rude *adj* 10
 rug *n* 26
 rugby *n* 108
 rugby ball *n* 108
 rugby jersey *n* 108
 rugby pitch *n* 108
 rugby positions *n* 108
 rugby shirt *n* 108
 ruler *n* 73, 74, 72, 174
 rum *n* 68
 rum and cola *n* 68
 rump roast (US) *n* 53
 rump steak (UK) *n* 53
 run away *v* 178
 run out (of) *v* 178
 run out of time *v* 95
 run *v* 11, 111, 113
 rung *n* 36
 runner beans *n* 55
 runners *n* 122
 running *n* 124
 running back *n* 107
 running blades *n* 125
 running machine *n* 124
 running spikes *n* 17
 runny nose *n* 19

runway *n* 104
 rush hour *n* 42, 102
 rushes *n* 41
 Russian *adj* 153
 Russian Federation *n* 150, 151, 153
 Russians *n* 153
 rutabagas (US) *n* 56
 ruthenium *n* 78
 rutherfordium *n* 78
 Rwanda *n* 149, 152
 Rwandan *adj* 152
 Rwandans *n* 152
 rye bread *n* 62

S
 saber (US) *n* 117
 saber-toothed
 cat (US) *n* 157
 sabre (UK) *n* 117
 sabre-toothed
 cat (UK) *n* 157
 sacred ibis *n* 160
 sad *adj* 06
 saddle *n* 101, 120
 saddlebag *n* 120
 safari park *n* 133
 safe *adj* 113
 safe *n* 131
 safety area *n* 117
 safety barrier *n* 122
 safety glasses *n* 87
 safety gloves *n* 87
 safety goggles *n* 36, 76
 safety notice
 board *n* 87
 safety pin *n* 20
 saffron *n* 59
 sage *n* 59
 Sagittarius *n* 144
 sail *n* 119, 134
 sail fish *n* 166
 sailboat (US) *n* 105
 sailing *n* 119
 sailing boat (UK) *n* 105
 sailor, sailors *n* 88, 99
 sake cup *n* 27
 salad *n* 55, 65
 salad drawer (UK) *n* 27
 salad vegetables *n* 55
 salami *n* 53, 64
 salary *n* 81
 sale *n* 47
 sale sign *n* 47
 sales *n* 91
 sales assistant *n* 89
 salmon fillet *n* 54
 saloon (UK) *n* 97
 salt *n* 23, 26
 salt beef (UK) *n* 64
 salted *adj* 54, 61, 64
 saltwater crocodile *n* 163
 salty *adj* 52

Salvadoran <i>adj</i> 152	scales <i>n</i> 20, 29, 45, 76, 163, 174	sculpting <i>n</i> 141	seedless <i>adj</i> 57	seventh <i>num</i> 173
Salvadorans <i>n</i> 152	scallop <i>n</i> 54	sculptor <i>n</i> 89	seesaw <i>n</i> 43	seventy <i>num</i> 173
samara <i>n</i> 169	scalpel <i>n</i> 21, 77	sculpture <i>n</i> 130, 141	segment <i>n</i> 57	sew <i>v</i> 142
samarium <i>n</i> 78	scan <i>n</i> 21	sea <i>n</i> 134, 145	selenium <i>n</i> 78	sewer drain pipe (US) <i>n</i> 33
Sammarinese <i>adj</i> 153	scandium <i>n</i> 78	sea bass <i>n</i> 54	self checkout <i>n</i> 48	sewing <i>n</i> 142
Sammarinese people <i>n</i> 153	scanner <i>n</i> 48, 82, 104	sea bed <i>n</i> 51	self management <i>n</i> 93	sewing box <i>n</i> 142
Samoa <i>n</i> 150, 153	scapula <i>n</i> 03	sea bream <i>n</i> 54	self-help <i>n</i> 138	sewing machine <i>n</i> 142
Samoa <i>adj</i> 153	scarecrow <i>n</i> 86	sea buckthorn <i>n</i> 169	self-inflating	sewing needle <i>n</i> 142
Samoa people <i>n</i> 153	scared <i>adj</i> 06	sea cave <i>n</i> 147	mattress <i>n</i> 135	Seychelles <i>n</i> 149, 152
San Marino <i>n</i> 151, 153	scarf <i>n</i> 16	sea krait <i>n</i> 163	self-raising flour (UK) <i>n</i> 62	Seychellois <i>adj</i> 152
sand <i>n</i> 35, 39, 134	scarlet <i>n</i> 141	sea lion <i>n</i> 166	self-rising flour (US) <i>n</i> 62	Seychellois <i>n</i> 152
sand <i>v</i> 37	scarlet ibis <i>n</i> 160	sea serpent <i>n</i> 139	self-tanning	shade plants <i>n</i> 41
sand dune <i>n</i> 146	scarlet macaw <i>n</i> 161	sea slug <i>n</i> 166	lotion (UK) <i>n</i> 18	shaft <i>n</i> 115
sand martin <i>n</i> 160	scenic <i>adj</i> 132	sea stack <i>n</i> 147	selfish <i>adj</i> 10	shaggy bracket
sand rose <i>n</i> 156	schist <i>n</i> 156	sea urchin <i>n</i> 166	sell <i>v</i> 46	fungus <i>n</i> 170
sandals <i>n</i> 17	scholarship <i>n</i> 80	sea vessels <i>n</i> 105	semi-detached (UK) <i>n</i> 32	shaggy mane
sandbox (US) <i>n</i> 43	school <i>n</i> 43, 73, 148	seaborgium <i>n</i> 78	semi-hard cheese <i>n</i> 61	mushroom <i>n</i> 170
sandcastle <i>n</i> 134	school bag <i>n</i> 73	seafood <i>n</i> 54	semi-metals <i>n</i> 78	shake <i>v</i> 11
sander <i>n</i> 35	school bus <i>n</i> 99	seafood allergy <i>n</i> 23	semi-skimmed	shake hands <i>v</i> 92
sandpaper <i>n</i> 36-37	school equipment <i>n</i> 73	seafood platter <i>n</i> 54	milk (UK) <i>n</i> 61	shake your head <i>v</i> 02
sandpit (UK) <i>n</i> 43	school shirt <i>n</i> 13	seagull <i>n</i> 160	semi-soft cheese <i>n</i> 61	shale <i>n</i> 51
sandstone <i>n</i> 156	school students <i>n</i> 73	seahorse <i>n</i> 166	semicolon <i>n</i> 175	shale gas <i>n</i> 51
sandstorm <i>n</i> 154	school tie <i>n</i> 13	seal <i>n</i> 159, 166	semiconductor <i>n</i> 75	shallots <i>n</i> 56
sandwich <i>n</i> 65, 70, 72	school uniform <i>n</i> 13	seam <i>n</i> 111, 142	seminal gland <i>n</i> 04	shallow <i>adj</i> 176
sandwich pickle <i>n</i> 60	school zone <i>n</i> 96	seamount <i>n</i> 145	send <i>v</i> 83	shallow end <i>n</i> 118
sanitary pad (US) <i>n</i> 49	science, sciences <i>n</i> 73, 80	seaplane <i>n</i> 103	send a package (US) <i>v</i> 09	shaobing <i>n</i> 62
sanitary towel (UK) <i>n</i> 49	science fiction <i>n</i> 127, 138	seashore <i>n</i> 147	send a parcel (UK) <i>v</i> 09	shapes <i>n</i> 74
São Tomé and	scientist <i>n</i> 90	season (US) <i>n</i> 137	Senegal <i>n</i> 149, 152	share <i>v</i> 84
Príncipe <i>n</i> 149, 152	scimitar <i>n</i> 79	seasonal fruit <i>n</i> 57	Senegalese <i>adj</i> 152	share price <i>n</i> 94
São Toméan <i>adj</i> 152	scissors <i>n</i> 20, 37, 82	seasons <i>n</i> 172	Senegalese people <i>n</i> 152	share your screen <i>v</i> 95
São Toméans <i>n</i> 152	scissors (UK) <i>n</i> 142	seat <i>n</i> 26, 33, 100, 102-103, 120	sensitive <i>adj</i> 10, 18	shares <i>n</i> 94
sapphire <i>n</i> 156	sconce (US) <i>n</i> 26	seat back <i>n</i> 103	sentence <i>n</i> 85	sharp <i>adj</i> 128
sardines <i>n</i> 54, 64	scoop <i>n</i> 28	seat belt,	sepal <i>n</i> 38	sharpening stone <i>n</i> 36
sari <i>n</i> 15	scoop <i>v</i> 110	seat belts <i>n</i> 103, 123	September <i>n</i> 172	shave <i>v</i> 09, 12, 31
sarong <i>n</i> 15	scooter <i>n</i> 133	seat post <i>n</i> 101	Serbia <i>n</i> 151, 153	shaved head <i>n</i> 12
sash window <i>n</i> 25	score <i>n</i> 114, 128, 140	seated forward fold <i>n</i> 24	Serbian <i>adj</i> 153	shaving cream (US) <i>n</i> 31
satellite <i>n</i> 143	scoreboard <i>n</i> 107, 111	seated twist <i>n</i> 24	Serbs <i>n</i> 153	shaving foam (UK) <i>n</i> 31
satellite dish <i>n</i> 25, 136	scorekeepers bench <i>n</i> 110	seating <i>n</i> 47, 126	series (UK) <i>n</i> 137	shears <i>n</i> 40
satellite TV <i>n</i> 137	Scorpio <i>n</i> 144	seaweed <i>n</i> 134, 166	serious <i>adj</i> 06, 10	shears (US) <i>n</i> 142
satire <i>n</i> 137	scorpion <i>n</i> 162	seateurs (UK) <i>n</i> 40	serve <i>v</i> 65, 114	shed <i>n</i> 25, 39
satnav (UK) <i>n</i> 99	Scotch and water <i>n</i> 68	second <i>n</i> 171	server (US) <i>n</i> 65, 59, 89	sheep <i>n</i> 163
satsuma <i>n</i> 57	scouring pad <i>n</i> 34	second <i>num</i> 173	service charge <i>n</i> 69	sheep farm <i>n</i> 86
saturated fat <i>n</i> 23	scrambled eggs <i>n</i> 61, 71	second base <i>n</i> 113	service focused <i>adj</i> 93	sheep's milk <i>n</i> 61
Saturday <i>n</i> 172	scrape (US) <i>n</i> 19	second floor (US) <i>n</i> 25, 47	service included <i>phr</i> 69	sheep's milk cheese <i>n</i> 61
Saturn <i>n</i> 143	scraper <i>n</i> 37	second hand <i>n</i> 171	service line <i>n</i> 114	sheer <i>v</i> 165
sauce, sauces <i>n</i> 60, 64, 70	scratch <i>v</i> 164	second row <i>n</i> 108	service not	sheet <i>n</i> 30, 119
saucepan <i>n</i> 28	screen <i>n</i> 45, 83, 111, 127, 136-137	second-hand	included <i>phr</i> 69	shelf <i>n</i> 26-27
Saudi <i>adj</i> 153	screen wash (UK) <i>n</i> 97	shop (UK) <i>n</i> 46	service station (UK) <i>n</i> 148	shell <i>n</i> 58, 61, 163
Saudi Arabia <i>n</i> 151, 153	screen wash	second-hand	service the car <i>v</i> 98	shelter <i>n</i> 44
Saudis <i>n</i> 153	reservoir (UK) <i>n</i> 98	store (US) <i>n</i> 46	service vehicle <i>n</i> 104	shelves <i>n</i> 27, 48
sauerkraut <i>n</i> 60	screenplay <i>n</i> 127	secondary road <i>n</i> 148	services <i>n</i> 131	sherry <i>n</i> 68
sauna <i>n</i> 124	screenwriter <i>n</i> 127	secretary <i>n</i> 90	serving spoon <i>n</i> 27	shiatsu <i>n</i> 24
sausage, sausages <i>n</i> 53, 71	screw <i>n</i> 36	secretive <i>adj</i> 10	sesame allergy <i>n</i> 23	shield <i>n</i> 40, 79
sausage patties <i>n</i> 71	screw fit <i>n</i> 33	sections <i>n</i> 48	sesame seed oil <i>n</i> 60	shih tzu <i>n</i> 164
sauté <i>v</i> 29	scribe <i>n</i> 79	security <i>n</i> 104	set <i>n</i> 114, 126	shiitake mushroom,
savannah <i>n</i> 146, 158	script <i>n</i> 126	security (US) <i>n</i> 109	set honey (UK) <i>n</i> 60	mushrooms <i>n</i> 56, 170
save up <i>v</i> 32	scroll <i>n</i> 79	security bit <i>n</i> 36	set menu (UK) <i>n</i> 69	shin <i>n</i> 01
savings <i>n</i> 45	scrotum <i>n</i> 04	security guard <i>n</i> 89-90, 130	set off <i>v</i> 98, 178	shin guard <i>n</i> 110
savings account <i>n</i> 45	scrub the floor <i>v</i> 34	sedan (US) <i>n</i> 97	set sail <i>v</i> 106	shingles (US) <i>n</i> 87
savoy cabbage <i>n</i> 55	scrubbing brush <i>n</i> 34	sedative <i>n</i> 49	set square (UK) <i>n</i> 73-74	shiny <i>adj</i> 176
savory (US) <i>adj</i> 52	scrubs <i>n</i> 13, 21	sedimentary <i>adj</i> 156	set the alarm <i>v</i> 09	ship's captain <i>n</i> 89
savoury (UK) <i>adj</i> 52	scrum <i>n</i> 108	see <i>v</i> 11	set the table <i>v</i> 26, 34	shipping <i>n</i> 91
saw <i>v</i> 35	scrum-half <i>n</i> 108	seed, seeds <i>n</i> 40, 58 168	sets <i>n</i> 126	shipping container <i>n</i> 106
sawfish <i>n</i> 166	scuba diving <i>n</i> 118	seed tray <i>n</i> 40	setter <i>n</i> 112, 164	ships <i>n</i> 105
saxophone <i>n</i> 128-129		seeded bread <i>n</i> 62	seven <i>num</i> 173	shipyard <i>n</i> 106
scale <i>n</i> 54, 104, 128, 148			seventeen <i>num</i> 173	shirt <i>n</i> 15

- shiver *v* 02
shocked *adj* 06
shocking *adj* 177
shoe accessories *n* 17
shoe brush *n* 17
shoe polish *n* 17
shoe shop (UK) *n* 46
shoe store (US) *n* 46
shoe trees *n* 17
shoelaces *n* 17
shoes *n* 17
shoe accessories *n* 17
shoot *v* 112
shooting guard *n* 112
shop (UK) *n* 42
shop window (UK) *n* 25
shoplifting *n* 85
shopper *n* 47
shopping *n* 46, 179
shopping bag (US) *n* 48
shopping cart (US) *n* 48
shopping
 centre (UK) *n* 42, 47
shopping channel *n* 137
shopping list *n* 46
shopping mall *n* 42, 47
shopping spree *n* 46
short *adj* 12, 176
short corner *n* 112
short hair *n* 12
short-sighted (UK) *adj* 22
short-sleeved shirt *n* 14
shortbread *n* 63
shorts *n* 14
shot *n* 68
shot put *n* 116
shotgun *n* 88
shoulder *n* 01
shoulder bag *n* 16
shoulder blade *n* 03
shoulder pad *n* 15, 107, 110
shoulder strap *n* 16
shoulder-launched
 missile *n* 88
shoulder-length hair *n* 12
shout *v* 11
shovel *n* 40, 87
show (US) *n* 137
show of hands *n* 95
show off *v* 178
shower *n* 31
shower block *n* 135
shower curtain *n* 31
shower door *n* 31
shower gel *n* 31
showjumping *n* 120
shredder *n* 82
shrinking glaciers *n* 155
shrubs *n* 41
shrug *v* 02
shuffle *v* 140
shutoff valve *n* 33
shutter *n* 25
shuttle bus *n* 99
shuttlecock *n* 114
shy *adj* 10
- Siamese *n* 164
Siberian husky *n* 164
siblings *n* 05
side *n* 69, 74
side car *n* 100
side dishes *n* 72
side effects *n* 49
side order *n* 69
side parting *n* 12
side plate *n* 27
side shuffles *n* 124
side street *n* 42
side view *n* 97
side-saddle *n* 120
side-view
 mirror (US) *n* 97
sideboard *n* 26
sideburns *n* 12
sidedeck *n* 119
sideline *n* 107, 112, 114
sidestroke *n* 118
sidewalk (US) *n* 25, 43, 65
sidewinder *n* 163
Sierra Leone *n* 149, 152
Sierra Leonean *adj* 152
Sierra Leoneans *n* 152
sieve *n* 28
sieve *v* 39
sift *v* 62
sigh *v* 02
sightseeing *n* 99, 132
sign *n* 104
sign a contract *v* 92
signal *n* 102
signal (US) *v* 98
signature *n* 45, 83
signet ring *n* 16
silencer (UK) *n* 98, 100
silicon *n* 78
silk *n* 13
silk tree *n* 168
silly *adj* 10
silo *n* 86
silt *n* 39
Silurian *adj* 157
Silurian *n* 157
silver *adj* 176
silver *n* 78, 116, 156, 176
silverware (US) *n* 26, 27
sim card *n* 48
simmer *v* 29
simulation game *n* 136
sing *v* 11
Singapore *n* 151, 153
Singaporean *adj* 153
Singaporeans *n* 153
singer *n* 89
single *adj* 68
single bed (UK) *n* 30
single cream (UK) *n* 61
single parent *n* 05
single quotation
 mark *n* 175
single room *n* 131
single-burner
 camping stove *n* 135
- singles *n* 114
sink *n* 27
sink (UK) *n* 33
sinus *n* 04
sip *v* 52
sirloin steak *n* 53
sister *n* 05
sister-in-law *n* 05
sit down *v* 11
sit-up *n* 124
sitar *n* 129
sitcom *n* 137
site (US) *n* 135
site manager *n* 89
site manager's office *n* 135
sites available (US) *phr* 135
six *num* 173
sixteen *num* 173
sixth *num* 173
sixty *num* 173
skate *n* 54, 122
skate *v* 110
skate wing *n* 54
skateboard *n* 125
skateboarding *n* 125, 133
skein *n* 142
skeleton *n* 03, 122
sketch *n* 141
sketch pad *n* 141
skewer *n* 28
ski *n* 119, 122
ski boot *n* 17, 122
ski instructor *n* 89
ski jacket *n* 122
ski jump *n* 122
ski lodge *n* 122
ski pole *n* 122
ski resort *n* 122
ski run *n* 122
ski slope *n* 122
skier *n* 122
skiing *n* 122
skillet *n* 28
skim milk (US) *n* 61
skimmed milk (UK) *n* 61
skin *n* 01, 58
skin care *n* 49
skin type *n* 18
skip *v* 124
skipping *n* 133
skipping
 rope (UK) *n* 08, 124
skirt *n* 14
skirting board (UK) *n* 30
skittles (UK) *n* 08
skull *n* 03
skunk *n* 158
skydiving *n* 125
skyscraper *n* 42
slalom *n* 122
slate *n* 156
sled (US) *n* 122
sledding (US) *n* 122
sledgehammer *n* 87
sledding (UK) *n* 122
sleep *v* 178
- sleeping bag *n* 135
sleeping
 compartment *n* 102
sleeping mat *n* 135
sleeping pills *n* 49
sleepsuit *n* 13
sleet *n* 154
sleeve *n* 15
sleeveless *adj* 15
sleigh (UK) *n* 122
slice *n* 53, 114
slice *v* 29, 62
sliced bread *n* 62
slicer *n* 62
slide *n* 43, 77, 95
slide *v* 113
sliders *n* 17
sling *n* 19-20
slingback heels *n* 17
slip *n* 14, 111
slip road (UK) *n* 96
slip-ons *n* 17
slippers *n* 14, 17
slit skirt *n* 15
sloth *n* 159
slotted spoon *n* 28
Slovakia *n* 151, 153
Slovakian *adj* 153
Slovaks *n* 153
Slovenia *n* 151, 153
Slovenian *adj* 153
Slovians *n* 153
slow *adj* 176
slow down *v* 98
slug *n* 162
sluice gates *n* 51
small *adj* 176
small creatures *n* 162
small forward *n* 112
small intestine *n* 04
smartpen *n* 95
smartphone *n* 83
smartwatch *n* 83
smell *v* 11
smile *v* 02
smog *n* 154
smoke *n* 50
smoke alarm *n* 50
smoked *adj* 54, 72
smoked fish *n* 64
smoked haddock *n* 64
smoked mackerel *n* 64, 71
smoked meat *n* 53
smoked salmon *n* 64, 71
smooth orange juice *n* 65
smoothie *n* 52
smuggling *n* 85
snack bar *n* 48, 65
snacks *n* 65
snail *n* 162
snake plant *n* 38
snakes and
 ladders (UK) *n* 140
snap (US) *n* 13
snap *n* 140
snare drum *n* 128
- sneaker (US) *n* 17
sneeze *v* 02, 20
snell knot *n* 121
Snellen chart *n* 22
sniff *v* 164
snooker *n* 125
snore *v* 02, 30
snorkel *n* 118
snorkel and mask *n* 15, 134
snorkeling (US) *n* 118
snorkelling (UK) *n* 118
snort *v* 165
snow *n* 154
snow goose *n* 160
snow leopard *n* 159
snowboarding *n* 122
snowdrift *n* 154
snowdrop *n* 167
snowflake *n* 154
snowmobile *n* 122
snowstorm *n* 154
snowsuit *n* 13
snowy *adj* 154
snowy owl *n* 161
soap *n* 31
soap dish *n* 31
soap opera *n* 137
soccer (US) *n* 109
soccer cleats (US) *n* 17, 107, 109
soccer game (US) *n* 109
soccer jersey (US) *n* 109
social media *n* 84
social sciences *n* 80
sociologist *n* 89
sociology *n* 80
sock, socks *n* 14, 107
socket *n* 33
socket wrench *n* 36
soda (US) *n* 70
soda bread *n* 62
sodium *n* 78
sofa (UK) *n* 26
sofa bed *n* 26
soft *adj* 57, 176
soft candy (US) *n* 67
soft cheese *n* 61
soft down feathers *n* 161
soft drink *n* 70
soft sweets (UK) *n* 67
soft toy (UK) *n* 08
softwood *n* 35
soil *n* 39
soil tiller *n* 40
soil types *n* 39
solar charger *n* 83
solar energy *n* 51
solar farm *n* 51
solar panel *n* 51
solar radiation *n* 155
solar system *n* 143
solar water heating *n* 51
solder *n* 35-36
solder *v* 35
soldering iron *n* 35-36
soldier *n* 88-89

- sole *n* 02, 17, 54, 115
solid, solids *n* 74, 76
solitaire (US) *n* 140
solo *n* 128
Solomon Island *adj* 153
Solomon Islanders *n* 153
Solomon Islands *n* 150, 153
soluble *adj* 49
solvent *n* 37
Somalia *n* 149, 152
Somalian *adj* 152
Somalians *n* 152
sombbrero *n* 16
sometimes *adj* 172
sommelier *n* 69
son *n* 05
son-in-law *n* 05
song *n* 129
soprano *n* 126
sore throat *n* 19
sorrel *n* 55, 59
sort your
 rubbish (UK) *v* 155
sort your trash (US) *v* 155
sorting unit *n* 33
soufflé *n* 72
soufflé dish *n* 28
soul *n* 129
sound bar *n* 136
sound boom *n* 84
sound engineer *n* 127
sound hole *n* 129
sound technician *n* 84
soundtrack *n* 127
soup *n* 69, 72
soup bowl *n* 27
soup spoon *n* 27
sour *adj* 52, 57
source *n* 147
sources *n* 79
sourdough bread *n* 62
sourdough starter *n* 62
south *n* 148
South Africa *n* 149, 152
South African *adj* 152
South Africans *n* 152
South America *n* 149, 152
South American *adj* 152
South Americans *n* 152
South Korea *n* 150, 153
South Korean *adj* 153
South Koreans *n* 153
South Pole *n* 75, 145
South Sudan *n* 149, 152
South Sudanese *adj* 152
South Sudanese
 people *n* 152
southeast *n* 148
Southern Cross *n* 144
Southern
 Hemisphere *n* 145
southwest *n* 148
souvenir *n* 132
souvenir stall *n* 132
sow *v* 39, 86
soy allergy (US) *n* 23
soy milk (US) *n* 61
soy sauce *n* 60
soy sauce dip *n* 72
soya allergy (UK) *n* 23
soya milk (UK) *n* 61
soybean oil *n* 60
space *n* 143-144
space exploration *n* 143
space probe *n* 143
space shuttle *n* 143
space shuttle launch *n* 143
space station *n* 143
space suit *n* 143
space telescope *n* 144
spacecraft *n* 143
spackle (US) *v* 37
spade *n* 40, 140
spaghetti *n* 64, 72
Spain *n* 151, 153
spam *n* 83
Spaniards *n* 153
Spanish *adj* 153
Spanish chestnut *n* 168
spanner (UK) *n* 36
spare tire (US) *n* 98
spare tyre (UK) *n* 98
spark plug *n* 98
sparkling *adj* 52
sparkling wine *n* 68
sparrow *n* 160
spatula *n* 28, 76
speak *v* 11
speaker, speakers *n* 83, 129
speaker stand *n* 136
spear *n* 79
spearfishing *n* 121
special *adj* 177
special effects *n* 127
special offer *n* 48
specials *n* 69
species *n* 77
species of birds *n* 160-161
species of fungi *n* 170
species of
 mammals *n* 158-159
spectacled cayman *n* 163
spectators *n* 110, 115-116
speed boating *n* 119
speed camera *n* 96
speed limit *n* 96
speed skating *n* 122
speed up *v* 98
speedboat *n* 105
speeding *n* 85
speedometer *n* 99-100
speedway *n* 123
spell *v* 11, 73
spell book *n* 139
sperm whale *n* 166
sphere *n* 74
sphinx *n* 139, 164
spices *n* 59
spicy *adj* 52, 56
spicy sausage *n* 64
spider monkey *n* 159
spider plant *n* 38
spikes *n* 115
spin *n* 114
spinach *n* 55
spinal cord *n* 04
spine *n* 03, 138
spinning top (UK) *n* 08
spiral galaxy *n* 144
spirit level (UK) *n* 35-36, 87
spirit optics *n* 68
spit *n* 147
splashback (UK) *n* 27
spleen *n* 04
splinter *n* 19
split the bill (UK) *v* 69
split the check (US) *v* 69
spoil *n* 97
spoke *n* 101
sponge *n* 31, 34, 37
sponge cake *n* 63
spontaneous *adj* 10
spores *n* 170
sport fishing *n* 121
sports bra *n* 15
sports car *n* 97
sports center (US) *n* 43
sports centre (UK) *n* 43
sports drink *n* 52
sports field *n* 80
sports game *n* 136
sports jacket *n* 15
sports
 programme (UK) *n* 137
sports shoes *n* 17
sports show (US) *n* 137
sports person *n* 89
sportswear *n* 15
spotted (UK) *adj* 13
Spotted Lake *n* 145
sprain *n* 19
spray *n* 49
spray *v* 39
spray nozzle *n* 40
sprayer *n* 40
spring *n* 57, 172
spring a leak *v* 33
spring greens *n* 55
spring onion *n* 55
spring roll *n* 72
springboard *n* 118, 125
springbok *n* 158
sprinkle *v* 29
sprinkler *n* 40
sprinter *n* 116
sprocket *n* 101
spruce *n* 167
spy *n* 89
square *n* 42, 74, 140
square foot *n* 174
square
 kilometer (US) *n* 174
square
 kilometre (UK) *n* 174
square leg *n* 111
square meter (US) *n* 174
square metre (UK) *n* 174
square mile *n* 174
squash *n* 114
squat *n* 124
squeak *v* 164
squeegee *n* 34
squid *n* 54
squirrel *n* 158
squirrel monkey *n* 159
Sri Lanka *n* 150, 153
Sri Lankan *adj* 153
Sri Lankans *n* 153
St. Basil's cathedral *n* 44
St. Kitts and
 Nevis *n* 150, 152
St. Lucia *n* 150, 152
St. Lucian *adj* 152
St. Lucians *n* 152
St. Vincent and The
 Grenadines *n* 150, 152
stabilizers *n* 101
stable *n* 86, 120
staff *n* 81, 139
stag beetle *n* 162
stage *n* 126
stage lights *n* 129
stained glass window *n* 44
stair gate *n* 08
staircase *n* 25
stairs *n* 25
stake *v* 39
stalactite *n* 146
stalagmite *n* 146
stalk *n* 55
stall *n* 47
stallion *n* 120, 165
stalls (UK) *n* 126
stamen *n* 38
stamp, stamps *n* 45, 48
stance *n* 115
stand *n* 40, 109, 115, 121, 136
stand up *v* 11
standing ovation *n* 126
stapler *n* 73, 82
staples *n* 82
star, stars *n* 144
star anise *n* 59
star chart *n* 144
star cluster *n* 144
star jumps (UK) *n* 124
Star of David *n* 44
starfish *n* 134, 166
starfruit *n* 58
starling *n* 160
start school *v* 07
starter (UK) *n* 69
starting block *n* 116, 118
starting grid *n* 123
starting line *n* 116
statement *n* 85
station wagon (US) *n* 97
stationery *n* 82
status *n* 104
status update *n* 84
stay in a hotel *v* 131
steam *v* 29
steam dome *n* 102
steam train *n* 102
steamed *adj* 72
steel wool (US) *n* 36
steeplechase *n* 120
steering wheel *n* 99
stegosaurus *n* 157
stem *n* 38, 170
stemware *n* 27
stencil *n* 37
stenographer *n* 85
stepbrother *n* 05
stepladder *n* 37
stepmom (US) *n* 05
stepmother *n* 05
stepmum (UK) *n* 05
steppe *n* 146
steps *n* 25
stepister *n* 05
stereo *adj* 136
stern *n* 105, 119
sternum *n* 03
stethoscope *n* 20
stew *n* 72
steward (UK) *n* 109
stick *n* 110
stick insect *n* 164
sticky notes *n* 82
sticky prong *n* 168
stiff *adj* 176
stifling *adj* 154
stigma *n* 38
stilletos *n* 17
still *adj* 52
stilt house *n* 32
sting *n* 19, 162
sting *v* 162
stinkhorn *n* 170
stir *v* 29
stir-fry *n* 29, 72
stir-fried *adj* 72
stirrer *n* 68
stirrur *n* 120
stitch *n* 142
stitches *n* 21, 113
stitch length selector *n* 142
stitch selector *n* 142
stock exchange *n* 94
stockbroker *n* 94
stockings *n* 14
stocks *n* 47, 94
stomach *n* 04
stomach ache (UK) *n* 19
stomachache (US) *n* 19
stone *adj* 176
stone *n* 16, 141, 176
Stone age *n* 79
stone fruit *n* 57
stool *n* 65
stop *v* 96, 137
stop at (the hotel) *v* 148
stop button *n* 99
stop light (US) *n* 43, 96
stop light ahead *n* 96
stoppage time (US) *n* 109
stopper *n* 76
storage *n* 32
store (US) *n* 42

- store window (US) *n* 25
 stories *n* 139
 stork *n* 160
 storm *n* 154
 storm drain *n* 43
 stormy *adj* 154
 stout *n* 68
 stove (US) *n* 27
 straight *adj* 74
 straight hair *n* 12
 straightening iron (US) *n* 12
 strainer *n* 28
 strait *n* 147
 strange *adj* 177
 strapless *adj* 15
 strategy game *n* 136
 stratosphere *n* 155
 straw *n* 70
 strawberry *n* 57
 strawberry jam *n* 60
 strawberry
 milkshake *n* 61, 65
 strawberry smoothie *n* 65
 streaky bacon (UK) *n* 53
 stream *n* 137, 147
 street *n* 42
 street corner *n* 42
 street market *n* 46
 street sign *n* 43
 street stall *n* 70
 streetlight *n* 25, 43
 streetmap (UK) *n* 148
 stress *n* 19
 stressed *adj* 06
 stretch *n* 124
 stretcher *n* 21
 strike *n* 113
 strike *v* 117
 strike out *v* 111
 striker (UK) *n* 109
 string *n* 129
 string of pearls *n* 16
 strings *n* 114, 128
 strip *v* 37
 striped *n* 13
 stripes *n* 14
 stroke *n* 118
 stroller (US) *n* 08
 strong *adj* 52
 strong flour (UK) *n* 62
 strontium *n* 78
 stubble *n* 12
 studs *n* 16, 111
 study (UK) *n* 26
 study *n* 73
 studying the past *n* 79
 stuffed *adj* 72
 stuffed olives *n* 64
 stuffed vine leaves *n* 64
 stump *v* 111
 stumps *n* 111
 stunning *adj* 177
 stunt *n* 127
 style *n* 38
 style your hair *v* 12
 stylist *n* 89
- subject *n* 83
 submarine *n* 88, 105
 submersible *n* 166
 subscript *n* 76
 subsoil *n* 39
 substitutes *n* 109
 subterranean stream *n* 146
 subtitles *n* 137
 subtract *v* 11, 74
 suburb *n* 42
 subway map (US) *n* 102
 subway train (US) *n* 102
 subwoofer *n* 136
 succulents *n* 38, 41
 suck *v* 02
 suction hose *n* 34
 Sudan *n* 149, 152
 Sudanese *adj* 152
 Sudanese people *n* 152
 sugar *n* 23
 sugar cane *n* 86, 167
 suit *n* 15
 suit (someone) *v* 14
 suitcase *n* 16, 104
 sulfite allergy (US) *n* 23
 sulfur (US) *n* 78, 156
 sulphite allergy (UK) *n* 23
 sulphur (UK) *n* 78, 156
 sultana (UK) *n* 58
 sum up *v* 95
 sumac *n* 59
 summer *n* 57, 172
 summer leaf *n* 169
 summer roll *n* 72
 summons *n* 85
 sumo wrestling *n* 117
 Sun *n* 143
 sun *n* 154
 sun bed (UK) *n* 18
 sun cream (UK) *n* 134
 sun hat *n* 14, 16, 134
 sunbathing *n* 133-134
 sunblock *n* 49, 134
 sunburn *n* 19, 134
 Sunday *n* 172
 sundew *n* 168
 sunflower,
 sunflowers *n* 38, 86
 sunflower oil *n* 60
 sunglasses *n* 22, 134
 sunlit zone *n* 166
 sunny *adj* 154
 sunrise *n* 171
 sunroof *n* 98
 sunscreen (US) *n* 49, 134
 sunset *n* 171
 superb *adj* 177
 superfoods *n* 23
 supermarket *n* 48
 supernova *n* 144
 supervise *v* 92
 supervisor *n* 81, 92
 supplement *n* 23, 49
 support *n* 87
 support cane *n* 39
 supportive *adj* 10
- suppository *n* 49
 surf *n* 119
 surface *n* 39, 143
 surface cleaner *n* 34
 surface-to-air missile *n* 88
 surfboard *n* 119, 134
 surfcasting *n* 121
 surfer *n* 119
 surfing *n* 119, 134
 surgeon *n* 21, 90
 surgery *n* 21
 surgical mask *n* 21
 Suriname *n* 149, 152
 Surinamese *adj* 152
 Surinamese people *n* 152
 surprised *adj* 06
 Surrealism *n* 130
 surround sound
 speaker *n* 136
 surveillance camera *n* 130
 surveyor *n* 90
 sushi *n* 54
 sushi set *n* 27
 suspect *n* 50, 85
 suspenders *n* 14
 suspension *n* 98, 100
 suspension line *n* 125
 swallow *n* 160
 swallow *v* 52
 swallowtail butterfly *n* 162
 swamp *n* 146
 swarm *n* 162
 Swazi *adj* 152
 Swazis *n* 152
 sweat *v* 02
 sweatpants *n* 15
 sweater *n* 14
 sweatshirt *n* 14
 Sweden *n* 151, 153
 swedes (UK) *n* 56
 Swedes *n* 153
 Swedish *adj* 153
 sweep the floor *v* 34
 sweet *adj* 52, 56-57
 sweet chilli *n* 60
 sweet potatoes *n* 56
 sweet shop (UK) *n* 67
 sweet spreads *n* 60
 sweet trolley (UK) *n* 63, 69
 sweetcorn (UK) *n* 55
 sweets (UK) *n* 67
 swift *n* 160
 swim trunks (US) *n* 15, 134
 swimmer *n* 118
 swimming *n* 118
 swimming pool *n* 118, 131
 swimming trunks (UK)
 n 15, 134
 swimsuit *n* 15, 118, 134
 swing *n* 43, 115, 133
 swing *v* 115, 159
 Swiss *adj* 153
 Swiss chard *n* 55
 Swiss cheese plant *n* 38
 Swiss people *n* 153
 Switzerland *n* 151, 153
- swoop *v* 161
 sword *n* 79, 117
 swordfish *n* 54
 sycamore *n* 169
 Sydney Opera House *n* 44
 sympathetic *adj* 06
 symphony *n* 128
 symptoms *n* 19
 synagogue *n* 44
 synchronized
 swimming *n* 118
 synthetic *n* 13
 Syria *n* 150, 153
 Syrian *adj* 153
 Syrians *n* 153
 syringe *n* 20, 49, 77
 syrup *n* 49
- T**
 T-shirt *n* 14
 T-strap heels *n* 17
 T11 (visual impairment)
 race *n* 116
 tabard *n* 13
 tabi boots *n* 17
 table *n* 26, 65
 table setting *n* 69
 table tennis *n* 114
 tablecloth *n* 26
 tablespoon *n* 27
 tablet *n* 83
 tablets *n* 20, 49
 tableware *n* 27
 tachometer (US) *n* 99
 tack *v* 119, 142
 tackle *n* 108, 121
 tackle *v* 107
 tackle box *n* 121
 taco *n* 70
 tadpole *n* 77, 163
 taekwondo *n* 117
 tag *v* 113
 tagine *n* 28
 tai chi *n* 117, 133
 tail *n* 54, 103, 120,
 143, 158-160
 tail feathers *n* 161
 tail light *n* 100
 tailbone sacrum *n* 03
 tailgate *n* 97
 tailor *n* 46, 89
 tailor *v* 142
 tailor's chalk *n* 142
 tailor's dummy *n* 142
 tailored *adj* 15
 tailplane *n* 103
 Taj Mahal *n* 44
 Tajikistan *n* 151, 153
 Tajikistani *adj* 153
 Tajikistanis *n* 153
 take *v* 11, 140
 take a bath *v* 09, 31
 take a break (US) *v* 09
- take a nap *v* 09
 take a penalty *v* 109
 take a shower *v* 09, 31
 take a test (US) *v* 73
 take an exam (UK) *v* 73
 take in *v* 142
 take minutes *v* 95
 take notes *v* 73
 take off *v* 14, 98, 104, 178
 take on *v* 81
 take out the
 rubbish (UK) *v* 09, 34
 take out the
 trash (US) *v* 09, 34
 take questions *v* 95
 take the first left *v* 96, 148
 take the second
 right *v* 96, 148
 take-away (UK) *n* 70
 talented *adj* 10
 talk *v* 11
 talk show (US) *n* 137
 talkative *adj* 10
 tall *adj* 12
 tamarillo *n* 58
 tambourine *n* 128
 tampon *n* 49
 tandem *n* 101
 tank *n* 88
 tank top *n* 14
 tanning bed (US) *n* 18
 tanning cream (US) *n* 18
 tanning goggles *n* 18
 tanning mitt *n* 18
 tantalum *n* 78
 Tanzania *n* 149, 152
 Tanzanian *adj* 152
 Tanzanians *n* 152
 tap (UK) *n* 27, 31, 33
 tap *n* 33
 tap water *n* 52
 tape *n* 20, 32, 82
 tape measure *n* 36, 142
 tapir *n* 159
 tarantula *n* 162
 target *n* 125
 target shooting *n* 125
 taro root *n* 56
 tarragon *n* 59
 Tasmanian devil *n* 158
 taste *v* 11, 29, 52
 tasty *adj* 52
 Taurus *n* 144
 tawny owl *n* 161
 taxi driver *n* 90
 taxi rank (UK) *n* 104
 taxi stand (US) *n* 104
 tea *n* 52, 66, 71, 86
 tea infuser *n* 66
 tea strainer *n* 66
 tea towel (UK) *n* 28
 tea with lemon *n* 66
 tea with milk *n* 66
 teacher *n* 73, 90
 teacup *n* 27
 team *n* 107

- team bench *n* 112
team jersey *n* 107
team leader *n* 92
team player *n* 93
teamwork *n* 92-93
teapot *n* 27, 66
tear *n* 22
tear duct *n* 01
tearful *adj* 06
teaspoon *n* 27
teat *n* 08
technetium *n* 78
technological
 revolution *n* 79
technology *n* 83
technology literate *adj* 93
teddy bear *n* 30
tee *n* 115
tee off *v* 115
teeing ground *n* 115
teenagers *n* 05
teepee *n* 32
teeth *n* 01, 03
telephone *n* 82
telephone banking *n* 94
telephone manner *n* 93
telescope *n* 144
television *n* 26, 136-137
television studio *n* 84
telling the time *n* 171
tellurium *n* 78
temperate forest *n* 146
temperature *n* 154
temperature display *n* 33
temperature gauge *n* 99
temple *n* 01, 44
temporary *adj* 81
temporary exhibition *n* 130
ten *num* 173
ten past one *n* 171
ten to two *n* 171
tenancy
 agreement (UK) *n* 32
tenant *n* 32
tend *v* 39
tendon *n* 03
tennessine *n* 78
tennis *n* 114
tennis court *n* 114
tennis match *n* 114
tennis shoes *n* 17, 114
tenon saw *n* 36
tenor *n* 126
tension control *n* 142
tent peg *n* 135
tent pole *n* 135
tenth *num* 173
terbium *n* 78
terminal *n* 104
termite *n* 162
terrace *n* 25, 65
terraced house (UK) *n* 32
terrible *adj* 177
terrified *adj* 06
terrifying *adj* 177
test *n* 73
test results *n* 20
test tube *n* 76
test tube rack *n* 76
testicle *n* 04
text *n* 138
textbook *n* 73, 138
textiles *n* 91
Thai *adj* 153
Thais *n* 153
thallium *n* 78
Thanksgiving *n* 07
thatched cottage *n* 32
thatched roof *n* 32
thawb *n* 15
theater (US) *n* 42, 126
theatre (UK) *n* 42, 126
theme park *n* 133
therapy *n* 24
thermals *n* 135
thermometer *n* 20, 76
thermosphere *n* 155
thesis *n* 80
thick *adj* 176
thigh *n* 01, 53
thigh-high boot *n* 17
thimble *n* 142
thin *adj* 176
think *v* 11
third *num* 173
third base *n* 113
third man *n* 111
thirteen *num* 173
thirty *num* 173
this way up *phr* 45
thistle *n* 38, 169
thoracic vertebrae *n* 03
thorium *n* 78
thorny devil *n* 163
thoughtless *adj* 10
thread *n* 84, 142
thread *v* 142
thread guide *n* 142
thread reel (US) *n* 142
three *num* 173
three times a week *adv* 172
three-course meal *n* 69
three-second area *n* 112
three-wheeler *n* 100
thrilled *adj* 06
thriller *n* 127, 137
thrilling *adj* 177
throat *n* 04
throat lozenge *n* 49
throttle *n* 100
throw *n* 26, 30
throw *v* 11, 107-108, 113, 117
throw away *v* 178
throw-in *n* 109, 112
throw-in line *n* 112
thrush *n* 160
thruster *n* 143
thulium *n* 78
thumb *n* 02
thumbtack (US) *n* 82
thunder *n* 154
thundery *adj* 154
Thursday *n* 172
thyme *n* 59
thyroid gland *n* 04
tiara *n* 16
tibia *n* 03
tic-tac-toe (US) *n* 140
ticket *n* 102, 104, 130
ticket barrier *n* 102
ticket inspector *n* 102
ticket office *n* 102, 102, 130
tidal barrage *n* 51
tidal energy *n* 51
tidal pool (US) *n* 134
tidy (UK) *v* 34
tie *n* 15-16
tie (US) *v* 109
tie bar (US) *n* 16
tie your hair back *v* 12
tie-break *n* 114
tie-pin (UK) *n* 16
tiger *n* 157, 159
tiger's eye *n* 156
tight *adj* 13, 176
tighthead prop *n* 108
tights (UK) *n* 14
tilde *n* 175
tile, tiles *n* 25, 35
tile *v* 35, 37
till (UK) *n* 48, 68, 94
tiller *n* 119
timber (UK) *n* 87
time *n* 104, 107, 171
time management *n* 93
time out *n* 107
timer *n* 28, 76, 95
timetable *n* 102, 132
Timorese *adj* 153
Timorese people *n* 153
tin *n* 78, 156
tin (UK) *n* 52
tin opener (UK) *n* 28
tinned (UK) *adj* 56
tinned food *n* 48
tinned tomato (UK) *n* 71
tin *n* 69, 122
tiramisu *n* 63
tire (US) *n* 97, 100-101
tire lever (US) *n* 101
tired *adj* 06
tiring *adj* 177
tissue *n* 49
tissue box *n* 30
titanium *n* 78
title *n* 138
toadstools *n* 170
toast *n* 71
toasted sandwich *n* 71
toaster *n* 27
tobacco *n* 86
Tobagonian *adj* 152
Tobagonians *n* 152
toco toucan *n* 160
toddlers *n* 05, 08
toe *n* 02, 115
toe box *n* 126
toe clip *n* 101
toe strap *n* 101
toenail *n* 02
toffee *n* 67
Togo *n* 149, 152
Togolese *adj* 152
Togolese people *n* 152
toilet *n* 31, 33
toilet block *n* 34, 135
toilet brush *n* 31
toilet cleaner *n* 34
toilet float *n* 33
toilet paper *n* 31
toilet paper holder *n* 31
toilet seat *n* 31
toiletries *n* 18, 48
toilets (UK) *n* 47, 130-131
tollbooth *n* 96
tomato juice *n* 65
tomato sauce *n* 70
tomatoes *n* 56
tomb *n* 79
tombolo *n* 147
ton *n* 174
toner *n* 18
Tonga *n* 150, 153
Tongan *adj* 153
Tongan people *n* 153
Tonghi bottlebrush *n* 168
tongs *n* 28, 68, 76
tongue *n* 04, 17, 53
tonne *n* 174
tonsillitis *n* 19
tool belt *n* 36, 87
tool rack *n* 35
toolbox *n* 36
tools *n* 35-36, 40, 87
toothache *n* 22
toothbrush *n* 31
toothpaste *n* 31
top (US) *n* 08
top dress *v* 39
top tier *n* 63
topaz *n* 156
topiary *n* 41
topping *n* 70
topsoil *n* 39
torc *n* 16
torch (UK) *n* 135
torch lily *n* 167
tornado *n* 154
tortellini *n* 64
tortilla *n* 62
tortoise *n* 164
touch-in goal line *n* 108
touchdown *n* 107
tour bus (US) *n* 99, 132
tour guide *n* 90, 130, 132
tourer *n* 100
touring bike *n* 101
tourism *n* 91
tourist *n* 132
tourist attraction *n* 132
tourist bus (UK) *n* 99, 132
tourist information (UK) *n* 42, 132
tourist map *n* 48, 132
tourist office (US) *n* 42
tourmaline *n* 156
tournament *n* 115
tow away *v* 96
tow truck *n* 98
towel rail *n* 31
towels *n* 31
tower *n* 44, 51
tower crane *n* 87
town *n* 43, 148
town features *n* 42-43
town house *n* 32, 43
toy car *n* 08
toy shop (UK) *n* 46
toy store (US) *n* 46
toybox *n* 08
toys *n* 08, 164
trachea *n* 04
track *n* 102, 116
track your order *v* 46
tracksuit *n* 15
tractor *n* 86
traditional clothes *n* 15
traffic *n* 96
traffic barrier (US) *n* 96
traffic jam *n* 43, 96
traffic light (UK) *n* 43, 96
traffic light ahead *n* 96
traffic warden (UK) *n* 96
tragedy *n* 126
trail map (US) *n* 148
trailer *n* 135
train, trains *n* 15, 102
train *v* 39, 124
train driver *n* 90
train set *n* 08
train station *n* 42, 102, 148
trainer (UK) *n* 17
training cane *n* 39
tram *n* 99, 102
trampoline *n* 08, 125
transfer money *v* 45
transformer *n* 33, 75
transition metals *n* 78
translator *n* 89
transmission *n* 98
transplant *v* 39
transport helicopter *n* 88
transportation *n* 91
trap *n* 33
trapezium (UK) *n* 74
trapezius *n* 03
trapezoid (US) *n* 74
trapped insect *n* 168
trapped radiation *n* 155
trash *n* 83
trash bag (US) *n* 33-34
trash can (US) *n* 25, 27, 33, 82
travel *n* 131
travel agent *n* 46, 90
travel card *n* 48
travel writing *n* 138
travel-sickness
 pills (UK) *n* 49
traveler's tree (US) *n* 168

traveller's tree (UK) *n* 168
 trawler *n* 105
 tray *n* 69-70
 tray table *n* 103
 trays *n* 82
 tread *n* 101
 tread water *v* 118
 treadmill *n* 124
 treasure *n* 139
 treatment *n* 20-21
 treatments *n* 24
 treats *n* 164
 treble clef *n* 128
 treble fishhook *n* 121
 tree, trees *n* 41, 167-169
 tree climbing *n* 133
 tree house *n* 32, 133
 tree pose *n* 24
 tree pruner *n* 40
 trekking *n* 120
 trellis *n* 41
 trench *n* 145
 trench coat *n* 15
 trend *v* 84
 trial *n* 85
 triangle *n* 74, 128
 triangle (US) *n* 74
 triangle pose *n* 24
 Triassic *adj* *n* 157
 Triassic *n* 157
 triathlon *n* 116
 tributary *n* 147
 triceratops *n* 157
 trilobite *n* 157
 trim *v* 39
 trimmer *n* 40
 Trinidad and Tobago *n* 150, 152
 Trinidadian *adj* 152
 Trinidadians *n* 152
 trip over *v* 178
 trip switch (UK) *n* 33
 triple bar vertical *n* 120
 triple jump *n* 116
 triplets *n* 05
 tripod *n* 76, 144
 trivia game *n* 136
 troll *n* 139
 troll *v* 84
 trolley (UK) *n* 48, 102, 104
 trolley *n* 102, 104, 131
 trolley bus *n* 99
 trolling *n* 84
 trombone *n* 128
 Tropic of Cancer *n* 145
 Tropic of Capricorn *n* 145
 tropics *n* 145
 troposphere *n* 155
 trot *v* 120, 165
 trousers (UK) *n* 15
 trout *n* 54
 trowel *n* 40, 87
 truck driver (US) *n* 90
 truck-mounted crane *n* 87
 truffle, truffles *n* 56, 170
 trig (UK) *n* 40

trumpet *n* 128-129
 trumpetfish *n* 166
 truncheon (UK) *n* 50
 trunk *n* 159
 trunk (US) *n* 97
 try *n* 108
 try line *n* 108
 try on *v* 46
 try something on *v* 14
 tsunami *n* 145
 tuba *n* 128
 tubular bells *n* 128
 Tuesday *n* 172
 tuff *n* 156
 tugboat *n* 105
 tulip *n* 38
 tumble dryer *n* 34
 tumble turn *n* 118
 tumbler *n* 27
 turmeric *n* 59
 tuna *n* 54
 tundra *n* 146
 tune in *v* 136
 tuner *n* 129, 136
 tungsten *n* 78
 tuning buttons *n* 136
 tuning peg *n* 129
 Tunisia *n* 149, 152
 Tunisian *adj* 152
 Tunisians *n* 152
 turban *n* 16
 turbine *n* 51
 turbot *n* 54
 turkey *n* 53, 161, 165
 Turkey *n* 150, 151, 153
 Turkish *adj* 153
 Turkish delight *n* 67
 Turkish people *n* 153
 Turkmen *adj* 153
 Turkmenistan *n* 151, 153
 Turkmen *n* 153
 Turks *n* 153
 turle knot *n* 121
 turn *v* 35, 118, 126
 turn down *v* 136, 178
 turn down the volume *v* 137
 turn left *v* 96, 148
 turn off *v* 83, 137, 178
 turn on *v* 83, 137, 178
 turn right *v* 96, 148
 turn signal (US) *n* 97, 100
 turn up *v* 14, 136, 178
 turn up the volume *v* 137
 turner *n* 28
 turnips *n* 56
 turntable *n* 129
 turquoise *n* 141, 156
 turret *n* 44
 tutu *n* 126
 Tuvalu *n* 150, 153
 Tuvaluan *adj* 153
 Tuvaluan people *n* 153
 tuxedo *n* 15
 TV *n* 26, 136
 TV channels *n* 137

TV guide *n* 137-138
 TV schedule *n* 137
 TV set *n* 137
 TV shows *n* 137
 tweeter *n* 136
 tweezers *n* 18, 20, 77
 twelve *num* 173
 twentieth *num* 173
 twenty *num* 173
 twenty-five past one *n* 171
 twenty-five to two *n* 171
 twenty minutes *n* 171
 twenty past one *n* 171
 twenty thirty-three *n* 172
 twenty to two *n* 171
 twenty-first *num* 173
 twenty-one *num* 173
 twenty-two *num* 173
 twice a week *adv* 172
 twilight zone *n* 166
 twin bed (US) *n* 30
 twin room *n* 131
 twine *n* 40
 twins *n* 05
 twist bar *n* 124
 twist ties *n* 40
 two *num* 173
 two hundred *num* 173
 two o'clock *n* 171
 two percent milk (US) *n* 61
 two weeks *n* 172
 two-person tent *n* 135
 typeface *n* 175
 types of aircraft *n* 103
 types of buildings *n* 44
 types of buses *n* 99
 types of cars *n* 97
 types of fishing *n* 121
 types of houses *n* 32
 types of meat *n* 53
 types of motorcycles *n* 100
 types of motorsports *n* 123
 types of plants *n* 41
 types of soil *n* 39
 types of trains *n* 102
 tyrannosaurus rex *n* 157
 tyre (UK) *n* 97, 100-101
 tyre lever (UK) *n* 101

U

udon *n* 64
 Uganda *n* 149, 152
 Ugandan *adj* 152
 Ugandans *n* 152
 ugli fruit *n* 57
 ugly *adj* 177
 Ukraine *n* 151, 152
 Ukrainian *adj* 153
 Ukrainians *n* 153
 ukulele *n* 129
 ulna *n* 03
 ultrasound *n* 08
 ultraviolet *n* 75
 ultraviolet rays *n* 155
 umbilical cord *n* 08
 umbrella *n* 16
 umbrella pine *n* 167
 umbrella plant *n* 38
 umlaut *n* 175
 umpire *n* 111, 113-114
 umpire's chair *n* 114
 unanimous vote *n* 95
 unapproachable *adj* 10
 unblock the sink (UK) *v* 35
 unblock the toilet (UK) *v* 35
 uncle *n* 05
 unclog the sink (US) *v* 35
 unclog the toilet (US) *v* 35
 under *prep* 180
 under par *adj* 115
 undercoat *n* 37
 undergraduate *n* 80
 underground map (UK) *n* 102
 underground train (UK) *n* 102
 underpass *n* 96, 102
 underscore *n* 175
 undersea features *n* 145
 undershirt *n* 14
 understand *v* 11
 underwater camera *n* 118
 underwater diving *n* 118
 underwear *n* 14
 unemployment benefit *n* 81
 unenthusiastic *adj* 06
 uneven bars *n* 125
 unfasten *v* 14
 unfriendly *adj* 10
 unfurnished *adj* 32
 unhappy *adj* 06
 unicorn *n* 139
 unicycle *n* 101
 uniform, uniforms *n* 13, 50, 88
 unimpressed *adj* 06
 United Arab Emirates *n* 151, 153
 United Kingdom *n* 151, 153
 United States of America *n* 150, 152
 universe *n* 144
 university (UK) *n* 43, 80
 university departments *n* 80
 university schools *n* 80
 unkind *adj* 10
 unleaded *n* 97
 unload the dishwasher *v* 34
 unpack *v* 11, 32
 unpasteurized *adj* 61
 unpeeled prawn *n* 54
 unpick *v* 142
 unpleasant *adj* 177
 unreasonable *adj* 10

unreliable *adj* 10
 unsalted *adj* 61
 unsaturated fat *n* 23
 upload *v* 83
 upmarket (UK) *adj* 47
 upper deck *n* 99
 upper level *n* 47
 uppercase *n* 175
 upscale (US) *adj* 47
 upset *adj* 06
 upstairs *adv*, *n* 25
 uranium *n* 78
 Uranus *n* 143
 urinary *n* 04
 urology *n* 21
 Uruguay *n* 149, 152
 Uruguayan *adj* 152
 Uruguayans *n* 152
 USB drive *n* 83
 useful *adj* 177
 useful expressions *n* 179-180
 useless *adj* 177
 usher *n* 126
 uterus *n* 04, 08
 utility power (US) *n* 33
 UV tubes *n* 18
 Uzbekistan *n* 151, 153
 Uzbekistani *adj* 153
 Uzbekistanis *n* 153

V

V-neck *n* 14
 vacancies *n* 92, 131
 vacation (US) *n* 81, 104
 vaccination *n* 08, 20
 vacuole *n* 77
 vacuum *n* 75
 vacuum cleaner *n* 34
 vacuum the carpet *v* 34
 vagina *n* 04
 Vaishakhi *n* 07
 valance *n* 30
 valley *n* 146
 valve *n* 101
 vampire *n* 139
 vanadium *n* 78
 vandalism *n* 85
 vanilla milkshake *n* 61
 vanity (US) *n* 30
 Vanuatu *n* 150, 153
 Vanuatuan *adj* 153
 Vanuatuan people *n* 153
 varnish *n* 37
 vase *n* 26
 Vatican City *n* 151
 vault *n* 125
 veal *n* 53
 vegan *adj* 23
 vegan *n* 23
 vegetable garden *n* 41, 86
 vegetable plot (UK) *n* 86
 vegetables *n* 48, 55-56

vegetarian *adj* 23
 vegetarian *n* 23
 veggie burger *n* 70
 veil *n* 15
 vein *n* 04
 Venetian blinds *n* 26
 Venezuela *n* 149, 152
 Venezuelan *adj* 152
 Venezuelans *n* 152
 venison *n* 53
 vent *n* 145
 Venus *n* 143
 Venus fly-trap *n* 168
 verdict *n* 85
 vermilion
 flycatcher *n* 160
 vertebrate *n* 77
 verticals *n* 120
 vest *n* 14
 vest (US) *n* 15
 vet *n* 89
 veteran *n* 88
 vial *n* 36
 vibraphone *n* 128
 Victoria Falls *n* 145
 vicuña *n* 158
 video chat *n* 83
 video conference *n* 83
 video games *n* 136
 video on demand *n* 137
 Vietnam *n* 150, 153
 Vietnamese *adj* 153
 Vietnamese people *n* 153
 view a house *v* 32
 viewing platform *n* 44
 viewpoint *n* 148
 villa *n* 32, 131
 village *n* 43
 villain *n* 127
 Vincentian *adj* 152
 Vincentians *n* 152
 vinegar *n* 60, 64
 vineyard *n* 86
 vintage *adj* 13
 vintage *n* 97
 vinyl records *n* 129
 viola *n* 128
 violet *n* 38
 violin *n* 128-29
 violin sonata *n* 128
 Virginia creeper *n* 168
 Virgo *n* 144
 virus *n* 19, 77
 visa *n* 104
 visible light *n* 75
 vision *n* 22
 visitor *n* 107
 visor *n* 100
 vitamins *n* 23, 49
 vivarium *n* 164
 vlog *n* 84
 vlogger *n* 84
 vocal cords *n* 04
 vodka *n* 68
 vodka and orange *n* 68
 voice recorder *n* 83

volcano *n* 145
 volley *n* 114
 volleyball *n* 112
 volleyball positions *n* 112
 volt *n* 75
 voltage *n* 33
 volume *n* 74, 136, 174
 volunteer *v* 92
 vomit *v* 20
 vote *n* 85
 vulture *n* 160

W
 waders *n* 121
 wading pool *n* 133
 waffle, waffles *n* 65, 70-71
 wages *n* 81
 waist *n* 01, 129
 waistband *n* 15, 142
 waistcoat (UK) *n* 15
 wait in line (US) *v* 104
 wait on *v* 178
 wait up *v* 178
 waiter (UK) *n* 69, 89
 waiting room *n* 20, 102
 waitress (UK) *n* 65, 69, 89
 wake up *v* 09, 178
 walk *v* 120
 walk the dog *v* 09
 walkie-talkie *n* 50
 walking boots *n* 135
 walking trail *n* 148
 wall *n* 25, 44, 87
 wall light (UK) *n* 26
 Wallace's flying frog *n* 163
 wallet *n* 94
 wallet (US) *n* 16
 wallflower *n* 169
 wallpaper *n* 37
 wallpaper *v* 37
 wallpaper border *n* 37
 wallpaper brush *n* 37
 wallpaper paste *n* 37
 wallpaper roll *n* 37
 wallpaper stripper *n* 37
 walnut *n* 58, 168
 walnut oil *n* 60
 walrus *n* 166
 wand *n* 139
 want *v* 46
 war *n* 79, 88
 war elephant *n* 79
 ward *n* 21
 wardrobe *n* 30
 warehouse *n* 44, 106
 warfare *n* 79
 warhorse *n* 79
 warm *adj* 154
 warm front *n* 155
 warning track *n* 113
 warp thread *n* 142
 warrant *n* 85
 warrior *n* 79

warrior pose *n* 24
 warthog *n* 159
 wasabi *n* 60
 wash the car *v* 34
 wash up *v* 09
 wash your face *v* 09
 wash your hair *v* 09, 12
 washer *n* 36
 washer fluid (US) *n* 97
 washer fluid
 reservoir (US) *n* 98
 washing line (UK) *n* 34
 washing machine *n* 34
 washing-up
 liquid (UK) *n* 34
 wasp *n* 162
 wasp nest *n* 162
 waste *n* 33
 waste disposal *n* 135
 waste pipe (UK) *n* 33
 watch *n* 16
 watch TV *v* 09
 watching television *n* 137
 water *n* 48, 91, 118
 water *v* 39
 water bottle,
 water bottles *n* 101, 135
 water carrier *n* 135
 water chestnuts *n* 56
 water cooler *n* 82
 water features *n* 145
 water garden *n* 41
 water hazard *n* 115
 water jet *n* 50
 water lilies *n* 167
 water phenomena *n* 145
 water plants *n* 41
 water polo *n* 119
 water rail *n* 161
 water shoes *n* 17
 water skier *n* 119
 water skiing *n* 119
 water sports *n* 119
 water the plants *v* 09, 34
 water vapor (US) *n* 51
 water vapour (UK) *n* 51
 watercolor (US) *n* 130
 watercolor paints
 (US) *n* 141
 watercolour (UK) *n* 130
 watercolour
 paints (UK) *n* 141
 watercress *n* 55
 waterfall *n* 146
 waterfront *n* 132
 watering *n* 40
 watering can *n* 40
 watermark *n* 94
 watermelon *n* 58
 waterproof
 fishing gear *n* 121
 waterproofs (UK) *n* 121, 135
 wave *n* 75, 119, 134, 147
 wave *v* 02
 wavelength *n* 75
 wavy hair *n* 12

wax *adj* 176
 wax *n* 18, 176
 waxcap *n* 170
 weapons *n* 79, 88
 wear *v* 14
 weasel *n* 158
 weather *n* 137, 154
 weather forecaster *n* 137
 weather map *n* 155
 weaver *n* 142
 weaverbird *n* 160
 weaving *n* 142
 webcam *n* 83
 wedding *n* 07
 wedding cake *n* 63
 wedding dress *n* 15
 wedge *n* 115
 wedge sandals *n* 17
 Wednesday *n* 172
 weedkiller *n* 39
 weeds *n* 41
 week *n* 172
 weekends *n* 172
 weekly *adj* 172
 weekly *adv* 172
 weevil *n* 162
 weft thread *n* 142
 weigh *v* 174
 weigh out *v* 178
 weight, weights *n* 121, 174
 weight bar *n* 124
 weight belt *n* 118
 weight training *n* 124
 well-qualified *adj* 93
 wellies (UK) *n* 40
 wellington boots (UK) *n* 17
 werewolf *n* 139
 west *n* 148
 western *n* 127
 wet *adj* 154
 wet suit *n* 118, 134
 wet wipe,
 wet wipes *n* 08, 49
 wetlands *n* 146
 wharf *n* 106
 wheat allergy *n* 23
 wheat beer *n* 68
 wheel *n* 97, 101
 wheel nuts (UK) *n* 98
 wheel pose *n* 24
 wheel roller (UK) *n* 124
 wheelbarrow *n* 40
 wheelchair *n* 21
 wheelchair access *n* 99
 wheelchair
 basketball *n* 125
 wheelchair curling *n* 122
 wheelchair race *n* 116
 wheelchair ramp *n* 130
 wheelchair
 rugby (UK) *n* 108, 125
 wheelie bin (UK) *n* 25
 whiplash *n* 19
 whipped cream *n* 61
 whisk *n* 28
 whisk *v* 29

whiskers *n* 158
 whiskey (US) *n* 68
 whisky (UK) *n* 68
 whisper *v* 11
 white *adj* 140-141
 white *n* 140-141
 white blood cell *n* 77
 white bread *n* 62
 white chocolate *n* 67
 white coffee *n* 65
 white currant *n* 57
 white dwarf *n* 144
 white flour *n* 62
 White House *n* 44
 white meat *n* 53
 white mustard *n* 59
 white spirit (UK) *n* 37
 white tea *n* 66
 white vinegar *n* 34
 white wine *n* 52, 68
 whiteboard *n* 73, 95
 whitening *n* 22
 whiting *n* 54
 whole milk *n* 61
 whole-grain
 mustard (US) *n* 60
 whole-wheat
 flour (US) *n* 62
 wholegrain
 mustard (UK) *n* 60
 wholemeal flour (UK) *n* 62
 whooper swan *n* 161
 Wi-Fi *n* 83
 wicket *n* 111
 wicket-keeper *n* 111
 wide *adj* 176
 wide range *n* 48
 wide receiver *n* 107
 widow *n* 05
 width *n* 74
 wife *n* 05
 wig *n* 12
 wigwam *n* 32
 wildcat *n* 159
 wildebeest *n* 158
 wildlife photography *n* 133
 willow *n* 169
 win *v* 11, 109, 115, 140
 win a prize *v* 07
 wind *n* 51, 154
 wind energy *n* 51
 wind farm *n* 51
 wind turbine *n* 51
 windbreak *n* 134
 windlass *n* 105
 windmill *n* 44
 window cleaner *n* 90
 window shopping *n* 46
 windscreen (UK) *n* 97, 100
 windshield (US) *n* 97, 100
 windsurfer *n* 119
 windsurfing *n* 119, 134
 windy *adj* 154
 wine *n* 68
 wine list *n* 69
 wine vinegar *n* 60

wineglass *n* 27
 wing *n* 53, 103, 112, 161
 wing mirror (UK) *n* 97
 wings *n* 49, 126
 wink *v* 02
 winners' cup *n* 109
 winter *n* 172
 Winter Olympics *n* 122
 winter sports *n* 122
 winter tires (US) *n* 97
 winter tyres (UK) *n* 97
 wipe the surfaces *v* 34
 wiper *n* 97
 wire *n* 35, 83
 wire cutters *n* 36
 wire strippers *n* 36
 wire wool (UK) *n* 36
 wireless *adj* 83
 wireless
 headphones *n* 136
 wires *n* 33
 wiring *n* 33
 wisteria *n* 38
 witch *n* 139
 witches' brew *n* 139
 with ice *adj* 68
 withdraw money *v* 45
 without ice *adj* 68
 witness *n* 85
 wizard *n* 139
 wok *n* 28
 wolf *n* 159
 woman *n* 05
 womb *n* 04, 08
 wombat *n* 158
 women's
 heptathlon *n* 116
 womenswear *n* 47
 wonderful *adj* 177

wood *adj* 176
 wood *n* 35, 115, 141, 146, 176
 woods *n* 176
 wood duck *n* 161
 wood glue *n* 35
 wood preserver *n* 37
 wooden spoon *n* 28
 woodwind *n* 128
 woodworking *n* 141
 woofer *n* 136
 wool *adj* 176
 wool *n* 142, 176
 woolen (US) *n* 13
 woollen (UK) *n* 13
 woolly mammoth *n* 157
 woolly rhinoceros *n* 157
 work *n* 81
 work *v* 11
 work bench *n* 35
 work boots *n* 17
 work from home *v* 81
 work full-time *v* 81
 work part-time *v* 81
 work shifts *v* 81
 workclothes *n* 13
 worker *n* 81
 working out *n* 124
 working well
 under pressure *n* 93
 workplace skills *n* 93
 workstation *n* 82
 worktop (UK) *n* 27
 worm *n* 162
 worried *adj* 06
 wound *n* 19
 wrap *n* 70
 wrap up the meeting *v* 95
 wren *n* 160
 wrench (US) *n* 36, 98

wrestling *n* 117
 wrinkles *n* 12
 wrist *n* 01-02
 wrist band *n* 107
 wrist weights *n* 124
 wristband *n* 114
 writ *n* 85
 write *v* 73
 write a will (US) *v* 07
 writer *n* 90
 writing *n* 175
 writing equipment *n* 175
 written
 communication *n* 93

X

X-ray, X-rays *n* 19, 21, 75
 X-ray machine *n* 104
 xenon *n* 78
 xylophone *n* 128

Y

yacht *n* 105, 119, 134
 yak *n* 159
 yams *n* 56, 86
 yard *n* 174
 yard line *n* 107
 yarmulke *n* 16
 yawn *v* 02
 year *n* 172
 yellow *n* 141

yellow box fish *n* 166
 yellow card *n* 109
 yellow mustard *n* 60
 yellow surgeonfish *n* 166
 yellow trump *n* 166
 Yemen *n* 151, 153
 Yemeni *adj* 153
 Yemenis *n* 153
 yew *n* 167
 yield (US) *v* 96
 yo-yo *n* 08
 yoga *n* 24
 yoga class *n* 24
 yoga pants *n* 24
 yoga teacher *n* 90
 yoghurt (UK) *n* 61
 yogurt (US) *n* 61
 yolk *n* 61, 71
 young *adj* 12
 young frog *n* 77
 ytterbium *n* 78
 yttrium *n* 78
 yucca *n* 38
 yurt *n* 32

Z

Zambia *n* 149, 152
 Zambian *adj* 152
 Zambians *n* 152
 zebra *n* 158
 zero carbon *adj* 155
 zero point
 five (US) *num* 173
 zest *n* 57
 ziggurat *n* 44

Zimbabwe *n* 149, 152
 Zimbabwean *adj* 152
 Zimbabweans *n* 152
 zinc *n* 78, 156
 zip (UK) *n* 17, 142
 zip code (US) *n* 45
 zipper (US) *n* 17, 142
 zirconium *n* 78
 zodiac *n* 144
 constellations *n* 144
 zodiac symbols *n* 144
 zombie *n* 139
 zoo *n* 133
 zookeeper *n* 90
 zoologist *n* 77
 zoology *n* 77, 80
 zucchini (US) *n* 56

Acknowledgments

The publisher would like to thank:

Dr. Steven Snape for his assistance with hieroglyphs; Elizabeth Blakemore for editorial assistance; Mark Lloyd, Charlotte Johnson, and Anna Scully for design assistance; Simon Mumford for national flags; Sunita Gahir and Ali Jayne Scrivens for additional illustration; Adam Brackenbury for art colour correction; Claire Ashby and Romaine Werblow for images; William Collins for fonts; Lori Hand and Kayla Dugger for Americanization; Christine Stroyan and Justine Willis for proofreading; Elizabeth Blakemore for indexing; Christine Stroyan for audio recording management and ID Audio for audio recording and production.

DK India

Senior Art Editors Vikas Sachdeva, Ira Sharma; **Art Editor** Anukriti Arora;
Assistant Art Editors Ankita Das, Adhithi Priya; **DTP Designer** Manish Upreti

All images © Dorling Kindersley Limited
 For more information, please visit
www.dkimages.com.

